A VOLUME

RELATING TO THE

EARLY HISTORY OF BOSTON

CONTAINING THE

ASPINWALL NOTARIAL RECORDS

FROM

1644 TO 1651

7/13
book ~~Dam~~ arrived Damaged

BOSTON. RECORDS
"

A VOLUME

RELATING TO THE

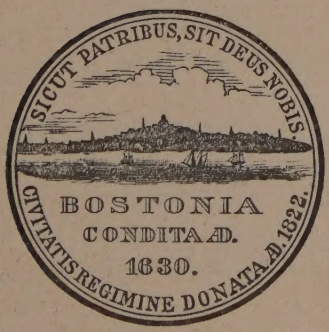
EARLY HISTORY OF BOSTON

CONTAINING THE

ASPINWALL NOTARIAL RECORDS

FROM

1644 TO 1651.



BOSTON
MUNICIPAL PRINTING OFFICE
1903

U.T. TYLER LIBRARY

Boston-History-Sources

F
73.3
B6

ASPINWALL NOTARIAL RECORDS.

THIS volume contains the notarial records of William Aspinwall, Recorder of the Suffolk County Court from November 13, 1644, until October $\frac{14}{23}$, 1651.

He was the second to hold the office, the first being Stephen Winthrop, the fourth son of Gov. John Winthrop, who was Recorder from September 9, 1639 (being appointed by order of the General Court), until the choice of William Aspinwall, November 13, 1644, at a General Court of Election.

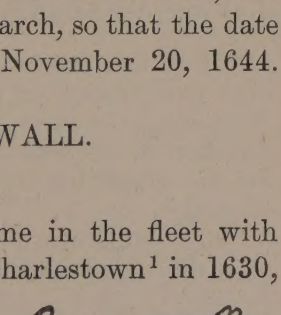
The following account of William Aspinwall was compiled by the late John T. Hassam, and forms part of the introduction to Liber X. of Suffolk Deeds, and by whose kind permission it is here republished.

It should be borne in mind that, according to the Julian calendar, which was in use at the time, the legal year began on the 25th of March, so that the date of the first entry in the records is November 20, 1644.

WILLIAM ASPINWALL.

1644–1651.

William Aspinwall probably came in the fleet with Governor Winthrop. He was of Charlestown[1] in 1630, and of Boston after 1633. His name is the tenth in the list of original members of the First Church in Boston[2] the covenant being dated Charlestown,



[1] Wyman's Genealogies and Estates of Charlestown, I. 25.
[2] Memorial History of Boston, I. 566.

August 27, 1630. His wife Elizabeth was the sixteenth in that list. He was the second in the list of thirteen who remained inhabitants in Charlestown in 1630. September 28, 1630, he was one of the jury impanelled to inquire concerning the death at "Mr Cradocks plantacon" of Austin Bratcher.[1] He took the oath of freeman[2] April 3, 1632.

He was one of the Selectmen of Boston[3] in 1636 and 1637, and was chosen deputy to the General Court[4] in 1637 in place of Sir Henry Vane; but as he was a supporter of Wheelwright in the "Antinomian Controversy,"[5] and had signed a remonstrance in his favor, the Court deposed him from membership by the following order,[6] passed November 2, 1637: —

"Mr William Aspinwall being questioned in regard his hand was to a petition or remonstrance, & he iustified the same, maintaining it to bee lawfull; the Court did discharge him from being a member thereof."

By the following order[7] of the same date he was disfranchised and banished: —

"Mr Willi: Aspinwall being convented for haveing his hand to a petition or remonstrance, being a seditious libell, & iustifiing the same, for wch, & for his insolent & turbulent carriage, hee is disfranchized & banished, puting in sureties for his departure before the end of the first month next ensuing.

"Mr John Glover & Mr Aspinwall are each of them bound in a 100t a peece for Mr Aspinwals depture by the time limited."

With others, "seduced & led into dangerous

[1] Mass. Col. Records, I. 77.
[2] *Ibid.*, I. 367.
[3] Boston Town Records, I. 6, 15.
[4] Mass. Col. Records, I. 200; Boston Town Records, I. 15.
[5] Memorial History of Boston, I. 173–176; Drake's History of Boston, 218–230.
[6] Mass. Col. Records, I. 205.
[7] *Ibid.*, I. 207.

errors" by the "opinions & revelations of Mr Wheelewright & Mrs Hutchinson," he was disarmed by an order[1] of the General Court of November 20, 1637.

With others of "ye opinionists," thus disarmed, disfranchised, and banished, he joined in the movement to found a new colony in Rhode Island, and he was one of those who, on the 7th day of the 1st month, 1638, "solemnly in the presence of Jehovah," incorporated themselves "into a Bodie Politick"[2] signing the compact at Portsmouth, Rhode Island. He was the first Secretary of the infant Colony.

But his life in Rhode Island was not destined to be a peaceful one, as the following order,[3] passed 7th 12mo 1638–9, shows: —

"Mr. Aspinwall being a suspected person for sedition against the State, it was thought meet that a stay of the building of his Bote should be made; whereupon ye workman was forbidden to proceed any further."

And on the 28th 2mo 1639, his shallop was attached for debt.[4]

He was in Connecticut in 1642, and was a witness in the case of George Spencer[5] at a General Court held at New Haven, March 2, 1641–2.

At a General Court held at Boston, October 7, 1641, the following order[6] was passed: —

"Willi: Aspinwall hath a safe conduct granted him to come & satisfy the counsell, &, if they thinke meete, to stay till the Generall Court; if not, hee is to depart till the Generall Court, & then hee hath liberty to come to the Genrall Court."

---

[1] Mass. Col. Records, I. 211.
[2] R. I. Col. Records, I. 52, 53.
[3] *Ibid.*, I. 66.
[4] *Ibid.*, I. 69.
[5] New Haven Col. Records, I. 67.
[6] Mass. Col. Records, I. 338.

At a General Court held at Boston May 20, 1642, the following order[1] was passed: —

"William Aspinwall, upon his petition & cirtifficat of his good carriage, is restored againe to his former liberty & freedome."

Governor Winthrop,[2] under date of March 27, 1642, gives this account of it: —

"Mr. William Aspenwall, who had been banished, as is before declared, for joining with Mr. Wheelwright, being licensed by the general court to come and tender his submission, &c was this day reconciled to the church of Boston. He made a very free and full acknowledgment of his errour and seducement, and that with much detestation of his sin. The like he did after, before the magistrates, who were appointed by the court to take his submission, and upon their certificate thereof at the next general court, his sentence of banishment was released."

Having made his peace with the Massachusetts authorities, his advancement was rapid. At a General Court of Election held in Boston, September 7, 1643,—

"Mr Willi: Aspinwall is appointed clarke of the writts for Boston."[3]

At a General Court of Election held in Boston, November 13, 1644, —

"Mr. Aspinwall is chosen Recorder till ye next Cort of Election;"[4]

and on the same day —

"It is ordered, yt Mr Willi: Aspinwall shalbe a publique notary for this iurisdiction."[5]

---

[1] Mass. Col. Records, II. 3 (2d ed.); Whitmore's Colonial Laws, Boston, 1889, Preface, xvi.

[2] Gov. John Winthrop's Journal, II. 62.

[3] Mass. Col. Records, II. 45.

In the Introduction to Lib. I. (Suffolk Deeds, Lib. I., Introduction, p. 10, Note) I gave some account of the origin of the Boston Book of Possessions and I there stated that the book is, in the main, in the handwriting of William Aspinwall.

See also 2 Proc. Mass. Hist. Soc., XII. 359.

[4] Mass. Col. Records, II. 84.

[5] *Ibid.*, II. 86.

He joined the Artillery Company[1] in 1643.

The merchants of Boston, attempting to secure a monopoly of the Indian trade, procured a charter from the General Court.[2] This was granted March 7, 1643–4, in answer to the petition of William Aspinwall and six others. Governor Winthrop's account is as follows: —

"Divers of the merchants of Boston being desirous to discover the great lake, supposing it to lie in the north west part of our patent, and finding that the great trade of beaver which came to all the eastern and southern parts, came from thence, petitioned the court to be a company for that design, and to have the trade which they should discover, to themselves for twenty-one years. The court was very unwilling to grant any monopoly, but perceiving that without it they would not proceed, granted their desire; whereupon, having also commission granted them under the public seal, and letters from the governour to the Dutch and Swedish governours, they sent out a pinnace well manned and furnished with provisions and trading stuff, which was to sail up Delaware river so high as they could go, and then some of the company, under the conduct of Mr. William Aspenwall, a good artist, and one who had been in those parts, to pass by small skiffs or canoes up the river so far as they could."[3]

But Aspinwall and his party were not allowed to penetrate to the beaver country, the Swedes firing upon them and the Dutch higher up the river refusing to allow them to pass.[4]

But more troubles were in store for him, for at the second session of the General Court held at Boston October 14, 1651, the following order[5] was passed: —

"In answer to the petiĉon of John Butten, Benjã Ward, Thomas Matson, Willjam Ludkin, and others of a jury appointed to serve in the last County Court held at Boston,

---

[1] Roberts' History of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company, I. 125.

[2] Mass. Col. Records, II. 60.

[3] Gov. John Winthrop's Journal, II. 160.

[4] *Ibid.*, II. 178, 179, 187; N. E. Hist. and Gen. Register, XXVIII. 42–50.

[5] Mass. Col. Records, IV. Part I. 68. *Cf. Ibid.*, III. 257.

in an acc̃on betweene Mr Wm Aspinwall and John Witherden, the Courte doth order that Mr Aspinwall be convented before the whole Courte on the morrow, being 23 8^o^m, 1651, to give answer to such things as are chardged vppon him in this and Witherdens peti̇c̃on. The partjes appeared at the time appointed, and after the Court had fully heard the cawse, and what both partjes could say, the Court proceeded to judgm^nt^. Itt is ordered, that henceforth Mr Wm Aspinwall shall be suspended from excercising the office of recorder or clarke in any County Courte, for chardging the Courte and jury to goe against lawe and conscience, making the landlord to pay rent to the tennant, and shall pay the some of thirty shillings for the jurjes attendance and entring the peti̇c̃on, wth fower shillings for two wittnesses attendance.

"Itt is ordered, that Mr Edward Rawson, present secretary to the Generall Courte, shall henceforth be recorder for the county of Suffolke, and that Mr Aspinwall deliuer him all the records belonging to the sajd county.

"Itt is ordered, that Jonathan Negus, at the request of the toune of Boston, shall henceforth be clarke of the writts for the toune of Boston, in Mr Aspinwalls roome, who is to give him the records of deaths, births, and marrjages, in his hands, y^t^ belongs to that office."

At the second session of the General Court[1] held at Boston October 26, 1652,

"Mr Nathaniell Souther is appointed publicke notary for this jurisdicc̃on, in the roome of Mr Wm Aspinwall, and tooke the oath suiteable to the place in open Courte."

He addressed the following letter, dated 24: 5mo 1652, to the General Court:[2] —

"May it please yo^w^ to consider, that manifould haue beene the afflictions I haue suffered since I came into this Country, & it adds vnto them the late order you made that I should deliver vp my bookes vnto the secretary, but most of all afflictiue is, that my late troubles haue sprung from brethren. As for others they doe but theire kind. I justify not my selfe, but condemne my folly. Yo^w^ know it, that *Nemo*

[1] Mass. Col. Records, IV. Part I. 118.

[2] Mass. Archives, LXXXVIII. 384, 385. The Notarial Record kept by William Aspinwall from Dec. 20, 1644, to July 4, 1651, has recently been discovered (2 Proc. Mass. Hist. Soc., XI. 184). It will shortly be published by the Record Commissioners.

mortalium omnibus horis sapit.[1] And though it be my portion to suffer the more, for that I haue beene yor officer (most vnworthy I confesse) yet if ever occasion should be; be pleased to be tender of yor officers especially of their names & creditt & suffer them not to be objects of publick scorne & reproach. If they be godly or ingenuous an admonition or checke may suffice to redresse any thing weakly & foolishly done, but if they grow corrupt through bribes or otherwise vnfaithfull to theire trust, justice will require it to make them exemplary. ffor my selfe I haue little to say (being conscious of many weake & feeble passadges) only this, I haue desired to be faithfull, & my aime hath beene the Hono^r of God & his vice-gerents, the publick good of the Country, & private of pticular psons. In reference to yor late order giue me leave I beseech yo^w w^th^out offence to giue yo^w an Account why I haue not delivered the bookes vnto the Secretary, but rather voluntarily chosen to leave them wth Mr Cotton.

"1. They are no publick Records, as I take it, nor can be; but privat Records of my owne Acts, of wch I could not otherwise be able at any time to giue Account, nor be able to discerne any corruption or adulteration that possibly might be foisted in after the writeings passe my hand, f[or] wch ends I thought it necessary to keepe such a Register. And I wanted not the advice of him herein, whom yo^w all will owne as a Nursing father to this Colonie whilst he lived.

"2^ndly^ Vnles it were the practise of other Nations so to doe, wch I believe it is not, according to that intelligence I haue had, it will reflect some imputation or suspition of vnfaithfulnes vppon me to take them away by an order; & that will weaken the Credit of the bookes themselves or any thing to be taken out of them. ffor such as is the Credit of the pson, such wilbe the creditt of his acts & bookes, & that is the Reason why the State & Goverment doe putt credit vppon the pson, by designeing him to such a Cõmon service, & therefore as they are carefull to choose such psons for that purpose as are qualifyed, & have variety of tongues (at least the Latin tongue) so specially they doe take care (or should) that they be faithfull, in whose truth men may confide.

"3^ly.^ It would be prejudiciall both to my selfe, & all therein concerned to take them away. ffor no man can safely & effectually attest any thing out of my privat writeings but my selfe, nor shall I be able to attest any thing when my bookes are taken away.

"4^ly^. Very many things therein, for brevity sake, are

[1] "Quid quod nemo mortalium omnibus horis sapit?" Plinius major, Nat. Hist., VII. 41. 2.

registred in such a method, wch none but my selfe or by instructions from me can make vse of; they being intended for my privat vse, & my owne voluntary act w^th^out instructions or injunctions from the Generall Court.

"5^ly.^ The most of the things therein conteined relate to England whither I am going, & hope may be of more use there, both to the Country & any ꝑticular therein concerned; intending the Lord ꝑmitting to make my residence in or about London, where any may haue easie Recourse for my attest.

"6^ly.^ The bookes are mine owne, bought at my owne chardge, & the Register therein my owne voluntary & handy worke, and as proply mine as any thing I possesse is mine. These things considered I did resolve (before yor order) & not w^th^out advice of some that knew the practise & custome of other places to take my bookes wth mee, concluding this wth my selfe, that as I haue beene & am, so through the help of Christ I shall remaine cordially affected & tenderly carefull of the good & welfare of his Israel as any opportunity of Providence shall present. But lest I should be grievous or offensiue to yo^w^ whom I loue and honour, I haue determined to leave them in the hands of Mr Cotton, vppon promise of the Speciall Court, & confidence of yor approbation, that there they shall remaine vntill yo^w^ may vnderstand from Mr Winslow what is vsuall to be done in such cases of death or removal of Notary into another Country. By this Accoñodation yor ends are attained, that any who haue occasion may haue copies of any writeing by Mr Rawson, if he please hither to repaire, or if yo^w^ judge it vseful and necessary, yo^w^ may appoint them to be transscribed & returne me mine if advise so guide.

"Let yor gent[le]nes excuse these vnpolished lines & vouchsafe I pray yo^w^ to gratify my desire, & I shal remaine doubly engadged & devoted to yor service in the other England as wel as this, & Account it to be mine honour to be

"Yo^r^ humble faithful servant

"WILLIAM ASPINWALL.

"postsc: However I concluded at the last Speciall Court, as aboue, wth promise to deliver them as is s^d^ Yet the Magistrates being mett at the Lecture, & Mr Hibbins moveing me to condiscend to deliver them to him who said he would intrust them wth Mr Rawson, as of him selfe; & fearing lest some others who wish not well to the Court or Country might make ill vse of my Act, to a farre worse end; I could not neglect his motion, much lesse could I haue had the hart to deny yo^r^selves, had yo^w^ but in the least intimated yor will or pleasure in such a matter (when I was wth yo^w^) w^th^out

any order or injunction at all; Pray yo^{w} let not my complyance to yor minds, prejudice me in a due consideration of what might be meete to doe in or about them: neither impute it to the Stifnes of my Will (as some are too apt to doe) that I haue demurred herevppon. Yo^{w} will find it necessary to deale tenderly wth yor Officers, & not admitt of any discouragment or disparagments vnnecessarily. As for my selfe I confesse my owne weaknes & vnworthines to be improved by yo^{w}. Yo^{w} haue store of others much more apt & fitt, & many more may yo^{w} haue. Only be pleased to accept of what poore service God hath helped me to doe, covering my weaknesses, & if God giue strength & opportunity I shall rejoyce to be serviceable to yo^{w} whilst life lasts, & as in duty I am bound; pray for yor peace & prosperity, still subscribing my selfe

"Yo^{r} Servant to his power

"WILLIAM ASPINWALL.

"BOSTON 24th of the 5th mo. 1652.
"To the Honoured Generall Court these present."

He was living in England as late as 1662, as appears by a letter from him dated Chester 13th (2°), 1662, in the Massachusetts Archives:[1] —

"RIGHT WOR^{PH}, — May it please yo^{w} to looke on me as a friend, & one of yo^{w}, though farre Remote, not Willingly but of necessity, & mediat for me to the Gen^{ll}. Court, that that smale parcel of land in Boston whereon the Mill stood wch was mine owne purchase (& never aliened as I suppose the Court Records will evince, wch land I gaue to my Son) may not be aliened by an Act of the Court from the true Owner hereof & his Sonne who is a Native & ffreeborne subject vnto yor Government. In so doeing yo^{w} shall oblige me to acknowledg both yor Justice & favo^{r}. S^{r}: I may not inlarge to speak how affaires goe wth vs, yo^{w} heare it from better hands. I can only assure yo^{w} that Capt. Breedon & Mr Maverick are yor back friends, & wanted not to doe yo^{w} all the disservice they could, as a pson of quality informed me, who once & againe laid a stopper vppon their proceedings. I doubt not, but yo^{w} heare as much & a great deale more then I can informe yo^{w} But whilst yo^{w} make Christ yor friend yo^{w} need not much to care who are yor foes; he both can & will protect his owne plantation, wch is the prayer of

"Yo^{r} humble servant

"WILLIAM ASPINWALL.

"CHESTER 13th (2°) 1662."

[1] Mass. Archives, B. XV. 163.

By his wife Elizabeth he had six children born in Boston, as appears by the Boston Records.

He was the author of the following works: —

A Brief Description of the Fifth Monarchy, or Kingdome that shortly is to come into the World the Monarch, Subjects, Officers and Lawes thereof. By W. Aspinwall. London, Printed by M. Simmons for Livewell Chapman, 1653.

An Explication and Application of the seventh chapter of Daniel; with a correction of the translation. Wherein is briefly shewed the state and downfall of the Four Monarchies . . . and the ten horns or kingdomes; and in particular, the beheading of Charles Stuart, who is proved to be the little horn, *etc.* London, 1653.

The Work of the Age; or the sealed prophecies of Daniel opened and applied . . . Amending sundry places in our common translation, *etc.* London, 1655.

An Abstract of Laws and Government, Wherein as in a Mirrour may be seen the Wisdome & perfection of the Government of Christ's Kingdome. Accommodable to any state or form of Government in the World, that is not Antichristian or Tyrannicall. Collected and digested into the ensuing Method, by that Godly, Grave and Judicious Divine, Mr. John Cotton, of Boston in New England, in his Lifetime, and presented to the Generall Court of the Massachusetts. And now published after his death by William Aspinwall. London. Printed by M. S. for Livewel Chapman, and are to be sold at the Crown in Popes-head Alley. 1655.[1]

A Premonition of sundry Sad Calamities yet to Come; grounded upon an Explication of the 24th Chapter of Isaiah. London, 1655.

The Legislative Power is Christ's peculiar prerogative. Proved from the 9th of Isaiah vers. 6, 7. By W. A. London. Livewell Chapman. 1656.

Abrogation of the Christian Sabbath. By William Aspinwall. London. 1657.

An Abstract or [*sic*] the Lawes of New-England. as they are now established. London. Printed for F. Coules and W. Ley at Paules Chain, 1641.

---

[1] See Whitmore's Colonial Laws, 1660–1672. Boston, 1889. Introd. pp. 1–14.

[Document 100 — 1903.]

REGISTRY DEPARTMENT

OF THE

CITY OF BOSTON

RECORDS RELATING TO THE EARLY HISTORY OF BOSTON

(Formerly called Record Commissioners' Reports)

This volume, which is the thirty-second in the series of Boston Records, contains the notarial records of William Aspinwall from 1644 to 1651 inclusive. The work was commenced by William H. Whitmore, Esq., late Registrar of Boston, and completed with the valuable assistance of Mr. Walter K. Watkins, the well-known genealogist.

EDWARD W. McGLENEN,
City Registrar.

Old Court House, Boston.

LIBRARY OF THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM,
BOSTON, February, 3, 1903.

MY DEAR MR. MCGLENEN:

On November 13, 1854, the Trustees of the Athenæum passed a vote of thanks to E. Price Greenleaf, Esq., for his gift to the Library of twenty-nine valuable historical manuscripts. No list of these can be found, but the collection probably included the Aspinwall Notarial Book, which was given by him, as shown by the book-plate, the notarial records of Samuel Tyley (April 2, 1731, to February 28, 1743–4), of Ezekiel Goldthwait (December 2, 1748, to March 11, 1754), and of Goldthwait's cousin Ezekiel Price (June 1, 1754, to April 25, 1775, and irregularly to August 22, 1780). They were inherited by Mr. Greenleaf from his grandfather, Hon. Ezekiel Price.[1]

Price was a patriotic public man, a shipping and insurance broker, and notary, whose office afforded a meeting place for the prominent men of Boston for half a century. Public and private records, brought together in those unsettled times, would there find a convenient resting place either for temporary use or for permanent preservation; in days past officials upon their retirement not infrequently carried their manuscript records with them.[2] Price acquired many papers while notary public, a justice of the peace, and a selectman of Boston, but especially as confidential secretary to Governors Shirley, Pownal, and Bernard, as deputy for the Vice-Admiralty Court, and as Clerk of the Courts of Sessions and of Common Pleas for Suffolk County. From time to time he gave manuscripts to the Massachusetts Historical Society, of which he was a member; he also republished a sermon on his great grandfather, Ezekiel Cheever, the schoolmaster, and in other ways showed an interest in antiquarian matters. At his death, in 1802, his "small library of books" was left by will to be divided equally between his grandsons, Thomas and Ezekiel Price Greenleaf. (Suffolk Wills,

[1] For notice of Price see Publications Colonial Society of Massachusetts, December, 1897, pages 61, 62.

[2] "I did resolve & not wthout advice of some that knew the practise & custome of other places to take my bookes wth mee." Aspinwall's letter, 1652. Proceedings Massachusetts Historical Society, May, 1898, page 216.

Lib. C., 331). His manuscripts probably fell to Price Greenleaf upon the fulfilment of this provision of the will.

It is at present impossible to trace the history of the Aspinwall Notarial Book before it came into Price's hands. Aspinwall himself referred to it in 1650 (Book of Possessions, p. 54) as "my notaries booke." In a letter addressed to the General Court in 1652, Aspinwall said that he intended to leave his records with Mr. Cotton, "vntill yo^w may vnderstand from Mr Winslow what is vsuall to be done in such cases of death or removal of Notary into another Country." In a postscript he stated his willingness to turn over his records (although "no publick Records, as I take it, nor can be, but privat Records of my owne Acts") to be kept by Mr. Rawson, then Recorder for the County of Suffolk. Aspinwall's Book of Possessions was described as in the Secretary's office in 1670 (Suffolk Deeds, Lib. VII., 156), and in the Recorder's office in 1672 (Boston Record Comm. Reports, II., 161), but no mention is made of this First Notary's Book in the early Suffolk deeds; a third volume (see Suffolk Deeds, Lib. VIII., 187) and what appears to be a second volume (*ibid.*, Lib. III., 45a) are there referred to. It would seem, therefore, that this record kept by Aspinwall remained in private keeping, and passed from hand to hand until Price received it.[1]

The book itself, by an outside measurement, is 10¾ inches high, 8¼ inches wide, and 2⅛ inches in thickness. The leather covers have three tooled lines near the edges and a diamond shaped ornament of gilt in the centre. Near the top in black are the letters "The Notaries first book Of Records." On the first page the autograph "Willm Aspinwall" occurs three times, twice followed by "Notr Publ." The paper has a watermark,[2] and if the design becomes a subject of study, we may at some future time learn whence came the sheets on which Aspinwall kept his records.

Very truly yours,

CHARLES KNOWLES BOLTON.

Edward Webster McGlenen, Esq.

---

[1] If Tyley obtained it in 1731 from some earlier notary, it may have passed to Goldthwait and from him to Price. Price's great uncle, Rev. Samuel Cheever, married Ruth Angier, and William Aspinwall's daughter Hannah married John Angier, but these facts throw no light on the history of the book.

[2] The watermark, which is armorial, may be thus described: On a shield surmounted by a crown, quarterly 1st and 4th, three antique crowns, 2 and 1; 2d and 3d, a lion rampant; and over all an escutcheon charged with what appears to be a quiver.

1644

A Table of our Letters writtenings as yet done Alphabetically

20 (1) A letter of Attorney from Nathaniel Sparkes to Dennis Adams Attorney of Lincoln to receive a debt of 11li 2s 10d of John Dun for stuffs sold, books, papers, wrappers, &c. which [illegible]

23 (10) A two of Attorney to Malachy Browne to receive an annuity of 5li a year to be paid by his brother for his brother.

23 (10) A two attorney for Thomas Crispe to [illegible] to receive his duty payne of Mr John Bonford.

23 (10) A two Attorney from Sir Lewis to Samuel Clarke to receive 40s of Mr John Bonford. also an attorney he deposit of Mr Bonford little to sign, is from

23 (10) Thomas Sir Lewis of Rolsby a two of Attorney to Sir Henry Dawne of Sarstaffe, to receive his money to pay his wife of Sir John Lewis Knight, to be delivered for [illegible]

1645

7 (11) To a two of Attorney from Robert Nicholls of Saturbourne to Robert Burton to receive a debt of Sir George Reame of Reacefleam.

7 (3) A copie of Robert Nicholls Account why Gilbert Heyes ought to have why [illegible] of Attorney to receive Robert Moore.

(3) A two Attorney from Mr Sir Francis to Richard Allestree to Account why [illegible] John Collins to give order his Robert of debt.

14 (3) A copie of a bill from Sir Francis to Val. Hyll [illegible] of his Blessing of his [illegible] Robert 29 (8) 1644

20 (3) my conveyance of a deed of gifte of parcell of land from Robert Hyll to Sam Wells.
also to a deed of gifte from Sam Wells to George Hatfill of house of [illegible].
also to a deed of gifte Hy house a garden from Wells to Hyll to joine [illegible] Apollonia y.

26 (3) A copie of an Ord. Chancery Sign Manuing of Nicholas Traverse concerning [illegible] to 118 6 11d Dated 29 April 1645 Sworne the 26 (3) 1645 before the Deputy Governor.

29 (3) A copie of Sir Joseph of Sir Henry of Somerset Hyll of [illegible] of 2li [illegible] Dated the [illegible] of Sir Henry Hyll Knight [illegible] 17th of May 1643.

31 (3) A two Attorney from Sir Francis of Bristol to Henry Abbyot of Bristol in Cuylland to receive of Phillip Gibbs of Bridgwater Mortgaine in Devonshire Attorney Swinnerton of Bristol for 34li Bond [illegible] angrillandy.

12 (4) A protest made by Mr Sir Francis against his Dancing of his [illegible] protested in his voyage by reason of a storm in his Dancing. [illegible] his protest was made his 12 (4) before his breaking of his Bulke. Witnesses Lawrence the 11 of March 1644

1 (4) A copie of Sir Francis Spelt Affidavit touching Mr Wortwell business. also Mr Affidavit of Edward Evans touching his Lands & attorney of his account of [illegible] Evans was sworne 11 (4) 1644 Sparkes

1 (4) A [illegible] of his Mr account of [illegible] 1 (4) [illegible] 13 (4) 1644

23 (6) Answer of William Browne of Dalins defendant touching his bee [illegible] [illegible] Robert [illegible]

23 (6) A two Attorney from John [illegible] to Vincent Varner to take [illegible] of Mr Antonio Heyner of Bloomsbury for goods committed to him.

ASPINWALL NOTARIAL RECORDS.

[Page 1.] **1644.**

A Table of such Acts or Writeinges as have beene Attested by me William Aspinwall Notarie & Tabellion pub: under my hand.

20. (10) A letter of Atturney from Nathaniel Sparhawke to Thomas Adams Alderman of London to recover a debt of 16 li. 2 s. 10 d. of Mr Owen Roe for clothes, dyet, bookes & other necessaries unto his sonne.

23. (10) A tre of Atturney to Malachie Browne to receive an annuity of 8 lb. a year to be pay^d by the Comittee for Chelmsford.

23. (10) A tre atturn. frō Hugh Gunison to to receive twenty pound of Mr John Bewford.

23. (10) A tre Atturney from John Hurd to Samuel Oliver to receive 40s of Mr John Beauford. also I attested two Copies of Mr Beaufords Bills to each of them

23. (10) ffrom Mr John Gore of Roxbury a tre of Atturney to Joseph Browne of Southhampton Malster to prove the will of John Gores ffath & to execute for him.

1645.

27. (1) To a tre of Atturney from Robert Nichols of watertowne to Rufus Barton to recover a debt of George Roome of Roade Iland.

7. (3) A Copie of Robert Moones Account wth Wm Gibones together with a tre of Atturney to Joseph Howe by Robert Moone.

(3) A tre Atturney from Mr Tho: ffowle to Isaac Allerton to Account with peter Johnson & him to sue &c for the value of 200 lb.

14. (3) A Copie of a bill from Tho: purchase to Val: Hill for ⅜ of the Blessing wch Bill was dated 29° (8°) 1644

20. (3) my hand to a deed of sale of parcel of land from Valent: Hill: to Sam. Cole. Also to a deed of sale from Sam. Cole to George Halsall of house & garden. Also to a deed of sale of house & garden from Valentine Hill to Willm Davies Apothecary.

26. (3) A Copie of an Acc^{t} betweene John Manning & Nicholas Treroise amountinge to 128 ^{l} 6 ^{s} 11 ^{d} Dated 28 Aprill. 1645. Sworne the 26° (3°) 1645 before the Dept Governor:

29. (3) A Copie of the protest of John ffish & Jonathan ffishes Bill of exchang of 20 ^{lb} charged uppon theire ffather but returned ptested under the hand of John Marius Notary Pubb the 17th of May 1643.

31. (3) A tre Atturney from Tho: ffowle of Boston to Henry Abley of Bristoll in England to take accounts of Phillip Gibbs of Biddiford or North^{am} in Devon: or Anthony Swimmer of Bristoll for 84 ^{lb} Bever & to give acquittance.

12. (4) A protest made by Mr Tho: Graves against the Damadges that might be pretended in the voyage by reason of a Sore storme in the Downes: & this protest was made this 12° (4°) before the breaking of the Bulke wch storme happened the 11° of March 1644

1. (5) A Copie of John Sparks Affidavit touching the Dartmouth busines: as also another Affidavit of Edward Evans touching the same & a Copie of the account of the Saylors Wages. Evans was sworne 11–(11) 1644 Sparks 13 (11) 1644.

5. (5) A Certificate of the measure of 3 peeces linnen cloth N°. 14 P 78¼ ells (English): N°. 15 M 71 ells Eng^{h}: N°. 15 D 78 Elles English
witnes Robert Scott & ——

23. (6) A Copie of Willm Browne of Salems Affidavit touching my : Lor. Brookes Sayes & Sr Richard Saltonstall's fishing busines, the valew of $\frac{1}{6}$ part 37$^{li.}$ that this was comitted to Mr Ballard & had no relation at all to the vessel whereof Mr White was m$^{r:}$

23. (6) A tre Atturney from John Hodges to Vincent Rainer to take Account of Mr Anthonie Joyner of Bermudas for goods comitted to him;

[Page 2.] **1645.**

27. (6) A letter of Atturney from Thomas James of Salem to Thomas Burges of Charlstowne to recover a debt of 5^{li} of ffrancis Spicer of Eckton in Northamptonshire: & to make sale of pcell of land in Earles Barton in the said County & in the hyde called Boone Hyde being a quarter of a yard according to the Use of that Country.

1. (7) A tre of Credit to Vincent Rener from Edward Gibones Robt Keayne, Valentine Hill, & Edward Tyng for the value of foure hundred pounds or thereabouts, binding them selvs heires execut administrators & assignes to make good his Bills under his hand sent.

3. (7) To tre of Atturney to ——— to recover a debt in Spaine of 100^{li} due by John painter.

2. (7) A protest made in the behalf of John Taylo^{r} of Lond. merch^{t} against the shipp called the Endevo^{r} of Boston at the request of ffrancis willoughbie, for that the shipp was not readie to set saile according to Chart^{e} partie wthin thirty days after her arrivall at Boston wch was the 22 (5) last past. Also a Copie of the same under mine hand.

6. (7) An answer to the s^{d} protest by John Bourne as followeth, that the shipp might have beene readie: and that in those dayes limited by Charter partie divers dayes were neglected wherein the said ffrancis willoughbie brought no goods abord: & after the dayes were fully expired, yet all all the goods wch the said John Bourne by Chart^{r} party was to take in, were not all laded aboard but the said ffrancis laded goods abaord the said shipp after the expiration of the dayes appointed as part of his Carga zoone. Neither did these protesto^{r} tender his bills of lading wthin the dayes limited by Charter partie, whereby the said John Bourne might have his discharge. Moreover the said ffrancis did not protest while about eight dayes after the limited terme expired, thereby to advance him selfe in putting these goods abord wch he shipped after the dayes were out. The next day after the said ffrancis had protested: the ship Endevo^{r} set saile for Nantasket, where the usuall place is for cutting wood & filling water. The next day after being a publ day of Thanksgiveing appointed by the Country to be kept, he the said John Bourne could not dispatch that busines: But when the forty eight houres afterwards was expired (wch is the usuall time granted for filling

water & cutting woode) the ship was ready to set saile, but God crossed them by contrary winds. The said John Bourne waiteinge every opportunity for the merch^{ts} advantage.

[Page 3.]

8. (7) A Coppie of Edward Evans Oath & John Sparks Oath & a Note of the wages due to the Master & Companie for seven Months in the shipp Gilbert as also of those that served but part of that time.

5. (7) A protest against Robt Sedgwick by Thomas ffowle for non payment of a bill of Exchange from Robert Houghton & under written by the said Ro^{bt} Sedgwicke, whose answer being demanded, was; that Thomas ffowle owed him 60^{li} by bill wch he would discount, & the rest he would pay in merchantable fish to content. Thomas ffowles reply was that if any such were due it was to be paid in Corne & cattle & he was readie to satisfy it accordingly; & therefore did ptest for Non payment of the said Bill in presence of Richard Bartholomew.

12. (7) John Bournes protest against ffrancis Willoughby see afterwards in the 10th month.

13. (7) Mr Thomas ffowle of Boston in N E: bound in 300^{li} to Hugh Browne of Bristoll merch^{t} to pay 172^{li} in merch^{t} ffish at Current price to Rich: Russell of Charlestowne to be paid at marble head the 3 of June next following.

15. (7) An Attest unto a Copie of a mutuall deed of William Ridige and Garret Trout whereby they bequeath each to other in case of death theire pillage & share either p^{r}sently due or after to be due unto either of them & this was by a deed dated 28 July 1644, & witnessed uppon oath by Wm Hargrave before m^{r} John winthrop D: Go^{v}: & Mr Wm Hibbins.

15. (7) Also an Attest unto the testimonie of Capt ffrancis Rawsterne Capt of the Content, who testifyeth that Wm Ridge souldier to Capt Wm Jackson Dyed the 25° of October 1643. & that he was mate unto Garret Trout.

16. (7) Granted a Copie of John Bournes Answer unto ffrancis willoughbie.

20. (7) Capt ffrancis Rawsterne made a tre of Atturney to Ensigne John Dixon to ask leave &^{c}: all debts or sumes of

money due to the said ffr: Rawsterne from any·pson whomsoever and this was done in presence of

[Page 4.]

8. (8) John Wall of Reddriff in ye county of Surr. Marriner in his owne name & John Oldfield of Lo: m^{c}h protested ag^{t} Mr Stephen winthrop Agent for Roger Kilvert Ed. Parks & david davison for Dimorrag^{e} this day being the fourtie sixth day since the Arrivall of the said ship Dolphin in this harbour.

8. (8) John Wall of Reddriff Attorney to Roger Kilvert & David davison did protest against Mr Stephen winthrop Edward Gibons & Thomas ffowle of Boston for Non-Complyance wth theire Creditors Roger Kilvert & David Davison & the damage they may susteine thereby for theire severall pportions vizt Roger Kilvert $\frac{2}{4}$ & David Davison $\frac{1}{4}$.

9. (8) Mr Stephen winthrop protested (by me Pubb Notarie) against Edward Gibones for Non-Complyance wth Roger Kilvert, E^{d}: Parks & David Davison according to contract made wth them by comission frō himselfe & Tho. ffowle. Also I did in the name of the said Stephen winthrop protest against Thomas ffowle at his house for all Damages that might accrew by Reason of his non complyance w^{ht} the merch^{ts} aforesaid according to comission granted by himself & Edw. Gibones to Stephen winthrop aforesaid. Whereunto the said ffowle replyed that Stephen Winthrop neither pceeded according to his Order, & if he did (wch is not granted) yet the said Stephen winthropp did release him before witness, as he said.

9. (8) At the request & in the name of Mr Steph. Winthrop of Bost: I the Pub: Not. Protested against Valentine Hill m^{e}ch^{t} in the heareing of Philemon Pormort his serv^{t} for not Delivery of two thousand bush^{lls} wheate, & two hundred & fifty bush^{lls} pease & fyve hundred Kintalls ffish according to contract, & therefore should be answerable for the damages Stephen Winthrop shall susteine thereby.

9. (8) At the request of Thomas ffowle I Willm Aspinwall protested against John Wall of Redriffe in the County of Surrey mariner Master of the Dolphin of London for illegall ptesting against him the said Tho: ffowle in regard Mr Steph. Winthrop had not observed his Comission & also had released the said Thomas ffowle. This was done in presence of Rich: ffairbanke, Thomas Bell.

[Page 5.]

8. (8) At the request of Tho: ffowle, Wm Aspinwall Notary protested against Stephen Winthrop for protesting against the said Thomas ffowle, whereas he the said Stephen had not observed his commission & also had since released the said Thomas ffowle & this was done in presence of Richard ffairebanks & Thomas Bell.

22. (8) I Wm Aspinwall Notary attested a Copie of a Deed or Conveyance of Mr Richard Vines unto Robt Child wherein he granted by an absolute deed of sale his patent of that land (Dated 12° ffeb. 1629) together wth the Land & all the Rights, privileges, titles, tenements, Rents interests, & all & singular pertinences thereto belonging.

22. (8) Major Edward Gibones & Richard Russell haveing received power from the Owners of the ship Gilbert. inhabiting at Dover to demand the said shipp seized at Boston (by the Court) as a malignant shipp, with proviso, that shee should be restored if the owners wthin 13 months after did cleere it that shee did not belong to any psons or place at enmity against the K. & Parliament at the time of the seisure, wch they say they have duly pformed under the hand and seale of the Major of Dover; & therefore the ship being denyed them, they professe themselves against the Court so farr as they conceive the said Order is not fulfilled toward them. and the Cause being transmitted hence they professe theire dislike & protest they shall waite for further remedy to recover of the Court the said shipp with all just damages that hath befallen them by theire denyall of the said shipp. Whereto the Court gave this Answer (after I had with their leave made the same) That the testimony given did not satisfy the Court & therefore they referred the Cause to the High Court of Admiralty in England.—

18. (9) Richard Betscomb of Hingham Haberdasher acknowledged before mee the Notary publ the receipt of sixe pounds for the use of Leonell Browne of Bredport in Dorsetshire woollen Draper & impoured him selfe to pcure a release from him.

18. (9) A tre of atturney by Samuel Howse of Barnstaple in the Massachusetts unto Hezekiah Usher of Boston to receive twenty pounds of the execut of Thomas given him by the last will of the said Thomas with full power to give acquittances, & to pesecute law uppon refusall. Sealed & Delivered in presence of

[Page 6.]

20. (9) A tre of Atturney from Edw: Preston to Hugh williams of Boston ffeltmaker to demand & receive all debts duties gifts & legacies of & from all manner of pson or psons whatsoever within the realme of England, wth power to psecute & also to substitute one Atturney or more under him. Signed & Delivered in presence of John Tailor.

21. (9) Capt Peter Strong of Limehouse in the County of Middlesex marriner did bind himself in 120^{li} for the payment of sixty pounds unto Rich: Russell of Charlestowne in the Massachusetts merch^{t} to pay the said sume to him or his Assignes wthin 20. dayes after the Arrivall of the ship Peter of London at London, that is to say from hence to Canaries, thence to Barbados & thence to London perill of sea excepted. witnes Adam winthrop &

25. (9) A tre Atturney from William Haynes to Thomas Haynes Col merch^{t} liveing at the white beare in Basin lane in London to receive a debt of 28^{li} of Thomas Perkins of Dunstable in Bedfordshire chandlor, with power to substitute another Atturney. witnes, John Newton Thomas Liskume.

27. (9) A tre of Atturney generall from John Reade of Braintree & Sarah his wife the daughter of Will Lessie of Blyborough in Suffolke to Receive all deb^{ts} duties gifts Legacie due to either of them from any pson or psons: w^{ho} tre of Atturney was made to m^{r} Wm Tyng of Boston Resident in London wth power to substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power & pticulerly was expressed a gift given by William Lessie aforesaid to his Daughter Sarah. Witnesses Thomas Deighton & Thomas wilmot.

29. (9) A tre of Atturney from Henry Bridham & Elizabeth his wife the daughter of John Harding of Boreham in Essex yeoman deceased to ffrancis Lyle of Boston in New England Chirurgeon for fifty sixe pounds part of a Legacie given the said Elizabeth by the said John Hardinge deceased. witness Robert Harding Thomas Buttolph.

3. (10) A Copie of Major Gibones tre M^{r} ffloyd & loveing sir. I am bould to trouble you wth these few lines: being ingaged some moneys to M^{r} ffogg: he standing ingaged to yo^{r}selfe: who is very desirous to make yo^{u} returnes: Now Bever being out of my hands: & hard for him to pcure at this time, therefore I thought meete to tender you a sixteenth part of the good shipp called the tryall of Boston with what

belongs to hers he is with you & in good imployment: a godly man hath the charge of her his name is Mr Thomas Graves: if you please to accept of this profer

[Page 7.] **1645.**

what price shal be agreed uppon by M^{r}. Graves & yo^{r}selfe shall content me: & he shall give you a bill of Sale: & in part of payment I shall allow to you for Mr Raph Fogge thirty pounds: & the remainder you shall give to m^{r} Thomas Graves In so doing I shalbe yor friend as God inables, in whose bosome I leave you & remaine by his fao^{r}

Yo^{rs}

Boston 29. (9) 1645 Edward Gibones

5. (10) 1645 A tre Atturney from Edward Poole of Waymouth Sawyer unto William Pardon to receive a Legacie given unto Sarah wife of the said Edward by the last will of Edmund Pinney of Broadway in Somersetshire & also another Legacie given to Sarah aforesaid by Elizabeth Standerwick of Broadway aforesaid.

8. (10) 1645 Mr Willoughbyes answer to Mr Bourne as followeth. Whereas Francis Willoughby made a ptest against John Bourne & the Owners of the shipp Indevo^{r} for not being ready to set sayle by dayes limited & whereas the said John Bourne made a protest against the said Francis Willoughby he not being ready, The said Willoughby as the grounds of his protest & in answer to the said Bournes protest saith as followeth That whereas the ship Indeavo^{r} ought to have beene ready to take in goods by Charter party twelve dayes after her arrivall here, wch should have beene on the day of July, the said shipp was not Delivered of those goods she brought from England in that time: & when the said Willoughby uppon the same day sent goods aboard as by Charter party he was bound, the goods would not be taken in but were sent on shoare againe, to the damadge of Mr John Taylo^{r} the merch^{t}, there being neither M^{r} nor M^{rs} mate nor any officer to cause them to be taken in, & at that time there not belonging to the said shipp sixe men; & when & afterwards there was goods brought aboard, they were faine to lye at the shipp syde for want of men to take them in, & when taken in, they were faine to lye for men to stowe them, there not belonging to the shipp above ten or fourteene men at most: sometime the master professing to me he had not fyve men; so that besides the length of time in stoweing the

goods, there was not a spare man to doe anything to her rigging till she was neere laden, so that the ground of the shipps not being laden in time limited was no fault of the said willoughbyes but for want of men according to Charter party: And whereas the said Bourne in his answer said, that the shipp set sail the next day after the Protest, the said willoughby, doth acknowledge the same: but the said willoughby saith the said Bourne did it on purpose thinking to save himselfe cleare: when that he had not all his Pvision on board of beere and bread and fish till the sixth of September, and when it was done he lay till the nienth before he set saile, his Owners goeing downe either to feast or reckon and make over their Accounts on the eighth day. And whereas he saith, shipps use to have fourty eight houres to wood and water, the said willoughby saith, the shipp was laden compleatly before the said willoughby protested: And whereas he saith, the Bills of lading were not Psented till the Dayes were out, the said Willoughby could not take the bills till the shipp was laden, and the shipp was not laden till the dayes were out, but the ground was not in the said willoughby as the reasons above make it evident. This is the true answer which the said willoughby Psented to me in writeing with his owne hand the day and yeare above written. /

13. (10) Mr Bourne had also a Copie of this Answer.

[Page 8.]

10. (10) An account of the partable estate betweene Robert Saunders and Hezekiah Usher the sume whereof was (theire debts being discharged) one hundred thirty one pounds eighteene shillings, partable betwixt them; of which he gave oath before Mr John winthrop D: Gov: 10 (10) 1645.

10. (10) A tre of Atturney frō Henry Bridgham of Boston and Elizabeth his wife (the daughter of John Harding of Boreham in Essex yeoman deceased) to Mr Wm Brenton of Aquednick in the Narrowganset for ffifteene pounds ten shillings part of a Legacie or gift of the said John Harding with power generall. witness

11. (10) A bond of 1000^li^ wherein Adam Winthrop & Benjamin gillom are bound to Emanuel Downeing Joshua ffoote Stephen Winthrop & Thomas Bell to prepare 100 Masts of white pine or spruise merchātable by the last of June next at Kennebunck or some other place as convenient for the ship rideing at Cape Porpus or some other place as

safe for the ship & fitt for ladeing. The masts frō 16 to 36 inches Diameter & 12 or 14 foote from the stubb.

12. (7) At the request of John Bourne of Bemondsey M^r of the Indeve^r of Cambridge, I Wm Aspinwall Notary &^c went unto the house of ffrancis willoughby of Charlstowne shipwright & inquired for him, the maide answered that he was not wth in, then did I in the presence of Benjamin Gillom & John Parker protest against the said ffrancis willoughby & his merch^t, that they should be responsall unto the said John Bourne & the rest of the owners for Demurage from the two & twenty of August unto the second day of September for that the ship was not laded according to Charter party: & this I willed the Maide to signifie to her Master.

13. (10) A tre Atturney by virtue of a former tre Atturney made to him by Henry Bridgham dat 29 (9) from ffrancis Loyvell to Joseph Rudson in s^t mary axe for fifty sixe pounds part of a Legacie given by John Harding of Boreham in Essex Yeoman to Elizabeth his daughter. witnes

23. (10) A tre Atturney from Abraham Page of Boston Massachusetts Tailor to Ro^b Scott of Boston mer in generall for all Legacies rents dues duties sume or sumes of money from any Pson or Psons whatsoever within the Realme of England, but wth out power to substitute another Atturney. witnes.

15. (10) A tre Atturney of Christopher Collins of Braintre shoomaker the husband of Jane Greepe (as by the register appeares) unto Wm Pardon of Waymouth labourer to receive certaine sumes of money due from Justinian Pearce of Plimouth in Devonshire merch^t unto the said Jane. without power to substitute another atturney. Witnes John Rogers.

17 (10) A tre of Atturney from Thomas Mayhew & Jane his wife Guardians of Tho: Paine son of Tho: Paine late of London merch^t deceased to receive the rents & arrieradges due unto the s^d Thomas Paine & to sue &^c with power of substitution.

[Page 9.]

16. (10) A tre Atturney from John Rogers of Watertowne N E: clothier son of Thomas Rogers of Moulsham in the Parish of Chelmsford in Essex shoomaker deceased, unto Robert Scot of Boston in N E: me^r for all debts duties

gifts legacies by will gift, bill bond or otherwise, revoking all former power & granting Authority to his Att or his substitutes to take an Account of his former Atturneys & to give them a dischardge. witnes Robt Scott & Thomas Mahew.

17. (10) John ffogg hath chosen Mr Richard Gibbs gent Refiner in ffoster lane his Guardian & Attureny to acknowledge satisfaction in the Prerogative Court for 50^{li} for wch Mr Pococke & Raph ffogg stand bound.

17. (10) A tre Atturney from Hen Bridgham of Boston N: E: unto Mr Allexander Pollington Haberdasher of hatts in Lombard streete neere the white horse Taverne to receive 8^{li} 10^{s} Pt of a Legacie given by John Harding of Boreham in Essex yeoman unto Elizabeth his daughter the wife of the said Henry Bridgham wth power to substitute another Atturney. witnes. Thomas Grubb.

18. (10) A tre Atturney from George Kesar of Linne to John With of Londō Citizen to Receive a certaine Legacie given by his ffather Georg Kesar of Leight^{on} Bussard in Bedfordshire Tanner. wth power to substitute another Atturney. witnes Richard Hogge.

20. (10) A tre of Atturney from John Compton of Boston in New England Clothier unto Robert Scott of Boston Merch^{t} to Recover his title unto certaine lands (wth power to rent the said lands) to him descending to gether wth the rents & issues thereof, wth power to substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power. witnes Jacob Sheafe.

20. (10) To a Copie a Bill of Sale of the seventh part of the ship Seabridge from James Brock unto Henry Webb. Dated 9 (8) 1642.

20. (10) A Copie of Mr Emanuels Downing Deed of sale of his share in the Iron worke to Thomas Vincent of Londō for sixty pounds sterl by him received of John Winthrop Junior Esq:

20. (10) A Copy of a Bill of Sale of a $\frac{1}{16}$ of the Defence from Majo^{r} Bourne to Mr John Leverit & Anthony Stoddard. Also a Copy of a tre of John Emmons to John Milom.

20. (10) A Copy of a Bill sale of $\frac{1}{16}$ of the Tryall to Theodore Atkinson & a tre Atturney from him to Edward Shrimpton in London Merch^{t}:

20. (10) A tre of power to Edward Shrimpton of Londō merch^{t} from Theod^{e} Atkinson of Boston feltmaker to sell his sixteenth part of the ship Tryall, together wth a Copie of the originall Bill of Sale from Edward Gibones to the said Theodor.

[Page 10.]

22. (10) An Account of Disbursements & Receipts given by Henry Rashley Atturney to Capt Hawkins.

		s	d
vizt for an execution		2.	6
marshalls fees		8.	0
Tryal act: wth Dan Clark		15.	0
Attach: for non apper		7.	9
	1.	13.	9
Juddgmt of Court 2 (7) 1645——	155.	1.	8
Sum	156.	15.	5

Rec^{d} by the s^{d} H: Rashley since the tryall at Boston 2 (7) 1645

wth Mr Edw Pay^{ne}	17^{li} 1^{s} 0
wch Deducted from	156. 15 5.
Rest due	139. 14. 5.

23. (10) A tre Atturney from Henry webb to Jacob Sheafe to call to Account James Brocke & to sue & recover one seventh part of the Cargo & produce there of & of one seventh part of the Hyre of the ship Seabridge since Octob. 1. 1643. And also a deed of Gift of $\frac{1}{7}$ of the Seabridge unto Jacob Sheafe.

23. (10) A certificate of foure Judgements of Court in the yeares 1640. 1643. 1644. 1645, in a case betweene Capt Bridges & Robert Saltonstall about the fishing Designe betwixt s^{r} Richard my Lor^{d} Brookes & others.

24. (10) A Copie of Mr Roger Harlackendens will: :

25. (10) A Copie of an Order of Court made betweene M^{r} Ed: Park & Capt Georg Cooke the 22 (10) 1645. by Joh. Winthrop, D. Gover. Herbert Pelham Richard Bellingham & Increase Nowell. That Capt Cooke shall make a sure Conveyance of the house & 32½ Acres of marsh meddow &

2 Acres upland unto Mr Parks & pay him 7^ll 16^s 1^d wch is remaineing due uppon Account. & Mr Parks to give Capt Cooke a discharge.

25. (10) A tre Atturney from Mr Herbert Pelhum to Godfrey Bosevill Geo^r: ffenwick & Henry Pelham Esqr to Demand & receive whatsoever lands revenues rent arrieradges goods & chattels or other estate that are or shalbe due to him by or after the Decease of Thomas waldegrave of Buers in the County of Essex Esqr deceased.

25. (10) Also another to the same men to receive whatsoever is due unto his wife from the Executors of Mr Roger Harlackenden, together wth maintenance for the two daughters Elisabeth & margaret:

25. (10) A Copie of the Order of Court betweene Mr Edward Parks & Capt Cooke, wherein it is ordered that Capt Cooke shall make him a firme Conveyance of the house & 32 Acres of land & 2 Acres of upland, & Mr Parks to give him a discharge.

25. (10) 1644 a Ptest made by Mr Tho: Clarke in behalfe of the owners of the ship Gilbert called the Exchange, against Major Edward Gibones.

[Page 11.] **1645.**

26. (10) A Copie of Mr Parks tre of Atturney to Emmanuel Downing Anthony Stoddard Edward Gibones Stephen & Adam Winthrop & Henry Parks. Dated the 10th of June XXI° Carol^i.

29. (10) A tre Atturney generall for all debts sumes accounts of all Psons in England granted to Major Nehemiah Bourne from Raph whorey w^thout power of substitution.

30. (10) A tre Atturney frō Raph Whorey of Charlstowne mer to Edmund Ellis lether seller at London stone to receive all debts sumes accounts of all maner Psons in England to him belonging, w^thout power of substitution.

30. (10) A Copie of a tre of Credit from Samuel Maverick Edward Gibones Robt Sedgwick thomas ffowle John Manning David Yale Valentine Hill John Parriz unto Major Nehemiah Bourne for 400^ll to be paid in New Eng^l the 1. (9) 1646. in money, bever or Currant Bills of Exchange.

1. (11) A Copie of a bond wherein John Purse sonne of John Purse of Pamington in Glocestershire yeoman is bound in ten pounds unto William Blantaine & John Parker of Boston for the paymt of fyve pound sterl uppon demand at or before the 1° of June next ensueing. vizt 4li to Wm Blantaine & 1li to John Parker. Dated 1 June 1645. witnes John Langdon Thomas Smith.

2. (11) A tre Atturney generll for debts rents landes from Tho: ffarrar of Boston husbandman (son of Thomas ffarrar of or neere Burnley in Lance husbandman) unto Henry Farrar his brother Mariner, wth power to sett lett Lease or make sale of any such house or lands to him due by inheritance gift or otherwise. witnes Joseph Wilson.

7. (11) A Copie of a bond of Handsard Knollys of fyve pound for the paymt of fyve pounds unto Valentine Hill. Dat the sixth of Oct: 1641. witnes Rich. smith Nathaniell Heaton.

7. (11) A Copie of a bill of John Humphrey Esquire unto Valentine Hill for paymt of sixe pound sterl to Richard Hutchinson at the Angell & starre in Cheapside. Dated 6th Octob: 1641.

7. (11) A Copy of a Bill of Hansard Knollys to Valentine Hill for forty shillings in case it be not payd by Edw: Calcord.
Dated. 21. Octob. 1641.

7. (11) A Copie of a Bill of twenty pounds from John Bewford of Middlesex gent unto Arthur Clarke of Boston for the use of Hugh Gunnison. Dated 7ber 11th 1644.
witnes John Hurd, Thomas Davison.

[Page 12.]

7. (11) A tre Atte from Arthur Clark of Boston to Edw. Bendall of Boston to Recover a Bill of twenty pounds of John Bewford of Middlesex gent: wthout power of substitution. witnes

8. (11) A tre Atturney generall from Rich: Parker of Boston Merct to William Brenton of Roade Iland wthout power of substitution. witnes Hugh Williams &.

8. (11) A Copie of a Bill of sale of $\frac{1}{7}$ of the seabridge from James Brocke to Valentine Hill wth all the appurtenances, & warranty.

13. (12) A tre of Atturney from John Jordan of Medford m^rcht unto John Jolliff & John wickens of London merch^ts, to recover & receive all debts & require & take account of any psons in the Kingdome of England, wth power to Substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power. And this power is granted unto them Joyntly & Severally. — witnes Jolliff Ruddocke.

18. (12) An Attest unto a Copie of a Bill of Thomas Bushrode to Valentine Hill for 24C w^t of pork & sixty barrells of Indian corne the last of January next ensueing the date thereof wch was the 17° July Dated 1643.

18. (12) An Attest unto an Account of Thomas Bushrodes of 1850^lb of Tobacco: for 15 barrells of Sturgeon. Dated the 10th June 1643. /

24. (12) A Certificate of An Account wherein George Waltum stands Debitor to John Severne 2^li 19^s 6^d And a substitution of Henry Robie his Advocate to Psecute the said George Waltum.

26. (12) An Attest unto a Copie of a Bill of David Offleys unto Valentine Hill to pay him foureteene pounds sterling at Barbados by the tenth of June next or before in Tobacco Indico or sugar if he sell his goods before & the ship Albion returne from thence before. Dated 1 March $\frac{1645}{1646}$. witnes Thomas Burton Robert Harding.

[Page 13.]

9. (1) 1645 A copie of a Deed of Sale of the shipp Rainbowe from James Smith unto Thomas ffowle & Robert Hardinge of Boston Merch^ts for the sume of sixe hundred & fourty pounds in hand payd, wch deed was dated the 7th of ffebruary anno Regis Caroli XXI° Anno Christi: 1645

James Smith & a seale.

witnes Valentine Hill
John Milom
Wm Goose
Samuel Scarlet.

1645.

9. (1) ffor Mr Yale. A Copie of a Judgment of Court in a case betweene Joshua ffoote plaintiff & George ffoxcroft defendant both of London Merchants. wherein the Jury found according to the forfeiture of 3 bills 14C pounds damadges, but the Court moderating it in way of Chancery gave Judgment only for 492^lis 16^s 9^d damadges & 20^s costs. & ordered

that Mr Yale Agent to M^r ffoxcroft should either satisfy the same wth in 6 dayes after demand or give in uppon oath what estate he had of M^r ffoxcrofts in his hand at the serving of the Attachment Uppon wch the Tryall was made; or if he refuse oath then the execution to be laid uppon such estate as he possesses either in M^r ffoxcrofts Right or his owne. And that Mr Hues Agent for M^r ffoote should give security for what he received to save M^r ffoxcrofte & his executors harmles.

9. (1) 1645 Two copies of the same Judgment to Mr Hues for the use of M^r ffoote.

9. (1) Two tres of Atturney wth generall power for all debts & in pticular for a Legacie graunted to ffrancis ffoster by the last will of Allice Stevens of Ewill in Surrey. her mother deceased. wch tre Atturney was graunted by Christopher ffoster unto Daniell King of Linne Woollen Draper wth power of substitution wth like or limited power.

10. (1) 1645 A Copie of a Judgm^t of Court betweene M^r ffoote & Mr Foxcrofte as above. ffor Mr Yale.

5. (2) 1646 A tre atturney from Henry Sandis to Jeremy Gould to sue for 5^li 3^s. 6^d. of Samuel Martin for 2 doz & 2 p^r of shoes at 3^s. 9^d a p^r & 4 yards Canvass at 18^d a y^rd. Due by bill 21 June 1645. & damadges for default of payment.

8th. (2) 1646 A Copie of Bill wherein Valentine Hill & Robert Harding do bind themselves &c to pay unto Robt Saltonstall 105^lis sterling in August next in merchantable corne & cattle pipe staves & west Indy tobacco at price Currant in each Comodity equall Pportions. Dated. 11. feb: 1645.

[Page 14.]

Robert Saltonstall of the above named Bill assigned twenty pounds to David Selleck to be payd in Corne or Cattle. Dated indorsed 8 (2) 1646.

8. (2) 1646. A Copie also of a Bill wherein Robert Harding of Boston obligeth him self to pay unto Robert Saltonstall 39^li sterl in good merchantable sound west Indie Tobacco at 5^d the pound to be delivered in June next. Dated 11th. ffeb. 1645. of wch bill Robert Saltonstall assigned 20^li unto David Selleck

Indorsed 8. (2) 1646.

21. (2) 1646. Lett^r Atturney frō Joseph Wilson to Wm Harvee to receive his part of the goods of his brother Benjamin Deceased.

24. (2) 1646. A Copie of the Order of Court made in M^r ffoxcrofts case at the Court 3 (1) 1645.

6. (3) 1646. A copie of a generall tre of Att: from Rich: & Rebecca Glover unto John Jorden & Edward Collins to tak account of Rich. Stileman & to recover theire debts wth power of substitution. Attested by Joshua Maniet, & after by Jo: Aurelius & Jo: Marius publick notaries.

7. (3) 1646 An Attest unto a Generall Release from David Selleck unto Lewis Davies from the beginning of the world unto this day.

7. (3) 1646 An Attest unto a Gener^ll Release from Lewis Davies unto David Selleck.

7. (3) 1646 An Attest unto an Assignment of an eighth part of the Shipp Greyhound wth the appurtenances from Lewis Davies to David Sellecke.

12. (3) 1646 Isaac Allerton for himself his heires execut & administr: did Ratifie whatsoever Mr Wm Bradford Edw winslow^e & Capt Miles Standish Agents for Mr Sherley Mr Andrews & Mr Beecham have done or hereafter shalbe done about the sale of any lands or goods & Cattle formerly his in propriety: provided they do cleerly acquitt him frō all debts & demands due from the said Isaac Allerton to the said Mr Sherley, Andrewes & Beecham & this was by him done the xii^th (3) 1646.

29. (3) 1646 A tre of Atturney from Mr Robert Saltonstall unto Richard Collecot of Dorchester to Recover & receive all debts due to him from any Psons inhabiting at Connecticut by vertue of a procuration from his ffather Dated the 30 march 1639. And a certificate that he was allowed uppon Record Atturney irrevocable to his ffather before John Winthrop Governo^r
Thomas Dudley Thomas fflint.

[Page 15.]

9. (4) 1646. A certificate of a tre of Atturney made by Henry Walton of Portsmouth in the Isle of Rodes unto Richard Bulger of Boston to Receive of John Smith at Saco Mill under the Goverment of Mr Cleaves the summe of thirty pounds wth all costs & Damages he hath susteined through his absence, wth power to psecute him Legally & uppon receipt to give a full discharge to the said John Smith, & this was dated & signed the xi^th of May 1646. witnes Adam Mott & William James.

13. (4) 1646. Samuel Harvey Mariner belonging to Captaine Cromwel made Giles Ricket of Plimouth weaver his Atturney (revokeing a former tre of Atturney to Nathaniel Souter of Plimouth in N: E:) to recover of Andrew Hallet of Yarmouth schoolmaster fyve pounds Spanish or xxv. Ryalls of Eight lent the said Andrew. wth power of substitution. Dated the 13. (4) 1646.

19. (4) 1646 Edmund Jackson of Boston Shoomaker granted unto William Cooly mariner a tre of Atturney to recover a debt due to him for shooes from James Till dwelling at or neere Newhaven. wthout power of substitution. /

A true copie of Capt Hardings bond to Capt Cromwell.

27 (4) 1646 Noverint universi p presentes me Robertū Harding de Boston in Nova Anglia Mercatorum teneri et firmiter obligari Thom^{e} Cromwell Capit hered. execut et administ suis in Mille libr. sterlingum. Solvend^{u} eidem Thom^{s} aut suo certo Atturnat. Ad quam quidem solutione bene et fidedlit^{r} faciend obligo me hered execut et adminstr meos firmiter per p^{r}sentes. Dat Sigillat viges Septimo die Junii Anno Dni 1646.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the above bounden Robert Harding do pay or cause to be payd unto the said Thomas Cromwel or to his certaine Atturney the full & just summe of two hundred & fifty pound sterling to be payd in London by Bills of exchang at fourty dayes sight, & two hundred & fifty pound sterling to be payd in New England uppon demand that then this present obligation shalbe voyd & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

A true Copie of the Bill of Sale of the Separation. /

Be it known by these presents that I Capt Thomas Cromwell owner of the good ship called the Separation of the Burden of Seventy Tonns or thereabouts for good & valuable consideration by mee in hand received have clearly bargained & sould, & by these presents do cleerly bargaine & sell unto Capt Robert Harding of Boston in the Massachusetts Merch^{t} the said shipp called the Separation together wth all her masts, sayles, saylyards, Ropes, Cords, Guns Gunpowder, shot, artillery, tackle, munition, boate & furniture to the said ship belonging or in any wise appertaining as when she was by me lawfully taken prize: As also all & singular the goods & Comodities by

[Page 16.]

me taken prize in the said Shipp, To have & to hould the said Shipp & furniture together wth all the said goods to him & his assignes as his & theire proper goods forever. And I the said Capt Cromwell mine heires executors & administrators the said ship wth her appurtenances & all the goods foremencioned to be bargained & sould unto the said Capt Robert Harding & his Assignes shal & will warrant & defend by these presents perill of fire enemies & seas only excepted, according to the Lawe of Oleron. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale the 26. (4) 1646. Sealed & delivered by the said Capt Thomas Cromwell in the presence of me William Aspinwall Not pubb

9. (5) $\frac{1646}{}$ A part of a tre from Mr Humphrey Hooke to his son William Hooke.

I have promised payment to Mr Powel of 15^{li} yo^{u} owe him: / ffor what is lost in New England by debts Mortgages or other wayes of mine, I do hereby freely Assigne over unto you. to Receive & imploy to yor owne proper use. Though I cannot at present help yo^{u} as I would, yet remember me sometimes wth a letter. And I shall ever be

yor lo: father

Humphrey Hooke.

Bristoll 6th March 1645. /

11. (5) $\frac{1646}{}$ Phillip Hinckson did constitute Arthur Gill his Atturney to take possession of a certaine house & lands fallen to him by inheritance lying in Coskrum in the parish of Houlberton in the County of Devon, late in the tenure & occupation of George Wadye Deceased; granting power to sell lett or lease the said house & lands for lives or for yeares as to him shall seeme best, & to require the arrier of the rent & of the same to give acquittance. but wthout power of substitution. Dat 11 (5) $\frac{1646}{}$.

20 (5) $\frac{1646}{}$ A Copie of a Receipt as followeth.

Rec aboard the shipp Hoope of Rotterdam from the hands of Thomas ffowle of Boston Merch^{t} thirty-three skins of Beaver to be Delivered to M^{r} ffrancis Archer uppon the Account of the said Thomas ffowle witnes my hand the eight of August 1645.

subscr: pieter Jansle Maer

[Page 17.]

20 (5) Before me Wm Aspinwall Not &c. appeared Nicholas Batson mariner of late belonging unto Capt Cromwell, wch Appearer required mee the said Notary wth him to

goe unto the house of Christopher Lawson in Boston Cooper, wch accordingly I did betwixt eight & nine of the clocke at Night & inquireing for him, his wife answered he was not wthin, neither could she tell what time he would come. Then I the said Notary tould her that at the request & in the name of Nicholas Batson I did ptest against her husband Christopher Lawson for deteineing the possession of a certaine vessell sould by her husband to the said Nicholas, as he affirmeth he was able to prove, & for wch he hath alreadie payd part: that if he carry or suffer the said vessel to be carryed away or any longer deteined from him, that the said Christopher shalbe responsall therefore, & for all damadges wch he the said Nicholas hath or may susteine by reason thereof. This protest thus made was published & reade at the house of the said Christopher Lawson this xxiith of July, his wife being present. /

21. (5) Before me Wm Aspinwal Notar: &c: appeared Giles Lawrence M^{r} of the ship Mary of London & Richard Russell of Charlstowne merch^{t} Agent for Benjamin Whetcomb & Georg Giffard of London Merchants wth a Copie of an Indent^{e} beareing date the 20th day of ffebr: An$^{o.}$ Dm 1645. wherein Robert Houghton of S$^{t.}$ Olaves in Southwark merch^{t} doth Covenent wth Georg Gifford & Benjam. whetcomb afores^{d} that Robert Sedgwick of Charlstowne theire ffactors Agent or Assignes or some or one of them shall deliv^{r} a bord the s^{d} shipp Mary unto the s^{d} merchts or theire ffactors 15C Kintalls of merch^{tble} ffish wth in 20 days next after the first arrivall of the s^{d} shipp in the Massachusetts Bay as by the s^{d} Inden^{e} more at large doth appeare. As also instructions from the s^{d} Geo. Giffard & Benj Whetcomb under their hands beareing date the 30th of March $\frac{1646}{}$ requireing to protest uppon the non pformance of Covenant accordin to the s^{d} Covents. Wherefore at the request of the said Giles Lawrence & Richard Russell I the s^{d} Notar did protest against Major Robt Sedgwick Robt Houghton or whom soever else it may concerne that they & every of them shalbe lyable to make Reparations of all damages wch the s^{d} Merch^{ts} have or shall susteine through non pformance of Covenant in due season. And the same protest did pnounce as above to the s^{d} Major Robt Sedgwick the day & yeare first above written. /

22 (5) An Attest unto a Copie of Lewis Morris procuration unto John milam in N: E: to Attach &c: & arrest the pson of Thomas Cromwell for the satisffaction of 550^{li} p^{d} by Lewis Morris wherein they were mutually ingaged.

[Page 18.]

25 (5) 1646. I John Shawe of Boston in the Massachusetts Butcher do acknowledg my selfe indebted unto Thomas Hunt of wapping Shipp Carpenter in the full & just sume of twelve pounds sterling to be payd unto the said Thomas Hunt his executors adminstr or assignes at the dwelling house of the said Thomas Hunt in Wapping; unto the true pformance whereof (my first & third bills beareing the same date not being payd) I do oblige my selfe mine execut & administr firmly by these pñtes. witnes my hand & seale this xxvth of the vth month called July Anno Dmi 1646. And of the same teno^{r} he firmed two other bills one being payd the other to be voyd.

3. (6) 1646. ffurther I the said Notary do certifye that the wth in named John Milom according to the power above given hath compounded & agreed wth Capt Thomas Cromwell & received satisfaction & thereuppon hath given a generall Release unto the said Capt Cromwel. In witnes of the truth whereof I have hereunto put my hand this 3^{d} day of August 1646. This was adjoyned unto the Copie of the tre of Atturney mencioned in the former page.

4. (6) 1646 Henry Bridgham of Boston N: E: Tanner did constitute Thomas Chapleine & Jasper Shephard of St Edmunds Bury in Suffolk linen drapers to aske levie recover & receive of Robert Bridgham of ffeltam in Suffolke the sum̄e of xx^{li} sterl. & to acquit; also to pursue impleade arrest &c: & substitute wth like or limited power. ratifying what by them shall be done.

4. (6) 1646. Henry Bridgham of Boston in N:E: tanner did Constitute Tho: Chapleine & Jasper Shephard of St Edm Bury in Suff^{o} linen Drapers to call in question & by all wayes & means in lawe pvided to disprove disanull & overthrowe the pretended will of Henry Bridgham his ffather late of ffeltam in Suff: deceased, & to call to Account his brother Robert Bridgham who by virtue of that pretend will hath entred uppon & possessed the lands & other estate of his said ffather: wth power to pursue implead &c: & power of substitution. ut ante:

[Page 19.]

5 (6) 1646. Silvester Ladimore Assigned (ffor valueable consideration received) a Bill of vii^{li} x$^{s.}$ (due from Mr John Beanes M^{r} of the ship Recovery unto Silvester Ladimore aforesaid) 1 Unto Thomas Hawkins of Boston in the

Massachusetts Baker in the presence of me the Publick Notary: the same was assigned by Tho: Hawkins to Thomas Turner 12 (6) & by Thomas Turner to Thomas Savage 20 (6) 1646.

5. (6) Silvester Ladimore did constitute Thomas Hawkins of Boston in the Massachusetts Baker his lawfull Atturney granting him power to aske leavie recover & reteine a certaine bill of vii^{li} x^{s} of John Beanes M^{r} of the Shipp Recovery of London & of the Receipt to give acquittance also to appeare before all Lords Judges & Justices there to require law ayde favo^{r} & Justice to doe say &^{c}: wth power of substion of Atturney wth like or limited power. /

7. (6) Sampson Lane did constitute Richard Cutt his Atturney, to buy sell bargaine & Act in all things whatsoever, also to answer pleade sue arest seize sequester attach imprison & condemne & out of prisön to deliver to receive, pay, acquit & release act & conclud in any matter or thing concerning the P^{r}mises as effectually as the said Lane could doe if present.

7. (6) Sampson Lane Psonally appeare before me the s^{d} Notary requireing me in his name to protest against Mr Nathaniel Duncan, James Everill, Nicholas Willis, Samuel Bidfield & William Ludkin for openening the doore of his cellar, takeing away divers pipes of wine wch were marked & sould, & removeing or takeing away a gould ring & certaine money wch were there layd. Accordingly therefore I doe protest against yo^{u} all & every of yo^{u} before named, that whatsoever damage & losse the said Sampson Lane hath susteined by any one or all of yo^{u} either by the opening of his Cellar, takeing of his wines wthout Apprizment or Account (& that also of such as were marked & sould, or by takeing away or removeing the ring & money, uppon due proofe & Loyall Tryall yo^{u} shalbe justly lyable to make Reparation thereof. This Protest thus made, was by mee the said Notary thus published & read unto the parties aforesaid; unto wch Mr Nathaniel Duncan made his answer, that he tooke no wines but what was according to the order of the Generall Court the Supreme Court of this

[Page 20.]

Colonie, being for Impost & forfeiture against order, he being an Officer appointed for the doeing of it, Nor did he any Act contrary to the Order. All the rest gave this answer

that what they did in assistance of Mr Duncan. it was by vertue of an Order of the Generall Court, & for the Ring & money wch they found layd on the floore & in the way where they should rowle out the wine (after they had acquainted some of the Magistrates therewth) they wil one of the constables to Keepe it in safety & returne the same unto the true Owner; & the said Constable vizt James Everill saith, he tendred the said ring & silver unto the said Sampson Lane & he refused the same. And this is briefly the Answers wch were given to the aforesaid Protest.1 /

10. (6) 1646 Be it knowne unto all men by these presents: that we Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne of the Citty of Bristoll Merch^{ts} have, & either of us hath made assigned ordained authorised appointed & Deputed, & by these pntes do & either of us doth make assigne ordaine authorise appoint & Depute & in o^{r} place & steed doe put & constitute o^{r} Trustie & welbeloved freind William Stratton of the said Citty mariner o^{r} true & Lawful Atturney for us & in o^{r} names & steeds & to^{or} use to aske leavie demand recover & receive of any pson or psons whatsoever inhabiting resideing or abideing in New England or any place thereof or thereunto belonging, All such summe or summes of Money Debts duties goods wares Merchandises & Demands whatsoever wch are or shalbe due unto us or either of us, or deteined from us or either of us or wch doe any way belong unto us or either of us or to Phillip Jackson now resident in Bilboa by any of the pson or psons before mencioned either by Bill bond booke or account or by any other wayes or meanes howsoever or for any matter or cause whatsoever. And also to demand, require receive & take up into his custody & possession, All bonds bills & other specialties whatsoever belonging unto us or either of us or to the said Phillip Jackson & left in New England aforesaid by Joseph Dorney Humphrey Southcott & Henry Abley Merch^{ts} or either of them for our use, & to recover & receive all such debts sume & sumes of money & demands whatsoever w^{ch}

[Page 21] are or shalbe due or oweing unto us or either of us or to the said Phillip Jackson uppon or by any of the said Bonds bills or specialties. Giveing & by these presents granting unto o^{r} said Atturney o^{r} full power good right & lawful Authority for us & in o^{r} names & steeds to sue arrest impleade condemne & imprison the said pson & psons or any of them And them or any of them out of prison againe to deliver or cause to be delivered. And also to compound wth them or any of them concerninge the premisses, & after the receipt thereof or composition made acquit-

tances or other lawfull discharges for the same for us & in o^{r} names & steeds to make seale & deliver as o^{r} Acts & deeds. Atturney also one or more under him to make & substitute & at his pleasure the same to Revoke. And generally to doe execute performe fulfill & finish all & every other thing & things whatsoever wch shalbe needful or necessary to be done in or about the said premises in as large ample & beneficiall manner & form as we o^{r}selvs or either of us may or might doe if we were there psonally present Ratifying confirming & allowing all & whatsoever o^{r} said Atturney shall doe or cause to be done in the premisses to be as good & effectual in lawe as if we had done the same in o^{r} owne psons. In witnes whereof we the said Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales the therd day of March Anno Regis Caroli nunc Angle &c: vicefimo Primo

Annoque Dñi: 1645.

Subscr:

Sealed & Delivered & the name (Humphrey Southcot) was interlined before then sealing thereof: in the presence of Thomas Browne John Hughes & John Hartwell

Joseph Jackson & a seale

Hugh Browne & a seale

10. (6) 1646 By vertue of this tre of Atturney the wthin named w^{m} Stratton constituted Ri: Russell of Charlstowne his Atturney or Substitute wth the like power.

[Page 22]

11 (6) 1646 I Wm Aspinwall Notary uppon the Affidavit of James Cary & Henry Way that were appointed to cull the ffish & see it weighed abord the Mary of London, that there was no more ffish weighed & delivered uppon the Account of Benjamin Whetcomb & George Gifford merch^{ts} save xiijC & seventy seven Kintalls of fish: Did protest against Major Robert Sedgwick & Robert Houghton or whosoever also was therein concerned for all Damadges wch the said merch^{ts} have or shall susteine for not Delivering the quantity of xvC Kintalls according to Covenant. and in the protest was interlined (no) & (Sedgwick).

14 (6) 1646 Jeremy Norcrosse of Watertowne assigned over unto Raph woory of Chalstowne a Bill of eight

pounds fyve shillings to be payd in Merch^{tble} Beaver at price Current or in a good bill of Exchang̃ for England uppon the 1$^{o.}$ of 7^{ber} next ensueing or before in case any shipp goe for England. Dat. 31. Jan. 1645. Assigned: 14 (6) $\frac{1646}{}$.

18 (6) 1646. Edward Tyng granted unto Thomas Lake a tre of Atturney to aske leavie recover & receive of Samuel Martin eight poundes fourteene shillings due for sixe cases of strong water at 29^{s} a piece to be pd in money or Bever & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme. also to sue &c: wth power to substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power. witnes his hand.

18. (6) $\frac{1646}{}$. A certificat of the Measure of 5 pieces of ffrench linnen marked 60* 60. 61. 62. 63. Received frō Joshua Woolnow of London by Robert Scot of Boston wch cōteined 353 English Ells.

18 (6) $\frac{1646}{}$ Mary Hawkins the wife of Capt Thomas Hawkins did Constitute Thomas Lake of Boston her lawfull Atturney to Recover a bond of 50^{li} due from Thomas Skinner unto Edward Paine of wapping Mariner wch bond wth others was by her recovered in due course of lawe at a Court held at Boston 2 (7) 1645. wth power to make acquittance & to prosecute &c: & to substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power./

[Page 23]

12. (7) 1646 An Attest unto a Copie of a bond wherein Majo^{r} Rob: Sedgwick bindes himselfe in seven hundred pounds unto Mr Tho: ffowle uppon condition to pay him sixe hundred Kintalls of Merch^{tble} dry Cod fish the 23 (4) of wch M^{r} ffowle acknowledgeth the receipt of 350 Kintalls the 6 Augut 1646.

19. (7) 1646 Hugh Burt of Linne granted a tre of Atturney unto James Everill of Boston Shoomaker to Ask & receive of Susan Burt the widdow Relict of Thomas Burt of Darkin in the County of Surrey Deceased & sole executrix of his last Will & testament the sume of twenty pounds the Annuities of the two yeares last past granted him by the last will & testament of the said Thomas Burt deceased & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme Also to sue impleade &c: wth power to substitute others wth like or

limited power, & promis to Ratify the same. Sealed in the presence of the Notary:

29. (7) 1646 A tre of Atturney from Dav: Selleck to Edmund Leach of Newhaven merch^{t} to aske leavie recover & receive of Nathaniell Duncan Junior of Boston Merch^{t} the sume of lxij^{li} x^{s} due to him for part of his Catch called the Adventure sould by the said Nathaniell in Virginia & of the receipt to give acquittance & to doe say pursue implead arrest &c: & power to substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power:

3. (8) 1646. Thomas Coleman granted power by tre of Atturney unto Capt Robert Harding of Boston to aske &c: all writeinges touching his house in Esstum in the County of worcester wch are in the hands of John Albright or any other, & the said house to lett or sell & make seale & Deliver deeds or writeings of the same, & to receive the rent for the time past due; Also to receive the Remainder of a Legacie in the hands of John Norton of Cotherstock Esqr granted by the will of John Coleman of Cotherstock in the County of Northampton Carpenter deceased & to give acquittance in due forme, & to appeare in any Court or Courts there to require law ayde favo^{r} & Justice to doe &c: all such pson or psons upon the premises shall any way concerne, wth power to substitute one Att: or more &c:

10. (8) 1646 A Copie of Mr Berckleyes acquittance.

Know all men whom it may concerne that I William Barkley of Summer Islands do firmly by these pntes cleare & acquitt Capt Thomas Cromwell of London & his Assignes from all debts & demands either from the ship Anne due to mee the said William Barkely. or any other account whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the date hereof, to wch acquittance I the aforesaid W^{m} doe binde my selfe & my assignes

[Page 24] firmly by this presents subscribed & sealed this fifth day of October in the yeare of o^{r} Lord Anno. 1646.

Subscribed and delivered subscr: William Barkeley
& a seale.

in the presence of.

Robt. Harding. John Winthrop.
Adam Winthrop. William Vassall.

30 (7) 1646 David Selleck of Boston soapeboyler acknowledge to have received for the Account of Mr Henry

Ashurst woolen Drap. at the signe of the 3 kings in Watling Streete in London the sum of ffifty pounds sterling & doth hereby bind himselfe his execut. & administrators unto the said Mr Henry Ashurst in double summe uppon this Condition that if the s^d David pay or cause to be pd unto the said Henry Ashurst his execut. administr. or assignes or any of them the aforesaid sume of ffifty pounds sterl wth in ten dayes after his arrivall at London or uppon the last of July next ensueing the date hereof w^chsoever shall first happen at the signe of the 3 kings in watling street in london aforesaid, that then this present Obligacon shalbe utterly voyd or other wise to remaine in full force & strength In witnes whereof the said Appearer hath put to his hand & seale. Thus don & passed in the towne of Boston & in the presence of the s^d Notary.

10. (8) 1646. A tre of Atturney from Henry Barthol^w Executor of Richard Bartholmew unto Thomas Bell of Roxbury to receive for the use of Joseph Weld of Roxbury 258^li. & to give acquittance or sue for the same.

13. 8 1646 A tre Atturney from John Manning of Boston Merch^t unto Isaac Allerton of Newhaven Merch^t to aske leavie recover & receive of Thomas Bushrode in Virginia merch^t his exer. adminst: goods effects actions creditts where ever they may be found the valew of 16804 pounds tobacco due to him vppon Accounts, & certaine other moneys pd for him uppō his Bills of Exchange & to compound agree &c: & to substitute other under hi^m wth like or limited power: &c:

[Page 25.]

16. (8) 1646: Capt^e Robert Harding doth Covenant wth John Milom that the Shipp Supplie shall goe no neerer London than Margaret Rode, & if she doe then doth he release John Milom from his securitie added to the sale of the eight part of the said shipp witnes his hand. the 16. (8) 1646.

Robart Hardinge

20. (8) 1646. A tre of Atturney from Christopher Lawson unto Barnabas ffawer to recover & receive certaine Legacies due unto his wife by the last wills & testaments of Henry James & Thomas James of ffilton in Glostershire . . . . as by the said wills may appeare & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme, also to compound & agree &

to appeare before all Lords &c; wth power of Substitution wth like or limited power:

20. (8) 1646. An Attest of certaine Copies as followeth: Capt wells is Debtor as folleth 1645.

3 q^{r} C is 8^{ll} ½ of ould thin is C hag Chag att 37^{s} 4^{d} p C——	ll 01 — s 10 — d 10

w^{m} Crofts.

Rec the 16th of Aprill 1646 2——— of Mr Richard Bartholmew the some of thirty shillings & sixe pence by the appointment of Mr Joseph Wells & is for the use of my M^{r} w^{m} Crofts

p me Joseph Stupley

Received the 19 Aprill 1646 of Mr Richard Bartholmew by the appointment of Mr Joseph weld in full payment fyve pounds ten shillings for the use of Ste: Beale & my M^{r} Na: Lacey	ll 5 — 10 — 0

p John Howell

Rec^{d} the 18th of Aprill 1646 of Mr Richard Bartholmew by the appointment of Mr Joseph Wells in full payment of all reckonings the sume of twenty foure pounds foure shillings & sixe pence for Mr John Humfrey.	ll 24 = s 04 = d 06

p me Samuel Crosse

[Page 26.]

I Daniel Gookin do acknowledge myself indebted to Capt Joseph weld the sume of sixe pounds seventeene shillings & sixe pence, whereof fyve pound is to be payd in England to Mr Thomas Bell this returne & the other one pound eighteene & 6^{d} in Country pay here at demand: both theise somes are leadry: [*sic.*] included in a bill obligatory of twenty fyve pounds: witnes my hand this 7th of October. 1646.

p me Daniell Gookin.

Bought & Rec of Richard Bartholomew $\frac{1646}{10^{th}}$

1 — 3 — 20
1 — 3 — 1 } of bever barke (this was yor owne Bever
1 — 3 — 8

5 — 2 — 1 — 617^lb
L u for Cords 1½

615½ nett weight at 8^s 2^d p^li — 251 — 06 — 07
It^m 1.2.22^d 190 (this was Mr Bartholmewes bever) for Cords & bags } 1/189 nett at 8^s
Bever agreed to be h^d for } p^li is 077 — 03 — 06

328 — 10 — 01
whereof had to his owne Hand ——— 050 — 00 — 00
Then he had by appointment 050 — 12 — 00

100 — 12 — 00
Rest due to pay —— 227 — 18 — 1
Rich Coysh I^tm ten shillings in the whole —— 000 — 10 — 00

228 — 8 — 1

Received Aprill 19. 1646 of Mr Richard Bartholmew the sume of fourty pounds by the appointment & in part of the Debt of Mr Joseph weld of Roxbury in New England for the use of my Mr Thomas Player I say rec — 40^lb

p me Tho: Eastland

Received the 15.° of Aprill 1646 of Richard Bartholmew the sume of ten pounds by the appointment & for the use of Mr Joseph Weld of Roxbury in New England. I say Received — 10^li

A^nn Carter.

[Page 27.]

Be it knowne unto all men by these presents, that I Edward ward of Ipswich in the County of Suffolk hosier, have remised, released, & altogether for mee, my exer^rs, & administ^rs, quite, claimed, & discharged unto Joseph weld of Roxbury in New England merch^t All & all manner of actions, suites, debts, dutys, summe & sumes of money, bills, bonds, obligatons, accounts, reckonings, trespasses claimes, & demands whatsoever wch against the said Joseph Weld I doe had, might have had, now have or at any time hereafter

shall, or may have, for, or by reason col^{or} or meanes of any act, matter, cause, or thing whatsoever from the beginning of the world, untill the day of the date hereof witnes my hand & seale Dated the 29th day of march Ano din 1645. And in the one & twentieth yeare of the Reigne of o^{r} Sovereigne Lord King Charles &c:

Edward Ward & a seale.

Sealed & delivered in
the presence of Richard Bartholmew
& Jno Byrd serv^{t} to Chr: Townsend S^{c}r:

21. (8) 1646 Richard Williams of Taunton in N. E: Tanner sonne of w^{m} Williams late of wootton under edge ffuller deceased hath made ordained &c: his brother Samuell Williams of Essington in Glocester shire ffuller his true & lawfull Atturney granting his s^{d} Atturney full power &c: to alien & sell all his right title claime & interest in & unto a Tucke mill & certaine lands thereto belonging scituate & being in the Tything of Sinwell adjoyning to wootton in Glocester shire aforesaid & deeds or evidences of the same to write seale & deliver in his name according to lawe & the custome of the place. Promising to hould for firme &c:

21. (8) 1646 An Attest unto a Bill of Nathaniell Axtells of 4^{li} 10^{s} to Giles Elbridg to be p^{d} unto willm Eliot M^{r} of the white Angell. & w^{m} Eliots receipt of the same. Also a note of the Surgeons Charges & receipt of fourty shillings by the surgeon in full payment. Also a bill of 3^{li} 9^{s} payd amongst the Companie in the ship.

21. (8) 1646 An Attest to two Copies of affidavits the one Willm Walderne the other darbie ffield. see the booke of Affidavits. p. 28.

22 (8) 1646 A tre of Atturney from Samuel Adams of Braintre in N: E: yeoman & Mary his wife the daughter of Manuel Eglessfield late of London Haberdasher unto John Doe salter at the Tonne in woodstreete in London to aske leavie &c: of the Executo^{rs} of Mannuell Eglessfield & the executo^{rs} of his mother Deceased certaine Legacies granted by the last will of the s^{d} Manuel & his mother unto marie the daught^{r} of the said manuel & wife of the said Samuel Adams, & of the receipt &c: also to compound & agree & to appeare before all Lords &c: but wthout power of substitution./

[Page 28.]

23. (8) 1646 Novemb^r the 4th 1644.

	li	s	d
Rec the day & yeare above written of Daniell Cole of Plimouth to the valew of Eightteene pounds three shillings & ten pence sterling in the severall accounts vizt = one steere six pounds seventeene sixe pence p the acco^ts of Major Sedgwick thirty shillings & foure pence p the acco^t of Mr Waker twenty fyve shillings p a Cow foure pound & ten shillings p the acco^t of Corne for barley & pease foure pounds one shilling all the severall accounts amounting to the first summe above written being for the use of Mr Pollington of London, I say Rec ———	18:	3:	10

Attested under my hand. 23(8)46. Thomas Hawkins.

24. (8) 1646 A tre Attorney from William Colton unto Robert Codman of Connecticot to aske leavie &c of John Edwards of Connecticot twenty two bushells of Indian Corne due unto Sibill his wife late wife of Thomas Wyat. & to appeare before the Governo^e & Assistants there to require law ayd &^c: w^thout power of substitution.

23 (8) 1646 A tre Att^e: from Th: Mayhew & Jane his wife (formerly the wife of Thomas Paine of London Merch^t) unto Capt Robert Harding of Boston to enter uppon & make lease of lease of [*sic*] any the lands & tenements of Thomas Paine the sonne of the said Jane & Tho: Paine deceased wch lands are scituat in Whittlebury in Northamptonshire so that the said lease exceede not two years & so as no such lease be made in Reversion. Also to place or displace any of the tenants that now be or hereafter shalbe and to receive All Arriearageges Rents Issues pfitts that either are or shalbe due unto the said Tho: paine the younger or them his Guardians for his use. & of the Receipt to give acquittance in due forme & to appeare before all Lords &c: to sue impleade &c: w^thout power of substitution: &c Revoking all former letters of Atturney. Signed by them both & sealed.

[Page 29.]

27. (6) 1646. I Wm Hudson of Boston Junior doe hereby bind & ingage my selfe mine heires & executors to satisfy unto Mr Roe or otherwise as the Court shall see good so

much rent as is due from Henry Dawson for his part wch amounts unto seven pound: Witnes my hand this 27 (8) 1646.

Subscrib: William Hudson.

Teste William Aspinwall
Notarius pub:

30. (8) 1646. A protest of a bill of seventeene firkins of Sope directed to goodman Gibson by David Selleck to be payd to Mr Edward Tyng.

2 (9) 1646 Thomas Hawkins appointed Capt Robert Harding his Atturney to aske leavie recover & Receive of John Beanes M^{r} & part Owner of the good ship called the Recovery of London the sume of seven pounds ten shillings due by bill to Silvester Ladimore & assigned to the s^{d} Tho: Hawkins & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme also to compound & agree & to appeare before all Lords &^{c}: wthout power of substitution.

3 (9) 1646 An attest unto a Copie of a Bill wherin John Thompson doth promise Stephen winthrop not to take advantage nor ptest against his Bill of Exch: for fifty for non paym^{t} according to time limited because he knew & was tould by the said Stephen winthrop that the money was not due of a long time after & yet he accepted of it. Dat. 20 (10) 1643.

Also unto a Lett^{r} Atturney irrevocable to Benjam. Gillom & Edw: Hutchinson to enter & take possession of the Iland called Thomsons Island in his name but to theire p. use, & after such seisin the same to hould to them & theire heires forever. wth power to sue & implead any that shall oppose the same. Dat. 22 (10) 1643.

Also to a bond of an hundred pounds wherein Sam. Maverick & John Thomson do bind them selves to Stephen Winthrop that Ben Gillom & Edw. Hutchinson Att: of the said John Thomson shall recover quiet & peaceable possession of Thomsons Iland before December next, or else that he will Repay the fifty pound wch he was to receive of Stephen winthrop wth just forbeareance, unto the said Stephen. Dat. 25 (10) 1643.

Also a bond of fourty pound wherein John Thomson & Samuel Maverick do bind themselvs to Stephen Winthrop that John Thomson should send or pcure to be sent the Originall grant of Thomsons Iland or a Copie thereof to be extant in the Court by September next. Dat. 25 (10) 1643,

[Page 30.]

4 (9) 1646. John & Anne ffloyd of Scituate merch^{t} granted a tre Atturney to Mr Chr: Rogers head of New Inne hall in Oxford & M^{r}. John ffreeman of London merch^{t} to take all Legacies wch are or shalbe due unto his wife by the decease of any of her brethren or frends, Also to receive a debt of six pounds due from Samuel Greaves & to compound &c: & to appeare before al Lords &c. to doe say pursue implead pesecute &c:

4. (9) 1646. A letter of Atturney from Bridget Bland of charlestowne widdow relict of Wm Bland late of Oxford glover unto Mr Chr: Rogers head of New Inne hall in Oxford & John ffreeman of London Merch^{t} to receive all such Legacies as are or shalbe due to her by the decease of any of her brethren or frends & to compound &c: & to do say pursue implead &c:

11 (9) 1646. A tre of Atturney from John Sheene late of Hampton Poyle unto Thomas Sheene of Wallingford in Berkshire yeoman to Receive of Thomas Paine of the same Yeoman or his executo^{rs} all sume or sumes of money due unto the said John by a Contract of Mariage, & of the Receipt to give acquittance &c: & to compound &c: & to appeare before all &c: to doe say pursue implead prosecute arrest &c: & to substitute one Att^{r}: or more wth like or limited power. signed & sealed.

14 (9) 1646 Bee it knowne unto all men by these pntes that I Abraham Shurt of the Citty of Bristoll Merch^{t} have remised released & for mee my exe^{r} admins^{t} & assignes & every of them forever quite claimed unto Giles Elbridge of the same Citty merch^{t} (execu^{t} of the last will & testament of Robert Aldworth late of the same Citty merch^{t} deceased) his heires ex^{er} & adminst & every of them All & all manner of accounts suites plaints debts debates quarrells accounts reckonings books bills bonds obligacons Judgments executions & demands whatsoever wch I now have or may have against him the said Giles Elbridge his heires exrc^{s} or administrators for any matter thing or cause whatsoever from the beginning of the world till the date hereof. Witnes my hand & seale the Eleventh day of November Anno R Caroli Ang^{l} &c: undecimo 1635.

Abraham Shurt & a
Seale.

Sealed & Dd in the p^{r}sence
of William Cock
William Wallweynd
H Weaver Scr^{e}:

This is a true Copie of the Originall as it was presented to mee by Robert Knight:

[Page 31.]

14 (9) 1646 This Indent^e made the eleventh day of November Anno R Caroli nunc Angl &c: undecimo 1635. Witnesseth that Abraham Shurt of the Citty of Bristoll Merch^t hath putt & bound him self a Covenant servant wth Giles Elbridge of the Citty aforesaid Merch^t to serve dwell & abide in New England in America after the manner of a Covenant servant for & dureing the terme of fyve yeares, to be accounted from the day that the said Abraham Shurt shall happen to arrive at New England aforesaid & fullie to be compleate & ended. Dureing all wch said terme of fyve yeares he the said Abraham Shurt doth Covenant by these pntes to serve dwell & abide wth the said Giles Elbridge in manner & forme aforesaid And that in all things according as a true diligent obedient & faithfull Covenant servant ought to doe shall use & behave himself as well in words as in deeds And bee ready to depart wth the good shipp called the white Angell of Bristoll now bound for New-England aforesaid And that hee the said Abraham Shurt shall not at any time or times hereafter dureing the said terme barter or exchang or buy any goods wares or merchandises wth or for any pson or psons whatsoever but only to & for the only use & behoofe of the said Giles Elbridge & his heires. In consideracon whereof the said Giles Elbridge doth for him his heires exec & administr^s Covenant by these presents to find and pvide unto the said Abraham Shurt dureing all the said terme competent & convenient meate drinck & lodging according to the custome of New England aforesaid And also shall and will well & truly content & pay unto the said Abraham Shurt or his Assignes for & in respect of his service aforesaid yeerly & every yeere for & dureing the said terme of fyve yeares the yeerly Annuity of three score pounds of lawfull money of England p. ann. And lastly shall & will pay for the passage & dyet of the said Abraham Shurt to & from New England aforesaid. In witnes whereof the parties to these pntes Indentures interchangably have put theire hands & seales the day & yeare first above

Abraham Shurt & a seale

written
Sealed & dd in p^esence of
William Cocke
William Wallweynd
H Weaver Scr:

This is a true Copie of the Originall as it was psented to mee the Publ Notary by Robert Knight.

[Page 32.]

14. (9) 1646 These are to certify whomsoev^{r} it may concerne, that I Samuel Cooke of Dublin in the Kingdom of Ireland merc^{t}: have appointed my welbeloved frend Edw: Allen of Dedham in New England gent to be my good & lawfull assignes, to take & receive to my use all my part of the freight & goods shipped in the good ship called the Guift of Barnstable, to be dd at Boston in New England (If god pmit) All wch said goods I doe hereby Authorize the said Edw: Allen to sell & dispose (to my use) at New England aforesaid, according to certain tres of Advise to him directed, & whatsoever my said Assignes shall do herein, shalbe as effectuall to all intents & purposes, as if I my selfe were psonally present at the doeing thereof, or did the same, In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale the tenth day of March Ann° Dni 1639.

Samuel Cooke & a seale.

John Stile
witnes hereunto
Thomas Marven
John Bennet his marke.

And in a tre of advise bearing Date March 1639 & written & signed wth the same hand as to mee it did clearly appeare, it is thus written as followeth.

I have made bould at this time to send unto yo^{u} the ship called the Guift of Barnstable wth a Copie of the Charter parte, she being freighted by my selfe & some others whom I accepted to Joyne wth mee therein, chiefly of one Mr John Smith, the marke uppon the goods standing for my name & his, wee being partners therein, I for my part consigneing myne to your selfe, desireing yo^{u} in my behalfe to take care thereof. &c: And after direction to lett John Stile & Thomas Marvin have some stock according to Covenant, it followes: The rest of the stock I desire yo^{u} to dispose thereof to my best advantage as yo^{u} see fitt.

16. (9) 1646 James Carr bound himselfe a Covenant servant unto John Bayes of Barbados & Anne his wife for 2 yeares after his arrivall at Barbados: they to find him meate drink lodging washing & 3 paire drawers 3 shirts & 3 paire of shoes yearly during his terme & at the end thereof 9^{li} to be pd in Cotton woll Indico or sugar at price there current.

19. (9) 1646. John Crabtree appointed Joseph Wilson of Boston in N: E: his Att^{e} to aske leavie &c. of Thomas Gray of Barbados Joyner 20^{li} due by Bill & 40^{li} due by another bill both beareing the same date & for 2 yeares service. & to acquit & to compound & to sue &c: wthout power of substitution.

2 (10). 1647. This same letter Atturney was againe renewed only the pson changed & (in steed of Joseph Wilson) Joliff Ruddock was made Atturney wth the like power. wch procuration was Dat. 2 (10) 1647

[Page 33.]

23 (9) 1646 Whereas about fyve yeares since there came to the house of Richard Russell of Charlestowne in New England (by the Consignement of Mr Samuel Holbroke deceased) a quantity of glasse of the goods of John Ledingham Citizen & Silkman of London: & Henry Pate gent had then some interest in the same: And sythence that the said John Ledingham hath released & made over to the said Henry Pate all his right & interest in & to the said quantity of glasse & the whole Account pceed & pvenue thereof Now Know all men by these pntes that the said John Ledingham & Henry Pate have joyntly & severally Authorised & by these prtes doe Authorise & in theire place & steed put Mr Robert Knight of the Citty Bristoll merch^{t} theire true & lawfull Atturney irrevocable in their names joyntly or either of them severally but to the only pper use & behoofe of the said Henry Pate his Execut. & admins. To aske receive take leavie & recover from the said Richard Russell his executo^{rs} & Adminstr an Accountt of & covering the said quantitie of glasse and of the produce & pvenue thereof, together wth the same pvenue & pcedue And also all debts duties sumes of money goods merchandises & demands whatsoever to the said John Ledingham & Henry Pate or either of them due oweing & belonging, or from them or either of them detained by the said Richard Russell or any other person or psons whatsoever resident in New England aforesaid: Giveing & hereby granting to the said Robt Knight their Atturney theire & either of theire full power good right & lawfull Authority in & concerning the p^{r}misses, to Take cōmence & psecute wth effect in their & either of their names & steeds all such all such accons suites of lawe & other courses whatsoever for & concerning the p^{r}misses or any part thereof As to him shall seeme good. And also to make composition, compound &

conclude for & concerning the p^r^misses & every or any part thereof as he shall see fitt. Acquittances & other discharges for & in the names & steeds of the said John Ledingham & Henry Pate or either of them to make seale & deliver Attorneys or Substitutes one or more under him to depute & sett & the same to revoke at his will & pleasure And further to doe & execute generally all & every other Acts & things whatsoever touching & concerning the premisses as to him shall seeme good & that as fully & effectually in every respect as the said John Ledingham & Henry Pate or either of them may or might doe if psonally p^e^sent Ratifying & allowing all whatsoever their said Attorney shall doe or cause to be done in & about the premisses by these pntes. In witnes whereof the said John Ledingham & Henry Pate have hereunto put theire hands & seales this 27th of June. Ano Dni 1645. Annoque Regis Carol Aug &c vicesimo primo

subsc { John Ledingham & seale
Henry Pate & seale

Sealed & dd in psence of Fra Yeaman No^ry^ publ:
p me William Stratton.
Matthew Wolfe

This was the originall p^r^sented to me the Notary as above is written, by Robert Knight above said.

[Page 34.]

24 (9) 1646 Know all men by these pntes that I Elizabeth Poole of the Citty of westm^r^ widow the Relict & Executrix of the last will & testament of Henry Poole late Cittizen & Girdler of London deceased have assigned ordained made deputed Authorized & in my place & steed by these ptntes doe put & constitute Edward Collins of Cambridge in New England merch^t^, Edward Okes of Cambridge aforesaid merch^t^ & Willm Emerson Citizen & ffounder of London (now on a voyage to New England) my true and lawful Atturneys joyntly or any two of them severally for mee & in my name & for my use to demand require & take a just & true Account & invoyce of & from Nehemiah Bourne of Boston in New England aforesaid Shipwright, Robert Cooke of Charlestowne in New England aforesaid Apothecary William Davies of Boston aforesaid Apothecary & Thomas Deighton of Boston aforesaid Merch^t^ & every or any of them theire & every or any of theire execut & administr of & for all such goods wares merchandize & other estate whatsoever belonging to me the said Elizabeth & wch they or any of them

shall consigne or send unto mee. And also if need require to sue & compell the said Nehemiah Bourne Robert Cooke William Davis & Thomas Deighton their execut & adminst & every or any of them according to the lawes & customes in New England aforesaid to lade ship consigne & send over to mee the said Elizabeth all or any of the goods wares merchandize & other estate whatsoever of me the said Elisabeth in theire or any of theire custodie & possession, as my said Atturnes or any two of them shall thinke meete & convenient And also for mee & in my name to survey p^r^use & see that all & every the goods wares merchandise or other estate whatsoever wch shalbe consigned or sent unto me from the psons aforesaid or any of them be good & merchantable wares & commodities And for mee & in my name to make & give to the said Nehemiah Bourne Robert Cooke William Davis & Thomas Deighton theire agents execut & administrato^es^ sufficient & lawfull acquittance & acquittances discharge & discharges for such goods wares & merchandize only wch they or any of them shall so consigne or send unto mee. Giveing & hereby granting full power to my said Atturneyes joyntly or any two of them severally my full power & lawfull Authority touching the premisses And I doe & will at all times hereafter ratifie allow & confirme all & whatsoever my said Atturneyes joyntly or any two of them severally shall lawfully doe or cause to be done needfull in or about the premises or any part thereof by these presents.

In witness whereof I the said Elizabeth Poole have hereunto sett my hand & seale upon the 2 day of June Ano Dni 1645 & in the one & twenty^th^ yeare of the Reigne of King Charles of England. &c.

Elizabeth Poole & a seale

Sealed & delivered in the presence
of us. Nicholas Clagett
Henry Eden
Urian Okes
ffrancis Nelmes scr.

This above written is a true Copie of the Originall as it was presented to mee the pubb Not. by the said Edward Collins./

[Page 35.]

24. (9) 1646. An Attest unto a writeinge beareing Date 20 (9) 1646. whereby Mary Chickering of Dedham did resigne & deliver up her whole right & interest in a parcell of land belonging to the Mano^r^ of Ben^e^car Hall in the County of Suffolke, unto John Chickering her Cosin the sonne of

Henry Chickering of Dedham in New England. witness Eleazar Lusher.

26. (9) 1646 Cozen Seth

my love remembered unto yo^{u} & yor wife & children & all the rest of o^{r} friends wth yo^{u} hopeing of yor welfare as wee are at present blessed be the Lord for it. This to let yo^{u} understand that yor frends have sent yo^{u} a Butt of leather. Yo^{r} Cozen Crane & ffather Lake & Aunt Hoton & my selfe. yor frends are all well yor brothers are well & sister Elis. I received yor tre wherein yo^{u} mention yor Cowes & the valew of them what they are worth when yo^{u} wrote that tre wch was about 12^{li} as I remember. If yo^{u} can returne to Thomas Welch or goodman ffowler 10^{li} wth that lether I sent yo^{u} the last yeare, I will pay the rest to Henry ffield whose money it was that bought them. Hee is lately marryed to a neere kinswoman of my wives. I meane if yo^{u} can make up that 10^{li} I pray you let me heare from yo^{u} what yo^{u} have or can conveniently doe & I will make up the rest, for he calls on mee for the money. This wth my love unto yo^{u} and Wm Phillips & his wife. I rest yor loving Cousen Daniell ffield.

Tring May the 10th. 1642. In the Margent it follows.

I writ a former tre how you should find the leather by the marke wch was this SS:

Sup scribed To my very loving Cousin Seth Sweetser of Charlestowne in New England these dd wth trust:

This is a true Copie of the Originall tre as it was presented to mee by Seth Sweetser.———

26. (9) 1646 An Attestation unto an Acquittance from Hopestill ffoster Thomas Stow Nathaniel Stow & Samuel Stowe unto Elisabeth Ayerst of Maidstone widdow for 60^{li} by them Received by a deed dated 8° May: 1646. As also to a Release from the said psons unto John Marshall of Speildherst in the County of Kent Clarke & Sibill his wife late the wife of John Bigg late of maidstone gent & to John Ayerst sonne & heire of Wm Ayerst late of maidstone deceased

[Page 36] Salter for & concerning certaine Messuages &c: given by the said John Bigg: & this was by deed dated 8. May 1646.

28 (9) 1646 Be it knowne unto all men by these presents that we Richard Glover of London Merch^{t} & Rebecca Glover wife to the said Rich: Glover & Executrix of the last will & testam^{t} of Matthew Cradock of London Merch^{t} deceased have constituted & in o^{r} place sett & ordeined

o^{r} trusty & loveing frend Nicholas Davison Merch^{t}. o^{r} true & lawfull Atturney, revoking all former Orders & tres of Atturney whatsoever & to whom soever, hereby giveing & granting unto the aforesaid Nicholas Davison o^{r} full & absolute power to aske require leavie recove^{r} & receive in o^{r} name for us and for o^{r} use all & singular sume & sumes of money merchandise debts goods & Chattles whatsoever of Richard Stileman William Tyng of New England merch^{ts}, & William Collins or any other Agents ffactors what soever, & all & singular persons howsoever imployed formerly by the aforesaid Matthew Craddock deceased, & by us or by o^{r} appointment since, being any wayes indebted to the state of the foresaid Matthew Craddocke in New England or else where by any act or account Indebted to the New England Account of the abovenamed Matthew Craddocke deceased. As also to require leavie and recover of the Treasurer (or State) of New England all such summes of moneys as the afore said Matthew Craddock deceased hath at severall times disbursed for them as p Account formerly sent over appeares: Giveing & granting to o^{r} said Atturney o^{r} full & whole power & Authorite in the premises to plaint arrest sue declare Implead imprison cause to be condemned & release the said Debitors, recover & receive & thereuppon finally accord & acquitt, tres of acquittance & all other discharges for us & in o^{r} name to compound seale & Deliver: Atturney or Atturneyes one or more under him to ordeine & sett & at his pleasure againe to revoke: & moreover to doe execute pforme conclude & finish for us & in o^{r} place as is mentioned afore, all & singular things that shalbe expedient lawfull & necessary concerneinge the premisses, as thorowly wholely & surely as we o^{r}selves should doe, if wee were there in o^{r} owne psons present. And all that ever o^{r} said Atturney shall happen lawfully to doe or cause to be done in & for the premisses we promise to allow ratify pforme & establish: & thereunto we bind o^{r} selves heires execut & Administrat firmly by these presents. In witness of

[Page 37] the truth wee have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales. Dated in London the twelfth day of ffebruary in the yeare of o^{r} Lord God one thousand six hundred fourty & fyve. ano 1645

Signed sealed & delivered in the p^{e}sence of us

Sam: Downes
Ellis Smyth

subsc: Richard Glover & a seale.
Rebecca Glover & a seale

This is a true Copie of the Originall as it was p^r^sented to me the pubb Notary the 28 (9) 1646.

Civitas Bristoll & a seale

To all Christian people to whom these p^e^sents shall come to be seene or reade We the Major & Aldermen of the Citty of Bristoll in the Kingdome of England send greeting in o^r^ Lord God everlasting. Know yee that on the day of the date hereof Joseph Perry of the Citty aforesaid Mercer aged twenty two yeares or therabouts came and psonally appeared before us the said Major & Aldermen in the Comon place of Audience called the Tolzey of Bristoll & did depose & affirme uppon his corporall oath voluntarily taken uppon the holy Evangelists of God, that he this Deponent on or about the nienth day of Aprill Anno Dni 1639 was p^r^sent & did see one John Oliver then of this Citty Linnen Draper but sithence deceased in New England (as is informed) seale & Deliver as his act & deed in due forme of lawe one penall or obligatory Bill Beareing date the said nienth day of Aprill 1639 by wch the said John Oliver standeth Bound in the summe of sixty pounds of lawfull monie of England for the payment of the sume of thirty fyve pounds three shillings & sixe pence of like lawfull money to Richard Aldworth & John Yong of the said Citty Mercers at or uppon the niene & twentieth day of September in the yeare one thousand sixe hundred fourty & one Now past, as by the same Bill to wch this Deponent & one John Stone then subscribed theire names as witnesses to the sealing & delivery thereof, may appeare, wch Bill being now pduced & shewen forth & this Deponent haveing seene the same doth p^r^cisely know to be the same bill so sealed & Delivered as aforesaid, the Copie whereof agreeable word for word wth the originall & now compared by us, is hereunto annexed. In testimonie of all w^ch^, wee the said Major & Aldermen have caused the Comon seale of this Cittie in like cases used to be hereunto affixed, & I the said Major have subscribed my name.

Yeoven this sixteenth day of January Anno R Carol &c: Decimo octavo 1642

Thes
Ri: Aldworth Major:

This Bill bindeth me John Oliver

[Page 38.]

30. (9) 1646. An Attest unto a Copie of a Certificate of the Major of Bristoll under his hand & the seale of the Cittv wherein Joseph Perry testifieth uppō oath that he was

p^{e}sent & a witnes when John Oliver late of Bristoll now of Newberry (9th April 1639) did seale & dd unto Richard Aldworth & John Yong a bill obl of 60^{li} sterl for the paym^{t} of 35^{li}. 3^{s}. 6^{d}. cur^{t} English money uppon the 29th of Sept 1641. next ensueing.
Also a Copie of the said Bill.
Also a Copie of Richard Aldworth & John Yongs tre to Mr Brewster to Receive the said Bill of the widdow of John Oliver.

Also ffrancis Brewsters tre to Mr Gerish that married the said widdow for the payment of it to M^{r} ffrancis Norton.

Also ffrancis Brewsters tre to Mr ffrancis Norton to receive what was due of the said Bill & to acquitt Mr Gerish, wth a receipt uppon the back side of 25^{li} Rec^{d} by Robert Sedgwicke.

Also an Affidavit of John Oliver & another of Thomas Millard wherin they testify that they demanded a part of goods from the ship mary Rose ere she was blowne up & it was denyed them because Mr Benet was not then present.

30 (9) $\frac{1646}{}$ London 21th Aprill $\frac{1646}{}$

I Samuel Wilson of London Merch^{t} have undertaken for one sixteenth p^{t} of a Ship that shalbe built by Major Nehemiah Bourne in New England of Burden 250 Tunn or thereabouts & 20 pces of ordnance for the wch I am not to disburse any money untill the Shipp shall returne from thence to England & then to pay my part, only I am to beare the advent^{r} of my pt from thence & to receive the pfitt that shalbe made of her for my $\frac{1}{16}$ p^{t}: from thence.

Teste Nehemiah Bourne.

witnes mee
Wm Richbell
Junior:

Indorsed.

Mr Samuell Toylsus note concerneing houlding & paying for $\frac{1}{16}$ pt of my new ship. he to pay it in money sterl at the shipps arrivall according to pportion of all the charges & run the adventure from New England to London & receive the pduce of the account

N: Bourne.

May y^{r} 8th 1646. London.

Major Bourne

I have rec^{d} by yor brother yo^{rs} of the 27th May by Mistake in the date, but in answ^{r}, I accept of takeing a $\frac{1}{16}$th/ pt wth yo^{u} in yor New shipp & to that purpose am determined to seeke the next weeke to pcure [*sic*] to pcure yo^{u} a Demiculverin wth the carriages & shott & powder, and as is yo^{e} desire will allsoe shipp them aboard the Dolphin m^{r} Wall, Conditio-

[Page 39] nally yo^{u} can pcure from Mr Valentine Hill what Clapboards I have in his hands wch is between 3 & 4 thousand at 14^{li} p $\frac{m}{a}$ as we agreed and when first we mett & treated one the businesse. as also a quantity of pipestaves he is to deliver me or my assignes at price currant, & if it thus fall out: then what money my pt comes to more than what the aforesaid Comodities shall produce & the money I shall disburse p yor gunnes powder shott &^{c} yo^{u} may please to draw uppon mee for it by Exch^{a}. I shall freely hono^{r} yor Bills & be ready from time to tyme to disburse moneyes to sett out & fitt the shipp wth a stock for her imployment & shall alwayes be readie too too [sic] give my assistance in what shallbe thought pertenant too doe, in furthering any good designe, in the meanetyme I have pcured first a tre from Capt Hawkins to Mr Valentine Hill to deliver yo^{u} such clapboard & pipestaves as is due to mee from him p a parcell of Cu^{rrt} Capt Hawkins saild him 4 or 5 yeere agoe p. my account, next I have pcured a lett^{r} from the fourmencioned to his man Henry Rashley to informe yo^{u} justly by the bookes what is my due from Mr Hill, and the bookes will doubtles cleerly show. I have tould yor brother that if in Case yo^{u} cannot Cleere mee of the Country in relation to the forementioned busines I desired to be excused in taking a part, but shall expect John Bourne shall pmise mee that in case yo^{u} end not my bisnesse as afore said then I expect interest & insurance &c the ready money I shall now disburse, since I beare the advent^{r}: and not too inlarge, but that I desire yo^{u} would Comend me to yor wife & frends I take leave & rest in what I may

Att yo^{e} Comand
Richard Badiley

Indorsed
ffor y^{r} selfe./

These are true Copies of the Originall trs as they were presented to mee by Major Bourne 30 (9) $\frac{1646}{}$.

1. (10) 1646. Nicholas Browne Mariner appeared before me psonally wth an original Bill of Exchang in forme followinge.

At twenty dayes sight of this my second Bill of Exchange my first not being paid, pray pay unto Nicholas Browne Sixty one pounds 5s sterling & the like sume in provisions as it shall cost the first penny thirty dayes after the receit there of. I pray yoⁿ make good payment & place it to Account, so god Keepe yoⁿ. The subscription.
To Mr Samuel Maverick yors Robert Ensam
at Nodles Iland in New England.

At the request of the said Nicholas Browne I the Notary went with

[Page 40] him to the said Samuel Maverick & pesented the said Bill requireing in his name satisfaction according to the tenor thereof. The said Mr Samuel Maverick acknowledged he had seene the Bill twenty dayes agone & that he had goods of his vizt Ensams in his hands but had not any mony of the said Mr Ensams in his hands, wherefore he was readie & would Comply wth the later part of the Bill, but for the money he could not wch Answer being given I the said Not in the name of the said Nicholas Browne did protest & further by these presents doe protest against the said Robt Ensam & whosoever else is concerned in the said Bills, that whatsoever Damage or losse the said Nicholas Browne doth or shall hereafter suffer for the default of payment either in pt or in whole according to the true meaning & tenor of the sd Bill of Exch, Hee or they shalbe Justly lyable to make Reparation & for all other charges & expenses wch he the said protestor shalbe at by reason thereof. Thus acted & done &c:

2. (10) 1646. Mr Wm Pole of Taunton in New England gent hath made &c: Mr John Dore of Axmouth in the County of Devon his trew & lawfull Attr Granting &c: in his name & in the name of Jane his wife to aske &c: of the executrs of the last will & testamt of John Greene of Milton in Somersetshire deceased a certaine Legacie given to the said Joane by the said John Greene her brother: & of the Receipt &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare &c: and generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Attrny or more wth like or limited power, And what his sd Attr or his substitutes shall legally doe in & about the premisses the said Constituent doth by these pntes ratify & confirme

In witnes whereof he hath put to his hand & seale before me the sd Notary:

2. (10) 1646. Edmund Pitts of Hingham in N: E: Administr of the goods of Leonard Pitts deceased hath made &c:

Jeremy Houtchin of Boston &c: his true and lawfull Att^{e}: to aske leavie &c: of John ffitling of Hingham in the County of Norfolke &c the sume of twenty pounds wth allowance for eight pounds or thereabouts, wch was the prop estate of the said Leonard Pitts deceased & of the receipts &c: and to compound & agree, & to appeare before al Lords &c: to doe &c: and generally to doe al things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more wth like or limited powers. ratifying & by these pntes confirminge &c:

[Page 41.]

2. 10 1646. Humphrey Griggs of Braintre in Suff: in New Engl. made &c: Isaac Martin of Hingham in N: E: his true and lawfull Att^{r}: grantin him full pow^{r} &c to aske &c: of Wm Griggs of Cavendish in Suff Clerke the sume of fyve pounds wch is a certaine Legacie given him by the last will of Tho: Griggs of Sudbury in County of Suff tallowchandler deceased, & of the receipt &c: Also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe all things &c ratifying &c:

2. (10) 1646 An Attest unto a Generall Release from Humphrey Griggs of Braintre unto his brother William Griggs of Cavendish in Suffolke Clerke for fyve pounds Received for a Legacie given him by the last will of Thomas Griggs of Sudbury deceased.

3 (10) 1646 Hezekiah Usher granted a gener^{ll} Realease unto Robert Saund^{rs} for all accounts touching theire Copartnershipp &c from the beging of the world unto the date thereof 3 (10) 46.

1. (10) 1646. An Attest to a Copie of a Bill of sale of one fourth part of the Unity of Boston wththappurtenances from Benjamin Gillom to John Leverit. Dat. 4 (9) 1646.

26. (9) 1646. An Attest to a Copie of a Bill of Sale of one therd part of the Unicorne of Boston wththappurtenances from Edward Gibones to John Leverit. Dat. 16th Sep^{t}. 1646.

4. (10) 1646 Elizabeth Curtes & Jane Curtes granted unto Robert Jones of Hingham theire father in lawe a tre of Attur^{r} to aske &c: of the executo^{rs} of the last will &c of Jane Alexand^{r} late of Reading in Oxfordshire deceased theire severall & respective Legacies given them by the last will & testament of the said Jane Alexand^{r} theire grandmother & of the Receipt &c: also to compound &c: & to

appeare &c: there to required &c: & generally to doe all thing witnes theire hands & seales.

5 (10) 1646 Ephraim Hunt of Waymouth in N: E: Blacksmith appointed Thomas Richards of Waymouth his lawfull Atturney to take possession & seisin of certaine lands in Beaconsffield in Buckinghamshire formerly the possessions & lands of John Hunt of winchmore hill in Agmondsham parish, & also all Rents or arrierages, wth power to Rent the same for one yeare. & to sue &c: & to commence any actions in any Court or Corts of Record or elsewhere Ratifying what shall be by his Attur. done about the premisses.

[Page 42.]

5 (10) 1646. Oliver Cocke of Salisbury in N E: appointed Michael Powell of Salisbury aforesaid his true & lawfull Attr. wth full power to take possession & seisin of certaine houses & lands belonging to him in fframlingham in County of Suffolke & to require of Robt Merkant of waybread his grandfather executr administratr all such Rents as have beene due formerly, wth power to comence suite & to give acquittances & generally to act do compound conclud & finish in & about the same he doth ratify & confirme. ——

8. (10) 1646. Be it knowne by these pntes that I Henry Sewall als Shewall of Newberry in New England gent for good reason and consideration mee thereunto moveing & out of my fatherly care & tender love have given granted & confirmed & by these pnts do give grant & confirme unto Henry Sewall my sonne that messuage & ffarme at Newberry falls River wth the appurtenances containeing fyve hundred Acres of land be the same more or lesse. To have & to hould to him & his heires for ever all the aforesaid Messauge & lands & every part & parcel thereof. Also I do freely & absolutely give & grant unto my said sonne the debt in the hands of Major Edward Gibones be the same one hundred & ten pounds more or lesse giveing him hereby full power to take & receive the same to his owne pper

In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale this 5 (6) 1646.

Henry Sewall & a seale

Sealed & Delivered
in the presence of
William Aspinwall examinat et pbata:
Notarius Pubt:

This Indenᵉ made the three & twentieth day of June in the tenth yeare of the Reigne of oʳ Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland Defender of the faith &c: Betweene Henry Sewall als Shewall of the Citty of Coventrie gent sonne and heire of Henry Sewall als Shewall late of the said City Alderman deceased on the one part, and Georg ffoxcroft of London Merchᵗ & John Atwood Cittizen & Letherseller of London on the other part, Whereas the said Henry Sewall by his Indenture beareing date the thirteenth day of June last past, hath for the Consideration therein expressed Granted bargained sould aliened and confirmed unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood & their heires All that Crofte & close & a Barne & Cow house thereunto belonging wᵗʰ the appertenances sometimes fyve Cottages and foure gardens, wᵗʰ a little Croft late in the tenure or occupation of Johan Brownell widdow and sithence in the tennure or occupation of John Herbert scituate wᵗʰout the gate called Newgate belonging to the said Citty of Coventrie, And all that close of pasture wᵗʰ the appurtenances thereof called—quarrellfield late in the occupation of the said Johan Brownell widow scituat wᵗʰout the said Gate called Newgate wᵗʰin the liberties of the said Citty of Coventry. And all that close or Croft lyeing or being over against the Churchyard sometimes belonging to the Church of Sᵗ Nicholas in

[Page 43.]

Radford in the Countie of the said Citty of Coventrie now in the tenure of William Wheate contayning by estimation three Acres be the same more or lesse as by the said Recited Indenture to wᶜʰ Relation be had more fully may appeare. And the said Henry Sewall by another Indenture beareing date wᵗʰ these presents hath for the Consideration therein mentioned Granted bargained sould aliened & confirmed unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood & theire heires, all & singular other his Messuages Cottages Tofts Dovecoates gardens lands tenements & hereditaments scituat lying & being in the said Citty of Coventrie & County of the said Citty of Coventrie & Countie of Warwicke or either or any of them or also wheresoever in this Realme of England, And one Annuity or Yearly Rent of Eleven pounds & eight shillings of lawfull moneies of England issueing out of certaine lands wᶜʰ were heretofore the Lands of one Alexander Culpeper in the said County of Warwicke & in the County of Leicester as in & by the said last recited Indenture to wᶜʰ Relation be had more fully & at large may ap-

peare, Now witnesseth this present indenture & and it is hereby granted & declared by & betweene the said parties to these presents, for them and theire heires respectively, That the said severall grantes & conveyances & all & every fine & fynes had or to be had & levied of the premises or any part thereof by the said Henry Sewall to the said George ffoxcroft and John Atwood and the heirs of them or of either of them now are & at the time & times of the making & leavieing thereof were and hereafter shalbe intended & meant to bee & inure to the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood & theire heires & Assignes in Trust & Confidence only, that they the said Georg. ffoxcroft & John Atwood & the Survivor of them & the heires & assignes of the Survivor of them, shall sell away the same & every part & parts thereof to such person & persons & his or theire heires and Assignes for ever as shall or will buy the same & shall dispose of the Rents issues & profitts thereof to be received before the sale thereof & of the money that shalbe raised by the sale thereof to such persons or purposes and uses as the said Henry Sewall shall from time to time direct or appoint by any writeing by him to be subscribed in his life time, And in Default thereof to such person & persons & in such manner & forme as he shall by his last will or Testament name appoint or sett downe: And it is agreed by & betweene the said parties to these presents that all such costs charges damages & losses as the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood or either of them, or theire or either of theire heires executo[rs] or administrators shall susteine by Cause Reason or Colour of the said Lands & premisses or of any part or parts thereof or of the trust or confidence concerning the same reposed in them as aforesaid, or by reason cause or colour of any suite or suites or controversie or other matter whatsoever in any wise touching or concerning the said Lands & premisses or any part thereof or the said trust & confidence, shalbe borne defrayed payd & satisfyed out of the said rents issues profitts and moneys to be received had & raised as aforesaid So as the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires executors and administrators shall not receive any prejudice or damage whatsoever for

[Page 44.]

or by reason of the said Trust reposed in them. In witnes whereof the parties abovesaid have to these present Indentures interchangably sett theire hands and seales the day & yeare first above written. Anno Domini 1634

subscr: George ffoxcroft & a seale — John Atwood & a seale.

Indorsed. Signed sealed & Delivered
in the presence of
Samuel Atkins.
Robert Wiles.

This indenture made the three & twentieth day of June in the tenth yeare of the Reigne of o^e^ Soveraine Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland Defendor of the ffaith &c. Betweene Henry Sewall als Shewall of the Citty of Coventry gent sonne & heire of Henry Sewall als Shewall late of the same Citty Alderman deceased on the one part And George ffoxcroft of London Merchant & John Atwood of London aforesaid Lether seller of the other part, witnesseth, that the said Henry Sewall als Shewall for & in consideration of a Compotent summe of lawfull money of England to him in hand payd before thensealeing & Delivery thereof the Receipt whereof he the said Henry Sewall als Shewall doth hereby acknowledge Hath granted bargained sould aliened & confirmed & doth by these presents for him his heires executors & Administrators grant bargaine sell alien & confirme unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires & Assignes All that Messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances scituate lyeinge being in Coventrie aforesaid in a street or lane there called Baylie Lane wherein the said Henry Sewall deceased lately dwelt all these Eleven Messuages & Tenements wth thappurtenances thereunto belonginge scituate lyeing & being in the said Citty of Coventrie in the aforesaid streete there called Bailie Lane now or late in the severall Tenures or Occupations of Richard Barret Margaret Bedford spinster Niclin widdowe Tadley William Knibb Joyner Miller George Baggett Tomlinson Knibb Carrier Bissaker widdowe Randall Butcher & Aldersey widdowe And all that shopp wth thappurtenances scituate lyeing & being in Baily lane aforesaid neere the Drapery doore there lately in the Occupation of the said Henre Sewall als Shewall deceased, And all that shopp wth thappurtenances thereof scituat lyeing & being in Baylie Lane aforesaid now or late in the tenure or Occupation of Mekin Joyner, And all the^sd^ foure Messuages wth the shopps gardens & appurtenances thereunto belonging scituate lyeing & being in the Citty of Coventry aforesaid in or neere a place called Jorden well in a streete there called

[Page 45]

Jorden=well=streete now or late in the severall Tenures or

Occupations of Richard Heyes Turner, William Wiggins blacksmith Cooke & Roger Clarke brewer, & all that Messuage & Tenement in Much=Parke street in Coventrie aforesaid now or late in the tenure of Milburne widdowe or her Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messuage & Tenement wth thappurtenances scituate lyeinge & being in Coventrie aforesaid in a place there called Darbie Lane sometimes in the tenure of John Wootton deceased & now in the occupation of the said Henry Sewall partie to these presents or his Undertenants And all that Garden wth thappurtenances thereof scituate lyeing & being neere the Earls streete in Coventrie aforesaid late in the Occupation of Richard Clerk Draper or his Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messuage Tenement & garden wth thappurtenances scituate lyeing and being in Coventrie aforesaid in a place there called Gray fryer lane now in the tenure of Thomas Basnet Mercer or his Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messauge & tenement wth thappurtenances scituate lyeing & being in the said Citty of Coventrie in a place there called H^{ey} lane now or late in the tenure or Occupation of Brian Coningsgrave or his Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messuage & Tenements wth thappurtenances wch was sometimes heretofore a Garden in Coventrie aforesaid adjoyneing to a place sometimes the Priorie comonly called or Knowne by the name of Copstons Chauntrie & late in the tenure of John Hamond & sithence in the tenure or occupation of Randall Cleaver or his Assignes or undertenants And all those two tenements in Coventrie aforesaid wth thappurtences . . . lyeing & being in a place there called well streete now or late in the severall tenures or occupation of Peter Baxter clothier & Henry Wootton Brewer And all those foure tenements wth thappurtenances & a garden in Coventrie aforesaid . . . lyeing & being in a place there called Cookestreete now or late in the severall Tenures or occupatious of Turner Shooemaker Richard ffalkner labourer William Langton Tailor, Hart shoomaker Kunbertie Carpenter theire Assignes or undertenants And all these foure Messuages & tenenenents wth thappurtenances scituate lyeing & being in a streete called little Parke streete in Coventrie aforesaid now or late in the severall tenures or occupations of Newby Clothworker Tatum West widdowe Thorneton widdowe theire Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances together wth a garden & orchyard & a Close of ground or Croft thereunto adjoyneinge scituate lyeinge &

being in the suburbes of the said Citty in a streete there called Gosford streete wthout Gosford Gate now or late in the tenure or Occupation of John Lap his Assignes or Undertenants And all that Barne & orchyard scituate lyeing & being wthout Gosford gate aforesaid betweene the said Gosford gate & the

[Page 46.]

lane there leading downe to the Mills in the tenure or occupation of John Lape his Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances scituate lyeing & being in Corley in the County of warwick wth the crofts & wind mill fields thereunto belonging Containing by estimation Nine acres & twenty perches be the same more or lesse late in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Hynde / And one close of pasture comonly called or knowne by the name of Goldilands in Corley aforesaid containeing by estimation Seven Acres two Roodes seven & twenty perches be the same more or lesse late in the tenure or occupation of Richard Sewall his Assignes or Undertenants And all those three Crofts closes of Meddowe pasture & wood ground scituate lyeing & being in Corley aforesaid commonly called or known by the severall names of Wilkefield Haytley meddow als Haytly lane & Sisers grove late in the tenure of Thomas Everat & and now in the tenure of Brinclowe wch said three Crofts or Closes containe by estimation twelve Acres be the same more or lesse And all that Close of pasture ground wth thappurtenances thereof called Barnes field late in the tenure or occupation of John Potter and William Assborne & now in the tenure or occupation of Abraham Randall his Assignes or Undertenants scituate & being wthout the said Newgate wthin the liberties of the said Citty of Coventrie betweene the high-way called London way on the East and a little lane there on the West And all those three closes of pasture ground wth thappurtenances late in the tenure or occupation of Edward Eyre & Thomas Piwall & now in the tenure or occupation of the said Thomas Piwall, William Piwall, & William Jesson, theire Assignes or Undertenants scituate wth out the said Newgate wth in the liberties of the said Citty of Coventrie neere the late dissolved house called the Charter house in Coventrie aforesaid betweene the aforesayd way called London way on the East & the water of Sherborne on the west And all that Messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances in Coventry aforesaid in the said streete there called Baylie lane streete on the north

part of that streete betweene the lands belonging to the Major Bailiffe and Cominaltie of the said Citty of Coventrie & the lands late belonging to Henry Kilbie late of the said Citty Mercer deceased late in the tenure or occupation of John Hill and now in the tenure or occupation of Abraham Randall And all that Garden & Orchard wth thappurtenances scituate & being in Coventry aforesaid in a streete there called new streete on the North side of the said streete betweene the lands of John Nethermill gent & the lands belonging to the Bishop of Coventrie & Litchfield called the Pallace ground late in the tenure or occupation of Thomas Bannaster & now in the tenure or occupation of the said

[Page 47.]

Henry Sewall partie to these presents his Assignes or Undertenants And all that messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances & a garden thereunto belonging scituate lying & being in the parish of St Michael in the said Citty of Coventrie sometime in the tenure or occupation of Nicholas Illedge clothier & sithence in the tenure or occupation of John Wright & now in the tenure or occupation of Richard Clarke & William Lillie theire Assignes or undertenants And all that piece of ground called Rowley hill in Morefield in Stoke in the County of the said Citty of Coventrie & a little meddowe there unto adjoyneing scituate & being betweene the River there on the one side & the said Moreffield on the other side wth all Commons thereunto belonging late in the Tenure or occupation of Chr: Warren of Stoke aforesaid gent and now in the tenure or occupation of Abraham Randall his Assignes or Undertenants And all that Messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances scituate & beinge in Coventry aforesaid in a streete there called Darby lane sometimes in the tenure or occupation of William Tonks & sithence in the tenure or occupation of John Wootton deceased & now in the tenure or occupation of the said Henry Sewall partie to these presents or his undertenants And all that Messuage & tenement wth thappurtenances scituat & being in Coventrie aforesaid in the said streete called Darbie Lane late in the tenure or occupation of Elizabeth Pitt widdowe & sithence in the tenure or occupation of Abraham Randall his Assignes or undertenants, And all those three stables wth thappurtenances in Coventrie aforesaid scituate & being neere the Church yard of the Church of St Michael in the said Citty of Coventrie betweene the lands sometime

belonging to Richard Redman skinner and the lands of the said Henry Sewall partie to these presents late in the severall tenures or occupations of John Oxenbridge Richard Dudley Daniell Dobsone theire Assignes or undertenants And also all & singular the Messuages Cottages Tofts Dovecoates gardens lands tenements meddowes pastures woods underwoods moores marshes & hereditaments whatsoever of the said Henry Sewall partie to these presents scituate lyeing & being in the said Citty of Coventrie Countie of the said Citty of Coventrie & Countie of Warwicke or either of them or else wheresoever in this Realme of England And the Reversion & Reversions Remainder & Remainders of all & singular the premisses & of every part & parcell thereof And all the right title estate interest use trust Challeng claime & Demand of the said Henry Sewall party to these presents of in & to the same & of in and to every part & parcell thereof & all deeds writeings & evidences touching & concerneings the same Messuages lands & premisses, And the said Henry Sewall doth further for the consideration aforesaid grant bargaine sell alien assigne & sett over unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires & assignes forever, All that Annuity & yearly Rent of Eleven pounds & eight shillings of lawfull money of England issueing & goeing out of the lands tenements & hereditaments in Witherley Anesley als Ansteley in the County of Warwicke wch late were the lands of Alexander Culpeper & out of Ratcliffe grounds lyeing in the County of Leicester or of any of them, To have & to hould the said Messuages lands Tenements Annuity

[Page 48.]

& yearly Rent of Eleven pounds eight shillings & hereditaments whatsoever wth thappurtenances & every part & parcell thereof to the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires & assignes for ever To the only proper & absolute use & behoofe of the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires & assignes forevermore. In witnes whereof the parties aforesaid to these present Indentures interchangably have sett theire hands and seales the day & yeare first above written./

subscr: George ffoxcroft & a seale. John Atwood & a seale.

Indorsed Signed sealed & delivered
in the presence of
Samuel Atkins.
Robert Wiles.

This Indenture made the thirteenth day of June in the tenth yeare of the Reigne of o^e^ Soveraigne Lord Charls by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland Defend^r^ of the ffaith &c: Betweene Henry Sewell als Shewall of the Citty of Coventrie gent sonne & heire of Henry Sewal als Shewall late of the said Citty Alderman deceased on the one partie & George ffoxcroft of London Merch^t^ & John Atwood of London aforesaid Lether seller on the other partie Witnesseth that the said Henry Sewall als Shewall for & in Consideration of a Compotent summe of lawfull money of England to him in hand payd before thensealing & delivery hereof the Receipt whereof he the said Henry Sewall als Shewall doth hereby acknowledge hath granted bargained sould & confirmed & by these pntes doth for him his heires executors & Administrators grant bargaine sell & confirme unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires & Assignes All that Croft & close & a barne or Cow house thereunto belonging wth thappurtenances sometimes fyve Cottages & foure Gardens with a little Croft late in the tenure or Occupation of Joane Brownell widdowe & sithence in the tenure or Occupation of ffrancis Robinson & now in the Tenure or Occupation of John Herbert scituate lyeing & being w^th^out the Gate called Newgate belonging to the said Citty of Coventrie And all that close of pasture wth the appurtenances thereof called Quarrell field late in the occupation of the said Joane Brownell widdow & sithence in the tenure or Occupation of John Brownell scituate lyeing & being wth out the said Gate called Newgate wth in the liberties of the said Citty of Coventree & abutting uppon a certaine Close called Barnsffield on the South And all that Close or Croft lyeing & being over against the Churchyard sometime belonging to the Demoleshed Church of St Nicholas in Radford in the County of the said Citty of Coventrie late in the Tenure of John Potter & now in the Tenure of William Wheate his Assignes or Undertenants Containeing by estimation three Acres bee the same more or lesse & the Reversion Reversions Remainder & Remainders of all & singular the premisses & of every part and parcell thereof And all the estate Right title interest use trust challeng Claime & Demand of the said Henry Sewall of in & to the same & of in & to every part & parcell thereof & all deeds evidences & writeings touching & concerning the same Lands & pmeisses & every part & parcell thereof

[Page 49.]

To Have & to hould the said Lands & premisses & every

part and parcell thereof unto the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires & assignes for ever to the only proper and absolute use & behoofe of the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires and Assignes forevermore.

In witnes whereof the parties above named interchangably to these presents have put theire hands & seales the day & yeare first above written.

subscr: George ffoxcroft & a seale. John Atwood & a seale.

Indorsed
Signed sealed & Delivered
in the presence of
Samuel Atkins
Robert Wiles

This Indenr made the thirtieth day of November in the two & twentieth yeare of the reigne of or Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland Defender of the ffaith &c: Betweene Henry Sewall als Shewall senior late of the Citty of Coventry gent & now of Newberry in the County of Essex in New England in the pts of America on the one pt, & Steven Dummer of Newbury in the said pts & County gent on the other part, Whereas the said Henry Sewall als Shewall by his Indentr made the three and twentieth day of June in the tenth yeare of the Reigne of or Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland Dfendr of the ffaith &c Betweene Henry Sewall als Shewall of the Citty of Coventry gent, son & heire of Henry Sewall als Shewall late of the said Citty Alderman deceased on the one part, & Georg ffoxcroft of London Merchant & John Atwood Citizen and Letherseller of London on the other part; Whereas the said Henry Sewall by his Indenture beareing date the thirteenth day of June last past; hath for the Consideration therein expressed granted bargained sould aliened & confirmed unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood & theirc heires All that Croft & Close & a barne & Cow howse thereunto belonging wth the appurtenances sometimes fyve cottages & foure gardens, wth a little Croft late in the tenure or occupation of Joan Brownell widdowe & sithence in the Tenure or occupation of John Herbert scituate wthout the gate called Newgate belonging to the said Citty of Coventrie, And all that close of pasture wth the appurtenances thereof called Quarrell field late in the occupation of the said Joan Brownell widdow scituat wthout the said gate called Newgate wthin the

Liberties of the said Citty of Coventrie, And all that Close or Croft lyeing or being over against the Churchyard sometimes belonging to the Church of St Nicholas in Radford in the Countie of the said Citty of Coventrie then in the tenure of William Wheate containing by estimation three Acres be the same more or lesse, or by the said recited Indentu^r^ to wch Relation be had more fully may appeare. And the said Henry Sewall by another Indenture beareing date beareing date [*sic*] the said three & twentieth day of June hath for the consideration therein mentioned granted bargained sould aliened & confirmed to the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood & theire heires, All & singular other his Messuages cottages tofts dovecotes gardens lands

[Page 50.]

tenements & hereditaments scituat lyeing & being in the said Citty of Coventry & County of the said Citty of Coventry & County of Warwicke or either or any of them or elsewhere in the Realme of England & one Annuity or yearely Rent of Eleven pounds & eight shillings of lawfull money of England issueing out of certaine lands wch were heretofore the lands of one Alexander Culpepper in the said County of Warwicke & in the County of Leicester, as in & by the said last Recited Indenture to wch Relation be had more fully & at large may appeare, And also by the said last written Indenture it was granted & declared by & betweene the said parties to the said Indenture for them & theire heires respectively, that the said severall grants & conveyances & all & every fine & fines had or to be had & levied of the premisses or any part thereof by the said Henry Sewall to the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood and the heires of them or either of them, then were at the time & times of the makeing & levieing thereof, and hereafter should be intended & meant to be & inure to the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood & theire heires & assignes in trust & confidence only, That they the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood & the Survivo^e^ of them, and the heires & assignes of the survivor of them, shall sell away the same & every part and parts thereof to such person or persons, & his or theire heires & assignes for ever as shall or will buy the same, And should dispose of the Rents issues & pfitts thereof to be received before the sale thereof, & of the money that should be raised by the sale thereof to such persons & purposes & uses as the said Henry Sewall should from time to time direct or appoint by any writeing by him to be subscribed in his lifetime, & in default thereof to such pson &

persons & in such manner & forme as he should by his last will or testament name appoint or sett downe, as in & by the said recited Indenture to wch Relation be had more fully & at large may appeare. Now witnesseth this present Indent^{e}, & it is hereby granted & declared by the said Henry Sewall als Shewall senior that the said Severall grants & Conveyances & all & every fyne & fynes had or to be had & levyed of the p^{e}misses or any part thereof by the said Henry Sewall als Shewall senior to the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood, theire heires & Assignes, & all estates limited to theire use or uses or in trust wth them, & all theire power to sell away the same or any part thereof to any pson or persons his or theire heires or assignes whatsoever, & all the power they have to receive & dispose of the issues & the rents & pfitts thereof shall hereby be determined disanulled & revoked. And it is further covenanted concluded declared and fully agreed by these presents betweene the said Henry Sewall senior, and the said Steven Dummer for & in consideration of a Marriage already had, betweene Henry Sewall Junior son & heire of the said Henry Sewall senior & Jane the daughter of the said Steven Dum̄er & for their maintenance & advancement, That the said Henry Sewall senior his heires & assignes shall hereafter stand & be seized of & in all the said Messuages Cottages Tofts Dovecoates gardens lands tenements & hereditaments wth the appurtenances Annuity & premisses in all the forerecited Indentures to the only use & uses hereafter expressed, that is to say, to the use of the said Henry Sewall senior for his life, the remainder

[Page 51.]

to the said Henry Sewall Junior & Jane his wife dureing theire Naturall lives, the Remainder to the said Henry Sewall Junior & the heires of his body lawfully begotten for ever, & the Remainder to the said Henry Sewall senior his heires & assignes forever, & to no other use & uses whatsoever. And that all the rents issues & profitts that have beene received & taken by the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood or either of them theire execut^{s} administ^{s} or assignes of all the said Messuages Cottages Tofts Dovecotes lands tenements & hereditaments wth the appurtenances & of the said Anuity & premisses & also what money hath beene raised & received by the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood or either of them theire execut^{s} Administ^{r} or Assignes uppon the sale of any of the said premisses (& not already received by the said Henry Sewall

Senior) shalbe divided into three equall parts & disposed of in manner & forme following, that is to say, two parts thereof shalbe demanded & received by the said Henry Sewall senior or his assignes for his own ppsr use & behoofe, of the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood or either of them theire execut^{s} administ^{s} or assignes, And the other part being the remainder of the said three pts shalbe demanded & received by the said Henry Sewall Junior his assignes, for his owne pper use & behoofe, of the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood or either of them, their executo^{res} administ^{s} or assignes, & the charge & expense of obtaineing the said Rents issues & pfitts & moneys above mencioned (if any be) shalbe pportionably deducted out of the said three parts. And the said Henry Sewall senior doth further covenant conclude & agree to & wth the said Steven Dummer, that all grants ffeoffments bargains sales fines & recoveries heretofore had or hereafter to be had levyed or suffered shalbe to the use & uses as in this p^{e}sent Indent^{e} formerly limitted & appointed, & to no other use intent or purpose whatsoever. And it is covenanted & agreed by & betweene the said parties to these presents That the said Henry Sewall senior for himselfe his heires & assignes shall & will from time to time & at all times hereafter at the reasonable request of the said Steven Dummer his heires & assignes or any of them, make acknowledge execute & suffer to be had made done acknowledged & executed all & every such further and reasonable act & acts whatsoever be it by deed inrolled or not inrolled fine or fines recovery or recoveries feoffment release confirmation or otherwise, as by the said Steven Dum̄er his heires or assignes, or his or theire or any of theire Councell learned in the law shall be reasonably Devised or advised & required for the further assureing & more firme & sure makeing or conveying of all & singular the aforemencioned premisses to the said Henry Sewall Junior & Jane his wife for theire lives the remaind^{r} to the said Henry Sewall Junior & the heires of his body lawfully begotten forever, as before is limited & expressed. Provided that the said Henry Sewall senior be not compelled to travell above fourty miles from his dwelling. And it is further concluded condiscended unto & fully agreed betweene the said Henry Sewall senior & the said Stephen Dummer, and the said Henry Sewall senior for himselfe his executors administrat^{s} & assignes doth covenant & promise that all conveyance or conveyances assurance or assurances hereafter to be made, be they by fine feoffment bargaine &

sale confirmation release recovery or by any other act or Acts deed or deeds whatsoever by the said Georg ffoxcroft or John Atwood feoffees in trust or the Suvivo^{e} of them theire execut^{s} administrat^{s} or assignes, whereby they are to Reassure settle & establish a sure & firme estate in all & singular the p^{e}misses wth the said Anuity formerly expressed (& not heretofore sold) according to the appointm^{t} & direction of the said Henry Sewall senior, shall be to such use & uses as is formerly in this p^{e}sent Indenture expressed, & to no other use intent or purpose whatsoever. In witness whereof the parties aforesaid to these pnte Indentures interchangably have sett theire hands & seales the day & yeare first above written.

Henry Sewall & a seale

Indorsed. Sealed & Delivered in the presence of
Barnabas ffawer & me the
Publick Not. Ita attestor Willm Aspinwall
Nots pub:

This Indent^{e} made the Thirtieth day of Novemb^{r} in the two and twentieth yeare of the Reigne of o^{r} Soveraigne Lord Charles King of Engl. Scotl. ffrance & Irel. &c: & in the yeare of o^{r} Lord 1646 Betweene Henry Sewall als Shewall senior late of the Citty of Coventrie gent & now of Newberry in the County of Essex in New England in the pts of America on the one part, & Henry Sewall als Shewall

[Page 52.]

junior of Newberry aforesaid (son & heire of the said Henry Sewall senior) of the other part witnesseth that whereas the said Henry Sewall senior by his deed bearing date wth these pntes hath reserved him selfe an estate for life in Severall Cottages Tofts Dovecoates gardens lands tenements & hereditaments scituate lyeing & being in the Citty of Coventry & County of the said Citty of Coventry & County of Warwick or either or any of them, or also wheresoever in the Realme of England. And also in one Annuity or yearly rent of Eleven pounds eight shillings of lawfull money of England issuing out of certaine lands wch were heretofore the lands of one Alexander Culpeper in the said County of Warwick & in the County of Leicester as in & by the said Recited Indenture may more fully appeare, Now the said Henry Sewall senior doth Demise grant & to fferme lett to the said Henry Sewall junior his Executors & Assignes all those Messuages Cottages Tofts Dovecoates garden lands Tenements & hereditaments in the said Citty of Coventry,

in the County of the said Citty, & County of Warwick or either or any of them or else wheresoever in the Realme of England, And an Annuity or yearely rent of Eleven pounds & eight shillings of lawfull moneys of England issueing out of certaine lands wch were heretofore the lands of one Alexander Culpep. in the said County of Warwick & in the County of Leicester To have & to hould the said Messuages lands & Annuity & all & singular the premisses to the said Henry Sewall Junior his execut^{s} & Assignes for and dureing the terme of one & twenty yeares if the said Henry Sewall senior shall so long live, yeelding & paying therefore yearely unto the said Henry Sewall senior or his Assignes two parts of three, of all the issues & pfitts thereof comeing into the hands of the said Henry Sewall junior. Provided alwayes that all such costs charges damages or losses as the said Henry Sewall junior his heires executo^{rs} administrat^{rs} or Assignes shall susteine by cause reason or colour of any suite or suites or controversies to obtain & pcure quiet & peacable possession of the said Messuages lands Annuity & premisses or any part of them from George ffoxcroft & John Atwood ffeofees in trust or from any other pson or psons whatsoever, shall first be deducted and allowed unto the said Henry Sewall Junior his heires executo^{rs} administrators or Assignes out of all the issues & pfitts of all the aforesaid Messuages lands Annuity & premisses. And the said Henry Sewall senior doth further covenant & grant to & wth the said Henry Sewall Junior his heires execut^{rs} administrat^{rs} & Assignes That the said Henry Sewall shall have for his p^{e}sent maintenance & livelyhood one third p^{t} of all the Rents & pfitts of the said Messuages lands Annuity & p^{e}misses the costs & charges as aforesaid being first deducted & allowed. In witness whereof the parties to these p^{e}sent Indentures interchangeably have putt theire hands & seales the day & yeare first above written.

Henry Sewall & a seale.

Indorsed. Sealed signed & Delivered in presence
of Barnabas ffawer & me the publ Not
Ita attestor will^{m} Aspinwall Not^{s} publ:

Know all men by these pntes that Henry Sewall als Shewall senior late of the Citty of Coventry in the Realme of England now of Newberry in the County of Essex in New England gent have made ordained & by these pntes do Authorize constitute & appoint my beloved sonne & heire Henry Sewall als Shewall junior of Newberry aforesaid my true & lawful Atturney for me & in my name to call unto

Account George ffoxcroft of London Merch^{t} & John Atwood of London Cittizen & Letherseller & theire heires & execut^{rs} Administrat^{rs} & Assignes or any of them for all those Messuages Cottages Tofts dovecoates gardens lands tenements & hereditaments scituate lyeing & being in the said Citty of Coventrie & Countie of the said Citty of Coventry & Countie of Warwick or either or any of them or also wheresoever in the Realme of England, And one Annuity or yearely Rent of Eleven pounds & eight shillings

[Page 53.]

of lawful moneyes of England issueing out of certaine lands wch were heretofore the lands of one Alexander Culpepper in the County of warwick & in the County of Leicester for the Rents issues & pfitts thereof, & for the moneyes that have beene heretofore raised by the sale thereof, wch the said Georg ffoxcroft & John Atwood or the survivor of them now be trusted wth all, Granting also to my said sonne full power & Authority to aske & demand & for me & in my stead to receive such assurance or Assurances as shalbe reasonably advised or devised by Counsell learned in lawe, from the said George ffoxcrofte & John Atwood or the survivor of them, his heires executo^{es} administrators or Assignes for a setling of a sure estate for life unto me the said Henry Sewall senior, the Remainder to the said Henry Sewall Junior & Jane his wife for theire lives or the longer liver of them, the remainder to the said Henry Sewall junior his heires of his bodie lawfully begotten & to begotten (wch estates, by this writeing, I the said Henry Sewall senior do appoint my said ffeoffes in trust or the Survivor of them to pforme) & the Remainder to my heires & assignes for ever, Granting also to my said sonne full power to reteine full possession & seisin of & in the aforesaid Messuages Cottages lands Annuity & premisses wch heretofore have not beene sould, And also to demand & receive all deeds & conveyances made by me the said Henry Sewall senior of all the Messuages Cottages lands tenements & hereditaments wth the Annuity unto the said George ffoxcroft & John Atwood theire heires executors Assigne or Assignes or to theire uses, Granting to my said sonne full power & Authoritie to demand, sue for, recover & receive obtaine & gett as well all & singular the said Messuages Cottages Annuity lands & premisses wch heretofore have not beene sould by the said ffeoffees in trust, As also all such rents issues & pfitts out of any of the said p^{e}misses, or any part of them, as have beene or ought to have beene received

by the said ffeoffees in trust theire Assigne or Assignes, & all such summe or summes of money that heretofore have beene raised by the sale of any part of the p^e^misses & not alreadie received by me the said Henry Sewall senior; ffurther granting hereby full power & authoritie to my said sonne in my name to ratify & confirme all such deeds of sale of any part of the p^e^misses as hath beene heretofore made by the said ffeoffees in trust or the Survivo^e^ of them, And I the said Henry Sewall senior do by these presents give & grant to my said sonne Henry Sewell Junior full power & authoritie in the premisses to arrest sue declare implead imprison & release any pson or psons for & by reason of the premisses or any part thereof. Also to comence & psecute in my name all & all manner of actions as well real as psonall as well by writt Bill plaint or otherwise in any Court or Courts of Record or in any other Court or place whatsoever w^th^in the Realme of England, And the same actions & suites & every of them to psecute & followe for mee & in my name in as large & ample manner as I the said Henry Sewall senior might doe if the same were by mee in my pper pson comenced sued or taken, ffurther giveing & granting to my said Atturney full power & Authoritie in the pemisses to doe execute pforme conclude compound release acquitt & finish for me & in my name whatsoever shalbe expedient & necessary concerning the p^e^misses as thorowly wholely & surely as my selfe should doe if I myselfe were there in my owne pson p^e^sent, Ratifying & confirming by these presents what soever my said Atturney shall doe in & about the premisses in my behalfe & in my name. In witnes whereof I have sett to mine hand & seale the fifth day of December in the twoe & twentieth yeare of the Reigne of o^r^ Soveraigne Lord Charles King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland &c:
Annoque Dni. 1646.

Henry Sewall & a seale.

Indorsed.

Signed sealed & Delivered in the presence of Barnabas ffawer & me the publicke Notary:

Ita attestor. willm Aspinwall Nots publ:

[Page 54.]

10. (10) 1646. Barbara Weld of Roxbury appointed Thomas Bell of Roxbury her Atturney to aske levie &c: al & all manner debts duties goods moneys merchandise & Accounts whatsoever due to her or her husband Deceased from any pson or psons whatsoever in England. Give & by

these pnts granting unto her said Att^{r} full power strength &c: in & concerning the premisses, & to appeare before all Lords &c to require &c to doe say answer plaint sue pceed defend & execute in all & singular the premisses, Also any pson or psons in & by the p^{e}misses concerned to plaint sue implead & psecute by all such wayes & meanes as the Lawe will pmitt; also to compound & agree & uppon receipt of all or any part thereof acquittances or other lawfull discharges to make seale & Deliver & generally to doe all things in & about the p^{e}misses as fully & effectually to all intents & purposes &c: ffurther granting him full to act & doe pay & dispose of all & singular the p^{e}misses to & for her use & behoofe according to a Note given him under her hand wherein all her pticlr ingagem^{ts} are sett downe & to doe finish & execute & every act or acts thing or things necessary and needfull to be done according to his pticulr Instructions given him under her hand concerning any business of hers in Eng^{l}. Ratifying &c: before ye said Not.

Also another to the same intent & purpose unto Michael Powell of Dedham in case Thomas Bell be sick or decease & not else: & not to alter any thing by him T: B: done

Be it knowne unto all men by these pnts That I Thomasin Pope of the Citty of Bristoll widdow have made assigned ordained authorised appointed & deputed in my place & steed by these pnts have put & constituted my loving friend Robt. Knight of the said city mercht my true & lawfull Atturney for mee & in my name & steed & to my only pper use & behoofe to aske leavie demand recover & receive of Richard Russell late of the cittie aforesaid Drap. & now inhabiting & residing in N. E: or wheresoever els he can or may be found all such sume or sums of money goods debts duties & demands whatsoever wch are due & oweing unto me by him either by bill bond booke account or by any other wayes or means howsoever, or for any matter or cause whatsoever, Giveing & by these pnts granting unto my said Att^{r}: full power good right & lawfull Authoritie to doe execute pforme fullfill & finish all & whatsoever shalbe needfull or necessarie to be done in or about the premisses, either by suite or lawe release composition or other waies howsoever in as large ample & beneficiall manner & fforme as I myselfe may or might doe the same if I were there psonally psent Ratifying confirming & allowing all & whatsoever my said Atturney shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about the said premisses to be as good & effectuall in the lawe as if I had done the same in mine owne pson.

Witnes my hand & seale 4e of March Anno regni Dni Caroli rex Angliæ vicesimo primo 1645.

Sealed & DD in pesence of Tomzen Pope
Rowland Searchfield & a seale.
John Hartwell &
Rich: Orchard ser: to Georg Hartwell Not Publ:

[Page 55]

12. (10) 1646. Peter Gardiner of Roxbury Carpenter & Rebecca his wife Constituted Michaell Powell of Dedham in N: E: theire lawfull Atturney to aske & receive &c: a certain Legacie (from the Executors of her father or the Execurs of them) given unto the said Rebecca by the last will & testament of Roger Crooke of Hammersmith neer London Tailor deceased, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c:

12· (10) 1646. Edward Hall of Linne Carpenter constituted James Mattock of Boston his Atturney to Receive certaine Legacies given him by the last will and testamts of Edward Hall of Amsbury in Glocestr shire his ffather, Ellenor Hall of Hill in the same shire & John Moore of Stapleton in the same shire, & of the Receipt to give acquitt: &c: wth power to substitute wm or Jane Palmer wth like or limited power.

12· (10) 1646 Henry ffreeman son of Samuel ffreeman late of Watertowne deceased constituted John Newgate of Boston in N: E: his Attue. to receive a certain Legacie given him by the last will of his grandmother Priscilla freeman of Blackfryers in London deceased & of Receit to give acquittance &c:

12· (10) Daniell King of Linne by vertue of a tre Atturney 9 (1) 1645 did constitute Samuel King of London at Tygre in St Martins his Atturney to receive a Legacie for Christopher ffoster due to ffrancis his wife by the last will of her mother Alice Stevens of Surrey deceased: wth power of Substitution.

12· (10) James Everill (Atte'y of Hugh Burt 19 (7) 45.) substituted John Gwin of Charltowne in N: E: to aske & receive of the Executors of Tho: Burt (vizt Susan Burt widd: sole Executrix) the sume 20li Sterl for an Annuity two yeares last past granted by the last will of the said Thomas Burt.

12· (10) 1646. An Attest unto a Copie of a Letter of Atturney from Richard Brooner Citizen & Larimore of London unto Thomas Bell of Roxbury in New England to take

& receive of Tho: Jenner in New England xix^{li} vij^{s} viij^{d} & to acquitt & discharge to sue implead &c:

12· (10) 1646. Thomas Bayes of Dedham in New England Carpenter constituted & appointed Isaac Martin late of Hingham in N: England aforesaid his true & lawfull Att^{e} to ask &c: of the Executs^{rs} of Wiseman of Barrow Apton in the County of North folke his grandfather deceased or the Executors of them a certaine Legacie to the said Tho: Bayes by the last will of his said Grandfather & to compound &c: & to appeare &c: wthout power of substitution.

12· (10) 1646. Tho: Bayes acknowledged the receipt of 20^{li} of the said Isaac Martin in consideration of a tre of Att^{e}: to him to receive a Legacie for him.

[Page 56.]

13. (10) 1646. An attest to a Copie of a Bill Exchg 27^{li} 10^{s}. dwrawne by Tho. weld Hugh Peter Stephen winthrop uppon the Treasurer & accepted & payd as Mr Lead^{r} doth acknowledge.

15. (10) 1646 Knowe all men by these psents that I John Bodington Mercht resident in Boston doe acknowledge my selfe to be indebted unto Richard Russell of Charlstowne merch^{t} the summe of eighty pounds In consideration of wch I doe bind my selfe to pay unto the said Richard Russell or his Assignes at the new found land the next fishing season so much dry & merch^{t}able fish at or about the 20th day of August next ensueing the date hereof at the price currant there as shall make full satisfaction for the abovesaid eighty pounds In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand this 10th day of Decemb 1640

Signed sealed in the presence of
John Mill.
Peter Mudd.

John Bodington
& a seale.

Indorsed. I Richard Russell doe assigne ovor unto Mr Thomas Bell this Bill of eighty pounds to his use & dispose this 12th of Decemb^{e}. 1646.

pme Richard Russell.

Witnes us
Ralph woory.
Isaack waker

Mr John Bodington hath written unto his brother at Mr James Kirks to buy this fish to whom pray have recourse to that end. Dec. 12. 1646

p me Richard Russell

This above is a true Copie agreeing wth the Originall Bill so signed & sealed & assigned, presented to me by Thomas Bell wthin named.

17 (10) 1640 Know all men by these pntes that I Thomas ffowle of Boston in New Engl. doe owe & am indebted unto John Thomson the summe of eight pounds ten shillings of Current English money to be paid unto the said John Tompson or his Assignes on the 20 Day of Decemb^{r} next being part of a Bill of fourty pounds to m^{r} Babb bearing Date in July 1640 & for the true paymt heareof I the said Thomas ffowle doe bind mee my heires executo^{es} & administrato^{es} firmly by these p^{e}sents in witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand. Dat. the twenty three day of Decemb. 1643.

Thomas ffowle.

I John Thomson doe assigne this Bill unto my ffather m^{r} Samuell Maverick to aske recei^{ve} & discharge the above bound Thomas ffowle witnes my hand this 25th Decemb 1643

[Page 57.]

Whereas Samuell Maverick of Noddles Iland in New England hath uppon Account past betweene us given full satissfaction unto me Thomas ffowle for fower hundred pound weight of Indico, pt of a greater quantity by me sent for Barnstable on Mr George Luxsons ship in ano 1640 or thereabout, and by me ordered to be sould & disposed of by my brother in law Mr Vincent Potter. Now know all men by these pntes that I Thomas ffowle for the consideration aforeexpressed doe hereby make over & assigne unto the said Samuel Maverick his heires or assignes all my title & interest in the afore expressed quantity of 400^{lb} of Indico, or the pceed & returns thereof. And doe hereby give full power & Authority unto him the said Samuel mavericke his heires execut^{es} or assignes, to demand receive & recover of my aforesaid ffactor & Agent Vincent Potter, the neate pceed of the aforesaid 400^{lb} of Indico. And in case he refuse on reasonable demand to give a true & just account of the sales of the aforesaid Indico & speedy satisfaction for what shall remaine due for the returnes, then it shalbe lawfull for the said Samuel Maverick or his Assignes to take such course for recovery thereof as law will afford.

And Samuel Mavericke his receit or his assignes receipt shalbe a full & absolute discharge unto the said Vincent potter for as much as he shall pay by this my order: & in case it shall appeare that I have already received received

[*sic.*] the returnes of the aforesaid 400lb of Indico, then I doe hereby oblige my selfe my heires executoes & assignes to pay on demand unto the said Samuell Maverick or his assignes the said somme or sommes so already received or hereafter by mee or any by my order to be received. Samuel Maverick haveing received on this Account thirty fyve pounds sterl wch Mr Potter payed Mr Anthony Swymmer, & eleven pounds due from him to Mr Potter. And for pformance of the premisses & every part thereof I doe hereby bind my selfe my heires executorrs administrators & assignes firmly by these presents. Witness my hand & seale heerunto sett the 4th of Novemb. 1646

Signed sealed & Delivered in ye prsence of us — Thomas ffowle & a seale.

Willm Vassall

Edw Hutchinson

In Bristoll this 6th May 1641.

Mr Saml. Maverick of Noddles Iland in New England Merct is Debitor, To ffreight Custome & all Charges on 10 hhs. whaleoyle received out of the Wm & John of Bristoll paid as followeth:

	li	s	d
To ffreight	06	05	00
To Custome fees	01	05	00
To Sheriff for custome gageing & other duties of the Citty	00	07	08
To Selleridg	00	08	09
To landing & haleing to the sellr wth Porteridge,	00	04	06
To hoopeing at 4s p tonn is	00	10	00
	09	10	11
To 40li pd Mr Hugo of Bristoll in full a bill of Exch: of so much yo past on me to pay Capt. Cad of Bnstable: pd for his use . . .	40	00	00
Acco Currt Mr Samuel Maverick is Debtor vizt.	49	10	11
To ballance of the Acco of Wale oyle, as p Acco above is . . .	07	10	11
To 4li 2s pd Mr Rich: Ellis on the Bill Exchange is	04	02	00
To 2li 8s paid Capt Cad in full A Noote yo Consigned on mee . . .	02	08	00
	14	00	11

Rest due unto Mr Samuel Maverick for Ballance of this Account when it is received of Mr Edmund Dennies the summe	20—04—09
	34—05—08

p me An: Swimmer.
errors excepted.

[Page 58.]

May 6th 1641

	li s d
p Contra Mr Samuel Mavericke is Creditor by 9^hhs & part a hhd wch filled the rest of whale oyle sould unto Richard Warner & Henry Mills for the summe of	41—10—00
Rest due to me An: Swimmer for Ballance of this Acco:^t wch I carry to Acc^o under neath is the summe of	07—10—11
	49—00—11

	li s d
p Contra is Creditor by 34.5:8 (li s d) due to you for the neate Ballance of Mr Wm Lewis his Acc^o of Clapbord from Malago being 192 peces fruite & 500 Rialls quar^ts, Sould Edmund Demis at 22^s p C & due the 25th July next, ye part all charges deducted is	34—05—08

22. (12) 1646. I Tho: Brownell, do acknowledg my selfe indebted to Robt Keaine in the just summe of 6^li. 12^s. 4^d. wch I pmise to pay to the said Robert or his Assignes in his now dwelling house in Boston at or before 1 (7) 1640. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand. I say there is due to Robt Kaine the just sume of 6^li. 12^s. 4^d. witnes my hand

teste Joseph Harrington. The marke of × Thomas Brownell.

Also he acknowledged to have received a note to receive 7^s of _____ of Quednicke.

1 (1) 1646. John Jacob constituted Ambrose Gibbins of Pascataque his Atturney to aske &c of Derbie ffield fyve hundred pound due by bond dat. 20 (10) 1645. & of the receipt to give acquittance also to compound & agree & to appeare in any Court there to require lawe ayd &c. to doe say pursue &c: & generally to do what he him selfe could doe if he were present &c: ratifying &^c:

22 (1) 1646. Thomas Roode of Boston Atturney irre-

vocable of Nicholas Roe of Glasten in Somersetshire yeoman (as by tre Attu^{r} Dat, 3. Apr: 1646 doth appeare) doth make ordaine &c: Willet of his true & lawfull Att^{r} to aske &c: of Edward Browse all sume or sumes of money or other goods due unto John Roe deceased the sonne of the said Nicholas Roe, & of the receipt to give, &c: also to compound & agree &c: & to appeare before any Lords Judges & Justices, Governo^{rs} or other magistrates in New Netherland there &c: & generally to do all things &c. ratifying what by him shalbe so doe according to Law.

[Page 59.]

27. (1) 1647. An attest unto a Copie of a Bill wherein Robt Mason of London Merch acknowledgeth to have Received of Nicholas Davison of Lond: merch^{t} two watches vizt one Germaine & another English. 1 piece of cypres. 1 paire of sheetes, & bindeth himselfe heires execut admin: & assignes in xx^{lb} sterl to Deliver or. cause to be Dd at or before the xxvth of March next ensueing the date thereof, unto the afores^{d} Nicholas Davison his execut^{rs} or assignes: 10 paire of good & large silke stockings for men. 1 new silke & silver wastcoate knit, wth a silke & silver knit girdle & purse sutable to the same. & 10 faire large stones cutt & fitted to be sett into Rings, vizt 3 Amethists of purple colour, & 7 more of other Colour as good as the three aforenamed. Dated. 18° July 1644. Signed sealed & Dd in p^{r}sence of Samuel Moore. Zachary Ashwell.

27. (1) 1647 An attest unto a Copie of a bill wherein Robt Mason of London mercht acknowledgeth himselfe indebted to Nich: Davison of London Merch^{t} for 448 Ryalls of plate, & in consideration thereof doth bind himselfe heires execut administ. to pay or cause to be p^{d} to the said Nicholas Davison his heires exer. admist^{r} or assignes at all demands, or to ship or cause to be shipped the true value thereof aboard the Elias at Zaphie Genoa or Leghorne &c where the sd ship Elias of London may or shall discharge, in such goods as by former order Uppon another contract beareing date 9th of this present month August. Dated the 20th of August. 1644. Signed sealed & Dd in p^{r}sence of Matthew Woodhouse. Wm Wharton.

27. (1) 1647 An Attest unto a Copie of a Bill wherein Robt. Mason of London Merch^{t} acknowledgeth to have Rec of Nicholas Davison of London merch a bill of ladding for 13 Rowles of Tobacco weighing 988 pound nett shipped by the s^{d} Nicholas Davison for his pp account abord the Elias

of London Capt John Severne Master the wch bills of lading I accept of the s^d Davison, at the signing & sealing hereof for my pper account & am to dischardge the same according to the teno^r thereof. And I further acknowldg to have Rec of the s^d Davison a bill of two hundred pound of tobacco payable by Matt: Backhouse merch^t uppon demand, & another bill of 50^s sterl payable by Robt Herne mariner at all demands. In consideration whereof the s^d Rob: Mason doth bind himselfe heires execut: adminstr to pay or cause to be p^d unto the above s^d Davison his heires execut. admin or assignes at Zaphie Genoa or Leghorne 1288 Ryalls of plate or to ship the true value thereof abord the aforesaid ship Elias at some one of the said ports Zaphie Genoa or Leghorne & to take bills of ladeing for the same assigned to David Davison of Lond. merch^t for the pp account of the said Nicholas Davison: & in case he should not returne to London in the said ship Elias, then to DD the aforesaid sume of 1288 Ryalls of plate or the true value thereof unto Matthew Barnes merch of the ship Elias.

Dated. 19th of August 1644. Signed sealed & Delivered in presence of Richard Leighton. George Millar.

[Page 60.]

30. (1) 1647. Know all men by these pntes that I Ancher Ainsworth. of Boston Shipwright belonging to the Indevo^r Bound for Malago &c have Authorised & appointed & do by these presents Authorise & appoint my very loveing brother in law Henry Rashley of the aforesaid Boston my true & lawfull Atturney for mee & in my name to aske demand require recover & receive all such debts &c [& in the conclusion] ffurther I give to my said Atturney full power to sell that piece of ground wch I bought of Edward Bendall scituat betweene Capt Hawkins & Lieftenant Savage.

Dated 8 (7) 1645. Ancher Ainsworth
Sealed & Dd in p^rsence of & a seale.
George Hudson
Thomas wyat.
Thomas Hudson.

Know yee that I Robert Nash of Boston doe acknowledge my selfe to be indebted unto Thomas Joy of the same the just & full summe of fifteene pounds & fifteene shillinges to be payd in Cloth lining & woollen shooes & stockings at Current price due uppon all demands: to the wch payment I bind my selfe heires executors & administrators, & uppon the discharge hereof all accounts debts & agreements what-

soever from the worlds beginning to this very day to be utterly quasht, betwixt us two, witnes my hand this· 21 of 2· 47. & what the said Robert hath paid to Hugh Gunnison uppon Thomas Joyes account as can be made appeare by Gunnison or Joy that is due for the said Robert to pay to Gunnison for Joy, I the said Robert pmise to make good & to returne the writeings unto the said Joy now in my custody for such an one as occasion serves, & againe the writeings to be returned to the said Robert uppon Demand.

Witnes Philemon Pormort — sub: Robert Nash

This is a true Copie of a writeinge p^{r}sented to me Willm: Aspinwall publ Notary: so subscribed & witnessed
Ita testor 26 (2) 1647.

William Aspinwall Notarius pubb:

[Page 61.]

28 (2) 1647. Shipped in good order & well conditioned by mee Nicholas Davison of Charlestowne in New England Merch^{t} in & uppon the good ship called the Planter whereof is Master under God for this present voyage Robert Risby & now at Anchor in the Rode of Boston in New England & by Gods grace bound for the Island of Maderas to say, fifteene thousand three hundred of good sound & merchantable white Oke pipestaves & sixteene tunnes of shaken Caske, to say, in thirty two pieces strongly hooped & nailed & two hundred bushells of good & merchantable Rye Corne for the Account of Mrs Rebecca Glover of London widdow of Mr Thomas Andrewes of London Merch^{t}, all wch goods are to be Deliverd in like good order & well conditioned at the aforesaid Port of Maderas the danger of the Seas only excepted unto Mr Richard Pickford Merchant or in his absence to Mr William Bruin Merch^{t} or to theire Assignes, he or they paying freight for the said goods twenty one pounds ten shillings, to say, one third in Moneyes, the other in Sugar & other goods at the prices Currant, the rest of the freight wch is for the whole purcell of pipe staves being ninty & one pound sixteene shillings, I Thomas Ganier do acknowledge to have Received here according to agreement for liberty to shipp them wth primage & Average accustomed. In witnes whereof I the said Thomas Gainer being both Purser & Merchant of the said ship hath affirmed to three Bills of ladeing of this teno^{r} & Date, the one of wch being ackomplished the other two to stand voyd & so God send the good ship to her Desired Port in safty. Dat in Charstowne the 12th of Aprill 1647.

The twenty one pounds ten shillings to be payd for freight as above is to be payd the one halfe in Moneys the other in wines at the price Current by agreement of Mr Thomas Gainer & Nicholas Davison.

Subscr: p Thomas Gainer.

[Page 62.]

1 (3) 1647 Know all men by these presents that I Capt Thomas Cromwell do acknowledge my selfe Accountable to Lewis Morrice or his Assignes in the summe of foure hundred pounds sterling, wch said summe I do oblige my selfe to pay unto John Milom Atturney unto the said Lewis Morrice in manner & forme following, vizt one hundred & fifty pound in the good ship called the Expectation whereof John Turner is Mercht. & fifty pounds by Major Robert Sedgwick, one hundred pounds by Capt Harding & the remainder in Copper & other Comodities, unto wch payments well and truly to be made I do firmly bind my selfe mine execut^rs & administrators by these presents, witnes my hand this xx^th of July 1646. subsc: Thomas Cromwell & a seale.

Signed & Delivered
in the presence of
William Aspinwell
Notarius publ

10 (3) 1647 Richard Gridley granted a tre of Atturney to Jasper Rawlins to sue Robert Parks of Hartford for breach of Covenant about his daughter Annie Gridley & to recover her out of his hands.

13: (3) 1647. Rich: Russell of Charlstowne Merch^t for val two hundred & xxx^li alreadie received hath sould unto John Bodington merch^t one smale barke about fourty tunnes called the Hopewell of New England wth all the mast cables sailes Anchors &c: warranting the sale thereof according to the lawe of Oleron. as appeared by a deed dated 10th of Novemb: 1646 p^rsented to me by John Bodington.

Subscribed Richard Russell & a seale

Wit: John Mills
Peter Mudd:

Richard Russell of Charlstowne Merch^t for the value of lv^li receaved or to be received hath sould unto John Bodington Merch^t one catch about twenty fyve Tonns now called by the name of the Judith of New England wth all her Masts sailes &c: & warrantie according to the lawe of Oleron. as appeare by a writeing Dated 10th Novemb^r: 1646 presented to mee by the said John Bodington & subscrib:

Wit: John Mills
& Peter Mudd.

Richard Russell & a seale

13. (3) 1647 I subscribed a Copie of an Order from Sr David Kirke unto John Bodington to drawe bills of Exchange to vallue l^li uppon Mr John & James Kirke & to sell 400 Kintalls of dry fish in New England. Dat. ffernelandd .3 (7) 46:

Sub: Dav: Kirke:

This was for acount of Mr John Kirk:

[Page 63.]

Memorandus & Orders to John Bodington. Dat. 1. (8) 46. When he arrives in N: E: to dispose of his goods, & to buy or build a Catch of 40 or 50^tt or thereabout, & to take advise wth Mr Shapley therein, & to let him have the ordering of all. Also that he & Mr Shapley freight a Ship or Catch or other vessell not exceeding 100 tuns for 8. 16 or 24 months at most. This was for the Account of Mr John & James Kirke Merch^ts in London. Dat. ffer: 1 Octob. 46.

Subscr: David Kirke.

13. (3) 1647. A tre of Atturney from Richard Gridley of Boston unto Jasper Rawlins of Roxbury to sue & psecute Robert Parks of Hartford for breach of Covenant touching his daughter Hannah Gridley, and to recover her out of his hands. signed & dated 10th (3) 1647.

28· (3) 1647 Saco in the Province of Maine/ At a Court holden here the 12th of August. 1644

Whereas Henry Lin late of Pascataquacke in this province goeing from thence to Virginia, & carrieing wth him the greatest part of his estate there dyed, leaveing his wife & foure young children at Pascataquack in a very meane condition & hardly able to subsist, All his goods in this Country amounteth to 14^li 18^s 10^d as by an Inventory exhibited to this Court appeareth, And his estate in Virginia amounteth to 5281^lb of Tobacco as by an Inventory sent from thence appeareth, but what he owes there or elsewhere we know not, but are informed that he was ingaged to divers persons beyond his estate

It is therefore ordered by this Court that his house & lott in Gorgiana & all his estate in Virginia shall goe towards the payment of his debts, & that any one or more of his Creditors Repaireing to this Court or to the Recorder shall have tres of Administration for seizing on & recovering the said house lott & estate in behalfe of the said creditors, & the same or any part thereof being recovered to be payd pportionably to them all, the Charge in Recovering the

same being first deducted, & that the remainder of his goods in this Country amounting to 4ll 18s 10d shall goe towards the bringing up of the children of the said Henry Lin, & theire Mother to have the disposeing thereof for their use, & for confirmation hereof we have hereunto set or hands the Day & yeare above written./

Rich: Vines rto: gene:
Henry Jocelyn
Robert Gard Recorder: Richard Bonythor
Nich: Shapley
ffrancis Robinson.

This writeing was prsented to mee by the Widow Relict of Henry Lin aforesaid the 28 (3) 1647 & desired to be entred uppon Record. The originall being so Attested as aforesaid.

[Page 64.]

21. (4) 1647 Henry Pawning granted a tre Atturney to Wm ffurber of Pascataque to Receive all debts due to him from any pson uppon the river of Pascataque: & to make acquittances, or to sue & psecute in due course of lawe.

29 (4) 1647. Whereas Val: Hill stood bound in 2000ll to Edw: Wetheridge & company for Deliverie of a certaine quantity of fish by the last of May or middle of June last wch quantitie is not yet dd. Know you therefore that I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authority &c: at the request of the said Edw: Wetheridge and in his name & the name of the Company by vertue of mine office do here ptest against you Valentine for not complying wth the said Edw: Wetheridg & companie neither in respect of the quantity of fish, nor of the time, & that therefore you shalbe lyable & yor estate (wheresoever the said Merchts shall think best to seeke reliefe against you) to make good all Damadges wch the said Edward Wetheridge & the rest of the Merchts either doe or shall susteine for not complying wth them. This protest thus written was read & publeshed by me the said Notary unto the aforesaid V: Hill Mercht 29th of June. 1647. whereto the said V: Hil replyed that, Course should be taken ere night to satissfy his ingagement. Ita attestor &c:

3 (5) 1647 Whereas you Major Rob: Sedgwick &c as in Mr Hills:

Knowe you therefore that I William Aspinwall Not &c as above, protest against major Robt Sedgwick for not complying wth the said Edward Wetheridge & company

That whatsoever Damadge the said Ed: & company doe or shall susteine through defect of theire just quantity of fish or want of complyance at the season appointed yo^{r}selfe & yor estate shalbe lyable to make it good in what place or Country soever the s^{d} Merch^{ts} shall see good to seeke reliefe against yo^{u} This protest thus written was published by me the s^{d} Not. unto the s^{d} Major R: Sedg: the 3^{d} (5) 1647. whereto he answer: that he had punctually pformed for his part, & that m^{r} Hill pmised also to pforme for his part. Ita attestor &c:

[Page 65.]

Noverint universi p pntes nos Rob: Sedgwick de Charlstowne et val Hill de Boston in Massach: Mercat. teneri et firmiter oblig. Edwo Wetheridge de Boston p^{r}dict Nanclero fferdinando Body, et Davidi Stephens Mercat. de Teneriff et Thome Tucker de Londino merc. in societate In duobq mill: libris sterling. Solvend seisd: (2d: fferdinand David et Thom. predict suo eos alieni aut suo certo Attur: Execut: vel administ. suis Ad quam quidem solucione bene et fid el fafcendu obligacun nos et utrunque uram pse & toto et in solido, hered. exec. et admin. ^{uros} p p^{r}sentes:

Sig: Dat. dio primo July 1646.

The Cond: of this Obl: is such that if the above named R: Sed: & Val. Hill or either of them do well & truly pay or cause to be pay^{d} unto the said Ed: Wetheridg, fferdinand Body David Stephens or Thomas Tucker or to any of them or to theire certaine Attur. the full & just sume of 11 hundred pound sterl in good & merchantable fish at 30 Ryalls p Kintall to be dd at or uppon the last of May wch shalbe in the yeare 1647. in case theire ship be so soone arrived there or by the middle of June at furdest, that then this obl. shalbe utterly void or else to remaine in full force. The place of paym^{t} agreed on by both parties is at the Isle of Shoales.

Sealed & dd in presence of
Rich: Blinman
Edw: Mellowes:

Rob: Sedg: & a seale
Valent. Hill & a seale.

27 (5) 1647 A Copie of the Originall Bill of sale of the ffrigott Called the Content (of the burden of fourty Tunns) ffrom Capt ffrancis Rawstorne of London unto David Selleck of Boston Merch^{t} for 112^{li} wch he acknowledged the receipt of: wth warrantie against all men from all suites troubles incumbrances claimes & demands perill of

sea fyre & enemies only excepted. Dat. 2. (7) 1645. & by me attested 27 (5) 47.

3 (6) 1647 Peter Mudd presented to me to be entred certaine Agreements betwixt him & Raph Woory as folloeth.

The 29th of the (5th) 1647

It is agreed & Covenanted betwixt Mr Raph Woory & Peter Mudd as followeth.

Imprimmis Petter Mudd hath ingaged himselfe to become a servante unto Raph Woory for one yeare next ensueing the Date hereof; to attend the lawfull occasions of the said Worry as well in the shipp as in the Barbados, or in any other place, at Ireland or England or Holland where the said Woorey shall goe.

Itm the said Woory is to pay unto the said Peter the full summe of twenty pounds in such good & Convenient pay as may answer ready

[Page 66.]

money, wch is to be paid the said Peter, one third part before he goes from New England & one third part in Barbados & one third part at the expiration of the tenure of one yeares faithfull service.

Itm the said Woory is to find the said Peter dyet & all lawfull expences wch the said Peter shall be at in the carrying along of the said Raph Woorys occations where he shalbe imployed about his busines.

Itm the said Raph Woory is to allow unto the said Peter the freight of one Tonne of goods unto the Barbados to be Delivered there free of all charges ashore. Provided it be the goods of the said Peter & unto his owne pper Account.

Subsc: Raph Woory
Peter Mudd

1 (6) 1647 Joseph Dorney Atturney to Margaret Carwithen (as by a procuration dated the 2 Aprill 1647 under the teste of Henry Mills Notary Publicke doth appeare) did constitute William Parke of Roxbury his Atturney wth full power to aske receive acquitt & psecute Charles Tainter & George Hull of Connecticot & to substitute one Atturney or more under him witnes my hand.

17 (6) 1647 Be it knowne unto all men by these pntes that I Claus Cornelious of Rye in North Holland do acknowledge to owe & stand Justly indebted unto Robert Knight Thomas Breedon & Wrath Batherne the summe of thirty & one pounds & ten shillings the wch I the aforesaid

Claus doe bind my selfe my execut & assignes to pay the aforesaid summe at all Demands & for truth I doe here sett my hand & seale Dat in Boston th 13th of June 1646.

Witnes hereunto Claus Cornelius &
John Vellacot a seale.
Robert Saltonstall

20 (6) 1647 A tre of Atte ffrom Thomas Bell of Roxbury to Joshua Hues of Roxbury & Samuell Jackson of Scituate to receve 28li of *

[Page 67.]

20 (6) 47 A tre of Atturney from James Oliver to Jonathan Brewster to attach sue implead &c: James Smith for all debts due from him according to the ordinary fforme. /

21. (6) 1647. Isaac Walker constituted Isaac Allerton his Atturney to aske leavie &c: of Clawse Cornelius & Peter Claws the sume of seven pounds due by Bill & of the receipt &c: & to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue &c: & generally to doe &c: Ratifying &c:

Also a Copie of the originall Bill of 7li due from Cloyse Cornelius & Peter Cloise to John Cowdall payable the 3 (4) 1647 in Beve, Otter skins or money. wth an Assignment of the said Bill by John Cowdall to Isaac Walker the same day.

21 (6) 1647 I Thomas Broughton of the Massachusetts Bay in New England Merct have made ordained constituted & appointed & by these presents doe make ordaine constitute & appoint Wm Paddy of New Plimouth in New England Merct my true and lawfull Atturney & assigne for mee & in my name to aske leavie demand recover & receive of the severall psons here under named the summes of moneys hereafter mentioned viz of Jacob Woolversen brewer fyve hundred guilders due by bill bearing date June the 17th stilo novo & payable for time & manner of pay as in the sd Bill expressed:

Of Wm de Key Merct of New Amsterdam twelve hundred fifty & two guilders twelve stivers due to be payd for time & manner of payment as is expressed in his Bill beareing date July the 9th 1647 as also the bill of Jacob Woolversen before mencioned June 17th for the yeare beares date 1647, both wch said summes are to be received in the New Netherlands at New Amsterdam of the psons who inhabit there. Giveing & by these presents granting unto my said Atte my full power strength & authority the psons before

[* This entry seems imcomplete.]

mentioned (if need require) to sue arrest attach impleade imprison & condemne & out of prison againe to deliver. And alsoe to doe & execute all & every other lawfull act & acts thing & things deed & deeds devise & devises (according to the manner & custom used & practises in that plantation) as well for & about the obtaineing recovery & receipt of the s^d^ severall summes of moneys, as for & about the release & discharge thereof & of every p^t^ & parcell thereof as fully & wholly & in as large & ample manner & forme to all intents & purposes as I myselfe may might or could doe if I were personally present, & what soever my said Atturney shall lawfully doe or pcure to be done in & about the p^r^misses I the s^d^ Tho: Broughton doe & will ratifie & confirme & allowe by these presents. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale Aug. the 21th 1647.

Stilo vet.
In presence of Thomas Broughton & a seale
Elias Parkman &
attested by myselfe.

[Page 68.]

21 (6) 1647. Tho. Bell constituted Wm Parke & Tho. ffoord Atturney to aske & receive of Tho: Thorneton 4^li^ 7^s^ due to Wm Vsborne & 9.^li^ 4^s^ due to Tho: Watts. by a procuration dated .29 (2) 47 from ffrancis Watts execut. of Thomas Watts & William Vsborne made unto Tho: Bell aforesaid.

23. (6) 1647. Robert Knight of Bristoll Merch^t^ constituted ffran: Smith of Boston Cardmaker his lawfull Att^r^ irrevocable to aske & receive &c: of Tho: ffowle late of Boston in N. E: the summe of 12^li^ due by Bill Dated 21 Aug. in the 22th yeare of o^r^ Sov: Cha: &c: & of the receite &c: Also to compound & agree, & to appeare &c: to doe say &c: wth power to substitute one Att^r^ or more wth like or limited power & generally to do all that himselfe could doe.

23. (6) 1647 fflorence Chapman late of Acominticus constituted Wm Hooke late of Salisbury her lawfull Att^r^: &c: to aske leavie &c: of Wm Dixon of Acominticus foure pounds ten shillings due by Bill; & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to sue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c:

23. (6) 1647. Mr Adam Winthrop constituted Isaac Allerton of New haven his Attn^r^ to aske &c: a debt of twelve pounds sterl payable in Bever to himselfe & Benja-

min Gillom. & of receite &c: also to compound &c & to appeare in any Court or Courts in New Netherland or elsewhere to sue implead & pcute, to attach imprison & condemne &c: &c. generally & wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more wth like or limited power.

25 (6) 1647. Articles of Agrement made concluded & agreed uppon by & betwixt Capt. Jelmer Thompson Comander of the ship called the greate Garret now rideing at Anchor in Charls river nigh unto Boston in the Massach: Bay, & Cat John Clawson Smale Comand^{r} of the ship called the Bev^{r} now rideing at Anchor in the s^{d} River on the one pt, & Mr Raph Woory of Charlstowne Merch^{t} on the other part, this 28th of July. 1647.

Imprimis the s^{d} Jalmer Thomson & John Smale have & doe by these presents absolutely hyre & let theire above said two shipps unto the s^{d} Mr Raph Woory, for himself the s^{d} Raph to transport & lade what merchantable goods or Cattle he please from this place to the Barbados: always pvided the s^{d} Jelmer & John shall continue theire Comands over the s^{d} ships & theire Companies.

It is likewise agreed that the s^{d} Jelmer & John shall continue twenty dayes from the date hereof in the above s^{d} River or nigh thereunto & be assistant wth theire men to receive such goods or Cattle as the said Raph Woory shal require to be shipped & likewise to be assistant to the said Ra: Woory wth theire Carpent^{rs} in makeing what shalbe convenient for the transport of the goods & Cattle the said Ra: Woory shall shipp aboard for the transport to the said Island, the s^{d} Ra: Woory to be at all the Charges for the timber or workmanship what he shall thinck convenient.

It is likewise agreed the said Raph shall pay or cause to be pd in manner & forme following 4.C & xxv^{li} sterl for the freight of the s^{d} shipps that is to say twenty pound sterl in ready money, and one hundred pound sterl in present Comodities & at price as for ready money, the s^{d} Jelmer & John to give a specification of what they shall require, & the said Raph to furnish them therewth as above s^{d} & for 2.C pound sterl thereof to be p^{d} unto the hono^{red} Peter Steveusant.

[Page 69.]

Governo^{r} generall of the new Netherlands, by Mr Isaac Allerton uppon Certificate of the Arrivall & delivery of the s^{d} freight at Barbados. & for the other hundred pounds sterl to be pay^{d}. by Assignment upon Mr Rich: Smith either in Bev^{r} according to Coven^{t} between Mr Woory & the s^{d} Smith,

or in the same comodities at the same price dd. the s^{d} Mr Smith by the s^{d}. Mr Woory, the other fyve pound sterl. to be p^{d}. here in such paym^{t}. as the s^{d} Jelmer & John shall require.

In consideration whereof the s^{d} Jelmer & John do coven^{t}. & agree to Deliv^{r}. or cause to be dd. such Cattle and goods as the said Ra. Woory shall shipp aboard the above s^{d}. shipps, uppon the s^{d}. Island of Barbados, the danger of the seas excepted.

It is likewise agreed that in case the s^{d} M^{r} Ri: Smith shall not pay the above s^{d} summe of one hundred pounds sterl. according to time appointed, then Mr Isaac Allerton to pay it as afores^{d}. to the Gener^{ll} Peter Steveusant.

It is likewise agreed that the s^{d}. Jelmer & John shall carry what pvisions & Commodities they have formerly intended to carry.

Always pvided it is agreed that of the above s^{d}. 300^{li} sterl. one hund. & twenty thereof to be p^{d}. unto the s^{d}. John Smale or his Assignes at & according as above written wch is in full paym^{t}. for his part wth what he now at present doth receive as may appeare by Specialty under the hand of Mr Isaac Allerton.

It is likewise agreed that in case either of the s^{d}. shipps should miscarry in theire s^{d}. voyage, then the other to receive the paym^{t} remaineing Ratum pro Rato, to wit, for the greate Garrett 240^{li}. sterl. & the Bever 180^{li}. sterl in the whole.

Unto the pformance of all wch Coven^{ts}. the sd parties above written do oblige them selves the one to the other in one thousand pounds sterling, to be payd by him that shall defaile in pformance. In witnes whereof the parties to these p^{r}sents interchangably have sett theire hands the day & yeare above written

witnes hereunto	Jelma Thomas.
Richard Russell	Raph Woory
ffra: Norton.	Jan Clawson Smale.

In the originall the last section is thus written. The s^{d} parties above written doe oblige themselves the one to the other in one thousand pounds sterling for the performance of them to be payd by him that shall defaile in pformance In witnes whereof they have interchangably sett theire hands the day & yeare above written. But all the 3 Copies have the words above.

4 (7) 1647 Noverint universi: p p^{r}sentes me Rodolphu Woory de Charlestowne apud Novang los teneri et firmiter obligari Tho: Bell de Roxbury in Quadringuit vigint duob^{q} libris sterlinge p solvends eidem Thome sue, certo suo

Atturnat execut vel administrat suis ad quā quidem solucionem bene et fidelit^er^ faciend obligo me hered^es^ execut et adminst^r^ meos firmiter p p^r^sentes. Dat sigill die 30 mo. Augusti Anno Dni 1647.

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Raph Woory shall pay or cause to be payd unto the above named Thomas or his certaine Att^r^. exec. or administr. at the house of m^r^ Wm Peak Woollen Drap. in Canon streete in London the full & just sume of two hundred & eleven pounds sterl (the other bond of the same date not being paid) at or uppon the last day of 7 ^ber^ wch shalbe in the yeare of o^r^ Lord 1648. that then this oblig. shalbe voyd & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength

Seal & dd in p^r^sence of Raph Woory & a seale
Richard Russell: William Aspinwall Nots publ
teste mee Peter Mudd

[Page 70.]

6 (7) 1647 Strong ffurnell showed me a bill the 6 (7) 47. the contents as followeth.

Know all men that I Joseph Godfrey of Newhaven doe acknowledge my selfe indebted to Strong ffurnell soapeboyler at Boston foureteene pounds sixe shillings to be paid in 9 weekes to me in beefe at 3^d^ a pound & pork at 3^d^ ob as it is put up fresh he beareing hafe adventure & freight & I the said Joseph the other hafe for the true payment of the above mencioned summe I the said Joseph doe bind my selfe & Administrators in witnes to deliver at Bosto. whereof I have set my hand the 22th of August. 1647
Witnes Godfre ^ Armitage subscr: Joseph Godfrey.

10 (7) 1647. The Att^r^: from Tho: Hett of Hull, Coop. late of Stockingham in Lincolnshire unto Ephraime Child of Watertowne. to receive all rents & arreirages of rents for a certaine house of his in Stockingham Leased unto Henry Taylor as also his writeings and evidences left in the hands of Henry Searsey or any else also to acquitt or compound, also to sue implead pursue &c & generally to doe all things concerning the premisses wth power to substitute. & power allso to sell the said house & land & seale evidences.

14 (7) 1647 Richard Pierce of Prudence Island in the Narrowgansett Bay did acknowledge the receite of twenty pounds of Elizabeth Dell Executrix of the last will & Testament of Raph Dell of Bow in Middlesex due as a Legacie

unto his wife Susanna daughter of John Wrighte of Walton Abbey parish in Essex yeoman: & doth acquitt & discharge the said Elisabeth of the said Legacie & every part thereof. Signed & sealed the 14 (7) before me the Not. publ. 1647.

15 (7) 1647 Thomas Joye: my love remembered to you yor wife & children these are to Certify yo^{u} that wee had a very leake ship, that we have beene forced to pump every glasse since we came from thence by reason thereof wee have had greate Damadges, o^{r} beere leakt out our bread mouldy o^{r} fish rotten, all things have gone very contrary against mee, and since I came to the Barbados my companie have been very unruly so that I have little comfort in this voyage, here is no freight to be had, all things are scarce. I hope to set sail wthin 10 dayes after the date hereof I pray yo^{u} pvide the boards for sheathings & foure hundred foote of pine plank of 2 purches & some 3 purches pray yo^{u}

[Page 71.]

pvide them for wee Doe intend god willing to be wth yo^{u} very shortly so wth my love to o^{r} partner Shaw & his wife & showe him this letter so I rest yor loving friend·

Barbados this 23 of July: 47. Clement Campion

This is a true copie of such a writeing showed me by Tho: Hawkins.

20 (7) 1647. Edw. Gilman of Hingham in the Massachusetts did constitute Major Nehemiah Bourne, & Rich. Smith late of Ipswich, his true & lawfull Att^{rs} irrevocable Granting &c full power &c. jointly & severally for him & in his name to aske &c: of Capt: Tho: Hawkins late of Boston in New Eng. certaine summes of money due by bond dated 2 (10) 1646. as by the same will more fully appeare, & of receipt to give acquitt: &c. also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c. in any Court or Courts wthin the Kingdom of Eng. or elsewhere to sue implead psecute arrest seize sequester attach imprison &c: & out of prison &c: & generally to do all things concerning the pmises wch the Appearer him self &c: & what soever his said Att^{es} or either of them shall doe or pcure &c: the s^{d} Appearer doth hereby ratify &c: In witnes whereof the s^{d} Const^{t} hath hereunto &c:

20 (7) 1647. Isaac Walker of Boston appointed David Evans his Att^{e} to aske &c: of Edw: Harrison all such summe or summes of money Debts or merchandise as are due unto

him the said Isaac unto his pp account or in partnership wth John Shawe, & to acquitt &c: & to fine implead &c: & generally &c: ratifieing &c:

20 (7) 1647 Hugh Burt of Linne yoeman the elder & Hugh & Thomas Burt his sonns granted a tre of Atturney irrevocable unto James Everill of Boston to receive &c of the executo^{s} of Tho: Burt late of Dorkin in the County of Surrey deceased the summe of 30^{li} vizt 20^{li} for 2 years annuity due by the s^{d} will to Hugh Burt senior. & ten pound a legacie to Hugh Burt Junior & Thomas Burt. & of the receipt &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare &c: to sue &c: & generally to doe &c: & to substitute one Att^{r} or more wth like or limited power. &c:

22 (7) 1647 George Crispe of Plimouth in N. E: planter ordained Robt Crispe of St Talwins in Southwark mariner his true & lawfull Att^{r}. irrevocable granting him power &c: for him & in his name & to his use to aske &c: all rents & arrieradges of rents due to him for certaine lands lying in Sandwich in Kent given to him by the last will & Testam^{t} of George Crispe late of Blackwall in Middlesex Shipwright deceased & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to alien &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: to require law &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more wth like or limited power ratifying &c: in p^{r}esence sealed & Delivered of Matt: Smith of Charlestowne Cordwinder: 22 (7)

[Page 72.]

20 (7) 1647 James Everill Att^{r} Irrevocable of Hugh Burt senior & Hugh Burt Junior & Thomas Burt ordained Michael Rainer of ffriday streete, skinner, dwelling over ag^{t} M^{r} Ed: Parks, his Att^{r} irrevocable to aske &c: of the Executo^{rs} of Thomas Burt late of Dorkin in the County of Surrey cordwinder deceased the summe of 30^{li} whereof 20^{li} is an annuity for 2 yeares, due to Hugh Burt senior, & 10^{li} an annuity due to Hugh Burt Junior & Thomas Burt & of the receipt to give acquitt: in due forme also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: to do say pursue &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r}. or more &c: wth like or limited power. Sealed & Delivered. Dat. 20. (7) 1647.

25 (7) 1647 Majo^{r} N: Bourne of Boston Commd^{r} of the ship Merchant ordained John Allen of Charlestowne in N: E: Merchant his true & lawfull Att^{r}. irrevocable to aske &c. of Mr James Parker, Clerke, now resident in the Isle of Barbados

the sume of 45li 5s 6d as by his acct will more fully appeare: & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Ministers of Justice in any Court &c: to require lawe ayd &c to doe say pursue &c: & to receive an account of 3 great Rowles of Tobacco dd him. & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying whatsoever &c:

Know by these prsents that I Avis fflemon (now bound for Bilbor in the ship Defence) doe owe unto Henry Rashleigyh of Boston in New England the sume of six pound six shillings wch I oblige myselfe to pay uppon demand in England to the said Henry or Assignes witness my hand. Boston. 9th Aug. 1646.

witnes The mark A E of Avis
Tho Lake. fflemon

4 (8) 1647 John Chapfill of Linn in N. E: Collier granted power of Attr to True Chapfill his wife of Bromley in Kent to aske &: of John Waters Tailor of Chittingston in Kent an annuity of 3ll passed due by deed of gift of the sd True before marriage unto the children of her former husband. & to acquitt &c: & to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: & generally &c: wth power to substitute &c: & ratifying &c:

[Page 73.]

6. (8) 1647 James Wyton of Hingham marriner granted a tre of Attr: irrevocable to Richard Betscomb of Hingham to aske &c: of the executrs of the last will &c: of Thomas Wyton of Hooke norton in Oxfordshire yoeman deceased a certaine Legacie or Legacies given him by the said last will & of the receipt to give acquittance &c.

7 (8) 1647. At the request of Mr Russell I have here entred this ensueing tre of Atturney though it came not attested under any publ officers hand.

Be it knowne unto all men by these pntes that I Wm Jones of or neere the City of Cant in the County of Kent, have constituted ordeined & appointed my beloved friend Mr ffrancis Norton of Charls towne in New England my true & lawfull Atturney for me & in my name to aske & demand & to take into his possession all my lands & houses wth moveables now in the possession of Raph Mousall of Charls towne or whomsoever else, & them to sell & convert to my use either in money or Comoditie & one or more Atturneys to make or cause to be made either to gather in the debts or by way of factorage to sell those Comodities wch

shall come into the hands of my atturney & I doe ratify & confirme establish & allow whatsoever my said Atturney shall doe or cause to be done in the premisses. In witnes whereof I the said William Jones have hereunto set my hand & seale dated the thirteenth day of March in the yeare of the Reigne of o^{r} Soveraigne Lo: King Charles by the Grace of God of Eng: Scot: ffr: & Ire: king defender &c: the 22th & in the yeare of o^{r} Lo: God. 1646./

Sealed & Delivered in the presence of./ Josias Nichols Ambrose Drayner. — Wm Jones & a seale.

7 (8) 1647. Bee it knowne unto all men by those presents that I Daniell King of Uxbridge in the County of Middlesex Drap. doe owne & am indebted unto Edward ffirth of Sow^{r}bie in the County of York clothier the Just sume of fiftie nine pounds seventeene shillings & six pence of currant English money to be paid to the said Edward ffirth or to his Executo^{rs} or assignes at or before the first day of November next unto the wch payment well & truly to be made & payd at the day above said I the said Daniell King do bind mee my heires Execut: & administ^{r} in the penall summe of one hundred & nineteene pounds fifteene shillings to be payd to the said Edward ffirth uppon default of paym^{t} of the above-said summe of 59^{li} 17^{s} 06^{d} at the day above said. In witnes whereof to this Bill obligatory I have hereunto set my hand & seale. Dat the 6th day of Aprill. 1639, in the xvth yeare of the Reigne of o^{r} soveraigne Lord King Charles &c:

Sealed & Delivered in p^{r}sence of us hereafter named · Thomas Bishop ffrancis Wrey — Daniell King & a seale

This is a true Copie of such a writeing p^{r}sented to mee by Richard Bourne Atturney to the said ffirth & so signed sealed & witnessed as aforesaid.

[Page 74.]

9 (8) 1647. Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Wilhelmus Berry de Boston teneri et firmiter obligari Wilhelmo Hudson Juniori de Boston predict in Quinquagint lib. sterl: Solvend eidem Wilhelmo Hudson sine certo suo Atturnat Execut vel Administ suis Ad quam quidem solucione bene et fidelit^{r} faciend^{e} obligo me heredes execut et administrat meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Sigillat Dat die octavo Octobris Anno Dni 1647.

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Wm Bury shall pay or cause to be payd unto Wm Hudson aforesaid or his certaine Atturney the full & just sume of twenty fyve pounds wthin two months after the Arrivall of the Paragon in England or the 1^{s} of Aprill wch shall first happen at the white Hart in Holeborne, that then this present Obligation shalbe voyd & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength./

Sealed & Delivered in the presence of William Aspinwall Nots publicus

Wm Bury & a seale

This was made void by consent & a Bill sealed the 14th of October.

Quad virtute officij mei Rogatus usitato signo attestor 9° die Octobris predict. 1647

Willm Aspinwall Not publ

11. (8) 1647. John Watson of Camb: N E: yeoman constituted Georg Hutchin of Cambridge afores^{d} wheel wright his true & lawfull Att^{r} for him & in his name to aske &c: of the Execut^{rs} or Executrixes of the last will of Ric Walters late of Whickam in County of Durham Smith deceased all Legacies sume or sumes of money due to the s^{d} App^{r}: by vertue of the said will, or any other right or title whatsoever legally descending to him from his s^{d} grandfather or otherwise to take receive & dispose of to his use as his said Att^{r} shall think best: wth power to Compound acquit sue implead psecute arrest &c: & generally to doe all thinges &c:

30 (7) 1647 Samuel Cole of Boston in N E: yeoman & Margaret his wife daughter of Isaac Greene late of Mersey in the Count of Essex deceased. constituted Jo: Greene of Hatfield Brodoake in the Count of Essex theire true & lawfull Att^{r} irrevocable granting him power in theire names & steads to Ratifie & confirme unto Edw Joslin of Colchester the sale of certaine Lands lyeing in Mersey aforesaid, wherein the said Margar. had interest dureing her life. And deed or deeds of sale to make seale & dd, & to nominate or appoint two or 4 of the tenants in the said Lordship according to the custome of the Mano^{r} to appeare in the person of the s^{d} Margaret to say doe acknowledge resigne, or any other Act ordered to doe in Court or out of Court according to the usage of the place in the name & behalfe of the said Samuel Cole & Margaret his wife whose psents they represent for the confirmation of the alienation of her right & in-

erest to the lands aforesaid unto the said Edw: Joslin. Allowing what theire said Atturney or any of those two or foure of the Tenants so nominated shall doe concerning the p^e^misses.

[Page 75.]

11 (8) 1647 Major Edward Gibones, Valentine Hill, Thomas Clarke & David Yale merch^ts^ appointed Thomas ffowle late of Boston gent & Rob: Harding of the same merch^t^ theire true & lawfull Atturneys irrevocable ^int^ by & severally for them &c: to aske &c: of the Lo. Byron Baron of Rochdale, Sr John Mennes Robt Jones or any other that had hand in the seizure of the Ship Adventu^r^ of Boston whereof J: Cutting was M^r^ as also of the Cargo, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c & to appeare before all Lords Judges & Justices there to require &c: to doe say &c: & generally &c: Ratifying whatsoever theire said Att^r^: or either of them shall doe in or about the Recovery of the s^d^ ship & Cargo (seized by Author: or warr^t^ from the said Lord Byron in the yeare 1644 as by the s^d^ Lords tre & otherwise will appeare) or concerning the Compositition acquittances suites or other pceedings in Lawe, as fully & effectually to all intents & purposes as if themselves had beene there present & acted & done the same. In witnes &c:

9. (8) 1647. Wm Hudson, Juni, of Boston constituted Wm Hudson his ffather his lawfull Att^r^ irrevocable to ask &c: of all & singular pson or psons in the Realme of Eng: all & singular debts summe or sum^s^ of money or other Accounts due to the s^d^ Wm Hudson, Juni, or from any pson or psons w^th^in the Realme of Engl. & of the receipt to give acquittance or acquittances &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say &c: & generally &c: one Att^r^ or more &c: ratifyeinge &c: In witnes &c:

Boston this 9th of Octob: 1647

9. (8) 1647 I Wil: Aspinw. Not: & Tabell: pub. by Authorit: &c: att the request of Henry Shrimpton of Bost. in N: E: Att^r^ to M^r^ Jo. Bland of Lond. merch^t^ wth him did goe & demand of M^r^ W: Tyng of Boston the sum of 2C & fifty pound due by bond Dat. 4 Apr. 1646. to be p^d^ in Bever, according to a Copie of the s^d^ Bond sent attested under the hand of Ralph Hartley Not: publ. wch being by me demanded Mr Tyng answered as followeth; 1, he executed his originall bond for that the paym^t^ was here to be made in N E: 2^ly^ he conceives the pcuration insufficient to secure

him, because the s^d H: Shrimpton is not made Attu^r irrevocable, neither had he brought him the Originall but a Copie: & for that the s^d Attu^r doth refuse to give him bond to save him harmles. 3^ly Mr Tyng answ^r that after his agreem^t wth John Bland, Edward Bland being principall) sent over Comission & received in N E in p^t of his Account the sume of 13^li 2^s 5^d whereof he demanded a Discount, but the Attur. said he had no advise thereabouts, whereupon the s^d W: Tyng refused to make paym^t untill sufficient power might come both to discount wth him & to give him a full discharge or till his bond be returned him & given in. W^ch answer being received, I the said Not^r at the request of the s^d Attu^r according to the order given by the s^d Joh: Bland. did in his name ptest against the s^d W. Tyng for non paym^t of the said Bond & for all Damages wch the s^d Jo: Bland doth or shall suffer by reason thereof. Quod virtute officij &c.

[Page 76.]

12 (8) 1647 Ro: Keayne of Bost: N E: merc^ht: did constitute Ben. Keayne his sonne & Wm Gray at the Cross keyes in Burchen lane Lond. his true & lawfull Attu^rs granting them po^wr &c: to aske &c: of all & singula^r &c: & in pticl^r of Wm Willoughby of Wapping mariner, Tho Trowbridge late of N. Haven gent. & Stephen Wilk of Bristoll his execut. heires & admin: or any other (wch recd & had the 5^bl of oyle consigned to Mr James Powell of Bristoll for the use of the Apper^es) all & singula^r debt or debts summe &c: & of the receipt to give acquit: also to compound &c: & to appeare before al Lords &c: to doe say pursue &c: & generally &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifyeinge &c· In witnes &c.

13. (8) 1647 Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Richard Russell of Charlstowne in N: E: Woollen Drap. doe bind mee my heires Execut^s or Assignes to pay unto Mr John Miller of London Merch^t or to his Executo^rs or Assignes the summe of forty & twoe pounds twelv shillings for a parcell of goods sould mee by Mr Thomas Bell of Roxbury in N: E: for his use in the yeare 1646. wch payment is to be made by me Richard Russell or Assignes att or uppon the first day of May in the yeare 1648 in Currant Money of England. In witness whereof I have made firmed & sealed this my bill this 13th of October 1647 (ffor his use) was interlyned before sealing & delivery hereof.

By me Richard Russell & a seale.

Sealed dd in the presence of
Henry Shrimpton.

Be it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Richard Russell of Charlstowne in N: E: Woollen Drap doe owe & stand indebted unto Thomas Bell of Roxbury in the summe of ninety six pounds one shilling in currant money of England. ffor the true payment of wch summe in England unto him or his Executo^{rs} Att or uppon the first day of May next ensueing the date hereof I doe bind me heires Executo^{rs} Administrat^{es} firmly by these presents. Dat. the 13th day of Octob.
Anno 1647

Sealed & dd in
the presence of
Henry Shrimpton

By me Richard Russell
& a seale.

These two Bills are true Copies of the like writeings presented to mee by Tho. Bell aforesaid so firmed & attested.

13. (8) 1647 An Attest unto a Realease sealed & dd by Susan ffogg of Salem to Richard Gibb of London Refiner in generall for all Accounts excepting fifty pounds:

[Page 77.]

13. (8) 1647 Be it knowne by these pntes that I Will: Willoughby of Wapping in the Count of Midd. mariner do acknowledge my selfe indebted unto ffrancis Smith of Boston in the sume of eight pounds sterl to pe pd unto the s^{d} ffra: Smith or his Assignes uppon the ould Exchang in London at or uppon the last of January uppon Demand. Unto the performance whereof I do oblige my selfe mine heires Execu^{rs} & Administrat^{rs} in double summe witnes my hand & seale this 9 (8) 1647.

Sealed & dd
in pntes of
William Aspinwall
Notarius publ

Will: Willoughbie & a seale.

The above^{s} ffra: Smith hath assigned the bill aforesaid unto Capt Robt Keine of Boston in N E: for valueable consideration by him acknowledged to be received & doth hereby Authorise constitute & ordeine the s^{d} Rob: Keaine his lawfull Att^{r} wth full power to aske leavie recover & receive acquitt compound sue implead arrest, condemne &c: & generally to doe all things concerning the p^{r}misses as effectually as if himself were present. Thus acted & done in the

towne of Boston the 9th of Octob: 1647 wth power to substitute one Atturr or more wth like or limited power.

FS ffrancis Smith.
marke.

Quod virtute officij mei
Rogatus signo solito attestor.
9'8, 1647. &c.

13. (8.) 1647 Malachi Browning late of Watertowne N E: gent. constituted Capt Robt Harding of Boston his true and lawfull Atturney granting him power to compound & agree wth Mr Tho: Browning of Mauldon in Essex Clerke for his title in reversion unto all those lands in Ratchford hundred in Essex wherein the sd Malachie hath an estate in Reversion & the said Composition to take & receive & there uppon to Deliver unto the said Thomas Browning a Release of the said Lands made & sealed by the sd Malachie bearing date wth the sd presents.

14. (8) 1647. Bee it knowne unto all men by these presents that I Thomas ffowle & Valentine Hill of Boston in N: England merchants doe bind or selves heires Executors & Administrats unto John Glover of Dorchester tanner in the sume of fifty pounds currant English money wth this Condition that the said Thomas ffowle his heirs & assignes shall well & faithfully pay or cause to be payed the sume of therty pounds currant English money unto mr Henry Ashurst or his Assignes at the signe of the 3 Kings in Watlinge streete Drap. in or before the first of April next ensueing the date hereof wthout delay, then the former obligation of fifty pound to be voyd otherwise to stand in force. In witness whereof wee have sett to ovr hands 23 octob: 1646.

Witnesses. Tho: ffowle
William Tilly. Val. Hill.
Matthew Chasse.

This is a true Copie of such a writeinge presented to mee by John Glover aforesaid 14 (8) 1647 so signed. & attested.

I granted a Copie 11 (10) 1649.

[Written in margin] This was testifyed by the sd witnesses to be the deed of Tho. ffowle & Val: Hill. uppon oath taken at Boston 16. (8) 1647 before Mr John Winthrop Governor:/

[Page 78.]

14. (8) 1647 John Glover of Dorchester N. E: Tanner constituted Mr H: Ashurst of London at the 3 Kings in Watling street Drap. his lawfull Atturney to ask &c: of Mr Tho:

ffowle late of Boston N E: a certaine Bond of fifty pounds Dat. the 23th of October 1646. & of the receipt &c: also to compound &c. & to appeare before all Lords &c: to doe say persue &c: & generally &c. wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

14. (8) 1647 An attest unto a tre of Creditt. wherein Mr John Whittingham Mr Wm Paine & Mr Robt Paine & Mr Jonathan Wade give him Commission to take up goods for them to the value of two thousand pounds & bind themselves to be responsall for all such goods as their Agent Mr William Bartholmew shall take up for theire use.

And further Mr Whittingham Mr Wm Paine & Mr Robert Paine did transferr the former credit uppon the like bond unto Mr Jonathan Wade in case of Mr Bartholmews Mortality or sicknes:

15. (8) 1647 Rich: Stowers of Charlestowne & Hannah his wife the daughter of Henry ffrost late of Ipswich in the Count of Suff Mariner deceased did constitute Henry Robinson of Ipswich aforesaid theire true & lawfull Attr irrevocable, granting him power to aske &c. all such rents as are or shall be due to them for a certaine house & garden in Ipswich wch was the pp inheritance of the said Hen. ffrost father to the sd Hannah scituate neere the tower Church in Ipswich aforesd, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: & generally to doe all things &c: ffurther granting theire said Atur. full power to sett lett alien & sell the said house & Deed or deeds of sale or other Assurances to make seale & Deliver according to advise of men learned in lawe. Ratifieing whatsoever shalbe by him done &c:

16. (8) 1647 Loving Sr:

I kindly salute: I was informed by this bearer Capt Shapley that yor sonne past by or Islands, if he had touched here assure yorselfe he should have beene heartily welcome for the good report I have heard of yoU, though otherwise a stranger unto yoU, Sir this bearer haveing touched here by the appointment of Mr Berkly & some men of qualitie in your countrey who had consigned a bill of exchange, & charged it uppon one Mr Renner, who refuseing the same, the bearer lost his expectation wherefore I suppose a great deale of Damadg will fall uppon the non pformance, the sd Bill being ptested against, Sr if there be ought in this place that may pleasure yoU, make use of

April. 18th. yor assured loving friend
1647. Tho: Turnor

Page [79.]

Indorsed To my much respected frend Mr Samuel Mavericke in New England. these.

This is a true Copie of such a writeing p^{r}sented to mee the publ Notary by Mr Wm Berkley the 16th. October. 1647 & desired by him to be entr^{d}.

18. (8) 1647. These p^{r}sents witnes that I Wm Bury of Boston in New England gent. doe bind my selfe & executo^{rs} to pay unto Joseph Godferrey of Newhaven the full summe of three & twenty pounds good & lawfull money of England two months after the arrivall of the aforesaid W^{m} in England. Unto the wch paymt well & truly to be made unto the s^{d} Joseph or his Assignes I have hereto put my hand Dat: the 21th of Aug: 1647.

Witnes Stephen Nowell p me William Bury
John Partridge

18. (8) 1647. Md. that I Thomas Trowbridge Merch^{t} do acknowledge that I have received of Henry Webb, Drap. of Boston the sume of ten pound sterl to be laid out for him according to his direction for his advantage for the paymt of wch I bind my selfe & executo^{rs} wch goods to be sent by the first opportunity whereunto I set my hand the 20th day of the 7th month 1639.

Boston, the 20th of the 7th mo. 1639. } p me Tho^{m}. Trowbridge
1636

This was p^{r}sented to me the 18(8)1647 by m^{r} Webbs man to be entred.

19. (8) 1647. Henry Withington of Dorchester constituted Thomas Smith of London at the Meremaid in Watling streete his true & lawfull atturney irrevocable to aske leavie recover &c: the sume of ten pounds due to him by bond from Henry Sands & Thomas Broughton of Boston & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to sue arrest &c: & generally to doe all things: wth power to substitute one Atturney &c:

19. (8) 1647. Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Henricus Sands de Boston apud Novang: et Thom Broughton de Watertowne Colon p dict teneri et firmiter oblig. Hen Withington de Dorchest^{r}. colon. p^{r}dict in viginti libr: sterling. Solvend eid. Hen^{r} sive certo suo Atturnat. Ad quam quidem solucion bene et fidelit^{r} faciendu obligamus nos et utru'que urum p se toto et in solido hered execut. et Administ nostros firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat. Sigillat. die decimonono. Octob. 1647.

The condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Henry Sands & Thomas Broughton or either of them shall pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Mr Tho: Smith at the signe of the mermaid in Watling streete in London for the use of the above named H. Withington the full & just sume of ten pound sterl at or uppon the 24th of June next ensueing the Date hereof, that then this obligation shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force or strength.

[Page 80.]

19. (8) 1647. Sarah Barnes of Boston the wife of Wm Barnes late of Gloucester in N E: being credibly informed of her husbands miscarriage of himselfe wth another woman by whom it is reported he hath had a Bastard. but haveing not yet rec^{d} testimonie under any Magistrats hand & he still deserting her as hath done about 3 yeares wthout shewing any reasonable cause, hath therefore constituted & ordeined & by these p^{r}sents doth authorise & constitute m^{r} Wm Tory of Waymouth in N E: her true & lawfull Att^{r}: giveing him full power & Authority for her & in her name to make diligent inquiry after her said husband, & whether such reports as goe abroad of his unlawfull & adulterous fellowship wth another woman be true, & if uppon certaine intelligence he find it so to be then doth she hereby Authorise her s^{d} Att^{r} for her & in her name & behalfe to sue out a Divorce for her there against her husband. Allowing & confirming whatsoever shalbe so acted & done by her s^{d} Att^{r}: by vertue hereof. And in case there be no cause setled in the Kingdom concerning Divorces or that they cannot be prooured: then to bring over such Authentick testimonie of the truth of all things as may be pcured. & also to aske demand receive of & from her husband such Competent allowance as may be judged meete for her maintenance & for her children: & if need be to sue impleade & psecute by all dues wayes & courses her said husband & to arrest seize sequest^{r} attach &c: & generally to doe all things concerning the p^{r}mises as effectually as if she herselfe were actuall present in her owne pson. In witness whereof the s^{d} constituant &c:

19. (8) 1647 Wo^{r} S^{r} fforty dayes after sight of this my 3 Bill of Exchang my first & second not pd pay or cause to be pd unto Mr Nathaniell Eldred or his Assignes the sume of eighty pounds sterling & is in value of Tenn Traine oyle of Mr John Manning for yor Account: & shipped abord the Swallow. I pray yo^{u} make good paym^{t} at the

day so god keep yo^{u}. Dated in Carbonere this 16th 7tember. 1647.

Yo^{r} Wo^{r} s^{vt} at Comand
Antho: Belbiny

To the Wo^{r} Capt Rich Cranely
Commission^{r} Navy Mrke lane London./

[Page 81.]

19 (8) 1647 Majo^{r} Edward Gibones, Val. Hill, Tho: Clarke, & David Yale of Boston in Massachusetts Mercht^{s} constituted Tho: ffowle late of Boston in N E. gent & Capt Robt Harding of the same Merch^{t} theire Attur: irrevocable, granting theire s^{d} Att^{rs}: full power joyntly & severally for them & in theire names & to theire use to aske &c: of the Lo: Byron Baron of Rochdale Sr John Mennes Robt Jones or any other that had hand in the seizure of the Ship called the Advent^{r} of Boston whereof John Cutting was Mast^{r} as also of the Cargo, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lo^{s}: Judges &c to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: Ratifying whatsoev^{r} their s^{d} Att^{r}s or either of them shall doe in & about the Ship & Cargo (seized by Authority or warrant from the s^{d} Lo: Byron in the yeare 1644 as by the s^{d} Lor^{r} Lett^{r} & otherwise will appeare) or concerning the Composition acquittances suites or other pceedings in Law, as fully and effectually to all intents & purposes as if themselves had beene there p^{r}sent & acted & done the same: In witnes whereof &c. Dat. 15 (8) 1647

20 (8) 1647 Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes nos Edvard Gibones et Valentine Hill de Boston Mercator^{s} et Thomas Broughton de Watertowne Mercat: teneri et firmiter obligari Johanni Phillips de Dorchester Yeoma in trecent et trigint. libris sterling: Solvend eidem Johanni Phillips sive certo suo Attur: execut vel Administrat suis. Ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciend obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum p pse p toto et in solido heredes execut et Administ meos firmit^{r} p^{r}sentes. Dat. sigillat decimo sept: Octob: Anno Dni 1647

The Condicon of this obligation is such that if the above bounden Edw. Gibones Valentine Hill & Thomas Broughton or any of them shall pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the aforesaid John Phillips or his Assignes the full and just sume of one hundred sixty & fyve pounds sterl at or before the last day of July next ensueing the date hereof at the signe of the Meremaid in Watling streete in London, that

then this present Obligacon shalbe voyd & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in presence of Willm Aspinwall Nots publ — Edward Gibones & seale. Val: Hill & seale. Tho: Broughton & seale.

20. (8) 1647 Know all men by these presents that I John Whittingham of Ipswich in New England doe make ordeine & constitute my good friend m^r Wm Bartholmew of the same towne of Ipswich my true & lawfull Atturney to demand recover & receive all such summe or summes of money as are due to mee from Mrs Sarah Paine or any other whom it may concerne for a sixteenth part of the good ship called Sarah to demand recover & receive what moneyes are due to mee for the hyre of the said sixteenth part of the said ship at any time or times, giveing & by these psents granting unto my said Att^r: full power & Authority for me & in my name & to my only use to arrest im-

[Page 82.]

plead imprison & all lawfull wayes & meanes to use for the recovery of the said summe or summes of the said Sarah Paine or whomsoever else it may concerne & being so received recovered & compounded to give or seale acquittances or releases as the case shall require, also to make one Atturney or more under him & the same to revoke again at his pleasure, houlding for firme & stable whatsoever act or acts my said Atturney shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in & about the p^rmisses as if my selfe were psonally p^rsent to doe the same. in witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale this 13th october in the yeare of o^r Lord 1647

Sealed & Delivered in presence of acknowledging the same to be his act & deede before me William Aspinwall Notary publ. the 20 (8) 1647. — John Whittingham & a seale.

20 (8) 1647 Noverint Universi p presentes me Val. Hill de Boston apud Novang: Merc teneri et firmiter obligari Johanni Chickley de Bost: p^rdict in ducent trigint quat^r libr sterl. Solvend. eid. Johann Chickley sive certe suo Att^r execut vel administr suis Ad quam quiden solucionem bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes execut. et administ: meos firmit^r p p^rsentes. Dat. sigill: Die. 16° Octob: 1647.

The Condicon of this Obligaco^n is such that if the above bounden Val. Hill doe pay or cause to be pd to the above

named John Chickley or Richard Gilman his Assigne Grosser at the Princes arms on fish street hill in Lond. the full & just summe of one hundred & seventeene pounds sterl. at or uppon the twentieth day of July next ensueing the date hereof, that then this obligation shalbe utterly voyd & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength:
Sealed & dd in p^r^sence p m Vall. Hill. & a seale.
of mee William Aspinwall
Not^s^ publ:

20. (8) 1647. John Chickley of Boston in N: E: mer, constituted Mr Hugh Corren & M^r^ Ri: Gilman of Lond. Grocers his true & lawfull Att^rs^ irrevocable granting them full power &c: to aske &c: of all & singul^r^ debt^r^ or debt^es^ of theirs w^th^in the King^d^ of Eng: all debts & Acco^nts^ summe or summes of money goods or Merchandise, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c. also to comp: &c: & to appeare before all Lo: Judges & Just: &c: in any Court &c: to doe say &c. & generally &c: wth power to substitute one Att^r^ or more &c: Ratifying &c:

20. (8) 1647 Peregrine White constituted Capt Robt. Harding Att^r^ irrevocable to aske &c: of Judge Prother (who was a principall Actor in the seisure of the ship Advent^r^ & pmised a legall hearing but did not pforme it) or any other pson who may be concerned hereby as assistant in the seisure of 800 weight of Tobacco his owne pp adventur & ten mooseskins of his, & for his Commission for 5 months after the rate of 3^li^ p month: & of the receipt to give &c: also to

[Page 83.]

compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in any Court &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: Ratifyeing &c:

20 (8) 1647 At the request of Mr Hawkins & Nath. Long Att^r^ or Agent for Capt Thomas Hawkins late of Bost: I Wm Asp: Not & Tabel: publ by Authoritie &c: (together wth the s^d^ Nath. Long & James Neale Merch^ts^) did goe unto Ed: Gilman of Hingham, wth a Copie of an agreem^t^ betwixt the s^d^ Tho: & the said Gilman in my hands, wch I did show unto him & read so much of the same unto him in p^r^sence of the s^d^ witnesses as did concerne himselfe to performe. And did in the name of the s^d^ Tho: Hawkins protest against the said Gilman, and further by these presents do ptest that whatsoever Damages the s^d^ Capt Hawkins hath or hereafter may susteine by his breach of covenant & want of the Masts wch by Covenant said Gilman was to deliver the last of [*blank*]

&c (as further in the s^{d} Covenants beareing date [*blank*] may more at large be seene) he the s^{d} Gilman or whomsoever also it concerned in the said Covenants or the pformance thereof, shal be lyable unto, and responsall for in time and place convenient. Thus acted & done in the towne of Boston, in the p^{r}sence of the witnesses aforenamed the 20th of Octob. 1647. The answ^{r} given at the same time by the s^{d} Gilman is as followeth. 1st that all the masts were readie before the day, but by providence were burned. 2^{ly} that they are all now readie. 3^{ly} that none came in Capt Hawkins name to demand them at the day appointed. 4^{ly} that he is readie to make good all damages wch may be charged uppon him for any neglect of his. wch answer being wel heard & understood I have here truly related. Quod &c:

25 (8) 1647 Mr Thomas Alcocke, Loueing and kind brother my love remembered unto yo^{u} & my sister & all yor children hoping in God that yo^{u} are in good health as I & my children are at this present time now praised be the Lord for it. Brother the cause of my writeing to yo^{u} is this, I heard not from yo^{u} a greate while until m^{r} Richard Wright brought me newes that yo^{u} were well, but he could tell me nothing concerning my children wch is a great griefe unto mee. The parting from them was a great griefe unto mee wch brought me neere unto death but the Lord in mercy raised me up againe, blessed be the Lord for his mercie unto mee, But since m^{r} Wright came over & can tell me no newes from them, wch is a great griefe unto mee, & I am afraid that they are not well because it pleased God to take away my Brother out of this world before they were able to helpe themselves. wch makes mee the more fearefull that that they be not so looked unto as if it had pleased Almighty God that hee had lived, for then he would have beene a father to them by his pmise unto mee. Yet if they be wth any of his friends I hope they will use them well for his sake. Brother my love remembered unto Mrs Alcock & her children hoping in God that they are in good health the Lord revive his mercie unto them. And brother my earnest desire is that yo^{u} would be pleased to doe so much for mee as to send mee a tre from yo^{u} of them, & who they be wth, & what trade they be, I should be very glad to see yo^{u} or them if it might please God that it might be soe; if not, I must be content as well as God will give mee leave. The Lord in mercie to blesse us all & give us all grace to serve him as we ought to doe,

[Page 84.]

And so I rest yor loveinge sister Elizabeth Whitehead of Lemintun priors. Anno Dni 1647

Dated the 10 day of March.

Mr Francis Hall had my children over wth him, he did live in Buckingtun parish where my Uncle Darbie lives before he came over, but I doe not know whereabout he is planted, whether neere unto yo^{u} or far of. He sent a tre or two unto his ffather since he came over, but nothing of my children wch makes the more doubtfull of them.

This is a true copie of such a tre presented to mee by Thomas Alcock aforesaid.

25 (8) 1647 W^{ch} Thomas Alcock constituted John Thompson his Atturney to aske demand recover & receive of ffrancis Hall of New haven the two sonns of the said Elizabeth to witt John Whithead & Thomas Whithead & them hither to send unto him theire uncle to be disposed of, & to sue implead & psecute the s^{d} ffrancis Hall for detaining them contrary to the trust reposed in him, & to recover just damages. allowing what he shall do therein./

25 (8) 1647 Bee it knowne by these pntes that I Wm Bury of Boston in N £: gent. doe acknowledge my selfe indebted unto Wm Hudson of Boston aforesaid the younger in the summe of twenty-five pounds due unto him for dyet & clothing wch I doe Covenant to pay unto the said Wm Hudson or his Assignes at the signe of the Cock at Mr Joshua ffoots shopp at or uppon the first of March next ensueing the date hereof. Unto the true payment whereof I do bind my selfe my heires execut. & Administrat in double sume. witnes my hand & seale this 14th of Octob: Anno D^{ni} 1647

Sealed & d^{d} in presence of William Aspinwall pub Notary

William Bury & a seale

Malago the 9th of Aprill 1647

4 (9) 1647 Mr Roger Bathorne.

These are only to intreate yo^{u} to hono^{r} the Acceptance of what Bills of Exchange Mr Robert Knight shall have occasion to passe on yo^{u} to the value of two hundred & fifty pounds that he may declare from N: England or N: foundland for the furnishing

his occasions in these pts. the p^{r}sent not offring els doe Comitt yo^{u} to God & rest

Yo^{r} loveing brother to Comand
Wrath Bathorne

Deposed in Court 29 (8) 1647
to be a true Lett^{r} of Credit
by Robt Knight:

11 (21) I granted a Copie hereof under mine hand.

[Page 85.]

4 (9) 1647 Val: Hill of Boston Merch^{t} constit. Isaac Allerton of N. Haven Merch^{t} his lawfull Att^{r}: granting him full power &c: to aske &c: of Thomas Bushrode of Kikatm in Virginia Merch^{t} 24 C of Porke & 60 barr^{lls} Indian Corne due by bill, & 1850^{lb} w^{t} of Tobacco uppon Account under hand of the s^{d} Bushrode, & of the receit to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c. there to require &c: to arrest &c: & generally &c. Ratifyeing &c:

11. (9) 1647 Samuell Adams & Mary his wife daughter of Emanell Eglesfield late of London haberdash. doe make or ordaine &c: Peter Bracket of Braintre in N: E. Yeoman theire true & lawfull Att^{r}: granting him power &c: to ask &c of & from the Executo^{rs} of the last will & Testam^{t} of Elizabeth Eglesfield her grandmother a certaine Legacie due to the s^{d} Mary. & also to demand & receive of the exec: of Emanuel Eglesfield what soever is due or comeing to the s^{d} Mary by the death of her sister Hannah Egglesfield or her brother Samuel Eglesfield, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: and to appeare before all Lords &c: in any court &c to sue impleade &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} &c: Ratifying what sover shalbe by them done &c: revoking all former trs of Atturney.

15 (9) 1647 Mr. James Carie brought a token in a bagg closed up from Oliver Callow Mariner from Newfoundland to Henry Messinger, wch he Delivered to Sarah the wife of Henry Messinger in presence of me Wm Aspinwall publ Notary, in whose presence it was by her opened, & at her request by me the said Notary tould, and was found to be the just summe of seven pounds sterl: Quod attestor virtute officij mei. 15 (9) 1647.

11 (9) 1647 Josias Stanborrough of Southampton on Long Island granted a tre of Att^{r} to Hesekiah Usher of Bos-

ton bookseller granting him pow^{r} in his name & in his wives name the daughter of H: Gransden of Turnbridge in the County of Kent gent. deceased to aske &c: all Rents &c: wch are due or comeing to his said wife ffrancis by vertue of the last will &c. of H. Gransden aforesaid & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme, granting him power to capitulate & agree wth Capt Henry Hatcher or any other for the sale of his wives right & interest in the lands of the s^{d} H. Gransden lyeinge in Stansteed Rotham & Ash in the County of Kent, promiseing & granting his s^{d} Atturney that whatsoever Contract or Composition his s^{d} Atturney shall make wth the aforenamed H: Hatcher or any other concerning the right of his wife ffrancis in or unto the Lands afore said, he the s^{d} Appearer & his wife shall ratifie & make good, & that such Assurance as by advise of Counsell shalbe devised for confirmation of the said sale, the s^{d} Appearer & his wife shall firme seale & deliver uppon reasonable demand at any time hereafter: also power to sue for all such rents as are due if neede shalbe.

[Page 86.]

15 (9) 1647 Josias Stanborrough granted unto Hezekiah Usher of Boston bookseller a tre Att^{r} irrevocable granting him full power &c: to aske &c: the rents of a house & garden in Banbury & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say pursue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one atturney &c: also to set lett alien & sell the said house: & garden in Banbury given & bequeathed to him by the last will &c of Wm Stanborrough his ffather late of Cannons Ashbie in Northamptonshire deceased & deeds of sale to make seale & deliver.

16. (9) 1647 Mary Branden the widdowe of Wm Branden late of Aston Clinton in the Count of Buckingham doth constitute Richard Baldwin of Milford in N: E: her true & lawfull Atturney granting him power to aske & receive an account of Wm Branden & Th: Branden sonns of Th: Branden of Putnam in the Count. of Hertford yeoman of & for a certaine Messuage & lands in Aston Clinton aforesaid due & comeing to her & her son by vertue of her husbands last will & testament, & of the receipt to give acquitance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in any Court &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe all things &c: ratifyeinge what shalbe by him done.

17 (9) 1647 John Holman of Dorch: gent, hath made

&c: Mr Tho: Bishop of Bredport in the Count Dorset merch^t his true & lawfull Att^r: to aske & receive all such Rents as are or shalbe due unto him out of Barwick fferme in the parish of Swyer in Dorsetshire by vertue of the last will &c of Morgan Holman his ffather deceased & of the receipt to give acquitt: &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords Judges &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe &c: ffurther granting his s^d Att^r: power to alien & sell all his right & interest in & to the said Barwick fferme or any part thereof. & deed or deeds of sale to make seale & deliver in his name, and to doe all act or acts thing or things necessary & behoofefull. Ratifying hereby & confirming irrevocably whatsoever &c:

19. (9) 1647 A Certificat that Major Edw. Gibones hath payed 35^li. 13^s. 6^d for Capt Combs he being arrested by ffrancis Willoughby at the suite of Mr John Hayes. being bailed by Mrs Gibones in her husbands absence 30 (8) 40. & acknowledged payd by Mr Willoughby. 22 (8) 47.

[Page 87.]

19. (9) 1647 Peter George of Braintre Oatmeale maker & Mary his wife the daughter of John Rowneing of Hunden in the Count of Suff: Deceased, did constitute Peter Bracket of Braintree in N: England theire true & lawfull Att^r: &c: to aske: of the Executo^rs of the last will & testament of the said John Rowneing or any others from whom the same may be due or comeing to them, a certaine Legacie granted unto the sd Mary after the Decease of her former husband Symon Ray, & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme, also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in any Court &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: ratifyeing &c irrevocably whatsoever theire said Att^r: or his substitutes (wch by these presents they doe Authorize him to make) shalbe done or pcured to be done &c:

19. (9) 1647 Nathaniell Wilson of Roxbury constituted John Wilson of Halifaxe in Yorkshire cloth-worker his true & lawfull Atturney granting him power &c: to aske &c: of the Exer: of Nathaniel Holgate of Halifax deceased or the Exer of them a certaine Legacie given him &c: & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords Judges &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe &c: wi^th power to substitute &c: Ratifyeing & confirming irrevocable whatsoever shalbe done by his s^d Att^r or Subst &c:

19. (9) 1647. Henry Sandis constituted Tho: Bell of Roxbury his true & lawfull Att^r: granting him power &c: to

aske &c: of Capt Robt Harding the sume of one hundred fifty sixe pound xviii^{s} due to him for a parcell of Moose skins, sould unto the s^{d} Capt Harding, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in any Court &c: to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe all things &: confirmeing and ratifying irrevocably &c:

20. (9) 1647. Whereas there be certaine lands lying in the parish of Rickmansworth in the Count. Buck, now or late in the possession of Henry Lane or of John Lane to the use of the s^{d} H: Lane, wch lands after the decease of the s^{d} Henry doth rightly descend to Job the sonne of James Lane of great Missenden in Bucking:

Now Job Lane of Dorchester N: E: doth constitute Mr Lenthall minister of little Hamden in Bucking: his lawful Att^{r}: wth power to appeare for the said Job in Court & there to doe all acts &c; according to the custome of the place, & all duties to pay & all wch he shall doe by vertue hereof he doth ratifie &c:

[Page 88.]

22 (9) 1647 Boston ye 24′ of Aug: 1647

Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I Joseph Godfrey of Newhaven in New England gent: do acknowledg my selfe to owe and stand indebted unto James Astwood of Roxbury in New England yeoman the full & just summe of twenty one pound seventen shillings of good & lawfull money wch I promise & ingage my selfe to pay or cause to be paid to him or his assignes at or before the 29th of September next ensueing at the dwelling house of Hezekiah Usher in Boston, To the wch payment well & truly to be made vizt: in money bever moose or otter skins I bind my selfe my heires Executo^{rs} Administrat^{rs} firmly by these p^{r}sents to doe & pforme the same, in witnes whereof I have sett to my hand & seale the day above written namely the 24 of August. 1647

witnes Hesekiah Usher Joseph Godfrey
Thomas Thorowgood. & a marke.
I granted a Copie the 11 (4) 1648.
Boston ye 24 of August 1647

22 (9) 1647. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I Joseph Godfrey haveing received of James Astwood of Roxbury a pcell of goods amounting to twenty one pounds seventeene shillings & having bound my self to pay it by the 29th of September next ensueing the wch if I faile to doe I doe

by this ingage & bind my selfe to pay the said James Astwood in England at or before the first of June next ensueing wch wilbe in Anno Dni 1648 & to pay three shillings & foure pence on the pound more wch will amount to twenty fyve pounds ten shillings, the wch this last payment if I faile to doe, I pmise to pay unto the s^d^ James Astwood or his Assignes not only the principall but all the damage that shall fall on him by reason of the non payment all wch expressed in this Bill I bind my selfe heires executo^rs^ & Administrat by these presents & also to pay him in current money of England, in witnes whereof I sett my hand & seale the day above written namely the 24 of August 1647.

witnes
Hezekiah Usher
Thomas Thorowgood.

Joseph Godfrey
& a marke

These are true copies of the like writeings presented to mee Wm Aspinwall publ Notary the 20th (9) 1647 by the above said James Astwood.

22. (9) 1647. Bee it knowne by these p^r^sents that I Abraham Shurt of Pemmaquid doe constitute & appoint Robert Knight of Bristoll Merch^t^ now residing at Boston in N: England my true & lawfull Atturney, granting him full power & Authoritie for mee & in my name to aske leavie recover & receive of John Manning of Boston merch^t^ & Nicholas Treroise of Charlstowne mariner the summe of Seventy pounds ten shillings sterl due by bill dated the 13th May 1643 & all damages due for forbearance, & of the

[Page 89.]

receipt to give acquittance in due forme, also to sue implead arrest imprison & psecute in due course of lawe, and generally to doe all things concerning the premises wch I my selfe might do if I were personally p^r^sent wth power to substitute one Atturney or more under him, ratifyeing hereby whatsoever shalbe done by them by vertue hereof. witness my hand this 27(7) 1647.

Seald & dd
in psence of
William Aspinwall
Notarius publicus./

Abraham Shurt
& a seale

22. (9) 1647. Bee it knowne by this p^r^sent obligation, that John Manning Merch^t^ & Nicholas Treroise both living at Mathusetts bay in New England. At p^r^sent being in the Iland of fyall & bound for the said port in New England in the Rebecca, that we doe owe & acknowledge

o^{r}selves to be indebted unto William Pennicott resident in the Iland of fyall the full & lawfull sum of seventeene pounds & tenn shillings sterl the wch we above named John Manning & Nicholas Treroise doe oblige o^{r}selves to pay unto Wm Penicott or to his assignes wthin the time or space of sixe months after the date of this, in the Island of fayall the value of the said summe of money in good dry fish traine oyle pipestaves & hoopes of each sorte the quantity that I William Penicot shall think good allowing for the s^{d} goods as the price current shalbe at that time in this Island for ready money. And if that in case the said Mr John Manninge or Nicholas Treroise should any wise miscary the wch God forbid, that then the full summe of seventeene pounds & ten shillings sterl shalbe satisfyed or paid to the above Wm Penicot or twoe his Assignes in New England by theire Executo^{rs} administrato^{rs} or assignes in good & lawfull money of England, And further it is agreed that in case either of the aforenamed parties after theire arrivall to New England shall neglect to send the said goods to the value of the said summe in the space of two months after theire arrivall that then they shall pay the said summe to Abraham Shurt Merch^{t} & in his absence to Mr Roger Gard & in the absence of them both to M^{r}. Samuel Maverick all liveing in New England. ffor the prformance of wch we do oblige o^{r} psons goods & the said Shipp the Rebecca. In witnes whereof we have affirmed to two of this date wth o^{r} hand & seales one of wch being satissfyed the other to be voyd, this in fayall the 13 of May 1643.

Signed sealed & dd in the p^{r}sence of us
Abraham Yee
John Risdon.

John Manning & a seale
Nicholas Trerise & a seale

Endorsed./

22. (9) 1647 I Robert Knight Atturney unto Abraham Shurt & Wm Penicot doe acknowledge to have received of John Manning & Nicholas Treroise of Boston in New England a bond of sixty pounds payable the first day of June 1648 in merchantable dry cod fish as the price Current shall govern

[Page 90.]

then when it shalbe due, wch is in full of this wth in specifyed obligation. And therefore I doe fully release acquitt & discharge the fore said John Manning & Nicholas Treroise from

this wthin specifyed & all others of the same nature, & for truth I doe sett my hand & seale, Boston the 20th 9^{ber}: 1647

witness hereunto
Robert Nash
James Neale

p^{r} Robert Knight
& a seale

William Aspinwall Notarius publ.

22 (9) 1647 Nove^{r}int unive^{r}si p p^{r}sentes nos Nicolau Trerise de Charlstowne in Nova Anglia Nauce er et Johanne Manning de Noddles Island in nova Anglia Mercat teneri et firmiter obligari Samuel An[drews]et Johannem Gard insule de faiall in regno Portugallia mercator executor^{es} administr: vel assignatis nostris in Quingnites Coronatis bene et legalis moneto Portugali, ad quam quidem solucionem bene et fideliter faciendu. obligamus nos et utrumque nostrum p se et p toto heredes et executores nostros sigillo nostrorum sigillat. Dat May 1643. anno. i:/

The Condition of this obligation is such that if the wthin bounden Nicholas Trerice & John Manning pay or cause to be paid in this Iland of fayall unto Samuel Andrews & John Gard or either of them or theire assignes at or before the end of November this p^{r}sent yeare one thousand six hundred fourty & three the just sume of one hundred thousand Reis portugall Monie that then this p^{r}esent obligation to void & of none effect, or if in case the above s^{d} Nicholas Trerice & John Manning pay or cause to be paid in New England unto Roger Gard the above s^{d} summe or value of one hundred thousand Reis wth fourty p cent pfit takeing a discharge of the s^{d} Roger Gard that then this obligation to be void & of none effect or else to stand & remaine in full force power & vertue

Dated ut supra & witnessed wth o^{r} hands & seales

Signed sealed & dd
in presence of us
John Townesend
Thomas Totnell
John Wilson

Nicholas Treriese
John Manning

Wee whose names are here under written doe certify that the above is the true Copie of an obligation wch wee have seen uncancelled in the hands of Samuell Andrewes & John Gard in witnes whereof we have sett o^{r} hands in the Iland of ffayall the 28th of March 1647

Nathaniell Long

Augustine Walker
John Hanneford

Endorsed.

[Page 91.]

I James Neale Atturney of John Gard & Samuell Andrews doe acknowledge to have received of John Manning & Nicholas Treroise the summe of one hundred thousand Reis in full of this wthin specifyed Bill & do hereby acquitt & discharge the said Manning & Trerice of & from the same, & hereby oblige my self & the said Gard & Andrews to cancell the said Originall Bill at my arrivall at fyall or send it to the said Manning or Trerice wth acquittance from the said Gard & Andrewes witness my hand this 10th day of November 1647. I say hand & seale the day & yeare aforesaid

Witnes hereunto James Neale & a seale.
Robert Knight
William Phillipps
William Aspinwall Notarius publ.

22 (9.) 1647 Bee it knowne unto all men by these p^{r}sents that wee Samuel Andrewes & John Gard Merch^{ts} now Resident in the Island of fayall in the Kingdom of Portugall have made constituted ordained & appointed & by these presents doe make constitute ordaine & appoint James Neale of this Island of fayall Merch^{t} o^{r} true & lawfull atturney for us & in o^{r} names steed & place & to o^{r} use & behoofe to aske demand leavie recover & receive of & from John Manning & Nicholas Trerice of New England or either of them all & singular such summe & summes of money due & oweing unto us by & from the said John Manning & Nicholas Trerice by virtue of one or more severall bills obligacons or writeings obligatory under the hands & seales of the said John Manning & Nicholas Trerice as by the same more at large may appeare Giveing & by these p^{r} granting o^{r} said Atturney James Neale o^{r} full and whole power & Authority the said John Manning Nicholas Trerice uppon every or any of the said Bills obligations or writeings obligatory (if need require) to sue arrest implead & psecute by all lawfull ways & meanes in any parts places or Kingdomes before all & every or any Judge Justice Minister or Ministers of the Lawe whatsoever, and uppon receipt of such summe & summes of money the said Bills obligations or writeings obligatory & every or any of the same to Cancell & Deliver up to the said John Manning & Nicholas Trerice & theire assignes, or tres of Acquittance or other sufficient discharges & releases to make seale & as o^{r} act & deed to Deliver to the said John Manning & Nicholas Trerice, & also Atturney or Atturneys one or more under him the said James Neale (if need be) to make substitute & appoint, and at his will

& pleasure againe to revoke & recall, & generally to act doe compound conclude agree pforme & finish all & every act & acts thing & things necessary to be done & performed touching the premises as fully & amply as if we our selves were psonally present at the effecting thereof. In witnes

[Page 92.]

whereof we have hereunto put o^{r} hands & seales in the island of ffyall this eighteenth day of March Ann Dni 1647. Sealed & dd in the presence of us

Nathaniell Long	John Gard & a seale.
Augustine Walker	Samuel Andrewes
John Hanneford.	& a seale.

23 (9) 1647 Thomas Mayhew of Martins Vineyard Mercht (Guardian to Tho: Paine son of Thomas Paine of London Merch^{t} by the voluntary choice of the said Tho: Paine made before sufficient witnesses the 14th of October last as further is certifyed under the seale of the Country) did constitute Capt. Robt. Harding of Boston in N: England & Mr Samuel Shepheard of Cambridge in N: England his true & lawfull Att^{r} granting them power jointly & severally for & in the name of the said Appearer but to the use of the said Thomas Paine to enter & take possession of the lands & Tenements of the said Thomas Paine scituate & being in Whittlebury in Northamptonshire & lease or leases of the said lands to make for the space of two yeares provided no such lease be made in reversion, also to aske leavie recover &c: all rents arrierages of rents Issues or other pfitts of the said lands wch are or shalbe due to the said Thomas Paine the heire or unto his Guardians for his use, & of the receite to give acquittance &^{c} also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe all act or acts thing or things needfull &^{c}: wth power to substitute &c: Ratefying what soever shalbe by his s^{d} Att^{r} or Substit done &c: revoking all former tres of Att^{r}:

22. (9) 1647 Anthonie Low granted a lett^{r} Att^{r} to John Prick Tallow chandler in Alderman Bury to receive a Legacie given him by the last will & testament of Mary Smith late of Cheapside or Aldermanbury deceased, of & from the Executo^{rs} of the said Mary Smith or the Executo^{rs} of them, wth all pfitt due for the same, & of the receipt &c: & to compound & agree &c & to appeare before all Lords &c: to doe say &^{c}: & generally to doe &c: ratifieing &c:

22 (9) 1647 John Phillips granted a tre Att^{r} to Tho: Smith of London dwelling at Meremaid in Watling streete generall for all debts & all psons:

22. (9) 1647 Wm Hamond granted a tre Att^{r} unto Thomas Hamond his sonne to aske & demand of the Lord of the manor the possession of certaine lands in Lavenham in Suffolke wch were the possession of Rose Steward his mother, & composition for the same to make wth the Lord: Avouching & Ratifying &c

[Page 93.]

I Edward Wells of Boston in N: E: doe ingage my selfe to deliver to Capt Gibbins for the Account of Valentine Hill of the same the just halfe pte of what I receive of Edw. Harrison in Virginia uppon a Bill of fourty eight pound three shillings & 6$^{d.}$ wch is due to the said Valentine & Edward. witness his hand this 13th Sept. 47 the said Valentine to stand to halfe the charge of Recovering it.

witness Edward Wells.
John Hill.

This is a true Copie of such a writeing p^{r}sented to mee the 30 (9) by Valentine Hills man.

[Page 94 blank.]

[Page 95.]

23. (9) 1647. I testifyed unto a Copie of a first Bill of Exchange for ten pound Drawne by Rich: Denny uppon Mr Robert Keyes of Newbery in N: England. beareing date 7th May 1647 to be paid to Mr Rich: Scott at 20 dayes sight. wch Rich: Scott assigned the same to Edw: Hutchinson of Boston the 10th August 1647.

Under wch was an Answer from Sarah Kyes widdow wch I did believe to be her hand./

23. (9) 1647. ffrancis Wainewright & Phillip his wife of Ipswich in N: England. did constitute Wm Norton Merch^{t} theire lawfull Att^{r} to recover & receive for them a Legacie given the said Phillip by the last will & testamt of Georg Sewell of Hasted in the County of Essex deceased wth power to compound sue acquit & generally all acts concerning the p^{r}misses. also to receive Rents & sell or alien such lands as are given to the s^{d} Phillip by her said father Georg Sewell. Ratifying irrevocably whatsoever shalbe by him so done. Unto w^{ch} (bearing date 20th November

1647. I gave a pbable attest uppon the witnes of Mr John Norton. 23. (9) 1647. Also I made another tre of Att^eurney to John Tuttle of Ipswich. Dat. 25 (5) according to the former teno^r. 49

23. (9) 1647. Edw. Bendall of Boston in N E: constituted Mr Hen Hoop upholster at the Sun & Globe in Cornewall his Att^r to recover 20^li of Mr John Bewford wth due damages. granting him power of substitution.

23 (9) 1647. Benjamin Gillam ordered Thomas Bell to pay his Bills of Exchange to John Parke or his assignes out of the pduce of his pt of the Cargo, & if that ffall short yet to satisfy & ingaged his body & goods to make him satisfaction.

25. (9) 1647. ffrancis Smith granted a tre of Att^r wth full power to sue & psente Capt ffrancis Champ'noone & Conveying a mare & coult he bought of the said & Capt Champ'noone recovered a judgment for the same agt ffrancis Smith wherein he gives him power of substitution.

23 (9) 1647. Boston in New England 23. (9) 1647

Bee it knowne by these pntes that I William Hudson of Boston Junior do acknowledge my selfe indebted to Lewis Kidbie of London mariner in the just summe of twenty fyve pounds sterl to be paid unto him or his Assignes at Mr Joshua ffootes shopp at the Cocke in gracious streete in London by fyve pounds a yeare, yearly uppon the 28th of ffeb: The first payment to be made the s^d 28th of ffeb: one thousand six hundred fourty & nine. & so successively each 28th of ffeb: in the yeares ffollowing Untill the same be paid. Unto the true pformance whereof I doe bind my self mine Executo^rs & administrato^rs firmly by these presents.

[Page 96.]

Witnes my hand & seale this 23th of Novemb^r 1647.

Sealed &d^d
in presence of
William Aspinwall
Notarius publ.
Christopher Lawson

William Hudson
& a seale.

11 (10) 1647. Agnes the wife of Wm Edwardes of Hartford uppon Connecticot by vertue of a procuration from her said husband dated 4 (9) 1647 signed Wm Edwards & sealed, witnessed John Talcott & John Steele, ordained Timothie Prout of Boston mariner her lawfull

Atturney, granting him power in her & her husbands name to aske &c: all such money plate househould goods or chattells of & from the Executors of the last will of Jeelian late wife of Henry Mumter of Buttalls Algate parish in London deceased. & to acquitt, sue &c: arrest: & power to substitute one Attur. or more. Also to receive six pounds of Mr Wm Hoare due from Thomas Olcott.

17 (10) 1647 This Indente made the 12th of September Ano Dno one thousand six hundred fourty & fyve, witnesseth that I Edw: Collins of Cambridge in N:E: merct have received of & by the appointmt of Mr Rich. Glover of London gent, and Rebecca his wife (late the wife & Executrix of the last will & Testamt of Matthew Craddock of London merct.) & Thomas Andrews of London Citizen & Lether seller & Damaris his wife, the true & reall value of three hundred pounds sterl. in severall sorts of Cattle, delivered me at Medford ffarme in New England, as hereunder in the pticulars appeares, by theire severall apprizments; as they were apprized by the appointment of me Edw: Collins for my selfe, & by John Jorden Assigne & Atturney of the aforesaid Rich: & Rebecca Glover, & Thomas & Damaris Andrewes, by Thomas Bridges & Richard Jackson of Cambridge, Thomas Pierce & Edw: Converse of Charlstowne in N: England aforesaid, being apprizors indifferently chosen by us as aforesaid, the pticulars followeth, viz seven heifers one yeare ould at thirty foure shillings each, is eleven pounds eighteene shillings, Twoe Bulls of the same yeare, at three pounds foure shillings, niene steeres of the same yeare thirteene pounds ten shillings: six Cow Calvs six pounds eighteene shillings: two Bull Calves, one pound sixteene shillings: nine steere Calvs, nine pounds: six heifers of two yeere ould fifteene pounds twelve shillings: foure steeres & one Bull, twelve pounds: fifteene Cowes, seventy pounds fifteene shillings: fyve Cowes more, at twenty one pounds ten shillings: eight oxen for worke, ffiftie seven pounds Is 74 head of Cattle am. 223li. 3s 0d. more one yong bay mare, nine pounds: one bay mare filly two yeare ould, foure pounds ten shillings: one gray mare, six pounds ten shillings: one black mare, three pounds ten shillings: one mare filly, at

[Page 97.]

thirty fyve shillings Is fyve mares yong & ould am. unto 25li. 5s. 0d. More seventeene greate hoggs at thirty pounds twelve shillings: seventeene lesser hoggs at seventeene

pounds: eight smale hoggs at foure pound Is in all 42 swine 51ll. 12s. 00d. All wch Cattle mares & swine amount unto three hundred pound sterl. wch I the aforesaid Edward Collins doe acknowledg to have received by vertue of a tripartite Indente made the first day of March 1644. & in the twentieth yeare of the reigne of or soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God, King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland defende of the ffaith &c. Betweene Rich: Glover & Rebecca his wife of the first part, Thomas Andrewes & Damaris his wife of the second part, and Edward [Collins of] Cambridge in N: England aforesaid of the third part, The wch summe of three hundred pounds sterl, or the value in theire severall kinds as above expressed, is by me the sd Edw. Collins to be made good, according as therein is mencioned at large, in the aforesaid tripartite Indenture: & I acknowledge to have by mee an Inventory of the pticulars aforesaid. In witnes of the truth I have hereunto sett my hand & seale.

Signed sealed dd in presence of us the 12th of October 1647 John Jorden & Nicholas Davison.

Edward Collins & a seale.

This is a true Copie of such a writing psented to me Wm Aspinwall Not. publ by the aforesaid Nicholas Davison.

17 (10) 1647 These Articles of Agreemt covenanted & agreed uppon betwixt George Ludlow of N: England Merct, & John Jolliff agent for mr Matthew Craddock of London merchant, witnesseth

1. That whereas the sd George Ludlow hath shipped aboard the good ship called the New Supply John Cutting Mr for London fourty & one hogsheads of Virginia leafe Tobacco qt:

G. L.	36 hhs	marked as in the margent, wch by vertue of his order indorsed on the back side of the bill of ladeing are to be dd unto the sd Matthew Craddock in London merct: the sd John Jolliff doe pmise, & bind himselfe his Executors & Administrators that the sd Matthew Craddock shall indevor to land and receive the said fourty & one hogsheads of Tobacco, & according to his best Judgmt make sale of the same, as the times will afford, and out of pduct, haveing first paid himselfe, all such freight custome & other charges as the said Matthew shall have disbursed uppon the foresd pcell, as also having pd himselfe the summe of
A. G.	5 hhs	
	41 hhs	

three hundred & three score pounds disbursed here in N: England by the Agents of the s^{d} Matthew Craddock, unto the s^{d} George Ludlow, the remainder & surplus of the pduct of the s^{d} fourty & one hogsheads shalbe well & truly paid by the s^{d} Matthew Craddock unto the said Georg Ludlow or his assignes.

2. That the said Matthew Craddock shall on this pcell of Tobacco, in this p^{r}sent voyage where it is now laden, beare the sea adventu^{r} of the three hundred & sixty pounds already paid in N: England according te the ordinary course of assurances.

3. Also the s^{d} Georg Ludlow doth hereby bind himselfe his heires Executo^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} to pay unto Matthew Craddock of London merch^{t}. or his assignes, whatsoever the s^{d} fourty & one hogsheads of Tobacco being sould

[Page 98]

& the pduct shall want, of paying unto the s^{d} Matthew Craddock the summe of three hundred & three score pounds afore mentioned wth freight and custome & all other charges, needfull, uppon intelligence & certificate from the s^{d} Matthew Craddock of the same, in witnes whereof both the parties to these presents have hereunto put theire hands & seales this 27: September 1637

There being foure Agreements of this tenure & date.

Signed sealed & dd in the presence of us
Joh: Harrison
Nicholas Davison:

George Ludlow & a seale
John Jolliff & a seale

This is a true copie of the like writing p^{e}sented to me Wm Aspinwall Notary publ by the abovesaid Nicholas Davison.

21th day of the 10th month 1647

21. (10) 1647 Mr Wm Berkeley wee doe in o^{r} owne names severally & Jointly make demand of yo^{u} to shipp uppon the Ship Expectation two hundred Kintalls of fish at ten Ryalls a Kintall freight according to agreemt first made by me John Hatly wth John Turner hereunto subscribed, & sithence by Agreement conveyed to yo^{u} by mee the said Hatly, the said ship being now readie wth all Requisitts to receive the s^{d} fish according to Custome, & wee doe hereby pfesse to recover all such dead freights as shalbe by law recovered for default thereof, hereby manifesting o^{r}selves to

have beene readie these twoe dayes & are still to receive the said fish aboard the aforesaid Shipp. So we rest yo^{es} as yo^{u} deale wth us

John Hatley.
John Turner.

This writeing was p^{r}sented to the above^{d} Mr. Berkley by Mr John Hatley & read unto him by me Wm Aspinwall Notar^{y} and Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, in the presence of Benjamin Gillom a witnes thereunto required.
Benjamin Gillom.

Quod virtute officij mei rogatus attesto^{r}: 21 die Decemb: 1647.

23 (10) 1647. Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes nos Johan Hatley de Lond: Juiniore, John Checkley et Thom Clerke de Boston apud Nova Anglia mercat. et Sam. Maverick de Noddles Iland merc teneri et firmiter obligari Johanni Coggan de Boston p^{r}dic^{t} in Quingint libr sterl Solvend eidem Joh: Coggan sive cert Atturnat suo, Execut vel administr. suis Ad qua quidem Solucionem bene et fideliter faciend nos et utrumque nostrorum p se p toto et in solido heredes execut et Administr nostros firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat. sigillat. die 23 (10) 1647.

The condicon of this obligcon is such that whereas John Hatley senior of Lond: groc^{r} hath obtained a judgm^{t} of Court & & Execution for two hundred seventy fyve pounds nine shillings & foure pence, against John John [*sic*] Coggan aforesaid at a Court held at Boston the 7th of this instant Decemb^{r}, wch was due uppon Account (wth damages) an Abstract whereof is indorsed: If the above bounden John Hatley the younger

[Page 99.]

John Checkley Thomas Clark & Samuell Maverick or any of them shall wthin the space of two years next ensueing pcure a sufficient discharge for the aboues^{d} John Coggan under the hand seale of John Hatley senio^{r} (for all Accounts) if he be liveing, or other wise from his heires or execut^{rs} or otherwise he shall save harmless the s^{d} Jo Coggā his heires Execut^{rs} &^{c} Administrato^{rs} of & from the afores^{d} Accounts: And if they or any of them shall repay or cause to be repayd whatsoever the s^{d} Jo: Coggan his heires or Executo^{rs} shall wthin the space of twoe yeares make proofe to have beene pd unto the aboves^{d} John Hatley senio^{r} or by his order & appointm^{t} more then what did appeare unto the

Court afores^d^ that then this obligation shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength. /

Sealed & dd in pnce of
William Aspinwall
Thomas Rucke.
& Sealed and Delivered by
Thomas Clerke &
John Checkley in
presence of Ed: Michelson
William Aspinwall

John Hatley senior & a seale.
Samuel Maverick. & a seale.
Thomas Clerk & a seale.
John Checkley & a seale.

Indorsed

	li	s	d
Mr John Coggan Dr by severall summes due for wares	454	13	07.
Rec^d^ by m^r^ Hatley or his Assignes in severall payments as by Account uppon Record appeares	310	08	05.
Rest due of the principall debt . .	144	05	02.
Given by the Court for forbearance . .	109	10	00.
Costs allowed	21	14	02
A Breviat of the Accounts p William Aspinwall v: Record 8	275	09	04

23 (10) 1647 Noverint universi p. p^r^sentes me Johanne Hatley Junior de London teneri et firmiter obligari Johanne Checkley et Thome Clark de Bosto mercat et Sam Maver ick de Noddles Island merc in Mille libr sterl. Solvend eidem Johani Checkley, Tho: Clerk, et Sam Maverick seu eorum alicui sive cert Atturnat eorum Execut vel administrat, suis Ad quam quidem solucione bene et fidelit^e^ faciendj obligo me heredes Execut et administrators meos firmit^e^ p. p^r^sentes. Dat. sigillat: die vicesim. tertio Decemb. An^o^. Dni 1647

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden John Hatley (of London) the younger shall w^th^in the space of two yeares next ensueing the date hereof, shall pcure from his ffather (if liveing) or else from his heires or Execut^rs^ a sufficient discharg for John Coggan of Bost: in N: Engl: of & from all Accounts, uppon wch the s^d^ John Hatley hath obtained a Judgment & Execution, at a Court held at Boston the 7th of this instant December. And further if the above bounden John Hatley shall repay or cause to be repayd w^th^in the space of two yeares next ensueing the Date hereof, unto the afores^d^ John Coggin his Executo^rs^ or Administrato^rs^ whatsoever the s^d^ John Coggan shall make

proofe to be paid unto his ffather or by his order, more than did appeare at the Court aforesaid, And if the s^d John Hatley Junior shall save harmles & indemnifyed the aforesaid John Checkley Thomas Clarke & Sam Maverick of & from a bond of fyve hundred pounds beareing date wth the s^d presents, wherein they stand bound wth him unto the s^d John Coggan, that then this obligation shalbe utterly void & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in pnce of
William Aspinwall
Thomas Rucke

John Hatley Junio^e
& a seale.

[Page 100]

28 (10) 1647 Peter Disborough constituted Jonathan Pope of Roxbury his Atturney to receive fourty shillings of Griffith Bowen due for wages:

30 (10) 1647. Received the xv^th day of May 1632. of Margaret Jordan of London widdow late the wife & Executrix of the last will & testam^t of Henry Jordan late Citizen and Cutler of London deceased the summe of fourty pounds of lawfull money of England for the use of Henry the son & Orphan of the said Henry Jordan: I say recd——— } xl ^li^
p me Edwd Hodgson Cler Roberti Bateman Camerar Civit. Lond:

30. (10) 1647. Received the viij^th day of October 1633 of Thomas Lynd of Dunstable in the Count of Bedford yeoman & Margaret his wife late the wife & Executrix of the last will and testam^t of Henry Jordan late Citizen & Cutler of London deceased the summe of foureteene pounds ten shillings & ten pence farthing of lawfull money of England for the use of Henry the sonne and orphan of the said Henry Jordan. I say rec^d the sume of——————— } li s d xiiij. x x
p me Edwd Hodgson Cler: Roberti Bateman Camerar. Civit, Lond.

These are true Copies of such writeings shewed me Wm Aspinwall publ Not: by the above s^d Thomas Lynd.

30 (10) 1647. I testifyed under my hand a Copie of a Bill of sale of so much as comes to two hund^rd & fifty pounds of the Ship Expectation & her Cargo, from John Turner & Benjamin Gillom to Stephen & Adam Winthrop.

30. (10) 1647. Tho: Lynde of Charlstowne Guardian of Henry son of Henry Jordan constituted Joh: Allen of Charlstowne his Atturney to aske &c: of the Chamberlaine of the City of London the spending money due for xl^{li}. payd into the Chamber by Margaret Jordan the 15th May. 1632. & xiiij^{li}. x^{s}. x^{d} payd into the Chamber the viijth of Octob: 1633: by Thomas Lynd husband of the s^{d} Margaret for the use of Henry the sonne & Orphan of Henry Jordan late Citizen & Cutler of London, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: also to sue etcettera. also to substitute one Att^{r}: or more:

4 (11) 1647. Alexander Beck of Boston assigned unto Thomas Harlowe a bill of John Mannifords of two hundred w^{t} of Tobacco or the value thereof in Barbados out of Daniel Owles wages as it shalbe due. & granted him power as Atturney to aske & receive the same, also to acquit, sue implead arrest &c: & to substitute one Atturney or more &c: Ratifyeing &c:

[Page 101.]

3 (11) 1647. John Milom did constitute Mrs Elisabeth Poole of Westminster Widdow his Atturney to recover & receive &c: of m^{r} Tho: Burton Master of the Expectation the sumes of 20^{li}. & 30^{li}. due by two severall Bills. dated 27 (10) 1647. granting her power to substitute others. wth power irrevocable.

3 (11) 1647. Know all men by these p^{e}sents that I Tho: Burton of London Master of the good shipp called the Expectation do acknowledge to owe unto John Milom of Boston in New England Coop the sume of twenty pounds sterl to be paid unto the said John Milom his execut Administr or Assignes uppon the 30th day of Novemb^{r} next ensueing the date hereof. To wch paymt well & truly to be made I do bind mee my heires Execut & Adminst: firmly by these p^{e}sents. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale the xxviith day of Decembe. An. Dni. 1647.

Thomas Burton & a seale

Sealed & dd in the p^{e}sence of
John Dane
John Turner

Indorsed I John Milom of Boston in New Engl. Coop do assigne this bill of twenty pounds to Mrs Elizab: Poole of Westminster or to her assignes to her or theire pp. use witnes my hand. this 28th Dec: 1647

witness hereunto Anthony Stoddard John Milom

William Aspinwall not. publ.

3. (11) 1647 Know all men by these pntes that I Thom: Burton of London m^r of the good ship called the Expectation do acknowledge to owe unto John Milom of Boston in New Eng^l Coop the sum of thirty pounds sterl to be pd unto the said John Milom his executr Administr or assignes wth in the space of thirty days next after the s^d ship her first arrivall at the port of the Citty of London, or uppon the last day of May next ensueing the date hereof wch shall first happen, To wch paym^t well and truly to be made I do bind me my heires exer. & Administ firmly by these presents

In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale the xxvij^th day of Decemb. Anno Dni 1647.

Sealed and dd in the p^sence of Thom: Burton & a seale.
John Dane
John Turner

Indorsed I John Milom of Boston in N: Eng: Coop do assigne this Bill of thirty pounds to Mrs Elis: Poole of Westminster or to her Assignes to her or theire pp use.
witnes my hand this 28th Dec. 1647
witnes hereunto Anthony Stoddard John Milom.

William Aspinwall
Not. publ.

5 (11) 1647 Strong ffurnell granted a tre of Atturney unto Thomas ffaulkner to receive of Joseph Godfrey sometime of Newhaven fourteene pounds six shillings wth the pduce. wth power to substitute one Att^e or more under him wth like or limited power.

Page [102.]

5 (11) 1647 Thomas Painter did constitute Miles Ward of Salem Mariner his Atturney to take up of Wm Withington of Rhode Iland the sume of twelve pounds twelve shillings due by Bills of Exchange. & power to substitute one Att^e or more wth like or limited power.

5. (11) 1647 An attest unto a Copie of a tre of Atturney from Martha Hacker widdow late wife & Executrix of Thomas Hacker of London Silkman unto Emanuell Dowing of Salem in New Eng^l to aske demand &c: of Robt Keaine of Boston in N: E: all sume or sumes of money debts &c: due from the s^d Robt. Keaine to the s^d Tho: Hacker: & to sue impleade &c: & to acquitt &c: Ratifyeing &c:

7. (11) 1647 Robert Walker of Boston did constitute Tho: Wiborne of Scituat his lawfull Att^e: to aske receive &c: a debt of six pounds six shillings also to acquit, & to

sue implead arrest &c: & generally to do all things necessary touching the p^{e}misses. Ratifying what soever shalbe by him done about the p^{e}mises.

10. (11) 1647 An attest unto a Copie of a Bill of Sale from Major^{r} Bourne to Major Gibons of a sixteenth part of the shipp Margaret, wch also Major Gibons assigned unto Major Robert Sedgwick.

11 (11) 1647 Dav: Selleck constituted Owen Toder his Att^{e} to aske levie &c: of John Thomas of Newhaven a debt of j^{li} xv^{s} due to him by assignement fro Edw: Wells; also a bill of Robert Hawards. Dat. 23. (2) 1647. & of Robt Loudnams of Wethersffield dat 26 (2) 1647. assigned also by Ed: Wells. & Also iiij^{li} xvij^{s} remainder of a Bill of John Tailers dat. 20th August. 1645. assigned to him by Wm Southmade.

15 (12) 1647. To all Christian people to whom this p^{e}sent writeing shall come I John Turner Merch^{t} send greeting: Know yee that I John Turner for good causes mee thereunto moveinge & for a valuable Consideration by me received in hand of Nathaniel Long of Boston in New England merch^{t} doe by these p^{e}sents fully freely & absolutely give grant bargaine sell & confirme unto the said Nathaniell Long his heires Executo^{rs} or assigns one fourth part of the Charles late of London a french bottome of the burden of sixty Tunnes or thereabouts together wth one fourth part of her goods & one fourth part of her rigging gunnes ammunition: G: shott sailes Saileyards masts cables Anchors wth a boate & all other things belonging to the said shipp to the pper use & behoofe of the said Nathaniell Long his heires Executo^{rs} & assignes. And I the said John Turner doe for my selfe my heires Executo^{rs} or assignes hereby warrant to make good this sale &

[Page 103.]

bargaine of the above said p^{t} of the ship against all & every person or psons whatsoever that shall lay any claime unto the above said part of the shipp by vertue or p^{e}tence of any sale or any other claime whatsoever & this warrant to stand in force for one whole yeare & a day casualties of the seas & Imbargoes of princes only excepted according to the lawe of Oleron. In witnes whereof I the said John Turner have s^{e}tt to my hand & seale this 11th ffebruary. 1647.

Sealed & dd in p^{r}sence of us. Robert Turner.

John Turner & a seale.

This writeing was p^{r}sented to mee Wm Aspinwall publ Notary by the hands of Nathaniell Long above said the 15 (12) 1647. being sealed signed & witnessed as aforesaid.

To all Christian people to whom this p^{r}sent writeing shall come I John Milom of Boston in New England Coop send greeting. Know yee that I the said John Milom for good causes mee moveing & for a valuable consideration by mee received of Nathaniell Long of Boston Merch^{t} doe by these p^{r}sents fully freely & absolutely give grant bargaine sell & confirme unto the said Nathaniell Long his heires Executo^{rs} or assignes one eight part of the good ship called the John of Boston of the burden of seventy Tunns or thereabouts together wth one eight part of her goods powder shott sailes rigging masts cables Anchors boate & all other things belonging unto her the said shipp or freight, to have & to hould the said shipp wth all things belonging to her to the pper use & behoofe of the said Nathaniell Long his heires Executo^{rs} administrato^{rs} or assignes for ever. And I the above said John Milom doe for my selfe my heires Execu^{tors} administrato^{rs} & assignes hereby warrant & make good this sale & bargaine of the above said Ship against all & every pson or psons whatsoever that shall lay any claime unto the above said ship by vertue or p^{r}tence of any former sale or any other claime whatsoever & this warrant to stand in force for one whole yeare & a day according to the lawe of Oleron : fyre water enemies casualties of the seas & imbargoes of princes only excepted. In witnes whereof I the said John Milom have hereunto sett my hand & seale Decemb^{r} 16th 1646.

Signed & dd in p^{r}sence of us. Thomas Clarke
James Lake
John Checkley

John Milom & a seale.

This writeing above was also by the said Nathaniell Long presented to me the said Notary the day & yeare above written. so signed sealed & attested.

[Page 104.]

23. (12) 1647 William Pen of Braintree gave unto Richard [*sic*] of Boston a generall acquittance Dated 22. (12) & a bill obligatory of xx^{li} Dat. 23. (12) 1647 unto both wch I am a witnes. & the said Richard sealed & dd a Deed of sale to the said W^{m} of 120 Acres of land at Braintre.

1 (1) 1647 Tho. Broughton sealed & dd a bill of sale of a quarter pt of the Ship Welcome to Hen: Sandis of Bos-

ton. Dat. 7 (11) 1647 & another to Valentine Hill of another quart^r pt beareing the same date.

1. (1) 1647 Mr Wm Tyng & Mr Valent. Hill of Boston constituted Mr Henry Barton & Mr Richard Hutchinson Draps & Citizens of London theire true & lawfull Atturneyes granting them power jointly & severally to ask levie &c: of Robt Risbie Thomas Gainer Robt ffen & all & every of the Companie belonging to the ship Planter whereof the said Robt Risbie is or lately was master, all such sume or sumes of money debts or other accounts wch shall appeare due to them or either of them, also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords Judges &c: to doe say sue &c: & jointly or severally to constitute one Atturney or more under them &c: Ratifying irrevocably &c:

5. (2) 1648. John Hurd granted unto Christopher Lawson a tre of Atturney to aske leavie &c of Thomas ffootman of Gorgiana a debt of sixteene pounds sterl due by bill wth all just damages, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court or Courts there to require lawe &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things concerning the premises: wth power to substitute one Att &c Ratifyeing &c:

A Copîe of the bill presented to me by John Hurd aforesaid.

Know all men by these p^rsents that I Thomas ffootman of Gorgiana doe owe & am indebted unto John Hurd of Boston Tailor the full & Just summe of sixteene pounds of current English money due to be paid to the said John Hurd or his Assignes at or uppon the last of July wch shalbe in the yeare of o^r Lord God 1646. for the wch payment I bind me mine heires executors & administrators firmly by these presents. witnes my hand the 29th day of May 1645.

Witnes W^m: Walderne. The marke of Thomas
Edw. Calcord. ffootman.

14. (2) 1648. Christopher Lawson assigned unto Tho: Turner of Hingham a Covenant wth Lance Baker about a boate.

Also Thomas Turner sealed & Delivered unto Christopher Lawson a bill obligatory of fifteene pound, whereof v^ll to be paid in boards w^thin x days & the rest in freightage by his boate & men.

[Page 105.]

14. (2) 1648: Also the said Thomas uppon Account wth Christopher Lawson did acknowledge himselfe debtor

only for seventeene pounds seven shillings & nine pence excepting against Paine iiii^{li} iiij^{s} vj^{d} James Everill. ij^{li} xiiij^{s} vj^{d} & ten shillings in the cordage. unto wch I did witness.

14. (2) 1648: Know all men by these presents that whereas wee Hatee-evill Nutter Edward Starbuck William Bellew & Joseph Armitag Arbitrators indifferently chosen betwixt Christopher Lawson & Thomas Beard to ^{end} Arbitrate & decide all actions debts & demands betweene them from the begining of the world to the Day of the date hereof.

	li	s	d
Imprimis we find Tho: Beard to have pd Christopher Lawson by 4 thousand of bolts	31	00	00
by two thousand pipestaves . . .	06	00	00
a rest of a Judgment of Mr Waldernes .	03	00	00
By hogshead staves to Darby ffield . .	13	06	03
By Mr Hills hands	12	00	00
by Andrew Harwood 15^{li} 14^{s} except Christopher Lawson wthin one month make it appeare to the contrary	15	14	00
	81	00	03

Wee find due to Christopher Lawson from Thomas Beard before the payment of this sume above written seventy six pounds & also fyve pound ten shillings Damadges to Christopher Lawson from Thomas Beard so that if Christopher Lawson Disprove not the 15^{li} 14^{s} of Harwood wthin a month then the said Thomas Beard is to pay to Christopher Lawson the summe of ten shillings in full of all Accounts betweene them. But if Christopher Lawson do disprove it wthin a months time then the said Thomas Beard is to pay to the said Christopher Lawson sixteene pounds & foure shillings. In testimony that this is o^{r} award arbitrement & Judgment wee have sett to o^{r} hands the 20th day of the 7th month 1645.

Hattevill Nutter
Edw. Starbucke
the marke of Joseph Armitage
William Bellew

The s^{d} Hattevill Nutter
testified uppon his oath that this
writeinge is the Award wch he
intended in his testimony given
uppon oath before m^{r} George
Smith 21(8) last & now shewed
him in writeing under the hand of
the said m^{r} Smith, taken this 26. (8) 1647.

Before me John Winthrop Governo^{r}:

This is a true Copie of such a writeing presented to mee by Christopher Lawson so subscribed & Attested before the Governo^{r}:

William Aspinwall Not: publ:

24. (2) 1648 The 24th of the second month 1648 I attested a Copie of the Tre of Atturney sent to mee from Edward Hitchin Dat. 10th Aprill. 1647.

[Page 106]

The 26 (2) 1648 I attested a Copie of an order from Mr Wrath Bathorne to Mr George Hewes to deliver to Mr Thomas Bridon fourty fyve Cargnes of Lixia Reisins & three Barrells of Reasons sol of foure Rooves. wch order was Dated in Malago 28th January 1648.

8 (3) 1648 I testifyed to an agreement made betweene Mr Robert Saltonstall for 3 hundred & 50 trees in any place wthin the patent of Swamscot pvided he come not wthin a mile of Capt Wigans now dwelling house & doe carry the said trees felled & Cutt to the waterside wthin sixteene months. (& bargaines) being interlined.

12 (3) Wm King constituted Benjamin Gillom his Atturney to receive his wages due from Mr Robt Risby & Mr Tho: Gainer from 28 (11) last & one months wage due before wth generall power to sue &^{c}: & to substitute another Attur: whereunto I Wm Aspinwall Not. am witnes:

17 (3) 1648. I granted under my hand a Copie of Mr Joseph Godfreys bill to James Astwood entred p. 88.

23 (3) 1648 Bee it knowne unto all men by this presents that I William Davies of fferri land in Newfoundland doe acknowledg my selfe to owe & stand indebted unto Charles Dobson the just sume of three pounds sixe shillings 8 pence & is for 80 pounds of Tobacco & is for the use of John Shawe & is to be paid the first day of August next ensueinge in sterling moneys or merchantable New found land drie fish & the above said William Davies doth bind mee my heires & Assignes in the penalty of six pounds sterl: monies or fish for the pformance of the above said sume & is to be paid to the foresaid Charls Dobson or his Assignes whereunto I have set my hand & seale this 26 Day of September 1647

Sealed signed in the presence of us
James Warranie
Trustram Longe

the marke of
W D
William Davies & a seale

This above written is a true Copie of such a writeing presented to mee Wm Aspinwall Notary by John Shawe the 23 (3) 1648:

[Page 107]

London the 9th March 1647

23. (3) 1648. Mr Richard Russell & Lovinge ffrend these are only to certifye you that the last yeare did receive a tre from yon wth 2 bills of Exchange payable by mr Wm Bundock Chardged by Wm Roberts the one of 50s the other of 18li wch money very currently was paid unto mee for the use of mrs Elisabeth Dittie. ffor wch money have given a discharge, so that you may rest assured of the payment of it & satisfy the said Wm Roberts.

(And after another receipt of his brothers he concludes) this I thought good to write that you may perceive that I had authority to receive her money & so to give you further satissfaction as touching the said Wm Roberts. so rest

Yor Lo: freind & Country man
Thomas Cary.

This is a true Copie of such a writeing presented to mee Wm Aspinwall Not. publ by the said William Roberts the 23 (3) 1648 so Dated & Subscribed./

23 (3) 1648. I attested a Copie of Major Robert Sedgwicks & Valentine Hills bond unto Edward Wetheridge & John Mills of foure hundred pounds: & also to an acknowledgment of the Rest due unto them indorsed uppon the same bond subscribed p me Valentine Hill in the behalfe of Major Sedgwick & my selfe. The rest is there 298 Kint: to be pd for every 2. three & ¼:

23 (3) 1648 This day was I witnes unto a Deed of sale Betweene Wm Roberts & John Thompson & to Bond of 140li & a Bill of 10li. Also to another Bill or covenant for to pay halfe chardge expected by W: Robts from this day: also to two Covenants mutually each to other to tender each other the Refuseall of theire halfes if they either sell or let: unto all wch my hand as Not is witnes:

24. (3) 1648 I subscribed a Copie of a Bill of Trustram Dodge, another of William Woolcots & another of William Davies.

24. (3) 1648. Valentine Hill granted a tre of Attr to Joseph Grafton to recover & receive the Bills of Trustram

Doge, William ——— & William Woolcot & William Davies or any other in Newfoundland wth absolute power &^{c}: Dat. 24. (3) 1648.

25. (3) 1648 I did testifie unto a Lre of Atturney made from Eliz: Needam to John Scarlet to receive all such goods as were due or belonging to her husband in Virginia, she being credibly informed of his death./

[Page 108.]

26. (3) 1648 This Indentu^{r} made the first day of Aprill in the yeare of o^{r} soveraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England ffrance & Ireland the thirteenth. And of Scotland the eight & fourtieth defender of the ffaith &c: Betweene Wm Cole of Plymouth in the County of Devon Shipwright of the one party And David Thompson of Plymouth aforesaid Apothecary. & Ems his now wife of thother party witnesseth, that the said Wm Cole as well for & in consideration of a marriage already had & solemnised betweene the said David Thomson & Ems the daughter of the said W^{m}, as also for divers other good causes & considerations him thereunto especially moveinge hath demised leased granted & to ferme letten, & by these pnts doth demise lease grant & to. ferme lett & confirme, unto the said David Thomson & Ems his wife All theise severall roomes hereafter following, To wit, one Kitchin one shopp, one Courtlage, one hall & two chambers over the same hall, late in the tenure of one Michael Prior, all wch said premisses are scituate lyeing & beeing wth in the Burrough of Plymouth aforesaid, neere the ould conduit there & are parcells of the tenement wherein the said Wm Cole now dwelleth, & wch lately heretofore were newly erected & builded at the costs of the said W^{m} being the lands of the heires of Bryant, To have and to hould the said Kitchin shopp Curtlage hall & twoe chambers over the same hall before by these pntes demised & granted & every pt & parcell thereof unto the sd David Thompson & Ems, theire executo^{rs} Adminst: & Assignes from the feast of Thanunnciation of the blessed Virgin Mary last past before the date of the s^{d} pnts for & dureing the full end & terme of threescore yeares then next & imediately following fully to be compleate & ended If so that the said Wm Cole & the said Ems the now wife of the s^{d} David Thomson shall happen so long to live. Yielding & paying therefore unto the said Willm Cole & his Assignes ten shillings of lawfull money of England at the foure most usuall feasts in the yeare, to wit the feasts of the Nativity of St John Baptist,

St Michael the Archangells the birth of o^e Lord God, & the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary by even portions, dureing the said terme. Repaireing also & maintaining all & singular the said Demissed p^r misses in all & every needful & necessary reparation thereunto belonging when & as often as need shall require, at & wth the pper costs charges & expenses of the sd David Thompson & Ems their Execut: & Assignes, & the same so well & sufficiently repayred & maintained in the end of the terme shall leave & yeeld up. And if it happen the said yearly rent of ten shillings to be behind & unpaid in part or in all by the space of one whole yeare next after any feast of the feasts aforesaid wherein the same as aforesaid ought to be paid, being lawfully demanded, & not payd & no sufficient distresse in or uppon the s^d granted p^r misses or some part thereof in the meane tyme can or may be found: whereof or

[Page 109.]

wth the said rent so being behind wth tharrerages thereof (if any be) may be levyed & p^d or if the s^d David Thomson his execut^rs or assignes doe, doe or consent to be done any act, thing or things, devise or devises whatsoever whereby the s^d Emes his wife may not have hould & enjoy the s^d granted p^r misses dureing the terme afores^d in manner as afores^d That then & from thenceforth it shall & may be lawfull for the s^d Wm Cole & his Assignes, for either of the s^d causes, into the before Demised p^r misses wth thappurtenances to reenter, & the same to have againe & repossesse as in his or theire former estate (these Indentures or any thing therein conteined to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding) And the s^d Wm Cole for himselfe his Executo^rs & Administrat: & for every of them doth covenant promise & grant to & wth the s^d David Thomson & Ems theire Exect^rs and Assignes by these pnts, That they the s^d David Thomson & Ems theire Executo^rs & Assignes & every of them, shall or lawfully may from tyme to time dureing the s^d terme, by vertue of these pnts, peaceably & quietly have hould use occupy & enjoy the before demised p^r mises & every pt thereof according to the teno^r forme effect & trew meaneing of theise pnts, for by & under the rents covenants & conditions before expressed & reserved, w^thout any lawfull lett suite trouble, impleading, eviction, or expulsion of the said W^m his Assigne or Assignes or any other pson or psons whatsoever claimeing or conveying any lawfull right estate title terme claime or demand of in or to the same or any part thereof by or from the s^d Wm Cole his Assigne or

Assignes or any of them, or by or under his or theire means assent or pcurement. In witnes whereof the parties afors^{d} to these present Indenturs interchangably have sett theire hands & seales, geoven the day & yeare above written. 1615

Signed sealed & Delivered in the presence of us./ Teste Waltero Glubb John Glubb

Signd pl William Cole. & a seale ——

I Wm Cole of Plimouth Shipwright have had & received of my daughter Amies Thomson, the sume of fifty pounds wch money I was to have to wards the buying of my land uppon condition that I should make my land over to my daughter & her children, wch I have done as by my will appeareth, now I have received of her above in writeing of the sume of thirty pounds, wch I am to give an account for to her husband David Thomson his heires Executo^{rs} Administrato^{rs} or Assignes. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand this 3th day of January.

Anno. Dni 1625.

the ΛN signe of
Wm Cole.

Signed in the pnts of
me Nathaniell Clarke:

These twoe writeings above written were p^{r}sented to me Wm Aspinwall publ Notary by the said Amies or Emes the 26 (3) 1648 so signed sealed & witnessed as is afore expressed.

[Page 110]

23 (3) 1648 John Shawe of Boston did constitute & Authorise Robert Loue [or Lone] late of ferriland in Newfoundland Planter his true & lawfull Att^{r}n: granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske &c: of James Davies of fferriland in Newfoundland the sume of three pounds six shillings eight pence due by bill obligat: to Charls Dobson for the use of the sd. John Shawe, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before the Governo^{r} &c: to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r}: &c: Ratifyeing &c:

31. (3) 1648 I did this day testifie to two Bills of ladeing of certaine goods of Mr Henry Webb & Jacob Sheafe, signed John ffollet. Dated the one of them 9 (10) 1647. the other 7 (10) 1647.

Also I put my name as Not: for witnesses to two agreem^{ts} betweene m^{r} Savage & m^{r} Hatley. 31 (3) 48

31. (3) 1648 I witnessed to one gener^{ll} acquittance of Clem^{t} Campion to John Shawe: And another unto Clem^{t} Campion from John Shawe only one assigmt of a quarter part of the John & Sarah excepted.

31 (3) 48. I witnessed to a Mortgage of house & 2 Acres land from Henry ffreeman to Mr John Newgate & m^{r} Wm Baber.

31. (3) 1648. Mr Tho: Gainer constituted Mr Nath: Long his atturney in gener^{ll} to receive all debts money merchandise goods & accounts from any pson or psons uppon Barbados & to sue arrest &c: & to acquitt. &c:

3. (4) 1648 At the request of Edw: Shrimpton Atturney unto Mr John Bland, I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ did uppon the 3 May goe wth him the said Edw. Shrimpton to the house of Mr Wm Tyng & there demanded in the behalfe of Mr John [Bland] the paym^{t} of two severall bonds of 250^{ll} apiece payable in Bever together wth such Damages as the s^{d} Mr John Bland by his Atturney doth Demand Whereunto m^{r} Wm Tyng gave answer in writeing as followeth: M^{r} H: Shrimpton in answer to yor demands uppon my two bonds due to Mr Jno Bland, my reply is, I acknowledge the bonds due, But find that Beaver is not nor of long time hath not beene pcurable for such a value, wch foreseeing, & remembering Mr Bland desired (at sealinge bonds) rather fish then Beaver If I had apprehended that more Facile: I writ him that if he pleased he might now have halfe his pay in fish & accordingly am pvided, & the other halfe I hope well to pcure in Beaver to pay so as may be sent in Octob^{r} or Novembe^{r} the usuall time of shipps departure hence for London,

[Page 111.]

wch to performe I am ready & very willing; if it may stand wth yo^{u} pleasure to accept; if not, then whereas my bonds are to be paid in Beaver at money price, or as is usually bought wth goods at money price, I doe here tender yo^{u} in good woollen & linnen cloth & Stuffs &c fresh & merchantable to the value of a thousand pounds out whereof yo^{u} may please to take where yo^{u} will to the value of fyve hundred pounds at mony price, & for Damadges such further satisfaction as is reasonable. W^{ch} if you think meet to accept it pleaseth mee well: If not, I shall indevo^{r} to pcure of fish & goods, Beaver to give content. assoone as possibly it may be. see more page 183.

7. (4) 1648 I witnessed as Notary to a deed of sale of a certaine pcell of marsh 40 foote in breath from the Mill creeke in Boston on the North side sould by John Milom to James Nash; & also to a bill obligatorie of James Nash to John Milom of 20li to be pd ½ in September & halfe in March:

10. (4) 1648 Georg Crispe of Plimouth sealed a bond of lxxxvjli unto Thom: Wheeler of Sandwich in Kent. for the quiet possession of a certaine pcell of land sould to the said Wheeler: Dat. 30 March. 1647. Also he did seal & dd an Indenture of the sale thereof beareing Date 30th of March 1648. Also he did seale a Release unto Thom: Wheeler aforesaid the Date being 24 Aprill 1648.

10 (4) 1648 Georg Crisp of Plimouth planter granted a tre of Atturney to Robt Crisp of London Mariner to aske leavie recover &c: of Tho: Wheeler of Sandwitch in the County of Kent the sume of ten pounds ster. the residue of 43li in consideration of a bargaine & sale of certaine land in Sandwich. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before al Lords Judges &c: to desire law aid &c: to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying whatsoever his sd Attur: or his substitutes &c:

Also another Lre of Atturney from the sd George to the sd Robert to recover six pounds six shillings of John Garland tailor & all summe or summs of money from all & singular persons whatsoever wth power to acquitt sue &c, & to substitute one Attr or more:

22. (4) 1648. I put my hand as Notary unto a tre of Atturney made by Wm Hailsborne to Edw: ffletcher, to receive &c: 13li from Wm Hudson of Boston Junior.

[Page 112.]

22 (4) 1648. Wm Godfrey of Watertowne in N: England Guardian unto John his sonne & Sarah his late wife. did make &c: Mr Antonie Lawrence of London linnen Drap. at the boares head in gracious streete his true & lawfull Attr: &c: to aske &c: of the Executors of the last will & testament of Mrs Key of Wooborne in Bedfordshire deceased a certaine legacie of ten pounds bequeathed unto John his sonne, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: to appeare in any Court &c: there to require law aide &c: to doe say pursue implead &c: wth power to substitute one Atturney or more &c: Ratifyeing &c:

22. (4) 1648 Robert Crispe assigned over his interest

(by Indenture) in Anne Winchurst his Apprentis for ten yeares. according to the said identure.

24. (4) 1648. I witnessed unto a bill of 25^{li}. 13^{s}. 8^{d}. from Thomas Makepeace to Raph Mason. whereof 20^{li}. 10^{s}. 11^{d} to be p^{d} in pieces of eight at 5^{s} a piece 28 (6) next ensueinge. & the rest in pege:

24 (4) 1648 Ambrose Butland of Tarmond mariner did constitute &c. Nicholas Butland of Tarmond afores^{d} in the County of Devon in the Kingdome of England his true & lawfull atturney, granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske leavie &c: of Wm Woolcot of Stoke neare Tingworth in Devonshire sometime m^{r} of the ship called the Goodwill & Prospers of London the full & just sume of ten pounds sterl comitted to him of trust by the s^{d} Appearer in fferry lands in Newfound land about $\frac{3}{4}$ of yeare since. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before any Lord or Lords &c: to desire law &c: to doe say pursue &c & generally to do all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: Ratifying &c:

24 (4) 1648 This witnesseth the 26th ffeb: that I Richard Comins fisherman have Rc^{d} of Mr Nash a caske of Liquor and other things to the value of 55^{s}. 8$\frac{1}{2}^{d}$. wch. I doe pmise to pay in fish or money in May next ensueing witnes my hand

R: C: Richard Comins	2.15. 8$\frac{1}{2}$
more 2 quts sac at	0. 2. 6.
more 2 gall $\frac{1}{2}$ liquor	1. 1. 0.
	3.19. 2$\frac{1}{2}$
more. 2 Knievs 2 p^{r} Cysers	0. 3.10
(Copia vera:) Sum:	4. 3. 0$\frac{1}{2}$

[Page 113.]

27. (4) 1648: Robert Nash of Boston in the massachusett Butcher did ordeine &c: John Thompson M^{r} of Elizabeth Mariner his true &c: Atturney, granting his s^{d} Att^{r}. full power &c to aske &c of Richard Comins Mariner the full sume of 4^{li}. 3^{s}. 0$^{d}\frac{1}{2}$ due to him by booke & of the receipt to give acquittance, also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in any Court or Courts wheresoever to desire law ayd &c. to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe all things wth power to substitute one Att^{r} &c. Ratifying &c:

28. (4) 1648 Uppon the 28 (4) An° Dni 1648 according to the Accounts of England John Thomson m^r of the Elisabeth came before mee Wm Aspinwall Not & Tab: pubb by Authority &c: & protested that he came of purpose from the Isle of Sholes to Boston to seeke after John Anne, feareing his fidelity to the Owners, averring that his ship had beene readie laden sixteene dayes agoe. In regard whereof the s^d John Thompson did protest in my hearing, that what soever Damage it may appeare the Owners either have or shall suffer by the said Ane's wilfull stay & neglect to come aboard having no business for his owners, the s^d John Anne shalbe responsall for the same in time & place convenient. And whereas the said Anne hath given it out that he will not goe along in the s^d shipp Elis: I thought it not meete to publish his protest to himselfe, but in case the s^d Anne shall through any evill councell desert the ship & his attendance uppon the owners occasions then I doe here further before you the pub: Not: prot. that the said Anne shall be lyable to be responsall to the Owners for such his neglect & all Damages that may ensue there uppon to shipp or goods, requireing yo^u the said Notary to enter my protest & make certificate thereof according to yor place. Thus ptested & done in the Towne of Boston in N: E: in mine office there. Quod attester &c:

28 (4) 1648. John Thompson granted unto Benjamin Gillom a tre Att^r: to Sett lett or hyre Thomsons Iland or any pt thereof for 3 yeares.

30 (4) 1648: I witnessed a Copie of Mr Wrath Bathornes Orders to Capt George Hewghs:

[Page 114.]

28 (4) 1648 To all people to whom this p^rsent writeing shall come We Thomas ffrere Citizen & Skinner of London & George ffrere Citizen & Dyar of London do send Greeting Know yee that we the s^d Tho: ffrere & Georg ffrere in consideration of the sume of two hundred three score & two pounds & ten shillings already received in N: England by Tho: Babe of Wapping in the Countie of Middlesex mariner of Sam: Maverick merch^t now resident there the receipt whereof the s^d Tho Babe hath acknowledged by a note under his hand dated at Boston in N: England the 29th of July now last past, have granted bargained & sould & by these pntes doe fully & absolutely grant bargaine & sell unto the s^d Samuel Maverick in dischardge of the undertaking of the said Thomas Babe as aforesaid, one full & equall

sixteenth part of all that new ship or vessell called the W^{m} & George of London of the burthen of 300 Tunns or thereabouts lately pceeded forth on a voyage for N: England Newfound land & other ports & places in the straits of Giblater, whereof Thomas Babe Mariner was & is m^{r} under God, & one full & equall sixtenth part of all & every the Anchors Cables ropes Cords masts sailes sailyards boats ordinances tackle apparell amunition furniture necessaries appurtenances & things whatsoever to the s^{d} shipp belonging or appertaineing, wth s^{d} sixteenth pt of the s^{d} ship & furniture the s^{d} Tho: Babe did before his Departure from hence bargaine & sell unto us the s^{d} Tho: ffrere & George ffrere by bill of sale under his hand & seale Dat the 15th day of April now last past, to have & to hould the s^{d} one full equall sixteenth part of the ship or vessell & all other theire above bargained premisses & every of them unto the s^{d} Samuell Mavericke his Execut Administr & assignes to his & theire use & uses as his & theire owne pp goods & Chattles from henceforth freely & absolutely forevermore — In witnes whereof wee have hereunto put o^{r} hands & seales the 24th day of March 1640. & in the xvith yeare of the reigne of o^{r} Soveraigne Lord King Charles.

Sealed & dd in the presence of Robert Earle scr
Rich Minors serv^{t} to the s^{d} scrivener:

subscribed by Thomas ffrere & George ffrere wth seales.

I attested a Copie. 24 (10) 1649.

[Page 115.]

30. (4) 1648. This witnesseth that whereas there is a difference betweene Alderman Hooke of Bristol mercht & Tho: Dexter of Linn in N: England touching a debt of fower hundred forty & odd pounds due unto the s^{d} Alderman Hooke: It is agreed uppon by m^{r} Wm Hooke & m^{r} Robt Knight the Assigns of the s^{d} Alderman Hooke & Thomas Dext^{r}, that Capt Jennison, Mr Samuel Dudley Lietenant Walker & Thomas Mayhew shall valew lands towards or in satisfaction of the s^{d} debt & other damages that have justly arisen thereuppon for nonpaym^{t} of the same, & the s^{d} pties aforesaid doe hereby bind themselves in the penalty of one thousand pound sterl to stand to the Answer of the formencioned men chosen to that purpose. witness hereunto theire hands this 10th of September 1643.

Wm Hooke
Robert Knight
Thomas Dexter.

	li s d
agreed uppon 100 Acres upland at 20^{s} is . .	100.00 00
530 Acres of pasture at 5^{s} p acre is . . .	130.10-00
70 Acres of meddow at 20^{s} p Acre is . .	70.00.00
	302.10.00

Thomas Mayhew.
Samuel Dudley.
William Jennison.
Richard Walker.

		li s d
Wee allow for forbearance the summe of . .		38.00.00
the Debt is		450.00.00
		488.00.00
pd as by Indorsment . . .	50.00.00	
		352.10.00
pd by land as aboves^{d} . . .	302.10.00	
	352.10.00	
		Rest=135.10.00

of Watertowne	Thomas Mayhew
of Salsbury	Samuel Dudley
of Watertowne	William Jennison
of Linne	Richard Walker

This above written I entred de bene Esse at the request of Samuel Bennett.

30 (4) 1648. Whereas Tho. Mayhew Samuel Dudley Wm Jennison & Rich: Walker by a writeing under theire hands Dat. 10 Sept 1643, prized certaine lands in Lin bound at the request of Mr Robt Knight m^{r} Wm Hooke & Tho: Dexter to satissfy a debt due from Tho: Dext^{r} to Alderman Hooke of Bristoll, according to wch apprisement I Tho: Dexter late of Lin & now of Sandwich doe for mee mine heires Executo^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} alien assigne & sett over unto Sam: Bennet of Linne his heires & assignes for ever all that plow land & pasture land wch is in the Arbitration wch is one hundred Acres of plow land & fyve hudd & thirty Acres of pasture land all wch lyeth as followeth the North side bounded next Mr Leaders land, the East bounds to Mr Willis his lands, the south side to Mr Cobbetts land & the west side next to Charlestowne line. all wch lands above written I alien assigne & sett over unto Samuel Bennett by the order of m^{r} Wm Hooke wch appeareth by a deed under

m^r Wm Hookes hand & doe hereby pmise to mainteine the title thereof unto Samuell Bennett his heires & Assignes forever. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale Dat. in Boston. this 7th day of June 1648.

Signed sealed & dd in presence of us. Tho: Dexter senior & a seale.
Rich: Walker & Rich: Stilman Scr:

[Page 116.]

30. (4) 1648. This bindeth mee Thomas Breedon to take abord the Shipp Thomas Bonadventure Mr George Hewghes the value of six thousand twenty six Rialls in wheate fish or Tobacco for the Account of Mr Wrath Bathrne & is for so much he hath laden aboard Dito ship in Malaga for New England for my Account in witnes whereof I doe hereunto sett my hand Dated in Malaga, the 18th of January 1648.

p me Thomas Breedon.

30 (4) 1648 I was witnes to a bond of 2000^li from Capt George Hewghes to Capt Tho: Breedon to save him harmles from a bond of 1000^li given at Barbados that they would not transport any from the Island w^thout license.

1. (5) 1648. Bee it knowne by these pntes that I John Thompson mariner m^r of the Elisabeth of N: England do acknowledge myselfe indebted unto Wm Roberts of Charlstowne Wine coop alias Mariner in the full & just sume of one hundred & fourty pounds sterl to be paid unto him the s^d Wm Roberts or his Assignes at or uppon the 25th of November next ensueing the date hereof, at the house of the s^d Wm Roberts in Wapping neere the ould staires w^thout any trouble or interruption; Unto the true pformance whereof I the s^d John Thompson do bind my selfe mine heires executo^rs & Administrat^rs & in pticular my Island lyeing in the Massachusetts Bay neere Dorchester called by the name of Thompsons Island: And in case of Non payment at time & place appointed it shalbe lawfull for the s^d Wm Roberts his heires or Asignes to enter & take possession of the s^d Island to his or theire pper use, except the s^d John Thompson shall in the meane season pay or cause to be paid unto the s^d Roberts the summe of twenty fyve pounds p Cent during his non payment, or sufficient security to the s^d Roberts or his Assignes for the same. witnes my hand & seale 23 (3) 1648

Sealed & dd in p^rsence of
Robert Dennis
Rich: Thurston
Wm Aspinwall Not: Publ.

John Thompson & a seale.

4. (5) 1648 I witnessed a Copie of Capt Thomas Breedons protest.

[Page 117.]

1 (5) 1648 Bee it knowne by these presents that I John Thompson mariner doe acknowledge my selfe indebted unto Wm Roberts of Charlestowne wine Coop alias Mariner in the Just summe of ten pound of lawfull Money of England to be paid unto the s^{d} Wm Roberts or his Assignes at or uppon the 25th of Sept. next ensueing the date hereof at the now dwelling house of the s^{d} Wm Roberts in Wapping neere the ould staires. Unto the true pformance whereof I doe bind myselfe mine heires Execut & Administr firmly by these p^{r}sents. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale this 23 (3) 1648. in the month called May.

Sealed & dd in p^{r}sence of John Thompson.
Robert Dennis & a seale.
Richard Thurston
William Aspinwall Not: publ

1 (5) 1648 Whereas Wm Roberts of Charlstowne hath sould unto John Thompson one halfe of his house & land in Charlstowne. Bee it hereby knowne that in case the s^{d} John Thompson shall at any time hereafter resolve to sell or lett the same, then the s^{d} John Thompson doth covenant & grant to & wth the s^{d} Wm Roberts that he shall have the refusall of the same he paying therefore as it shall then be worth or as another bona fide will give. In witnes whereof the s^{d} John Thompson hath hereunto put his hand & seale this 23 (3) 1648

Sealed & dd in presence of John Thompson & a seale
Robert Dennis
Richard Thurston
William Aspinwall Not. publ:

1 (5) 1648 Bee it knowne by these pntes that John Thompson of Charlstowne Mariner doth covenant & grant to & wth Wm Roberts of Charlstowne afores^{d} Wine Coop alias Mariner, to pay unto the s^{d} Wm Roberts or his Assignes the full one halfe of all the Charges the s^{d} Wm Roberts hath beene at about the repaire of the house & ground in Charlestowne, whereof the s^{d} Roberts hath sould the one halfe unto the s^{d} Thompson as may more at large appeare by a deed beareing date wth these p^{r}sents: the s^{d} Wm Roberts tendring a just & true Account thereof unto the s^{d} John Thompson. In witnes whereof the s^{d} John Thompson hath hereunto put his hand & seale this 23 (3) 1648. It is to be understood

that no chardges is to be accounted that hath beene laide out before this present 23 (3) 48. but only such as shall here after be expended witnes my hand & seale.
Sealed & dd in presence of John Thompson & a seale.
Robert Dennis
Richard Thurston
William Aspinwall Not: publ.

11. (5) 1648 I witnessed a tre Att^{r}: from Rice Jones to George Grigs to recov^{r} of Phillip Hatch 3 ^{li} due by Bill Dated 25 (1) 1648

[Page 118.]

1 (5) 1648 Indorsed: Remembrance for Mr George Hewghes Comander of the Thomas Bonaventure for my pticular. Malaga 28th Jan. 1648
Brother George Hewghs Malagath the 18th Januar. 1648.
This serves to Company yo^{u} desireing yo^{u} god sending yo^{u} safety &c: as followeth in the tre.
subscribed, yor loveing brother lawe
Wrath Bathorne.
post: Here goes a note firme under Mr Briddon hands for the paym^{t} unto yo^{u} of 6 d. 026 R Vallew in wheate fish or Tobacco, wch yo^{u} shall please to demand of him for it being for the like value I here have Loaden for his Acc^{o}. in goods in yor shipp p the wch pray Recover of him for mee & make it me good to Account.
The afores^{d} Georg Hewghes uppon his Oath did affirme that his writinge wth the postscript was delivered to him by the said Wrath Bathorne as his owne order, taken at Boston in N: England. 1 (5) 1648 before us
John Winthrop Governo^{r}
Increase Nowell sec:

3 (4) 1648 I was witnes to a bond of an hundd pound wherein Thomas Breedon is bound to Georg Lues to save him harmles from a Receipt or else to restore the same.
Also I witnessed a Copie of Capt Breedons Protest against Capt Hewges Dat. 30. (4) & Capt Hewghes answer Dat. 4 (5) 1648:

1. (5) 1648. George Hewghes of Debptford in the County of Kent Mariner did constitute &c: Isaac Addington of Boston in N: E: his true & lawfull Atturney, grant his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske &c: of all & singular person or persons in the Island of Barbados, all & singular sume or sumes of money goods merchandise Debts or Accounts due to the s^{d} Appearer, & of the Receipt to give acquittance &c:

also to compound & agree & to appeare before any Minister of Justice in any Court or Courts there to require law &c: to doe say pursue implead &c: & generally to doe &c: Ratifying whatsoever his s^d^ Att^r^ shall doe or pcure to be done &c:

The like tre of Atturney did Georg Hewghes afores^d^ make to John Manning, & Nicholas Davison of Charlstowne for all & singular sume or sums of money debt or debts wares goods or merchandise what soever from all & singular pson or psons whatsoever in N: E: wth power also to substitute one Attu^r^: or more under them.

[Page 119.]

1 (5) 1648: Account of John Huntley wherein John Pease of Boston is Cred: in Decemb^r^: 1647 p Dry fish 12 Kintalls at 5 skore to the weight 1344. Rec^d^ & shipped aboard the ship Welcome at Boston, for the Barbados in Mr John Allen Mr:

Itm of this 12 Kintalls of fish there was due to mee 2 Kintalls & ½ the rest wch is 9 Kintalls & ½ I give Account of as followeth:

This 9 Kintalls & ½ when it was received abord the shipp weighed 1064^li^. When this fish came to the Barbados it proved wast by sea wett in the voyage: wch Damage and waste John Pease was to stand to: so that it weighed there 620^li^. for which he is Creditor.

	li	s	d
Acc^o^ of John Huntly as he sold the fish in Barbados is for fish a^lb^ of Tobacco p^lb^ wch is in tobacco 620^lb^: wch is being changed in Cotton 2^lb^ of Tobacco for a^lb^ of Cotten: in Cotten 310^lb^ wch at 4^d^ p^lb^ is	05	03	04
Itm out of this 310^lb^ is paid for the freight of the fish to the Barbados 77^lb^ ½ of Cotton at 4^d^ p^lb^ p^d^ there is	01	05	10
ffor storehouse roome for the fish for 2 months at 50^lb^ tobacco p month is 50^lb^ cotton. acc^o^ at 4^d^	00	16	08
ffor a storehouse for the Cotton as accustomed at 3^lb^ Cotton p C is 5^lb^ cotton . . .	00	01	08
ffor steeving the Cotton at 3^lb^ p C is 5^lb^ cotton .	00	01	08
ffor factoradge at 10^lb^ p C is of Cotton 31^lb^ .	00	10	04
So there was shipped abord for John Pease in the Barbados of Cotton 141^lb^ & ½ wch John Pease is C^r^ for at 8^d^ p^lb^	04	14	04
John Pease is D^r^: for the freight of 141^lb^ ½ of Cotton home ward bound at 1^d^ p^lb^ wch is in Cotton at 8^d^ p^lb^. 17^lb^ ½	00	11	9½

Itm for a p^{r} shooes to his wife . . .	00—03— 6.
ffor a shirt to her	00—07—00
ffor 2 y^{ds} $\frac{3}{8}$ Canves at 2^{s} p y^{d}.	00—04—09
ffor $\frac{1}{2}$ lighter load of wood p^{d} to goodman ffane.	00—10—00
ffor bringing the wood to her house to goodman Bosworth	00—02—06
ffor wharfage to goodman Bendall . . .	00—00—07$\frac{1}{2}$
ffor a day my selfe about the wood . .	00—01—00
ffor a ^{lb}: & $\frac{1}{2}$ sugar	00—01—06
ffor warehouse roome to Mr Allen . . .	00—00—08
ffor cariadge from Charlestowne to Boston of the Cotton	00—01—02
Totall disbursed is in Acc^{o}	02—04—06

Cotton 66^{lb} $\frac{3}{4}$
Rest to John Pease is of Cotton .74^{lb} $\frac{3}{4}$

The s^{d} John Huntley delivered this as a true Acc^{o}. betweene him & John Pease for all matters (errours excepted) uppon his oath taken at Boston in New England. 1 (5) 1648. before us John Winthrop Governo^{r}

William Hibbins.

[Page 120.]

4. (5) $\frac{1648}{}$ I testified unto the Copies of fyve tres unto Edmund Angier - 3 tres from John Talcot & John Pratt one Dat. 22 May 1640. another August 10th 1640. & another 15th June 1641. a fourth from Anne Spenser Dat. 2 May. 1642. and the fifth from W^{m}. Edw. no Dat: Also unto a Copie of a writeing under Wm Spencers name Dat. 3 July 1639. Also to a Letr Atturney fro Ed. Angier to Joseph Mayet Dat. 5 (5) 1648:

30 (4) 1648: Whereas on the last day of June Anno Dni 1648. According to the Account of England, before me Wm Aspinwall Not & Tabellion publick by Authoritie of the Gener^{ll} Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, appeared Capt Tho: Breedon showing Commissions on trs wth Articles & Agreem^{ts} made for pformance of Divers Negociations concerning the Merch^{ts} ffreighters of the good ship called the Thomas Bonaventure of London, in wch himselfe is concerned as Assistant unto Capt George Hewghes, alledging sundry breaches of Covenant to be made by the said Capt Hewghes Comand^{r} of the s^{d} shipp, to the prejudice of the s^{d} Merch^{ts} freight^{rs} thereof, & in pticular to the p^{r}judice the s^{d} Tho: Breedon, for as much as the s^{d} George Hewghes hath disposed of the whole Comissions wthout the Assist-

ance of the s^d^ Thomas Breedon, & contrary to the directions of Wrath Bathorne, & contrary also to the advise of the s^d^ Thomas Breedon. Uppon wch Allegations made by the s^d^ Thomas Breedon and at his request, I the s^d^ Notary did repaire to the s^d^ George Hewghes & in the name of the s^d^ Thomas Breedon did protest against the s^d^ Georg Hewghes, that what soever Damages shall happen through breach of such orders formerly alleged, the s^d^ Georg Hewghes is the cause thereof through his unadvised pceedings & excluding the s^d^ Thomas Breedon from acting such things as was agreed uppon at Malaga. And that the s^d^ George Hewghes shalbe lyable to make reparation of all such Damages losses & interests wch thereuppon may accrew either to himselfe for his pticular proportion, or to the rest of the Merch^ts^ freighters of the shipp aforesaid for theire pportions & parts: ffor all wch the s^d^ Georg Hewghes shalbe responsall in time & place convenient. This done & protested in the Towne of Boston in N: England by mee the s^d^ Notary at the request & in the name of Thomas Breedon aforesaid.

Quod virtute &c:

Uppon the fourth of July Capt Georg Hewghes came unto mee the s^d^ Notary & gave this answer to the protest of Capt Thomas Breedon & required mee to enter the same. ffirst he saith that his Allegations are Generall & therefore a pticular answer cannot be given. 2^ly^. In

[There are no pages 121 and 122.]

[Page 123 evidently begins with an entirely different document.]

10 (5) 1648 Know all men by these p^r^sents that I John Anderson Shipp Carpent^r^ for good & valueable consideration by mee in hand received have bargained & sould unto Mr Robert Allen of Norwich in the County of Norfolke in the Kingdom of England Mercht one halfe of the Shipp called the John & Sarah of the burden of thirty nine tuns, & unto Mr Nicholas Davison of London Merch^t^ the other halfe of the s^d^ Shipp. To have & to hould theire so severall halfe parts in the s^d^ shipp to them theire Executo^rs^ & Administrators & Assignes severally & respectively as theire pper goods, to theire pp use & behoofe forever. And I the s^d^ John Anderson mine Executo^rs^ & Administrators unto the s^d^ Robt Allen & Nicholas Davison & theire Execut & Administ & Assignes the s^d^ ship aforementioned to be bargained & sould, will warrant & Defend by these presents against all men for one twelve month & a day according to

the law of Oleron, perill of sea fire & enemyes only excepted. In witnes whereof I the s^d^. John Anderson have hereunto putt my hand & seale this 26 (3) 1648.

Signed sealed & dd in presence of
Clement Campion
Thos: Lake:

John Anderson & seale.

11 (5) 1648 I copied out foure testimonies & a certificate all attested by John Vaughans hand Secretery & Publick Notary at Bermuthas:

16 (4) 1648 Uppon the sixteenth day of June Anno Dni 1648 according to the Account of England, at the request of Nicholas Trerice M^r^ of the shipp Chapman of London, I Wm Aspinwall No^t^ & Tabellion publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworn wth him did goe unto M^r^ Em: Downing & Benjamin Gillom Shipwright, of whom the s^d^ Nich Trerice by mee the s^d^ Notary did Demand two hundred thousand of Treenailes sould unto the s^d^ Nich: Trerice Joshua Hues & Thomas Kemble by Robert Rich & Joshua ffoote of London Merch^ts^ wth reference to a former bargaine & sale made to the afore s^d^ merch^ts^ by the said Joshua ffoote Emanuell Downing Stephen Winthrop & Thomas Bell in behalfe of themselves & Adam Winthrop & Ben: Gillom theire p'tions, of a certaine pcell of Mast & Treenailes. And the s^d^ Emanuell Downing & Benjamin Gillom answered, accordingly as they did the last yeare & according to agreement wth the s^d^ Merchants by the s^d^ Emanuell, they would now Deliver so many Masts & Treenailes as his Shipp can take in, & the rest shallbe delivered

[Page 124.]

abord such other Shipp or Shipps as shall have order to receive the same. And that the s^d^ masts & Treenailes are readie to bee dd part here & part at the Eastward according to agreement. But further they answer that the s^d^ Treenailes & Masts are to be dd together. W^ch^ answer being thus made, I the said Notary at the request of the s^d^ Nicholas did protest, & by these presents doe ptest as well against the s^d^ Robt Rich & Joshua ffoote, as against Emanuel Downeing Stephen Winthrop Thomas Bell Adam Winthrop & Benjamin Gillom, that whatsoever Damages or losses the said Nich: Trerice, Josh: ffoote, & Tho: Kemble alreadie have or hereafter may susteine by reason of the Non Delivery of the s^d^ two hundred thousand Treenailes Demanded

uppon the foremencioned bargaine of sale made by the s^d witnes ffrancis Mayew.

[Page 125.]

14. (5) 1648. Received the 22th of Decemb^r 1640. of Mr Thomas Dexter of Linne in New England in full paym^t of all reckonings debts dues & demands what soever from the begining of the world to the day of the date hereof the summe of thirty two pounds two shillings for the use of Mr Thomas Santley I say received. } li s 32—02

witnes John Edes p me Samuel Peerse.
Robert Longe.

I also attested a Copie hereof to Mr Vincent:

15. (5) 1648. I attested a Copie of the Governo^rs Award betwixt Majo^r Nehemiah Bourne & Mr Richard Hutchinson of London.

Also I witnessed to a bill of John Webb to Henry Shrimpton of 20^li:

17 (5) 1648. I attested a Copie of Wm Cutters affidavit: & a Copie of a note of Amos ffoords to M^r ffoote about a Kilderkin of Indigo marke BA: Also 31 (11) 1648. I attested another copy of them both.

17 (5) 1648. Noverint universi p p^rsentes me Georgius Hewghes de Deptford in Comitatu Kent mariner teneri et firmiter obligari Richardo Cooke de Boston apud Novangles Tailor in trigint libros Sterlingorum Solvend eidem Richardo Cooke sive certo suo Atturnat Executor vel Administr: suis Ad quam quidem soluc one bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heiredes Executores et Administrat meos firmiter p^rsentes. Dat. sigillat die quinto mensis quinti (vulgo July) Anno Dni 1648.

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden George Hewghes shall pay or cause to be paid unto the s^d Richard Cooke or his certaine Atturney the full & juste sume of fifteene pounds currant money of England at or uppon the fifteenth day of October next ensueing the date hereof at Mr Wm Peakes Woolen Drap. at the signe of the Key in Cannon Streete in London that then this p^rsent obligation shalbe voyd & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength

Sealed & dd in p^rsence of George Hewges
John Manning & a seale.
William Aspinwall.

also I attested a Copie 8 (12) 1648:

17 (5) 16$\frac{48}{}$ Sam: Adams of Braintre granted a tre of Nich: Trerice of Charlstowne mariner to aske &c of the Execut. of the last will & Test: of Elisabeth Eglesfield gradmother to Mary his wife a certaine legacie bequeated to her and also to ask &c: of the Exec: of the last will of Emanuell Eglesfield late of London haberdasher ffather to Mary the wife of the said Sam: all that is due or coming to her by the death of her sister Hanna Eglesfield or her brother Sam Eglesfield & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: as in his former tre Atturney to Peter Bracket. p. 85.

22 (10) 16$\frac{49}{}$ This tre Att^{r} was renewed 22 (10) 49 to John Adams.

[Page 126.]

17 (5) 16$\frac{48}{}$. I attested the Copies of two Bills, one from James Oliv^{r} to Mr Nathl Eldred of 100^{li} Dat. 15 (5) 1648 & the other of Nath: Long to Mr Nath: Eldred for 100^{li} Dat. 1 (4) 1648

Also I witnessed to a tre Att^{r} from Georg Smith to Wm Hudson Junior for receiving his wages:

18 (5) 1648. I attested a Copie of the Charter partie betwixt Mr Gainer Mr Wm Tyng & Valentine Hill; & also a release from Mr Gainer of a third pt freight.

19 (5) 1648. Isaac Cullimor of Boston constituted James Griffen of Ratcleffe over ag^{t} ye Red Lyon & Henry Greed of Shadwell neere the Dock Carriadg maker his true & lawfull Atturneyes granting them full power &c to jointly & severally ask &c: of the Execut: of the last will & test: of Mrs Alice Ricket late of Ratcliff Deceased a cert. Legacie bequeathed to his wife Margaret Cullimor of the sume of 10.^{li} & of the receipt &c: also to doe say &c: & generally to do all things &c: Ratifying &c:

17 (5) 1648. Michael Powell of Boston Mer. appeared. showing mee aworde from Henry Sealy merch^{t} (wch as he saith was inclosed in a tre from the s^{d} Hen-Sealy Dat. 17th March 1647) to receive of Capt Robt Hardings partner the value of an hund. & fifty pounds sterl in good Virginia sweet sented leaf Tobacco at 4^{d} p pound. requireing me the s^{d} Notary to goe wth him to Mr Robert Scott partner unto the s^{d} Robert Harding & in the name of the s^{d} Henry Sealy & Daniel Tannor merch^{ts} to demand pay according to agreem^{t} or (being the day was past the 20th day of June) present payment of the s^{d} Tobacco that the s^{d} Appearer might returne it according to his Order. Accordingly I the

s^d^ Notary went wth the s^d^ Michael Powell unto Mr Robert Scott & in the name of the s^d^ H: Sealie & Daniel Tannor did demand payment. Whereunto the s^d^ Robert Scott answered, that he daily expected a pcell of Tobacco, but had not at p^r^esent to pay: wch answer being heard & by mee the s^d^ Notary understood, I did in the name of the said Henry Sealy & Daniel Tannor protest & by these presents doe protest against the said Capt Robert Harding & yo^u^ Mr Robert Scott, that whatsoever damadge shall accrew unto the s^d^ merch^ts^ H. Sealy & Daniel Tannor for default of payment the s^d^ Robert Harding & Robert Scot shalbe justly lyable to & responsell for to be recovered in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston the day & year first above written.

[Page 127.]

20 (5) 1648. Know all men by thesse p^nts^ that I Edward Bendall of Boston in New England for divers Considerations moveing mee thereunto doo make Constitute & ordeine my trusty & welbeloved ffrends Mr Thomas Berry neere Allgate in London, Ironmonger Mr Thomes Wilkenson in East Smithfield London Mealm, & Mrs Hannah Rudson in London afores^d^ or either of them my true & lawfull Atturneyes for mee & and in my name to aske Demand gather & receive all & singular such Bills Bonds or Debts of what kind soever as are of Right belonging unto mee the said Edw: Bendall from any pson or psons whatsoever w^th^in the Citty of London or any other parts of England & in case of non payment or due satisfaction made by any such partie or parties uppon a Just & lawfull Demand I do hereby give my s^d^ Atturneyes or either of them full power lycense & Authoritie in my name to sue Arrest implead imprisson &c: any the s^d^ parties & uppon due satisfaction or recovery made to acquitt Discharge release & out of prison to sett free as fully & absolutely as I myselfe could Doe if I were there psonally present in Witnesse whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale this Twentieth day of July In the yeare of o^r^ Lord one Thousand Six hundred forty & eight

Edw: Bendall & a seale

Sealed & dd in the p^nts^ of us
Thomas Browne
John Tinker

I William Aspinwall Not: &c doe testify that Ed: Bendall aforesd psonally appeared before mee & acknowledged the writing aforesaid to be his owne Act & Deed Quod &c:

21 (5). Robert Scott granted tre Att^{r} to Capt. Robert Harding to receive 60^{li} Legacie of the Executo^{rs} of Mrs Mary Hussey of London deceased grand mother to his wife Elisabeth. And also sent a Release or acquittance for the said sixty pounds unto John Hussey the payment of the same to Capt. Robert Harding:

22. 5: 1648. Edw: Bendall & Jane his wife Executrix of Capt. John Gower of London her late husband. granted a tre Att^{r} to Thomas Berry neere Allgate Ironmonger Thomas Wilkenson in East Smithfield meale man. & Mrs Hannah Rudson of London jointly and severally to receive & recov^{r} all debts due to Capt John Gower late husband of the s^{d} Jane Bendall. also all other debts due to either of them: & all rights of inheritance purchased by the s^{d} Jane in the time of her widowhood. & of the Receipt to give acquittance also to sue implead prosecute &c:

18 (11) 1648.

[Page 128.]

1. (6) 1648 In nomine dei Amen: p hoc p^{r}sens publiced Instrumentum cunctis evidentes appareat et sit notu, Quod An^{o} Dni (juxta computatione ecclesia Anglicane) Millesimo sexcentesimo quadragesimo septimo mensis vero ffebruari die vicesimo septo, Coram me Henrico Linscott Civitatis Exonie, sacra regia authoritate Notaria et Tabellione publico admisso et jurato intra Civitate Exon psonalite constituto, compparuit psonaliter p bus viz Stephanus Oliviero Civitatis Exonie p^{r}dicte mercator, Qui Sponte et sua certa scientia omnibus quibus de jure melioribus potuit aut potest via, modo, et juris forma necnon ad omnem juris effectu ex inde quovismodo sequi Valentem nominavit fecit creavit constituit et soleminter ordinavit, ac p^{r}sentis publici Instrumenti tenor nominat facit constituit creat et ordinat honestum virum Johannem Kelly de civitate Exoni mercatorem presentum et omnes hujusmodi in se acceptantem ejus veru certu legitimem et indubitatu procuratorem, actorem, factorem, negotiorumque suorum gestorem acumcium generalem et speciale ita tamen quod generalitas specialitati deroget nec e contra, videlicet, et expresse ad (ipsius Constituentis nomine et p ejususu) petendum exigendum levandu et recupandu de Thoma Allen nup de Braunton in Anglia et nunc apud Angliam noviter invemtam seu alibi in partibus ultramarinis residente, commorante, de Johanne Treworthy nup de Kingsweare prope Dartmouth in Regno Angl, et nunc apud Angl noviter inventam seu alibi residente, ac otiam de Thoma Purchase nup de Dorchester in Regne Angl p^{r}dict et nunc apud Angl

noviter inventam seu alibi in partib^{s} ultra marinis degentre et comorante velde et in bonis et rebus suis cujuscumque sint generis sive qualitatis et inquorumvis manibus inveni poterint quorumque nomine sive quibuscumque nominibus Iidem Thomas Allen Johannes Treworthy et Thomas Purchase vocanter sive appellantur, omnes et singulas pecuniarum summas sequentes, vizt de p^{r} facto Thoma Allen summar xv. libraas legalis monete Anglie de Johanne Treworthie Suman Trigintocto libr. duorum solidorum octo denariorum et unius obuli, de Thoma Purchase suman centum vigint; et unius librum quatuor solidorum et decem denariorum eidem Constituenti notaraie debitas et insolutas; Dictosque Thoma Allen Johanne Treworthy et Thoma Purchase (propter nonsolutionem) tam p corporis quam bonorum arrestationem sequestrationem et seisamenta ad solutione et satisfactione faciendum compellendum et constringendum, ac cum tempus fuerit remittandum et relapandum, ac remitti et relapari mandandum ac de receptis recupatis et habitis quietandum liberandum et absolvendum, cum pacto solem et expresse remsemel habitam in ppetund non petendi: et si esse [?] fuerit p f^{r}missis omnibusque et singalis coram qubuscumque Dominis Indicibus Majoribus Burgimastris Scabimis, Consulariobq ac aliis Comissaris tam ordinarijs quam extraordinarijs ac ceteris Justitia ministris tam ecclsiasticis quam secularibus quarumque Authoritate fungentibus et funcluris comparendu agendu et opperiddum, dictumque Constituentem et ejus jura in omnibus defendendum:

[Page 129.]

Quascumque p'visiones et juris auxilia arresti, sequestri, detentiones p'suarum et bonorum et quq'vis alia impetrandum et obtinendum: Libellos positiones et capitula dandum, datisque respondendum, Domicilin eligendu, litem et lites contestandu, de calumnia, et quodvis alterius generis licitu juramentu in animam ipsius Constituentis p^{r}standum et &c adverso prestari videndu: Sententias et acta quelibet fieri faciondem et exequendu expenses damna et interest petend et tapari faciendu pte standu sententiandu apellaudum et apellationes p sequendu Denique, cum eis concordemdu concludende et parisrendu. et istu p. omnia alia acta judicialia et extrajudicialia faciendu que morita comseru juris ordo et facti qualitas exigunt et requirunt, Unum quo vel plures procurator vel procuratores loco ejus cum simili aut limitapotestate substituendu eumque velors revocando prout ipsi procuratori melius videbitur et placebit; et generaliter omnia et singula alia faciendu quo ipse Constituens facere posset si presens psonaliter

interesset etiam si talia ferent quo mandatum exigerent magis speciale quam sup'ius est expressum. Promittens dictus Constituens mihi dicto Notario ac publico persue stipulanti et recipienti se ratu gratu validu et firmu perpetuo habitum, quicquid p dictu procuratore ejusque substitu in p^r^messis actu gestu procuratumve fuerit, sub hypoca et obligatione omnium et singulorum bonorum stuorum mobilium et immobium p^r^sentium et futurorum et sub omni juris et facti renunuciatione ad se necessaria pariterer et cautela, Dictusque constituents in majorem evidentiam approbatione et consensus sui potestati predictæ (sic vt p^r^sertu) facto et date has p^r^sentes nomines sui subscriptione et sigilli sui appostitione confirmavit: Acta Exoniæ die Annæ et mense predictis, p^r^sentibus tunc et ibidem Gulielmo Lane Clerico et Guliemo Harris literato, testibus &c:

Wm Lane Steven Oliver et sigillum
Wm Harris.
Henr: Linscotts:

Et ego Henricus Linscot Civitatis Exonia sacra regia authoritato Notarius publicus atque Tabellio admissus atque Juratus, Quia premissis omnibus et singulis dum sic (ut p^r^mittitur) agebantur et fiebant, presens in terfin, Igitur hoc Instramente exinde manum mea propria exaravi, nonneaque meum pprium et cognomen subscrips. signumque meum tabellionale Solitu et consuetu apposui, ab hoc Rogatus et requisitus. Ita est. Henricus Linscot Notarius publicus testatur.

1 (6) 1648 John Manning of Boston did constitute &c James Oliver of the same his true & lawfull atturney granting him full power &c: to aske &c: of all & singular psons in N: Engl: all & singular debt or debts sume or summes of money, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: Also granting him power by vertue of a procuration to him made from Capt George Hewghes to appeare & answer in his action or actions & to implead & psecute against Capt Thomas Breedon. Ratifying &c: ffurther granting him power to stopp by Attachment or otherwise the estate of Mr John Painter in the hands of Mr Samuel Maverick or any other to the value of a thousand pounds

Witnes Richard Parker John Maning & a seale
William Aspinwall.

[Page 130.]

1 (6) 1648 Know all men by these pntes that whereas I John Allen of Charlstowne in N: E: Mercht. have acknowl-

edged my selfe to be indebted unto Mr Daniel King of Lin in New Engl. mercer the sume of sixteene pounds fyve shillings current English money by a bill under my hand beareing date wth these pnts, I doe hereby pmise & ingage my selfe to pay or cause to be paid this sixteene pounds & fyve shillings unto Mr Tho. Broughton at his brother Mr Wm Broughton his house behind the Royal Exchange in London, or in case he should not be liveing or be absent at the due time of paym^{t} then to pay it to Mr Samuel King woollen drap. at the upper end of Cheapeside neere Saint Martins in London or his assignes for the use & behoofe of the s^{d} Daniel King his brother, wch shalbe fourteene dayes next after my arivall next in England or by the first day of December next after these pntes witnes my hand this first of August one thousa: six hund. forty & eight.

Witnes thereto is p me John Allen
Jollif Ridocke.

This is a true Copie of the like writeing shewed mee by Jolliff Ruddock & desired to be entered.

1 (6) 1648 Jonas Wood of Hempsted uppon Long Island in N. E: ordeined Capt Robt Harding of Boston in N: Engl. Merch^{t} & Mr Joshua ffoote of London yronmonger at the Goulden Cock in Gracious streete his true & lawfull Attu^{es} granting his s^{d} Att^{es} full power &c jointly & severally to ask &c: of the Executo^{rs} of the last will & Testam^{t} of Prudence Wood late of London (sometime of Halifax in Yorkshire) widdow deceased, A certaine Legacie or Legacies bequeathed to him by the will of his s^{d} mother Prudence Wood, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe althings, wth power to substitute &c: Ratifying whatsoever his s^{d} Att^{rs}: or either of them or either of theire substitutes &c:

1 (6) 1648. Jonas Wood of Hampsteed (ut supra) uppon the payment of a Legacie or Legacies bequeathed to him by the last will & testam^{t} of Prudence Wood late of London (sometimes of Halifax in Yorkshire) his mother deceased, by the Execut^{r} of the s^{d} will or by either of them unto Capt Ro: Harding of Bost: N: E Merch^{t}. or to Joshua ffoote of Lond. yron'ger at the Goulden Cock in Gracious streete or to either of them or either of theire subst: doth acknowledge himself fully satisfyed &c: & doth by these p^{r}sents acquit & dischardge the s^{d} Executo^{rs} of the same and from any suits actions & demands in or about the same for ever.

[Page 131.]

4 (6) 1648. Bee it knowne unto all men by these p^{e}sents that I Edward Gibones of Boston in the Massachusetts Bay in New England Merch^{t}, have for & in consideration of a valueable summe already rec^{d} of Major Nehemiah Bourne of Boston in N: England afores^{d} mercht. bargained sould granted assigned delivered & confirmed, & by these pntes do bargaine sell grant assigne deliver & confirme unto the aboves^{d} Nehemiah Bourne his heires Executo^{rs} Administrat^{rs} & Assignes one sixteenth part of the ship Welcome of Boston of Burden three hundred & fifty Tonns or thereabouts & one sixteenth part of all & singular the Masts sailes saileyards Anchors cables Guns Ropes Coards boat tackle munition furniture & apparell & all whatsoever unto the s^{d} shipp belonging, or in any wise appertaineing, to have & to hould the s^{d} bargained & Assigned premisses unto the s^{d} Nehemiah Bourne his heires Executors Administrators & Assigns to his & theire pp use & as his & theire ppr goods. And I the s^{d} Edward Gibons for me my heires Executo^{rs} Administrato^{rs} & Assignes do covenant to & wth the s^{d} Nathaniel Bourne his heires Executo^{rs} Administra^{t} & Assignes that they shall & may according to the true intent & meaning of these pntes peaceably & quietly have hold & enjoy the s^{d} bargained & assigned p^{r}misses wthout any lawfull lett sute molestation or interruption of or by any pson or psons whatsoever. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Ed. Gibons have caused this Bill of sale to be made & have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 6th January 1648.

Sealed & dd in p^{r}sence of Edw: Gibons & a seale
Valentine Hill:
David Yale:

This was p^{r}sented to mee by Mr Wm Davies to be recorded de bene esse.

7 (6) 1648 Henry Shrimpton of Boston did constitute Wm Gibbins of Hartford his true & lawfull Atturney to recover & receive of John Daves of Hartford all such sume or summes of money as are due to him & to sue impleade &c:

9 (6) 1648 I witnessed to 2 Coven^{ts} about the hyre of the Pretty from Xper Lawson to Geo: Dod, for six months at 40^{s} p month:

7 (6) 1648 David Selleck a Bill to pay for vessell Susan 3^{li} 5^{s} per hund. & Cov^{t} of Lanclet Baker to finish it & mast it & do the joyners worke & to beare halfe the vessells chardge till cleared belowe the bridge at Mistick.

Also a Bill of sale of ½ the said vessell from Lanclet Baker to David Selleck:

[Page 132.]

8 (6) 1648 Noverint Universi p p^{r}sentes me Christopher Lawson de Boston in nova Anglia wine Coop teneri et firmiter obligari Thome Kemble de Charlstowne in Nova Anglia p^{r}dicta ffactor, in trecentis libris bene et legalis monetes Angliæ, Solvend eidem Thome Kemble aut suo certo Atturnat Executoribq Administrat vell Assignat suis, Adquam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes, Executores ac administratores meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat Dat secundo die Augusti. Anno Dni 1648

The Condition of this p^{e}sent obligation is such that if the above bounden Christopher his heires Executo^{rs} & Administrators or either of them doe well. & truly observe pforme fulfill & keepe all & singular the articles covenants & agreements conteined in a certaine schedule beareing Date wth these p^{r}sents made betweene the above bounden Christopher Lawson on the one pt, & the above named Thomas Kemble on the other part, wch on the part & behalfe of the said Christopher Lawson ought to be observed pformed & fulfilled & kept unto him the said Thomas Kemble, then present obligation to be void otherwise to remaine full of force & vertue.

Sealed & delivered. Christopher Lawson
in the presence of & a seale.

The said Christopher Lawson ingageth also his howse in Boston for farther securitie, this was added before the ensealeinge & delivery, acknowledged also before mee Increase Nowell

Joseph Armitage his marke.

John Perry, Wm Hudson Atturney to Georg Smith, Bartholomew Barlow Atturney to John Carman, Abraham Knight, Richard Croucher, Wm King, Richard Haselwood sealed to a Release unto Major Edward Gibons of theire interest in the Shipp Planter.

[Page 133.]

12 (6) 1648 By Wm Kieft Derecture generall of New Netherlands &c:

To all Christian people whom these pntes shall concerne greetinge these may certify yo^{u} that the first of Aprill last past John Richbell & John Dolling Merchants did as Joynt partners buy covenant & receive of & from us twenty & one

Negros at two hundred guilders the Neger wch amounted to the sume of foure thousand two hundred guilders the wch said summe they covenanted pmised & conditioned to pay by the last of August following in pease & wheate & for the pformance the s^{d} John Dolling was left here ingaged to us & the said Richbell had nineteene of the s^{d} Negroes wth him into New England. the tenth of June following the s^{d} John Richbel brought & Delivered us one hundred ninety & one I say 191 bushells of wheate at 52 Stivers the buchell wch amounted to 496 guilders & the remainder the s^{d} John Dolling hath paid satisfyed and given caution for to the value above said wch is 4200 guilders given under o^{r} hand in o^{r} fort Amsterdam in New Netherland^{s} this 26° Novemb^{r}: Anno 1646.

Subsci Willm Kieft:

Know all men that I John Dolling do acknowledge my selfe fully satisfyed from John Richbell the aforesaid summe of foure thousand two hundred guilders witnes my hand this 12 (6) 1648

Jno Dolling

Teste Willm Aspinwall
Not^{a} publ

19 (6) 48 I set my hand as witnes to a Release from John Perry to Major Edw: Gibons about the Ship Planter.

19. (6) 1648 John Kelly Atturney to Stephen Olivier of Exeter merch^{t} substituted John Holland of Dorchester in N: E: his atturney wth power to aske leavie &c: of all & singular pson or psons in N: E: all & singular debt or debts &c: Due unto the s^{d} Stephen Olivier. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to sue impleade &c: & generally to doe all things: & to substitute one or more &c: Ratifying &c:

19 (6) 1648 Nathaniel Wilson of Roxbury granted unto Joseph Wood of Ovenden in Yorkshire his right & title unto a certain Messuage in Ovenden wth all the lands unto the same belonging. & This was by an absolute deed of sale Dat. 19 (6) 1648.

[Page 134.]

In the name of God Amen. Gilbert Carpenter M^{r} and part owner of the good shipp called the Gilbert of Dartmouth Burden one hundred & ten tonne or thereabout, eleven peeces of Ordinance Twenty men & a boy. hath letten to freight his s^{d} ship or vessell wch is now rideing at Anchor in

Orotava in the Iland of Teneriff, unto Gowen Painter & Samuel Dashwood English Merch^{ts} now resident in the s^{d} Island of Teneriffe in manner following. ffirst it is agreed that the said Merch^{ts} shall have twelve days to loade & put abord of the shipp what goods & Merchandises they shall think fitting to begin from the day of the date hereof: & being dispatched from this Island wth what goods & Merchandises shalbe laden abord by the s^{d} Merch^{ts}. It is agreed by the pties above mentioned that the s^{d} Master shall directly saile unto the Isle of May & take into his ship what salt shee can conveniently carry the cost & chardges of putting aboard the s^{d} salt is to be defraid & borne by the s^{d} Master to be loden for the Acc^{o} of the s^{d} merch^{ts} & haveing taken in what salt the s^{d} shipp can conveniently carry the s^{d} Master is directly to saile unto the port of S^{t}: James in Virginia where shee is to stay ten days at an Anchor to dischardg what part of her ladeing shalbe thought fitting by the s^{d} merch^{ts} or theire assignes & likewise shall take into his said shipp what goods & Merchandise the s^{d} merch^{ts} or theire Assignes shall loade & put aboard the s^{d} shipp, & if in case the said Merch^{ts} doe find sale for theire whole ladeing of wine & salt, then & in such a case it shalbe at the pleasure of the s^{d} Merch^{ts} to keepe the s^{d} ship in the aforesaid Port of St James in Virginia sixty dayes for her discharge & reladeing: & if in case the s^{d} merchants doe not find sale for the goods and merchandises according to theire content in the aforesaid Port of St James in Virginia, then the s^{d} master is to pceed wth what goods & Merchandise are aboard him directly for the Port of Boston in N: E: wch shalbe his port of dischardg & relading of the s^{d} shipp. for wch discharg & relading the s^{d} merch^{ts} are to have sixty dayes: & if more than sixty shall be needfull for discharge & relading then the s^{d} merch^{ts} are to have twenty dayes of demorag^{es} at the rate of three pounds p day. & the s^{d} shipp being dispatched by the s^{d} merch^{ts} or theire assignes, the s^{d} M^{r} is to pceed directly unto the Island of Teneriff & Port of

[Page 135.]

Orotava & there to discharge all the goods & merchandises brought in the s^{d} ship for the Acc^{o} of the s^{d} Merch^{ts} for the wch discharge the Merch^{ts} are to have twenty fyve dayes, & if more dayes shalbe spent in discharge of the s^{d} ships lading, the merch^{ts} are to allow three pounds sterl p day for every day so spent. & for accomplishm^{t} of the s^{d} voyage the s^{d} M^{r} doth oblige himselfe & his shipp in penalty of one thousand pounds & the above^{s} voyage being by the s^{d} M^{r} pformed

the s^{d} merch^{ts} are to pay freight to the s^{d} master after the rate of six pound sterl p Ton to be paid in manner following, wch is to say one hundred pounds in money wth in ten dayes of the arrivall of the s^{d} ship in Orotava roade & the rest in good & merchantable wines at the price Current as shalbe laden by other merch^{ts} of this Island for the pformance and paym^{t} of the s^{d} freight the s^{d} merch^{ts} doe oblige themselvs & goods in penalty of one thousand pound sterling the tonnage of the s^{d} ship to be accounted as shee shall stowe in wines in her hould. In witness of the truth the parties above mentioned have here unto putt theire hands & seales Dated in Oratava this 23 day of May. Ann^{o} Dni. 1644.

Wee whose names are here written do certify that the afore written is the true Copie of a Charter party made betweene Gowen Painter & Samuel Dashwood mercht resident in the Island of Teneriff of the one partie & Gilbert Carpenter mariner & m^{r} of the s^{d} shipp called the Gilbert of Dartmouth of the other partie witnes o^{r} firmes. Dat. in Tenneriff the 14th of June 1647.

We that doe here subscribe Doe certify that the foregoing Copie we have perused & find to agree wth a Charter partie wch was p^{e}sented unto us by Mr Goyen Painter subscribed by Gilbert Carpenter as m^{r}, & witnessed by John Hitchcooke Phillip Ward & John Paydge the wch we conceive to be the true charter partie made by the aforementioned therein. & although wee did not see the parties signe it yet for what Correspondence & tres we have had from said parties wee conceive it to be theire firmes Dat the 14th June 1647.

David Stevens	John ffowler
John Sampson	Marmaduke Raudon
John Campion.	Raph Lambert.

[Page 136.]

11. (7) 1648 Samuell & Margaret Cole sealed a tre of Atturney unto Samuel Keyes, John Smith & Wm Lokar to surrender theire lands in the manor of East hall into the hands of the Lord for the use of Stephen King of Colchester.

Also they sealed an acquittance unto John Greene of Broad^{oa}ke for sixteene pounds foure shillings. both of them Dated 11 (7) 1648. I atttested a certif: of his wives health. 10 (12) 1648.

31th (6) $\frac{1648}{}$ Uppon the 31th day of the sixth month called August in the yeare 1648. At the request & in the behalfe & name of Mr Wm Paine of Ipswich in N: England

I William Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne did goe unto Mr Sampson Lane & presented unto him a Bill of Exchange the tenor whereof here followeth

July 5th. 5 : mo: 48/

At twenty dayes sight of this my first bill of Exchange I pray you pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Mr Wm Paine the just summe of fifty pounds in moneys at foure shillings & sixpence the doller or in goods at the said rate or value, at day make good paym^{t} being for like value here rec^{d} & place it to my Account, so God keepe yo^{u} And rest yo^{u} loveing frend John Thompson	li s d 50.00.00

To his loveing frend m^{r} Sampson Lane at his house at Strawberry bancke in Paskatq River.

This Bill did I the said Notary : present to the s^{d} Sampson Lane & demanded payment : his answer was that he received tres of advise from John Thompson of the same date, but no advice about the s^{d} Bill & therefore would not accept thereof. whereuppon I the s^{d} Not. did then in the name of the s^{d} Wm Paine protest against the s^{d} John Thompson who drew the s^{d} Bill, as also against the said Sampson Lane for not accepting thereof, for all damages & losses wch the s^{d} Wm Paine shall suffer by reason thereof, that the s^{d} John Thompson or Sampson Lane or both or either of them shal be lyable & responsall for the same.

Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston in the presence of Nicholas Davison. Quod virtute &c:

[Page 137.]

12. (7) 48 Thomas Hawkins gave John Pierce of Boston a bill of ten pound to be p^{d} in Shop Comodities the 10th June next. Dat. 12. (7) 1648.

16 (7) 1648 Walter Merry did ordine Robert ffen of Boston his true & lawfull Att^{r} granting him power &c: to aske leavie &c: of Richard Chadwell late of Sandwich now of New haven a certaine Bill obligatory of fourty eight pound, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court or Courts there to sue &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifyinge what soev^{r} &c:

16 (7) 48: I attested a Copie of an agreem^{t} wth an obligation for paym^{t} of 24 li. 10 s

18. (7) 1648 Know all whom these may concerne that on the 10th day of this eighth month it was mutually covenanted & contracted betwixt Wm Roberts of London wine coop on the one pt & Mr Richard Russell of Charlestowne in New England wollen Drap on the other party: that uppon causes & considerations leading them: that whereas Rich: Russell hath disbursed on a house (wch was formerly Mr Averies) certaine summes towards the purchase thereof, It is now henceforth determined & mutually agreed uppon, that in case Wm Roberts shall punctually pay two Bills o Exchange for the use & by the appointm^{t} of Rich Russell, the one of fifty pounds fourty dayes after sight, the other of eighteene pounds at or uppon the first of Aprill next in Current money of England: & shall moreover lett the s^{d} Rich: Russell peaceably enjoy the whole house & warehouse wth the garden rent free untill the 29th of Sept. next ensueing wch wilbe in the yeare 1647: then the s^{d} Rich: Russell is to Deliver up to the s^{d} Wm Roberts the s^{d} house warehouse garden & all the immovables thereunto belonging: as likewise all the land belonging to the same, excepting one meddow wch was sould to Wm Stilson, wch meadow if the s^{d} Roberts doe desire to possesse then the s^{d} Rich: Russell is to purchase the same againe for the s^{d} Wm Roberts, the s^{d} Wm Roberts paying to the s^{d} Rich: Russell as much as it was sould for to Wm Chilson. The s^{d} Wm Roberts is to have the house & warehouse in as good condition as it is at this day ordinary usage excepted: It is further covenanted & agreed uppon, that in case the two bills or either of them shall not be p^{d} as p Bills of Exchang, that the s^{d} Wm Roberts is to give to the s^{d} Rich: Russell wth tres of advice; that the s^{d} Rich: Russell is to enjoy the said houseing & appurtenances until the s^{d} Wm Roberts shall pay the s^{d} Richard Russell in New Englan done hundred pounds of current money: the s^{d} house & land being the said

[Page 138]

Richard Russells security for pformance hereof. this 10th of October. Anno 1646

Sealed & dd in the presence of us

John Hodges
Edward Mellowes.

William Robb:
Richard R[ussell]

18 (7) 1648 Theodore Atkinson of Boston granted unto Anthony Waters late of Marshfield a tre of Atturney to aske leavie &c: of Capt. Howe of the Isle of Wight alias Lieft: Gardiners Iland neere Long Island the sume of eleven pounds due to him & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court or Courtes there to require lawe &c: And generally to doe all things concerning the p^{r}misses &c: ratifyeinge &c:

21 (7) 1648: I attested a tre of Atturney from Paul Allistree to Mr Nicholas Davison for recovery of all debts due to M^{r} Ri: Pickford & Mr Edw: Selmans of Maderas:

23. (7) 1648 I attested a Copie of a tre Att^{r} from Anne Willis of Chettel in the County of Dorset Widdow & Zachary Willis of West woorth in the s^{d} County gent unto Anne Willis Widdow formerly the wife of Nathanaell Willis to take all their right & interest wth all the writeings thereto belonging in England & Virginia &c:

23 (7) 1648: I also attested the Copies of sundrie the pceedings of the tryall had about the Shipp Gilbert, wch Mr James Lake had for the use of his Merch^{ts}:

25. (7) 1648. I witnessed unto a Will made by Richard Straine of Boston & sealed by him the 25 (7) 1648:

2 (8) 1648: Bee it knowne unto all men by these p^{r}sents that I Thomas Santley of London merch^{t} have ordained made constituted & appointed & in my place & steed put my trustie & welbeloved frend Wm Vincent of London Merch^{t}. to be my true & lawfull Atturney & Assigne for mee & in my name & to my use to demand recover & receive by all lawfull wayes & meaines what soever of Humphrey Higginson now resident in Virginia, & all other psons whom it doth or shall concerne, all such Goods Merchandizes debts summe & summes of money, estate, & demand, whatsoever, as are to

[Page 139.]

mee the s^{d} Tho. Santley payable or belonging in N: England or Virginia afores^{d} by any waies or meanes whatsoever, or in whose hands or custodie soever the same are or shall be remaineing intrusted & left by my ffactor Samuel Pierce Deceased, for my Account, according to a true Acco^{t}. under my s^{d} ffacto^{rs} hand sent mee over from Virginia a long since, & to Demand & receive Accounts & reckonings of & from the said Humphrey Higginson & all other psons whom it doth or may concerne of & for all such goods &

merchandizes & other things wch heretofore came to his or theire hands or disposition for the use of mee the s^{d} Thomas Santley in as large & ample manner as by tre of Atturney under my hand & seale made the 12th day of March An^{o} Dni 1637 in the thirteenth yeare of the reigne of o^{r} Soveraign Lord Charles by the Grace of God Kinge of England &c: I did Authorise my s^{d} ffactor Samuel Pierce in my behalfe & for my use & Account to doe & pforme & to sell barter & dispose of such goods & merchandizes as my s^{d} Attu^{r}: Wm Vincent shall receive & recover as afores^{d}, or any part thereof to the use of mee the s^{d} Thomas Santley, in such manner as my s^{d} Att^{y}: shall think best & fitting, makeing no debts except for such moneys as my s^{d} Atturney shall receive bills of Exchang for payable to mee or my Assignes in London together wth security by bond for accepting & payinge of the sume accordingly, & for non Accounting, paying or Delivering moneys wares or merchandize, by any of my Debt^{rs} in N: England or Virginia, to my s^{d} Att^{r}: Wm Vincent according to my ffactor Samuel Pierce his list & true Account, wch my s^{d} Atturney carryeth along wth him, to sue arrest impleade & condemne them in any Court of Judicature wthin the s^{d} Colonies of N: England & Virginia, & them to imprison & out of prison uppon satisfaction or good security given to remise release & dischardge & to seale acquittances releases or other lawfull dischardges to them in my name or in the name of Edward Pierce of London Merch^{t} Administrato^{r} of the goods & Chattles of my ffactor Samuel Pierce deceased, but as my act & Deed as my said Atturney shalbe thereunto advised by councell learned in the lawe: Giveing unto my said Atturney Wm Vincent further power & Authoritie to depute & sett under him Wm Hill now resident in Virginia

[Page 140.]

to bee an Atturney for him to Actuate herein or more Credible Atturneys likewise to transact the Authority of this my tre of Atturney on my behalfe & to my use & account & whatsoever my s^{d} Atturney Wm Vincent or his Deputed Atturneys shall doe or cause to be done in the p^{r}misses I doe ratifye confirme & allowe the same to all intents & purposes to be reall & substantiall done by vertue of these presents as if I myselfe were then & there psonally p^{r}sent at the doeing thereof. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale the 4th day of Septemb^{r} in the three & twentieth yeare of the reigne of o^{r} Soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland

ffrance & Ireland defend^{r} of the faith &c: 1647 An^{o} Dni.
Sealed & Delivered Thomas Santley & a seale
in the p^{r}sence of
John Rogers
Thomas Elzey notar: publ:

This is a true Copie of such a writeing p^{r}sented unto me Wm Asp: publ Not by the s^{d} w^{m} Vincent to record this 2 (8) 1648:

3. (8) 1648: I testifyed to a Copie of Bill of Exchange from Mr Stephen Goodyeare to Mr Malbone to pay 43^{li} to Mr Grey at the Crosse keys in Birchin lane for the use of Mr Keanie.

Also I did Attest a Copie of an Account betwixt Zephaniah Smith. & Wm Hanberry to the value of 50^{li} 15^{s}. Also I attested another Copie of the same Dat. 18 (10) 1648

3 (8) 1648. Wm Hanberry of Boston did make &c: Edward Stebbing of Hartford uppon Connecticot his true & lawfull Att^{r}, granting his said Att^{r}: full power &c: to aske &c: of Zephaniah Smith of Hartford. the sume of fifty pounds 15^{s} due to him, as by account under the hand of the s^{d} Zeph: may more fully appeare; & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: there to require leave &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe all things concerninge the premisses &c: wth power to substitute &c ratifying irrevocably &c:

[Page 141.]

31 (7) 1648 Nicholas Rice of Boston constituted Peter Gardiner of Roxbury & Nicholas Gamage of London bookbinder his true & lawfull Att^{rs}: granting them power joyntly & severally to aske &c: of the Execto^{rs} of Tho: Rice of Walden deceased all such Legacie or Legacies as were given or bequeathed to the said Appearer or otherwise due to him by the death of his brethren & sisters; also to Aske &c: all such bond or bonds or other writeings concerning himselfe or his said brethren & sisters deceased left in trust in the hands of Mr Wm Saunders of Walden in the County of Essex or in the hands of any other, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: wth power to substitute &c:

17 (8) 1648 Nicholas Rice of Boston planter constituted Pet^{r} Gardiner of Roxbury & Nicholas Gamage of Lond. bookseller his true & lawfull Atturneyes: granting them power to aske leavie recover &c of the Execut^{rs} of

Rich: Rice of Ketton in Suffolke shoomaker a certaine Legacie of ten pounds, & of & from all & singular pson or psons whatsoever all debt or debts summe or summes of money due to the s^d appearer & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: as in the former.

23. (8) 1648 Samuell Martin of Conecticott oweth the 28th of 5th 1646.

	li	s	d
One dozen of Kersey stockings 38^s . . .	01	18	00
One doz of Cotten at 21^s	01	01	00
One doz ditto. at 15^s	00	15	00
11 y^ds ½ of Adaretto at 4^s	02	06	00
to pay in good beaver w^thin three weekes	06	00	00

Witnes my hand the day & date above mentioned

Samuell Martyn.

1 (9) 1648 David Selleck of Boston did constitute Capt Richard Malbone of New Haven his true & lawfull Atturney granting him power to aske leavie &c: of Tho: pell of New haven Chirurgeon the summe of three hundred pounds wch he stopped or detained & due damages, & of the receipt to give acquittance, also to compound & agree & to sue impleade &c:

Also an Assigment was made by Dav: Selleck unto Edmund Leach to receive the said summe & whatsoever Capt Malbone shall recover & to give him a dischardge:

Also I attested a Copie of the Oath of Dorothie Tilson taken before 27th Apr: 1647

the 2. Novemb. 1648.

2 (9) 1648 Know all men by these presents that I Thomas Joy doe quitt Thomas Turner of all suites debts dues & demands from the beginning of the world till this day.

witnes Edw: Tailor The marke of × Tho: Joy
Ambrose Leech

This is a true Copie of the like writeing p^rsented to mee by Thomas Turner so subscribed & witnessed.

[Page 142.]

4 (9) 1648 Thomas Turner acknowledged that he had sould to ffrancis Smith & Ambrose Leach halfe the new barke the Jonathan Baulston is a building according to the deed now in Mr Pormorts hand.

4 (9) 1648 To all men whom these p^{r}sents shall come John Sibly of Salem in N: E: in America sendeth greeting. Whereas at a Court Leete wth veiw of ffranc Pledge together wth the Court of the Manor of Bradpole in the County of Dorset there held the 2^{d} day of Septemb: in the fifteenth yeare of the Reigne of o^{r} late Soveraigne Lord King James of Engl: &c: Sr Nicholas Salter Knight late Lord of the said Manor, did grant unto Nicholas Hallet & unto the said John Sibly & unto Wm Sibly now deceased sonnes of Wm Sibly then deceased one tenement wth the Appurtenances two close of land arable, & pasture called Longley conteining nine Acres & a halfe & one close of pasture called ffragott containeing two Acres, one close of land arable & pasture, conteineing one Acre, one close of land arable called Greenclose conteining twoe Acres, & one close of Medow called the Moore conteineing foure Acres & a halfe, one close of Medow called South meade conteineing three yards, & one close of land arable & pasture called Redcrosse conteineing six Acres wth thappurtenances, to have & to hould the tenement aforesaid, wth all & every theire appurtenances to the said Nicholas Hallet John Sibly & Wm Sibly for tearme of theire lives, & the life of every of them longest liveing successively according to the Custome of the said Manor, under the yearly rent of thirty & five shillings: Now know yee, that the said John Sibly for & in consideration of the summe of threescore pounds of lawfull money of England to him in hand payd & secured to be payd to the said Nicholas Hallet, hath constituted made & ordained, & by these pntes he the said John Sibly doth constitute make & ordeine & in his place put John Browne William Way & John Hearne all of them tenants of the said Manor of Bradpole his true & lawfull Atturneyes joyntly & severally for him the said John Sibly & in his name to surrender into the hand of the said Lord or Lords of the said Mano^{r} or the Steward of the said Mano^{r} for the time being, the said tenement wth the appurtenances, & all the said closes wth the appurtenances & all the estate right title & interest of him the said

[Page 143.]

John Sibly therein, or thereunto ratifying confirmeinge & allowing all & whatsoever his said Atturneyes or any of them shall lawfully doe or pcure to be done in or about the premisses. In witnes whereof of the said John Sibly hath hereunto put his hand & seale the thirteenth of September in the eighteenth yeare of o^{r} soveraigne Lord Charles by the

grace of God of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland King Defendr of the faith &c.
Annoq Dni 1642.
Sealed & dd in pnte of John Sibly. & a seale
Increase Nowel Secret.
William Aspinwall Recordr
Edw: Mellowes
Raph Sprage fforington
David Phippeni of Waymouth
Nicholas Upsall of Dorchester.

7 (9) 16$\frac{48}{}$ Robert Nash of Boston did constitute Thomas Widhouse of Pascatqs his true & lawfull Attr: granting him power to aske &c: all & singular debt or debts &c: of all & singular pson or psons due to him, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound & agree &c: & to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Attr or more under him wth like or limited power ratifying irrevocably &c:

7. (9) 16$\frac{48}{}$ Wm Peperell of Slappen in Devonshire assigned over to John Sparks of Dartmouth all his wages due from Wm Stimson Mr of the Eagle of Colchester vizt. 36s p month for eight months from the 10th of ffeb: to the 14th of October. last past. wth power to sue &c: & to substitute Attrs under him wth generall power. Ratifying &c:

8 (9) 16$\frac{48}{}$ I attested a Copie of the Governors award betweene Major Bourne & Mr Richard Hutchinson.

9 (9) 1648. At the request of John Wall Capt of the Dolphin of London I did ptest against Edw: Collins for default of payment of eleven thousand of clapbord according to a Covenant. & published the same to the sd Edw: Collins at the house of Robert Turner.

9 (9) 1648 At the request of Edw: Collins I protested against Thomas Lake for non paymt of eleven thousand of bolts according to agreement:

[Page 144.]

A pticular of all such Tobaccoes Cotton Suger or Indigo as are due in this Iland of Barbados unto James Neale & Companie. this 18th day of June 1$\frac{647}{}$

	Tobacco lb
Mr Edward Denman & Robert Camble their bill for	1000
Thomas Reed & Edw: Goodale their bill for .	250
Carried forward	1250

Brought forward	1250
Jasper Culpert & Giles delagnarr their bills for	2700
Richard Mousey his bill for	2000
Mr Edw: Grov'vust his bill p Receipt of wine one pipe	1100
Mr Sam: Holmes his bill for	2000
Mr Walter Powel his Bill for	1729
Mr John Morrice his Bill for	1600
Mr John Reade his Bill for	17765
Mr Lewis Morris for two barlls of wine . .	500
	30644

Received by mee Nathaniel Long the abovesaid Bills & Accounts being the summe of thirty thousand six hundred forty & foure pounds of tobacco wch I doe promise to indevor to receive & bind my selfe to be accountable for the value unto James Neale & Companie. Witnes my hand this 25th of June 1647

p me Nathaniel Long.

This is a true Copie of the like writeing prsented to mee by Mr James Neale aboue written the 4 (9) 1648

6 (9) 1648 This Bill bindeth mee Willm Durand my heires Executors & Administrat. to pay or cause to be paid unto Wm ffrancklin of Boston in N: England Black smith the full quantity of eighteene hundred thirty twoe pounds of good & Merchantable tobacco in leafe to be dd to the said William ffrancklin or his Assignes in Virginia wthin two months after the arrivall of the said William Durand in Virginia.

Witnes my hand the fourth of the nienth month 1644.

In presence of William Durand

Cornelius LLoyd./

[Page 145.]

6 (9) 1648 This Bill bindeth mee William Durand my heires execut & Administr to pay or cause to be paid unto William ffrancklin or his Assignes the full summe of eight pounds thirteene shillings & niene pence according to a conclusion of Account betweene them at this time, to be Delivered in Virginia this next Cropp at three pence the pound & Caske.

Witnes my hand. the 18th of May 1646.

William Durand.

11 (9) 16$\frac{48}{}$ Thomas Bayes of Boston in N: E: Carpenter did constitute Joseph Wilson of Boston aforesaid mariner his true & lawfull Atturney granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske &c: of all & singular pson or psons in Barbados Christophers or any of the Caribee Ilands, all & singular debt or debts summe or summes of money or other Comodities due unto him & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court or Courts &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r}: or more &c: Ratifyeing irrevocably &c: ffurther granting his Att^{r} power to call to Account Wm Plumer of St Christophers for all writeings specialties & goods thereuppon received according to a writeing under the s^{d} Plumers hand. Dat. 6th May. 1648.

13 (9) $\frac{1648}{}$ I attested 2 Copies of Accounts made up betweene major Edw. Gibons & Capt John Leverit 29 (6) 1648. wherein Capt Leverit rest indebted uppon all accounts to that day. 1^{li} 4^{s} 8^{d}

13 (9) 1648 Josiah Stanborough of South hampton on Long Iland constituted W^{m} ffrancklin of Boston his Attu^{r} irrevocable granting him power to ask &c all rents due unto him for a messuage or house in Banbury in Oxfordshire now or late in the occupation of Wm Savage a maker of stuffs, & of the receipt to give acquittance also to compound &c: ffurther granting his s^{d} Att^{r} power to alien & sell the said house deed or deeds of sale to make &c: Ratifyeing &c whatsoever his Att^{r} or substitutes shall doe in any the premisses. ffurther covenanting to make seale & deliver any deed or deeds release or releases wch shalbe advised by Counsel learned for Confirmation of the s^{d} sale uppon just & reasonable demand thereof./ Date. 7 (8) 1648.

13 (9) 1648. Josias Stanborough bound himselfe in foure score pounds (for & in consideration of fourty foure pounds sterling received & a procuration made unto Wm Francklin) that in case

[Page 146.]

the s^{d} Wm Francklin cannot by himselfe or his substitutes recover the s^{d} rent & make sale of the s^{d} house wthin the space of twoe years next ensueing, that then uppon the Redelivery of the s^{d} Procuration the said Josiah thall pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} W^{m} or his Assignes the full summe of 44^{li} sterl wth equall allowance & all just charges at law, to be p^{d} in beefe porke bacon butter cheese wheate or pease or all or any of them at money price, to be p^{d} in Boston. Dat. 7 (8) 1648.

14 (9) 1648. John Robinson made a bill for paym^{t} of 3 C 60^{lb} sugar to Wm Park or his Assignes at Barbados to be p^{d} when any of the freight is p^{d}. in case the said 360 weight be not formerly pd to John Holgrane. And Wm Parke assigned the same to Tho: Webber.

14. (9) 1648. Humphrey Damirall constituted James Oliver & Thomas Hawkins his Att^{rs} to sue & recover all debts of all & singular psons in N: England./

14. (9) 1648: This bill bindeth mee Cornelius Lloyd my heires Execu^{rs} & Administrat^{rs} to pay unto David Selleck mercht his heires or assignes the full & just summe of nine hundd pounds of good merchantable [tobacco] in leafe & caske at or before the tenth day of Novemb^{r} next. witnes my hand this 24th of September 1648.
witnes Thomas Marsh: Cornelius Lloyd

2. This bill bindeth me Wm Rabnet my heires Execut^{rs} or Administrato^{rs} to pay unto Mr David Seleck his heires Administrat^{rs} or Assignes the full & just summe of two thousand fyve hundd pounds of good sound merchantable tobacco in leafe & Caske to be p^{d} at my now dwelling house. at or uppon the last day of October next ensueing as witnes my hand this 9th of Sept: Anno. 1648.

As also I doe further oblige my heires or Administrato^{rs} to pay unto the s^{d} Mr David Selleck his heires or Administrato^{rs} the summe of foure hundd pounds of good merchantable tob: & Caske at the time & place above said as witnes my hand this 9th of Septemb: 1648 William Rabnett
witnes Robert Pyland
W^{m}: Posgaite
Supscribed Mr Rabnetts bill for 2900^{lb} of tobacco.

3. This bill bindeth me Thomas Owen my heires Executo^{rs} & Adminstr to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New: England merch^{t}. the full & compleate quantity of twoe thousand pounds of merchantable Virginia leafe tobacco

[Page 147.]

wth sufficient Caske payable uppon demand conveniently in Warwick River. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand this 18th of Sept. 1648. Tho: Owen.
Test John Bennet
Roger Grosse.

Supscribed Mr Owen his bill of 2000 of Tobacco
1648

4. This Bill bindeth me Roger Grosse of upper Norfolke in Virginia my heires Exec: & Administ to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New: England Merch^{t}. or to his Assignes the full quantity six hundred & fiftie pounds of Merch^{t}able Virginia leafe Tobacco wth sufficient caske in some convenient place in Nansamme River payable uppo demand. witnes my hand this 18th of Septemb: 1648

Test John Bennet — Roger Grosse
Tho: Owen.

Supscribed Roger Grosse his bill for 650^{lb} of Tobacco. 1648.

5. Bee it knowne unto all men by these p^{r}sents that I Edward Prince of James Citty do bind my selfe my heires Execut & Administ: to pay unto David Selleck of New England Merch^{t} or his Assignes the xth day of Novemb^{r} next in good Merchantable tobacco the just summe of foure hundred & fifty pounds. In witnes of the truth I have hereunto put my hand this 8th day of Sept. 1648.

Testis — Edward Prince.
to David Selleck this bill belongs
William Posgaite.

Supscr: Edward Prince his Bill to Mr Selleck for 450^{lb} of tobacco the xth Novemb: 1648.

6. These pnts witnes that I Robert Ewens do acknowl edg to stand & bee indebted unto David Selleck Merch^{t} of Boston in New England the full & just summe of six hundred pounds of sound Merchantable Virginia Tobacco & caske due to be paid unto the said David Selleck or his Assignes at all demands, as witnes my hand this 16. of Sept. 1648.

Witnes John Sutton. — Robert Ewen.

7. This bindeth me John Stringer my heires Exec & Administ. to pay unto David Selleck Merch^{t} or to his Assignes the full & compleate quantity of one hundd pounds of Merchantable tob. payable uppon demand witnes my hand this 28th of August. 1648.

Teste John Bennet — John Stringer
Tho: Owen.

8. This shall oblige mee Tho: Burbage my Exec or Assignes to pay unto David Selleck Merch^{t} or his Assignes the sume of eight hundd & seven pounds of good Tobacco in leafe wth Caske at Demand witnes my hand this 14th of July. An^{o} 1648.

Witnes George Lobb- — Thomas Burbage.

Supscribed Capt Burbage bill for 807//.

[Page 148.]

9. This bill bindeth Thomas Davies of Chuckatucke in Virginia gent. my heires Exec & administr to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New England merch^{t} or to his Assignes, the summe of three hundred & thirty pounds of Merchantable Virginia leafe tobacco & a sufficient hogshead to containe the s^{d} tob. at or before the tenth of octob: next at my dwelling house at chuckatucke aforesaid. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand this 29th of June 16$\frac{48}{}$

Teste Thom: Owen Thomas Davis

Supscribed 1648 Mr Thomas Davies to pay 330^{lb}: tob: & caske 10^{s} 8^{bris}.

10. This Bill bindeth mee Henry Peat gent my heires Exec or Assignes to pay or cause to be pd unto David Selleck Merch^{t} of New England the full & just summe of one thousand seven hundd & fyve pounds of sound merchantable Virginia tobacco in leafe & caske, due to be paid att or the first of Novemb^{r} next ensueing the date hereof. as witnes my hand this 11th of July. $\frac{1648}{}$.

Witnes John Sutton Henry Pitt.
David Ewenes

Supscrip: one the one side Mr Henry Pitt bill for 1705 pounds of tobacoe & caske. on the other side Mr Henry Pitt for 1705^{ll} tob.

11. This Bill bindeth us John King Lawrence Ward & Thomas Hinson of the Isle of Wight County in Virginia & either of us jointly & severally o^{r} heires Exer & Administrato^{rs} to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New England Merch^{t} or to his Assignes the full & compleate quantity of one thousand & fiftie of merchantable Virginia leafe tobacco & caske in some convenient place in the Isle of wight County aforesaid at on or before the tenth day of October next.

Witnes o^{r} hands this 4th July. 1648.

Test after the interlineing of these words (& Cask) in the presence of
Tho: Ward
Tho: Owen

Jo: King
Law: Ward
Tho: Hinson

Superscribed 1646 " Mr John King Law: Ward & Tho. Hinsons bill for 1050^{ll} tob: & caske: 10^{s} 8 bris.

12. Theise presents bindeth me Tho: Burbage my heires & Assignes to pay unto David Selleck of New England

Merch^{t} or his Assignes the summe of one hundd seventy fyve pounds of good tobacco in leafe at demand. Witnes my hand this 15th of 7^{ber}. 1648

Tho: Burbage.

13. Dated in Virginia the 14th of July 1648. This Bill bindeth mee Robert Ewins my heires Executo^{rs} & Administrat^{ors} to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New England merch^{t} or to his Assignes the full & compleate quantity of

[Page 149.]

three thousand two hundd eighty fyve pounds of Merchantable Virginia leafe Tobacco wth sufficient Caske in some convenient place in Nansammd in one entire paym^{t} at or before the tenth day of October next. Witnes my hand the day & yeare first above written.

Test Thos: Owen Robert Ewen.
Robert Wickles.

Supscribed Robt Ewins bill for 3285^{li} & caske.
Dated in Virginia 14° July 1648."

14. This bill bindeth mee Thomas Owen my heires Execut & Administrato^{rs} to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New England Merch^{t} or to his Assignes the full & compleate quantity of nine hundd seventy seaven pounds of Merchantable tobacco & caske, at or before the first of Novemb^{r} next in some convenient place in Warwick County. witnes my hand the day & yeare ferst above written.

p me Tho: Owen.

Test: william Posgaite.
sup^{e}rscribed Thos Owen bill for 977^{li}.
Dated in Virginia the 1th of July 1648."

15. This bill bindeth mee Cornelius LLoyd of lower Norfolke gent my heires Execut^{e} & administrators to pay unto David Selleck of Boston in New England Merch^{t} or to his Assignes the full & compleate quantity of seventeene hundd & fyve pounds of Merchantable Virginia leafe tobacco & sufficient caske payable at or before the tenth day of October next Witnes my hand this day & yeare above written.

Witnes after the interlineing of these words (pay unto) in the presents of us Cornelius LLoyd
Tho: Marsh
Tho: Owen.

Supscribed. Mr Cornelius LLoyd for 1705^{li}.

15. (9) 1648. I attested a bill of Anthonie Wilson John Burre & Andrew Ward to Barnab^{us} ffawer to pay to him or his Assignes at ffairefield 146^{li}. 5^{s}: in wheate at 4^{s} 4^{d} p b: & pease at 3^{s} 4^{d} p bush: & porke at 3^{d}¼ p ^{li} the s^{d} ffawer pviding salt & caske to be p^{d} at the waterside the 16th Aprill next. Dat. 30 (7) 1648. Also I attested an Assignment of the said wheate pease & porke from Barnabus ffawer to Shepheard M^{r} of the vessell called
granting him power uppon the receipt to give acquittance.

[Page 150.]

15 (9) 1648. I attested a tre of Att^{r} from Richard Shearman to Edward Harrison to receive & recover of Wm Eley the summe of fyve pound. & to substitute one Att^{r} or more under him. Dat. 18th October 1648. & by him acknowledged before me this 15 (9) 1648.

15. (9) Dav: Selleck of Boston constituted Edw: Harrison of Virginia his Att^{r} to recover all debts &c: from all & singular psons in Viginia wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more &c:

15. (9) Edw: Harrison gave Dav: Selleck a bill acknowledging the receit of the 15 bills mentioned p. 146. 147. 148. & 149 of this booke & one ton Mackrell & one Hun Cur fish rec^{d} & bond himselfe to be responsall as also for the freight to be rec^{d} of some passengers.

15. (9) Noverint universi p p sentes me Thomas ffowle de Boston nova Angliâ, tenori et fermiter obligari Hugoni Browne de Bristol Mercat. trecent libr bone et legalis monete Angl. Solven^{d} eidem Hugoni aut suo certo Attur: vel Execut^{r} suis quart die Juij primo futu^{r} post I dat presentiar. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fidelites faciend obligo me heredes Execut et Administr. meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. sigillo meo sigillat, Dat die decimo tertio Sept: 1645.

The Condicon of this Obligacon is such that if the above named Tho: ffowle do pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Rich: Russell of Charltowne Merch^{t} or his Assignes uppon the Acc^{o} of Hugh Browne afores^{d} of Bristol Merch^{t} the full & just summe of one hundred seventy two pounds ster^{l} in good & merchantable fish at price Current, to be dd at Marble head at or before the third day of June next following (vizt anno M. D. C x lvj.) that then this obligation shalbe utterly

void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & vertue.

Sealed signed & dd in the presence of — Tho: ffowle & a seale

Nehemiah Bourne
Raph Woory

Quod eliam attestor Rogatus
Wm Aspinwall Not. publ

15 (9) 1648. Mr Phillip Gibbs, these are to Order yo^{u} uppon twenty dayes sight hereof to pay unto Mr Hugh Browne of the Citty of Bristow or his Assignes all such summes of money as are due to me Tho: ffowle of Boston in New England for eighty two pounds of Bever wch yo^{u} received here for my use as appeares by yor Noate under yor hand. I pray you faile not but make him current payment &

[Page 151.]

put it uppon my Account as by advise so I rest yor loveing frend.

Boston. in New England the 3 day of June 1645 — Tho: ffowle.

To Mr Phillip Gibbs of Northam in the Countie of Devon these

15 (9) 1648. 20th Sept. 1645.

This witnesseth that whereas I Tho: ffowle did give unto Mr Henry Abley a bill for Mr Phillip Gibbs of Northam in the County of Devon to receive the pduce of eightie two pounds & a halfe of Beaver, wch I the said Tho: ffowle valued at the summe of forty pounds sterl. Now this witnesseth that if the s^{d} Beaver doth not amount unto the summe of fourty pounds as aforesaid or in case the s^{d} Bill be not payd, then this presents binds me the said Tho: ffowle to pay the same Bill or any part thereof unpayed wth forbearance after the rate of ten p Cent in or before the third day of June next in Merchantable ffish at price Currant wthout delay. Witness my hand the 20th Septemb. $\frac{45}{}$.

Tho: ffowle.

17. (9) 1648: Uppon the request of Ensigne Roger Grice of Mountserat Merch^{t} who appeared before me Wm Aspinwall No^{t} &c: shewing mee certaine Artecles betweene him selfe & the s^{d} Augustine Walker & above for pformance of the same. I the s^{d} Not at his request as afores^{d} did repaire to the s^{d} Aug. Walker & in the name of the s^{d} Roger Grice did protest & by those p^{r}sents doe protest against yo^{u}

the s^{d} Aug: Walker for breach of Charter Party because yor ship hath not set saile according to Covenant, that whatsoever Damages the s^{d} Rog^{r} Grice hath suffered or here after shall suffer through yor Default yo^{u} shalbe responsall to make good the same in time & place convenient. This protest was thus published & read to the s^{d} Augustine Walker in the p^{r}esence of Capt John Leveritt by mee the s^{d} Notary unto wch the s^{d} Augustine replyed that his shipp was readie at the day & stayed for the goods of the said Robert [sic] Grice. some of whose goods were put aboard this very day as he said.

18 (9) 1648 I witnessed a bill of sale of the Bride of Enchusen from Isaac Abrahams to Robert Scott & John Cooke.

[Page 152.]

18 (9) 1648 I attested to a certiff: that the Bride of Boston belonged to some Merch^{ts} in the bay being bound for trade to N: Haven. N. nethland Virginia & else where in America & Caribee Islands & Barmudas.

21 (9) 1648 Bee it knowne by these p^{r}sents that wee Christop^{r} Lawson & Elizabeth my wife the daughter of John James doe acknowledge the receipt of ten pounds due unto mee the s^{d} Elisabeth by the last will & testament of Thomas James late of ffilton in the county of Glocester deceased & doe hereby acquitt & discharge the Executo^{r}s of the last will & testam^{t} of the s^{d} Thomas James of & from the s^{d} summe or Legacie of ten pounds In witnes whereof we have hereunto put o^{r} hands & seales this two & twentieth day of November 1647

Sealed & dd,
in the presence of
Thomas Tarte
John Spoore.

Christopher Lawson
& the marke of Elisabeth
Lawson & a seale.

21. (9) 1648 I attested a Copie of an Account betwixt Ensigne Roger Grice & the Merch^{ts} for goods Shipped in the John wch Amounts to 314^{li} 3. 06. wch together wth 78^{li} of Mr Clarke wch makes 392. Dat. 21 (9) 1648. &
signed Roger Grice.

24 (9) 1648: Nicholas Phillips of Waymouth in N: E: sealed a receipt of 16^{li} from Hezekiah Usher & Henry Shrimpton by order of Mr Tho: Boylston merch^{t} for the use of Tho: Boylston late of Waymouth his wife & children.

24. (9) 1648: I attested a bill of sale of ½ the Hull of the Susanna frō Edw: Johnson to David Sellock: & a bill from each of them to other for paym^t^ uppon the psenting of Accounts about the s^d^ ship. wch is to be at Boston. 1 (10) 48.

25 (9) 1648 I attetesd certaine Copies of witnesses brought by m^r^ Tilly against m^rs^ Phillips in the Church.

Barbados 23 march 1647

27 (9) 1648. I attested a Copie of a bill of Exch: drawne by James Drax on Mr Allexander Jackson & Mr Nicholas Enos or either of them, for 33^ll^ 2^s^ payable at ten dayes sight to Mr John Allen or his Assignes: & Assigned by John Allen 15 July 1648 unto Tho: Ruck haberdash: on london bridg or his assignes.

[Page 153.]

27 (9) 1648. I attested a Copie of a Bill of Clem^t^ Campion or agreem^t^ wth Josh: Hues Att^r^ to Michael Charlton of Lond: grocer for paym^t^ of 80^li^ in full for two executions, the one of 62^li^ 16^s^ 7^d^ & the other of 24^li^ 8^s^ 11^d^ to be pd 12 C. weight Cotton at 8^d^ p pound. one thousand weight tob: at 4^d^ p pound. and the rest in Cordage.

18 (9) 1648: I attested a bill of health for Wm Stevenson m^r^ of the Egle of Colchester of 120^li^: & a Certificat that Sarah the wife of Wm Serg^nt^ of Charlstowne (sometime wife of Wm Minshall of whitchurch in Shropshire) appeared before the Govern^r^ the 16 (9) & was in health.

27. (9) 1648 I attested a Copie of the ffreight of the Shipp Planter Divided by Tho: Savage, Dav: Selleck & James Oliver appointed by the Gener^ll^ Court: wch here followeth:

Wee whose names are by the Court Appointed a Comitte to set out the freight of the Shipp Planter they not accounted for betweene Mr Tyng & Mr Hill ⅔ & for Mr Gainer ⅓ all the s^d^ freights being p^r^sented to be as followeth.

	ll s d
ffrom Mr Richbell	91.00.00
ffrom Mr Tinge . . .	21.00.00
ffrom Paul Allistre	42.00.00
ffrom Mr Clarke	11.15.00
ffrom Mr Rashley	10.10.00

Mr Yeo	10.12.00
Mr Russell	17.10.00
Mr Hill	01.10.00
Mr Gainer	03.00.00
	208.17:06

Wee the Comitte do sett out the said freight as followeth.

	ll s d		ll. s. d.
Mr Richbell to Mr Hill	60.00.00	To Mr Gainer .	31.00.00
Mr Tyng to Ditto . .	17.13.04	To ditto ½ out .	03.06.08
Paul To ditto . .	42.00.00	To ditto	00.00.00
Mr Clarke to ditto . .	00.00.00	. . . . .	11.15.00
Mr Russell	00.00.00	. . . .	17.10.00
Mr Yeo	07.11.08	. . . .	03.00.10
Mr Rashley	10.10.00	. . . .	00.00.00
Mr Hill to	01.10.00	. . . .	00.00.00
Mr Gainer to	00.00.00	. . . .	03.00.00
	139.05.00		69.12.06

p Thomas Savage
p David Sellecke
p James Oliver.

28. (9) 1648. I attested a tre Attr from Nicholas Lobdell of Hingham to Richard Shelton Mariner to recover & receive of Nathaniel Peck of Barbados or St Christophers late of Hingham all debt or debts &c: due to him & to compound sue &c: & one Attr or more to substitute.

Also I attested a bill of Nathaniel Pecks unto Nicholas Lobdell of thirty four pounds Dat. 4th ffeb. 1636.

[Page 154.]

I attested an Indenturr betwix Lieftt Savage & Thomas Mower & also betwixt Tho: Mower & him for 6 yeares servic.

7 (10) 1648. Know all men whom these prsents shall concerne that I Robt. Nash of Boston doe acquitt release & discharge mr ffrancis Knight of Pemaquid of all debts dues & Demands Accounts bills bonds that either now are or heretofore have beene betweene us from the begining of the world to this day witnes my hand this 6th day Decembr 1648

Witnes Robert Nash
Robert Keayne
Joshua Hues
David Yale
Henry Walton.

18 (10) 1648. This bill bindeth mee George Grace merch^{t} my heires Executors & Administrators to pay unto Mr Jonathan Brewster merch^{t} his heires & assignes the summe of two hundd & ten pounds of good & merchantable leafe tobacco at Boston in New England at or before the 10th June next ensueing, the s^{d} Mr Brewster standing to the Adventure of the sea, as also to pay the freight of the s^{d} tobacco, & in case Mr Brewster be not there himselfe, then I pmise to Deliver the said tobacco to his assignes, witnes my hand 19th Aprill 1648

Teste./ p me George Grace

2 Memorand. that I John Cromwell doe by these presents acknowledge my selfe indebted to Jonathan Brewster the just summe of 45^{li}. 0. 8^{d}. for goods bought of him at Manhatas, wch summe of 45^{li}. & 8^{d}. I bind my selfe my heires Executo^{rs} & Administrators to pay in the last of Aprill next ensueing after the date hereof in Bever mooskins & some deere skins at the price as comonly it goes at Manhatas. In witnes whereof I have sett to my hand this 28th of October in the yeare of o^{r} Lord God 1647

Witnes hereof John Cromwell.
P E
Peter Ebel his marke.

3 Bee it knowne unto all men by these pnts that I George Grace of Kikatan mercht acknowledge to owe & stand indebted unto John Cromwell or his assignes the just sum of Eleven hundd pounds tobacco & caske to be paid at or uppon the 10th November next ensueing the date hereof. in witnes of the truth I have made this Bill & sett thereunto my hand 26th Aprill 1648

p me Georg Grace

[Page 155.]

4 A list of Bills & Accounts left wth mee & belonging to Mr Jonathan Brewster wch I doe acknowledge to have received & doe oblige my selfe to be Accountable to the aforesaid Brewster or his Assignes this 20th of June 1648.

viz:	It i bill of Mrs Luce purfies	709$^{lb.}$
	It John Compton p Bill & Acc^{o}. . . .	363$^{lb.}$
	It John Bradshaw p bille	510$^{lb.}$
	It John Byram p bille & Acco: . . .	160$^{lb.}$
	It John Cromwell p Bille	504$^{lb.}$
	It Mr Thomas Lambert p bill . . .	652$^{lb.}$

Teste Tho: Eaton Chyr: peter Ashton

more rec. Mr Houes Bill for . . . . . 160$^{lb.}$

Peter Ashton.

5. A list of Bills made over to Mr Brewster by John Cromwell this 20th of June 1648

vizt.	It one bill of Mrs Luce purifie . . .	709lb.
	It John Compton p Bill & Acco. . . .	363lb.
	It John Bradshawe p Bill	510lb.
	It John Byram p Bill & Acco . . .	160lb.
	It Mr George Grace p Bille	1100lb.
		2842

these presents shall witnes that I John Cromwell doe assigne & make over all my right & title of these above written bills & Accounts unto Mr Jonathan Brewster his heires Executors Administrators or Assignes as witnes my hand this 20th of June 1648

Teste John Taylor — John Cromwell
the W marke of
John Coop.

6. Be it knowne to all men by these presents that I Jonathan Brewster of Plymouth, having beene partners wth Mr John Holland & Mr Hopestill ffoster both of Dorchester & have for goods sould in partnership tooke bills of severall psons here under mentioned, do hereby fully & wholley assigne the severall Bills according to the tenor of them wholely & solely to the above said Mr Holland & Mr ffoster or any of theire Assignes to theire pper use being part of the returne, that I the said Jonathan made of the goods in partnershipp in the yeare of the or Lord God 1647 & 1648.

And hereby doe give full power & Authoritie to them theire heires Executors Administrators & Assignes to demand & receive. sue & implead all the severall psons to whom the severall bills doe

[Page 156.]

belong, and to give acquittances for full & free dischardge being paid. In witness hereof I hereto sett my hand this 7th of October 1648.

Witnesses James Bate — Jonathan Brewster.
Roger Clap.

A list of the Bills above mentioned, ffirst of them in Virginia to be payd in Tobacco.

Mrs Luce Purifie	709lb.
John Compton p bill & Account . . .	363.
John Bradshaw	510.

John Bryam	160.
John Cromwell	504.
Mr Thomas Lambert	600.
Mr Howe of Kighatan	160.
Mr Georg Grace, wch John Cromwell is to see satisfyed	1100.

Also Mr Georg Grace his Bill of 20li sterling to be paid Boston.
more his bill of 210lb tobacco to be paid in Boston.
Mr Roger Wms his bill of 36lb in peage.
John Mynor bill 12li. 4s. 6d.

All wch bills I here ratify & confirme wholely to belong unto my partners abovesaid, for the end & use above said. I haveing nothing to doe wth them, witnes my hand the day & yeare above said.

Jonathan Brewster

18. (10) 1648. I witnessed a bill of sale of $\frac{1}{16}$ of the Speedwell from Nathaniel Patten to David Selleck. & a bill & also a bond of David Selleck to Nathaniele Patten. the bond is 80li for paymt of 40li. and the bill for paymt of 8li. 10s p anm for 5 yeares.

18 (10) 1648. John Holland constituted Dav: Selleck his true & lawfull Attr: granting him power to aske &c of all & singular psons in Virginia or els where all such sume or sumes of money tobacco or other goods as are due to him by assignemt from Jonathan Brewster. & of the receipt &c: as in other trs of Attr wth power to substitute one Attr or more wth like or limited power &c:

21. (10) 1648. John Crabtre of Boston Joyner constituted David ffaulconer of Boston & Wm Vassall of Barbados Mercht his lawfull Atturneys &c: to aske receive sue &c: Thomas Gray for one bill of 20li & another bill of 40li both beareing date 11 (8) 42. & for two yeares service. wth power of substitution jointly or severally.

[Page 157.]

21 (10) 48. Shipped by the Grace of God in good order & well conditioned by mee Walter Price in New England on the good shipp called the True dealing alias the Supply of Salem in N: England, whereof is Mr for this pesent voyadge Mr John ffollett & now rideing at Anchor in the harbour of Salem & by Gods grace bound for the Barbados, to say sixteene Kintalls of fish wch is for Mr Sheafe & two doz of

shovells for my selfe, & a smale bundle being marked as (WP) in the Margent, & to be Delivered in the like order & well conditioned at the foresaid port of Barbados the danger of the seas excepted only unto Mr. John Herber or his Assignes the freight being alreadie paid wth Averidg accustomed. In witness whereof the Mr of the said Ship hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing of this tenor & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other to stand voyd, & so God send the good ship to her desired port in safety. Dated the 16th of the 10th mo: 1647

John ffollett.

I also attested a Copie of the same.

21 (10) 1648.

23. (10) 48. I Raph woory of Charlestowne doe acknowledge to have recd of Mr Robert Knight of Bristoll mercht now in Boston the summe of seventeene pounds one shilling & six pence (being attached by him in my hands) & is for so much due to mee from his brother ffrancis Knight of Pemaquid as may appeare under his hand I say Received as above written this 18th of Decemb: 1646. & ffrancis Knight bill shalbe dd unto Robert Knight for the use of his brother ffrancis Knight in six or eight after this Date. & for truth I doe seale & firme to this

Sealed & dd in the presence of — p me Raph Woory & a seale

John Owin
Richard Russell
John Vellacot

This is a true Copie of the like writeing presented to me by ffrancis Knight. 23 (10) 1648

[Page 158.]

21. (10) 48 Uppon the twentie first day of Decemb: 1648 according to the Account of England Before me Wm Aspinwall Not & Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne psonally appeared Wm Priam Mr of the Peter & Paule of Dover & Thomas Pacie pilot, Henry Wilds mate & Wm Butland quartrmaster, who did avouch that in theire late voyag from Madera they had extreame tempestuous wether, especially about the beginning of this present month whereby twoe pipes (the one of wine the other of strong water) though they were well & sufficiently stowed were through the extremitie of the labouring of the Shipp throwne out of theire places & the pipe of wine staved & all run out &

what other damage hath thereby beene done they doe not knowe, unto wch the said psons have also testifyed uppon oath before the Governo^{r}. Wherefore the said master Pylot, mate, & quarter master did in p^{r}sence of mee the s^{d} Notary protest against all damages wch the merchants doe suffer or may p^{r}tend to suffer in theire wines by reason of the long & tedious voyage & many stormes they mett wth in the said voyage. wch being the immediate hand of God & not by any providence of theirs to be p^{r}vented or avoided, neither shipp nor companie are answerable for the same. This protest was reade by the psons aforesaid the 21 (10) before me the s^{d} Notary ere the bulke of the shipp was broken up:

21 (10) $\underline{1648}$ I attested a Copie of an Account out of Mr Venners booke wherein John ffollett is debitor $\frac{5li:}{1}$ $\frac{0s:}{2}$ $\frac{00d:}{00}$ wch the s^{d} Mr Venner uppon oath before the Governor testifyed to be a true debt & unsatisfyed.

25 (10) $\underline{1648}$ I witnessed a bond of 30^{li} from Georg Griggs & Rich: Gridley unto Richard Woodward: & another of George Griggs unto Richard Gridley of 40^{li} to save him harmles.

27 (10) 1648. I Thomas Turner doe acknowledge to have Rec^{d} of Wm Cotton for the use of Mr John Mills nine thousand of pipestaves & no more, wch if it appeares to be more or lesse the said Thomas Turner doth pmise to satisfy at all Demands witnes my hand the 4th day of Novemb. 16^{48}.

Witnes John Kelly. Thomas Turner

This is a true Copie of the like writeing presented to mee by Mr John Mills so signed & witnessed the 27 (10) 1648.

[Two folios are cut out here.]

[Page 163.] against all men shall & will warrant & defend by these presents. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Valentine Hill have hereunto put my hand & seale this 3 day of January $\underline{1648}$

Sealed & Delivered p me Val: Hill & a seale.
in the presence of us
David Yale.
Wm Davis.

3 (11) 1648. John Pierpont of Roxbury & Thanckfull his wife the daughter of John Stowe of Roxbury did constitute & ordeine Robt Swinock of Maidstone in the Countie of Kent gent theire true & lawful Att^{r}. granting him full power &c: for them & in theire names to aske &c: of the

Executo^{rs} of the last will & testament of John Bigg late of Maidstone in Kent aforesaid gent deceased a certaine Legacie of one hundd pound bequeathed unto the s^{d} Thankfull Pierpont daughter of John Stowe of Roxbury & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c in any court &c to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} &c: ratifying what soever shalbe by them done &c: granting power to theire said Att^{r} to call in a bond given by Henry Archer & Hopestill ffoster unto Mr Andrew ffoster for securitie to discharge him of the s^{d} Legacie. Sealed & dd in p^{r}sence of Jacob Sheafe & Hezekiah Usher. 3 (11) 48

Also I attested a tre of Acquittance from the s^{d} Pierpont & Thankfull his wife unto Andrew Broughton of Maidstone in Kent gent exect of the last will & testam^{t} of Smalehope Bigg of Cranebrooke in the County of Kent Clothier deceased for an hundred pound bequeathed to the said Thankfull. Dat. 3 (11) 1648.

6 (11) $\frac{1648}{}$ Bee it knowne by these p^{r}sents that I John Mills Agent for fferd Bodie & David Steevens of the Canaries Merch^{ts} for good & valueable consideration by mee in hand rec^{d} for the use of the s^{d} Merch^{ts} part owners of the good Shipp Merch^{t}. of the burden of three hundd tuns or thereabouts have absolutely bargained & sould & by these p^{r}sents doe absolutely bargaine & sell unto Nehemiah Bourne of Lond. merch^{t}, one sixteenth pt as well of s^{d} shipp Merch^{t}, as of all & singular her masts sailes saileyards anchors cables ropes cords guns gunpowder shott artillery tackle munition apparell boate skiffe & furniture to the same belonging, as also one sixteenth part of all the freights & profitts made of the same, unto the day of the Date here of, to have & to hold the s^{d} sixteenth part as well of the s^{d} shipp as of all & singular the p^{r}misses forementioned to be bargain-

[Page 164.]

ed & sould unto the s^{d} Neh. Bourne his exer Administ & Assignes as his & theire pper goods to his & theire pper use for ever. And I the s^{d} John Mills agent for the s^{d} Merch^{ts} & the s^{d} fferdinando Body & David Steevens o^{r} Executo^{rs} & Administ^{r} unto the s^{d} Neh. Bourne his Execut Administr & Assignes the s^{d} sixteenth p^{t} as well of the s^{d} shipp as of all other the premisses freights & profitts unto the day of the

date hereof forementioned to be bargained & sould against all men shall & will warrant & defend by these presents. In witness whereof I the said John Mills agent for the s^d^ fferdinan Bodie & David Stevens & in theire names have hereunto put my hand & seale this 5th of Jan 1648.

Witnes ffrancis Knight John Mills & a seale
Wm Davis.

8 (11) 1648 I attested a bill health for the Peregrine, a certifficate of one puncheon 2 hhds of Bever marked NN. 1. 2. 3. & 2 mooseskins numbr: 1. 2. shipped in the Peregrine for England. Also a Certificate that Thankfull Pierpont is liveing.

8: (11) 1648. Shipped by the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by mee Henry Srimton of Boston in N: England in & upon the good shipp called the Chapman of London whereof is M^r^ under god for this present voyadge Nicholas Trerice & now rideing at Anchor in the River of Charlestowne & by Gods grace bound for London to say three puncheons & two hogsheads & ½ hogsheade being marked & numbered as in the margent & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the foresaid Port of London the danger of the seas only excepted unto Mr Edward Shrimpton of London or to his Assignes hee or they paying freight for the s^d^ goods the summe of fyve pounds twoe shillings & six pence as by agreement wth primage & averadge accustomed. In witnes whereof the Master or pursur of the s^d^ shipp hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing of this teno^r^ & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other twoe to stand void, & so God send the good ship to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dat at Boston in New England the 17th July. 1648.

u H.S. 2. 5. 7 puncheons
u. 8. 13 hogsheads
u. 3. half hogsheads

outwardly well conditioned the contents I know not.
Nicholas Trerice.

I attested 2 copies one of this & one of the next ensuing. the 7 (12) 1648.

[Page 165.]

8 (11) 1648. Shipped by the Grace of God in good order & well conditioned by mee Henry Shrimpton of Boston in N: England in & uppon the good shipp called the Chapman

of London whereof is m^{r} under God for this present voyadge Nicholas Trerice & now rideing at Anchor in the river of Charlestowne & by Gods grace bound for London, to say two hogsheads and ½ half hogshead and twoe Virginia hogsheads being marked and numbered as in the Margent, & are to bee delivered in the like good order & well conditioned at the foresaid port of London, the danger of the seas only excepted, unto Mr Thomas Bell of London or to his Assignes, he or they paying freight for the said goods three pounds seventeene shillings & sixe pence as by agreement wth primage & averidge accustomed. In witness whereof the Master or purser of the s^{d} shippe hath affirmed to three bills of Ladeing all of this teno^{r} & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other twoe to stand void: & so God send the good ship to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dated in Boston. 17th July. 1648 outwardly well conditioned the contents I know not. Nich: Trerice.

T Bell 1. 2. 3.
TB: S.
two hogshed
no number

8 (11) 1648 I attested 2 Copies of the deed of Aquednick from Canonicus & Miantinomu to Mr Coddington & his frends.

8 (11) 1648. Garrard Spencer did constitute: &c Thomas Broughton of Watertowne in New England Merch^{t} & Samuel King of London Woollen Drap his true & lawfull atturneyes, granting his s^{d} Atturney full power &c: jointly & severally to aske leavie recover &c of the Executo^{rs} of the last will & testament of Richard Spencer late of London linnen Drap deceased a certaine Legacie bequeath unto him the s^{d} Gerrard Spencer & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more &c: Ratifyinge &c

This was revoked the 11 (2) 1650 & made to Mr Isaac Allen at the Greene Dragon in Lumbard streete London

10 (11) 1648 I attested an assignment of a legacie of 50^{li} from Garrard Spencer to Mr Daniel King. Dat. 10 (11). & a bill of Daniel Kings to pay Gerrard Spencer fifty pound. vizt. 4^{li} to John Hawkins in England. 3^{li} pounds in corne at p^{r}sent ten bush: rye. 2^{b} wheate & 2^{b}: malt, & 7^{li} in Comodities & the rest uppon receipt of the legacie: Also I attested a bond of 20^{li} from Garrard Spencer to Mr Daniel

King. to pay back the ten pounds he hath recd (in case the legacie assigned be not p^{d}) wth just damages for forbearance Dat 9. (11) 1648:

[Page 166.]

4 (11) 1648 I attested a Copie of a bill of ladeing of Robert Knights on the Elias & Elisabeth for Malaga. Dat. 26 July 1647. & another of Wrath Bathornes from Malaga Dat 9 Aprill. 1647. & A copie of Wrath Bathornes Account. Dat. 4 April. 1647.
And a Copie of Wrath Bathorns tre Dat. 18 January. 1648
And a Copie of Mr Mavericks & Major Sedgwicks bond of 350^{li}. to Wrath Bathorne Dat. 14 (6) 1648. & Copie of Wrath Bathornes tre of Credit to Robert Knight Dat. Apr. 9. 1647.

9 (11) 1648 Bee it knowne by these p^{r}sents that on the twentie fourth day of November 1648 before me Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, psonally appeared Nicholas Phillips of Waymouth in N: England, wch Appearer doth acknowledge to have received ffrom Hezekiah Usher & Henry Shrimpton both of Boston in New England the sume of sixteene pounds sterl by the order of Mr Thomas Boilson of London merch^{t} for the use of Tho: Boilson late of Waymouth his wife & children, & in testimonie thereof hath hereunto sett his hand & seale in presence of me the said Notary.

NP Nicholas Phillips
his marke & a seale.

Quod virtute officij &c:

9 (11) 1648. Neverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Zephan. Smith de Windsor in Nov Anglia Tanner teneri et firmiter obligari. Thome Bell de London Mercat Octagint libris sterling orum Solvend eidem Thome sive certo suo Atturnat execut vel administr suis Ad quam quidem solutione bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes execut et administrat meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat sigillat^{e}. die duodecimo Septemb: Anno Dni 1648.

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Zephanie Smith shall pay or cause to be paid unto the above named Thomas Bell or his Assignes at the goulden Cock in Gracious Streete the full & just sumne of fourtie pounds of good & lawfull money of England at or before the 5th day of May next ensueing according to agreement made wth Hezekiah Usher of Boston, that then this present

obligation shalbe utterly voide & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength

Sealed & Delivered in presence of (these words (at or before the 5th of may next ensueinge) being interlined before the sealing & deliverie hereof in presence of.
James Astwood
Hezekiah Usher.

Zephanie Smith & a seale

[Page 167.]

10 (11) 1648. Noverint universi prsentes me Henricu Parks et Henricum Bright de Watertowne in Novanglia teneri et firmiter obligari Hezekia Usher de Bosto apud Novanlos in cent libr sterl. Solvend eidem Hezekia Usher sive certo suo Attr execut vel administr. suis. Ad quamquidem solutione bene et fidelitr faciend obligamus nos et utruq urum p se p toto et in solido heredes execut et administruros firmiter p prsentes. Dat. Sigill die vndecimo novemb: Anno Dni 1648.

This condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Henry Parks & Henry Bright or either of them shall pay or cause to be pd unto Mr Edward Parks of London for the use of the abovesd Hezekiah Usher the sumne of fifty pounds sterl at or before the first of March next, or otherwise if they shall pcure a Release or discharge for the sd sumne of fifty pounds from Mr Edw. Parkes unto Hezekiah Usher by the returne of the Shipps the next Sumer before September. that then this prsent. obligation shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remain in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in presence of
William Aspinwall
Joseph Wilson.

Henry Parks & a seale.
Henry Bright & a seale.

10 (11) 1648. This prsent writeing witnesseth that wee Wm. Tyng of Boston in N: Engl. mercht & Jane my wife, Executrix of the last will & Testament of Capt Richard Hunt late of London Skinner deceased her late husband, doe hereby make constitute & appoint or faithfull & welbeloved friend Mr John Dod Citizen & Salter of London or true & lawfull Atturney for us & in or names to petition the High Court of Parliamt or the Honorable house of Comons as occasion shall require, & to attend such Comittee or Comittes Officer or Officers as are or shalbe appointed for the

ordering & satisfaction of such sumnes of money &c as have beene lent uppon publ ffaith, & to receive all such sumnes of money due to us, or to the s^{d} Jane as Executrix of her s^{d} late husband, or to her husband in his life time disbursed by him to the use of the s^{d} high Court of Parliam^{t} uppon publick ffaith for repayment according to an Ordinance or Ordinances of Parliam^{t} in that case made & published. & uppon receipt of the same or any part thereof to give such lawfull discharge for the same as shalbe reasonably required of him. Ratifyeing & confirminge by these pntes what soever o^{r} s^{d} Att^{r}. shall lawfully doe in these presents.

10 (11) 1648. Wm Ting & Jane his wife Executrix of the last will & testam^{t} of Ri: Hunt late of London Skiner deceased did constitute &c: Mr John Dod Citizen & Salter of London theire true & lawfu'l att^{r} — granting him power to aske &c: all & singular debts &c of all & singular psons whatsoever & of the receipt &c: wth power of substitution &c:

[Page 168.]

11 (11) 1648. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that we John Turner merch^{t} & Benjamin Gellom Shipwright both of Boston in the County of Suffolke in tbe Massachusetts bay in America doe acknowledge o^{r}selves to be indebted to owe unto John Woody of Roxbury in the County & bay aforesaid Bisket maker the summe of twenty nine pound of good & lawfull money of England to be paid unto Mr Wm Peake at the signe of the Goulden Key in Canon streete in London woollen Drap in & uppon the 20th day of June next ensueing the date hereof for the use & behalfe of the s^{d} John Woodie or his Assignes, to wch payment well & truly to be made as aforesaid wee the s^{d} John Turner & Benjamin Gillom doe bind o^{r}selves & either of us o^{r} heires Executo^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} jointly & severally firmly by these presents in witnes whereof we have caused this Bill to be made & have hereunto sett our hands. Dat the 29th of Decemb^{r} 1648 in in letters.

Read subscribed & delivered in presence of.
Jolliff Ruddock
William Milles.

John Turner
Benjamin Gillom.

11 (11) 1648 Worthy & much respected friends

Mr James Holden Mr Thomas Lamb & Mr Thomas Bigge haveinge pvsed a tre from two of yo^{u} dated the 8th of Aprill 1648. we cannot but returne yo^{u} many thanks for yor paines

in what yo^{u} have done for us & for yor good advise unto us to compose the difference amongst o^{r} selvs, wch wee thus farre agree unto, that we are willing to lay downe o^{r} owne wills & referr o^{r} selves unto yor determination or resolution as yo^{u} in yor best judgm^{ts} & and consciences shall pceave to be according to God & the mind & meaning of o^{r} deceased Uncles, & therefore doe desire yo^{u} would be pleased to put forth yor trust & power to the utmost in the decideing of the difference amongst us concerning the lands & rents of the said lands so that things may be in a settled way that every one may know what is his owne & dispose of it as he pleaseth & wee doe by these presents bind o^{r}selvs as we are bound in will to stand unto yor full determination & resolution. In witnes whereof wee have sett to o^{r} hands & seales to this Comon tre from us all. Dat. the tenth day of the eleventh month 1648.

witnes hereunto of the thre last subscriptions by Thomas Nath & Samuel Stow: Thomas Dudley Dep^{t} Gov: John Eliot James Astwoode:

Tho: Stow & a seale
Nathaniel Stow & a seale
Samuel Stow & seale

[In margin was written the following:]

The like tre being renewed & sealed by the s^{d} 3 brethren 22 (8) 1649. I did also attest.

[Page 169.]

this writeing being tendered unto Hopestill ffoster to put to his hand he refused so to do. wch refusall wee witnes this 11 day of the 11th mo: anno. 1648.

John Eliot
Wm Park.
Jacob Sheafe.

11 (11) 1648. ffrancis Chickering of Dedham in the Countie of Suffk in N: E: did make ordeine &c: M^{r} ffrancis Morse of Wrentham in the Count. of Suffolke Junior, & m^{r} John Morse of Beckles in the same Count his true & lawfull Att^{rs}. granting them power jointly or severally for him & in his name to aske &c: of Edm. Thomson late of Salem in N: E: a certaine debt of fyve pound due by Bill (unto wch Jo: Jolliff is one witnes, wch Jolliffe uppon his oath did affirme before the Govr: that he saw such a Bill signed &c by the s^{d} Thomson; & Joseph Wise of Roxb: did also uppon oath testifie that he hath seene such a bill of fyve pounds & that the s^{d} Thomson did acknowledge to him that he was so much indebted to Chickering) & of the receipt to give

acquittance &c: as in other trs of Att^{r} wth power of substitution.

12. (11) 1648 Novert universi p p^{r}sentes me Henr. Sandis de Boston apud Novanglis teneri et Firmiter obligari Hezekie Usher de Boston p^{r}dictin sepagint et quatnor libris sterl. Solvend eidem Hezekie sive certo suo Att^{r} Exec. vell Adminst suis Ad quam quidem solutione bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes executores et Administr meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat. sigillat. 12° die mensis 11 vulgo January. 1648:

The Condico^{s} of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Hen. Sandis shall pay or cause to be pd unto the above said Hezekia Usher or his assignes the summe of thirtie twoe pounds of lawfull money of England at or before the the 5 (3) next (called May) at the signe of the goulden Cock in Gracious streete in London, that then this obligation shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength. Provided that if the said Henry or any other by order from him, have alreadie paid in London to the use of the s^{d} Hezekiah any pt of the s^{d} sume, it shalbe discounted in part of the s^{d} sume.

Sealed & dd. Hen. Sandis & a seale.
in presence of.
Wm Aspinwall Not publ

15 (11) 1648 Know all men by these pnts that I Henry Sandis of Bosto in N: Engl: merch^{t} doe hereby pmise & oblige my selfe to make paym^{t} of the full pduce of foure hogsheads of tobacco, two hogsheads being in leafe & twoe in rowle, to Mr Ninion Butcher of London in case Divine providence so dispose as that falling short of o^{r} intended voyage to London according to bills of ladeing to that intent signed, I shall make sale of my goods in the west of England or in any other port,

x R 4 L N° 3.4. 6 7.

[Page 170.]

the said foure hh^{s} of tobacco being shipped aboard by Mr Hezekiah Usher of Boston, for the paym^{t} of the said paym^{t} according to what is above expressed to the s^{d} Ninion or his Assignes, I doe hereby bind my selfe heires Execut^{rs} & Administrators In witnes hereof I have hereunto sett my hand. made at Boston. this 15th day of the (11) month called January. 1648

witnessed by us Henry Sandys.
Thomas Makepeace
Joshua Scotto.

15. (11) 1648 Uppon the 23d day of December 1648. According to the Acco of Engl: before me Wm Asp.: Not & Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Generall Court of the Massa: admitted & sworne psonally appeared Mr Robt Scott Agent for Capt Robert Harding of N: E: mercht, & required mee the sd Notary in the name of the sd Robt Harding & his partners mr Nathaniel Eldred & Wm Bartholmew of N: E: merchts to ptest as well against Mr Hugh Wood & Mr Richard Bodilowe of Lond. mercht, as Mr John Wood Agent or ffactor for them, for not receiveing & shipping aboard the quantity of wheate here readie pvided in Boston according to Covenant, & for takeing out a protest against them unduly. Accordingly I the Not aforesaid at request as aforesd, unto John Wood aforesaid for the Merchts of London aforesaid in & upon the 25th of December, did ptest & by these prsents doe ptest against the sd John Wood & the merchts of London aforesd or whomsoever els is concerned in the Articles of Agreemt made betweene the sd Robert Harding & his partners on the one pt, & Mr Hugh Wood & Ri: Bodilow on the other pt, that what soever damage the merchts of N. E: aforesd, shall or may happen to suffer through any prtence of Demorge mentioned in the protest. unduely taken forth by John Wood aforesd hee the sd John Wood or the Shipps companie are the cause thereof because they did not receive & carry aboard such quantities of wheate as were ready pvided in Boston, & readie to be shipped aboard according to agreemt; & therefore shalbe responsall in time & place convenient for all unjust incumbrances molestations & damages wch the sd merchts of N: England shall or may happen to suffer uppon any pretences in

[Page 171.]

that protest expressed. And further I the Notary aforesaid at the request aforesd did againe repaire unto the sd John Wood in & uppon the 15th day of January 1648. & in the names of the Merchts of N: E: aforesaid, did ptest & by these presents doe ptest, against the sd John Wood Agent or ffactor for the sd merchts of London or whomsoever els it may concerne, that whatsover incumbrance molestation or damage the sd merchts of N. E: shal or may happen to suffer by reason of the forementioned ptest unduely taken forth (as by the Bills of ladeing & of Exchange signed by John Stone Mr of the Peregrine and the said John Wood, may appeare) the sd John Wood & the aforesaid merchts of London shalbe reasponsall & lyable to make just & due reparations in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the

towne of Boston in N: E: 15th January — Quod vertute &c:

15 (11) I attested a Copie of the Certificate followinge. The Current price of wheate at Boston since the shipp Peregrine arrived here & sometime before was fyve shiil: p bush: And accordingly the generll Court ordered it should be received at that rate for the Assessmentt to be levyed uppon the Country. It is true that some few sould for 4s. 8d. at theire ffermes farre of, but ere it came to Boston it stood them in 5s at least. 15 (11) 48.

John Winthrop Governor

16. (11) 48 Henry Sandis & Isaac Grosse sould unto Richard Cutts one halfe part of the barke Hope & halfe of all the masts sailes &c: to have & to hould unto him his Execut. Administ & Assignes forever. Dat. 1. (8) 48.

Sealed & dd in pnce of — Henry Sandys & a seale.
Charls Dobson — Isaac Grosse & a seale.
William Aspinwall.

And on the backside Richard Cutts assigned all his interest in the said barke Hope unto Thomas Venner & Leonard Buttles. Dat. 8th of January 1648.

p me Richard Cutts.

16. (11) 48. Charls Dobson granted unto Thomas Venner & Leonard Buttles of Boston one halfe part of the barke Hope of Boston wth halfe of all the appurtenances &c: to have & to hould to them & theirs Execut Admin & assignes for ever. Dat. 16 (11) 1648.

witnes — Charles Dobson & a seale.
Wm Aspinwall
Notarius publ:

[Page 172.]

15 (11) 1648 Hugh Burt of Linn son of Jo: Burt sometimes of Dorkinge in the Count Surrey deceased & Elder brother of Thomas Burt late of Dorking aforesd deceased did constitute Edward Burt his sonne his true & lawfull Attr generall: wth power of substitution for recovery of all debts. Also sett lett alien or sell all or any the houses & lands (at Cowcrosse neere London or else where) descending unto him from John Burt late of St Clements neere London locksmith deceased or from any other pson or psons what soever, & deed or deeds of sale or other assureance sufficient in lawe to make seale & deliver & generally to doe all Act or Acts

thing or things necessary & behooffull concerning the premisses. Ratifying irrevocably &c:

15. (11) Wm Mullings & John Cuddington did uppon oath testifie that Hugh Burt of Linne was sonne of John Burt some times of Dorking in Surrey deceased & Elder Brother of Tho: Burt late of Dorking afores^{d} deceased. taken uppon oath before John Winthrop Governo^{r}:

18 (11) 1648. Mr Rich: Parker of Boston constituted Wm Phillips his true & lawfull Atturney wth power to aske &c: of Wm Cole of Barbodos all such debt or debts summe or summes of money or Comodities as are due to the s^{d} Ri: Parker & of the receipt to give acquittance, also to compound &c; & to sue implead &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more &c:

18. (11) 1648. John Holman of Dorchester did grant assigne & sett over unto John Squibb of Berwicke yeoman all his right title & interest wch he the s^{d} John Holman now hath or of right ought to have in & unto the fferme & Demeasnes of Berwicke granted by the Earle of Bedford about the 1 (9) in the fourth yeare of King James of England &c: unto Morgan Holma for the terme of ninety nine yeares if the s^{d} Morgan Holman Alice his wife or Robert his son should so long live. This assignment was sealed & dd in presence of Wm Aspinwall Not publ & John Glover & Richard Collecot. 17 (11) 48.

[Page 173.]

19 (11) 1648: Michaell Spencer of Linne did constitute Mr Thomas Broughton of Watertowne in N: E: merch^{t} & Mr Samuel King of London woollen Drap his true & lawfull Att^{rs} granting them power joyntly & severally for him &c: to aske leavie &c: of the Executo^{rs} of the last will & testam^{t} of Richard Spencer late of London linnen Drap or the Execut^{rs} of them, a certaine Legacie bequeathed to the said Michael & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c. to desire lawe aid &c: to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying whatsoever shalbe lawfully done by them &c:

22 (11) Mr Gainer dd uppon oath 21 (7) 1648 before the Governo^{r} Major Gener^{ll} Mr Bellingham & Mr Nowell these pticular accounts in a booke as followeth: wch he challenged as due from the seamen belonging to the planter: the summes follow:

Richard Holt	1.	3.	6	the pticulars of Richard
Thomas ffoster	8.	5.	0	Holts came to ten
John Sparks	5.	5.	8	Shillings more then
Rich Haselwood	1.	0.	0	the summe
Wm Joice	3.	2.	5	
John Burr	0.	5.	0	
John: Maid	3.	9.	6	
Leonard Serg^{nt}	44.	18.	6	

31 (11) 1648. Hugh Burt son of Hugh Burt of Linne doth make ordeine &c: Edw: Burt of Linne his true & lawfull Att^{r}. to grant lett sett alien & sell all his right title interest or claime unto to certaine lands bequeathed to him by Thomas Burt late of Dorkin in the County of Surrey shoomaker deceased. & deed or deeds lease or leases of the same to make seale & Deliver. & generally to doe any Act or Acts &c: Ratifying irrevocably:

2 (12) 1648. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that we John Turner of Boston New England merch^{t} & Benjamin Gillom of the same Shipwright doe owe & are indebted unto ffrancis Norton of Charlertowne New England Haberdasher the full & just sume of one hundd pounds current money of England due to be paid unto Mr James Russell of London Mercht. at the signe of the goulden fleece in Watling streete (for the use of the said ffrancis Norton) at or before the tenth day of August next ensuing the date hereof. ffor the wch payment to be well & truly payd we do bind o^{r}selvs o^{r} heires execut & administrators joyntly & severally firmly by these presents in the sume of one hundred & fifty pounds of like Current money of England: In witnes whereof wee have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales the 5th day of January Anno Dni. 1648:

Sealed & dd
in the p^{r}sence of us
Samuel Hutchinson
Robert Turner.

John Turner & a seale
Benjamin Gillom & a seale.

2 (12) 1648. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that we John Turner of Boston New England merch^{t} & Benjamin Gillom of the same Shipwright doe owe & are indebted unto ffrancis Norton of Charlestowne New England Haberdasher the full & just sumne of Two hundd pounds current money of England due to be paid unto Mr Henry Phillips of London Haberdasher at the signe of the goulden Anchor uppon the bridge (for the use of the s^{d} ffrancis Norton) at or before the tenth of August next ensueing the date hereof. ffor the

wch paym^t to be well & truly pay^d, wee do bind o^rselves o^r heires execut^rs & Administrat. jointly & severally firmly by these p^rsents in the sumne of three hundred pounds of like current money of England.

In witness whereof wee have hereunto sett o^r hands & seales the 5th day of January Anno Dni 1648.

Sealed & dd in the p^rsence of us
Robert Turner
Samuel Hutchinson

John Turner & a seale
Benjamin Gillom & a seale

2 (12) 48. I attested a Copie of a Receipt of a hhd of Virginia Rowle Tobacco by Diekeye Coruethen of Mr Glover of Boston for the use of Mr Thomas Waterhouse.

3 (12) 1648. Shipped by the Grace of God in good order & well conditioned by Wm Paine in & uppon the good Shipp called the Chapman of London whereof is Master under God for this present Voyage Nicholas Trerice & now rideing at Anchor in the port of Boston & by Gods grace bound for London to say three hundred Moose skins & one smale pack of Bever cont halfe a hh. being marked as in the Margent, & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the aforesaid Port of London (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto Wm Bartholmew or to his assignes he or they paying freight for the said goods the sume of fifteene ten shillings. wth primage & avarage accustomed. In witness whereof the Master or purser of the s^d shipp hath affirmed to three Bills of Ladeing all of this tenor, the one of wch three Bills being accomplished the other two to stand voide, & so god send the good shipp to her desired port in safety Amen. Dat. in Boston the ii July 1648

WB
the packe
of bever
N°. 3.

The contents I know not

Nicholas Trerice.

[Page 175.]

3 (12) 1648. I attested a Copie of a discharge of certaine Bills betweene George Mosse &c: & Wm Paine & companie uppon condition that Wm Paine & companie pay unto the s^d Mosse 102^li ten shillings in merchantable dry fish to be dd at velez Malago.

3 (12) 1648. I attested a Copie of deed from Robt Salstonstall to Christopher Lawson of twelve shares of Swamscott & Dover.

3. (12) 1648. I attested a Copie of a bill of 9li 11s 9d from Henry Sandys to Caleb ffoote to be pd to Joshua ffoote at the goulden cock at or before the 20 (3) next.

3. (12) 48. I attested a Copie of John Woods bond of 400li. to Thomas Lake for paymt of 219li. 5s. And 10 (11) I attested the originall.

3. (12) 48. I attested a Copie of Mr Wood protest against Mr Eldred &c: & of Mr Scott's protest against Mr Wood. & a copie of Mr Woods bond to Mr Lake of 400li.

5. (12) 1648. Thomas Rood by vertue of a tre of Attr: irrevokable from Nich: Roe of Glaston in Somersetshire yeoman Dat. 3 Apr. 1646. granted a tre Attr to George Bennett to aske sue recover & receive of Edw: Browse all such goods as remaine in his hands of John Roe son of the sd Nicholas to wit 1 New Bible. 1 fetherbed wth all things thereunto belonging. 1 pott & a kettle, 1 musket & a fowling piece wth power also to acquitt & discharge.

5 (12) 1648. Rich: Waite granted a tre Attr to James Oliver to aske &c. a certaine debt of 4li in Corne due unto him by assignment of John Browning from Edw: Elmer of Hartford. wth full powr. &c:

5 (12). 1648 Bee it knowne unto all men by these pntes that I Wm Tanner of Coggeshall in the Countie of Essex clothier have assigned ordained & made & in my steed & place by these pntes putt & constituted my loving frend Tho: Lake of Boston in N: England Mercht & Joseph Magot of Hartford in N. England aforesd Mercht my true and lawfull deputies & Atturneys joyntly & severally for mee & in my name & to my use, to aske demand leavie sue for, recovr & receive of Edmund Leach & Thomas Pell of New Haven in N: E. merchts. & David Selleck of Boston aforesaid or els where in N: E: mercht. and of all other psons in N: E: aforesaid as well the effects & pceeds of all goods wares & merchandises of and belonging to me the sd Wm Tanner, in theire or any of theire hands, as also all other summe & summes of money debts duties & demands whatsoever to mee due & oweing by any bond bill booke account contract way or meanes what soever, giveing & by these pnts granting unto my sd Attrs my full & whole power interest & Authoritie to & in the prmisses, therein to doe say sue pursue arrest attach implead imprison & condemne & out of prison to deliver, & to receive, compound & agree, & thereuppon acquittances or other discharges for mee & in my name to make enseale &

deliver, & generally to doe execute & pforme all & whattsoever further or other lawfull and reasonable

[Page 176.]

acts & things wch shalbe meete & requisit to be done to & in the premisses in as large ample & effectuall manner & forme to all intents & purposes as I my selfe might or could doe were I then & there present & did the same psonally, ratifying & by these p^{r}sents confirming all & what soever my said Att^{rs} shall lawfully doe or cause to be done to in & for the recovery & receipt of the p^{r}misses by these pnts. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Wm Tanner have hereunto sett my hand & seale. Dat. the 17th day of March An^{o}. Dni 1647. & in the 23th yeare of the reigne of o^{r} soveraigne Lord Charls by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland defender of the faith &c:
Sealed & dd in pnce of me Wm Tanner & a seale.
Chr: Townsend Noty publ. 1647
John Burt his secret:

5. (12) 1648. I attested a Copie of Edmund Leaches bond to Mr Wm Tanner. And also a copie of his Account.

5. (12) 1648: Tho: Lake constituted Mr Thomas Alden of London merch^{t} his true & lawfull Att^{r} wth power to aske &c: of John Wood of London mariner a certaine bond of foure hun^{dd} pounds beareing date 10 (11) 1648. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in any Cou^{r}t &c to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} &c: ratifyeing irrevocably &c:

5. (12) 1648. James Oliver constituted Rich. Hogg of Boston in N: E: tailor his true & lawfull Att^{r} wth power to aske demand &c: of John Pease & Nich: Treworgie all such debt or debts &c as are due to the s^{d} appearer from them or either of them. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: in anyCourt there to require law &c: to do say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

6. (12) 1648. I attested a copie of Mrs Mary Hawkins invoice of goods laden aboard the peregrine for the Accounts of M^{r}. Thomas Radbourd Mr Daniell ffairefax & Mr Richard Tyler in all amounting to 561^{li}. 5^{s}. 0^{d}.

6. (12) 1648. I John Thompson in the County of Middlesex marriner doe acknowledg to have Rec^{d} of Edw: Bullock

mariner the summe of thirty three pounds sterl wch I oblige my selfe or assignes to pay to the said Bullock or his Assignees the said Summe of thirty-three pounds & for the rate of thirty p cent or according as I shall make of my goods in the said shipp to New England wch the s^d Bullock shall accept

[Page 177.]

of. Witness my hand this 22th of ffeb: 1647

John Thompson.

6 (12) 1648 I John Thompson doe acknowledge to have rec^d of Mr Edward Bullock the just summe of ten pounds & is in good merchantable dry Cod fish for his Account to be sould at Bilboa by mee for his best advantage & to consigne the true pceed unto his brother Wilm Bullock and to this I bind my selfe or my Assignes. Witness my this 5th of July 1648

John Thompson.

6. (12) 1648	Left unpaid . . .	1— 8—0
	Lent Georg Nus . .	0—12—0
	pd Cariag of planck . .	0— 5—0
	Lent at London . .	0— 3—0
	Salters horse his . .	1— 0—0
	p^d horse Minyard . .	2— 0—0
	p^d labourers at Minyord to help weigh Anchor .	0—13—0
	paid for hire . . .	0— 2—0
	pd John Horell . . .	0— 2—6
	pd Carpenter henry Smith .	0—11—6
	for a Coate to Carpenter .	0— 8—0
	Horse to Minyard . .	0—16—0
	Short Harry . . .	0— 4—0
	yo expenses . . .	1— 0—0
		8— 5—0
	23 red capps . . .	1— 9—0
	10 p^r stockings . . .	2— 0—0
	10 p^r gloves . . .	0—15—0
		12—09—0
	2 p^r worsted Stockings .	0—07—0
	3 peeces eight ½ the bay .	0 17 6
	1 Pascatway . . .	0 5 0
	3 Mr Lake	0 15 0

p^d Mr Johnson . . .	0	17	0
Alehouse	0	02	0
	3—	05—	6
I am debt^r . . .	12—	9—	6
	3—	5—	0
	9—	4—	6
Wages 12 Decemb: to 12 July	21—	0—	0
	30—	04—	6

Memorandum at Boston in New England 6 (12) 1648 there came before mee John Winthrop Governo^r there Edward Bullocke mariner & uppon his oath did affirme that the writeing in the

[Page 178.]

othe part of this paper was Delivered to him by John Thompson as a true account betweene him & this Attestant, & he doth beleeve that it is soe.

Taken uppon oath before mee
John Winthrop Governo^r:

6 (12) 1648 Bee it knowne by these p^rsents that I John Thompson of Boston in the Massachusetts mariner doe constitute & appoint Edw: Bullocke of Bristoll mariner my true & lawfull Att^r: for mee and in my name to aske leavy recover & receive of Mr Richard Cutt of Pascataq & of all other pson or psons whatsoever inhabiting in N: England all such sumnes of mony as are due unto the aforesd John Thompson & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme, farther granting my s^d Att^r full power & Authority to pursue implead arrest imprison & condemne & out of prison to deliver & generally to doe all things concerning the p^rmisses in as full & effectuall manner as if I my selfe were there psonally present accounting for firme & of value whatsoever my Att^r shall doe or pcure to be done in & about the p^rmisses. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale this 7th of July 1648.

John Thompson & a seale

Sealed & dd in pnce of
John Kelly
John Bush

6 (12) 1648. John Maryon of Boston in N: Engl. shoomak^{r} sonne of Isaac Maryon late of Stebbin in the Count of Essex deceased did constitute John Maryon (of Braintre) the Elder his true & lawfull Atturney granting him full power &c: to aske leavy &c: all such rent or rents as are due to the s^{d} Appearer for a house & Orchyard ever since it was due according to the will of the s^{d} Isaac his ffather deceased, & of the recpt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c: to desire lawe &c: to doe say pursue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: ffurther granting his s^{d} Att^{r}: full power & Authorite for him & in his name to alien & sell the s^{d} house & orchyard wth the appurtenances scituat lying & being in Stebbin aforesd, & deed or deeds of sale to mak seale & Deliver, Ratifyeing irrevocably whatsoever his s^{d} Att^{r} shall doe in the premises. This tre Atturney was renewed 31 (8) 1648.

[Page 179.]

7. (12) 1648. I Joseph Armitage of Linne doe acknowledge my selfe indebted unto Mr Samuel Wade or to his Assignes uppon all Accounts the sumne of ten pounds six shillings eleven pence halfe penny witnes my hand: sixth of ffebr: 1648. the marke A of

Joseph Armitage.

The Deposition of Joseph Armitage, who saith that Mr Samuel Wade bought of the said Joseph Armitage two houses & severall parcells of land for wch the said Samuel payd unto the said Joseph Armitage the summe of six score pounds to my best remembrance. Taken uppon oath at Boston in New England. 6 (12) 1648. Before me John Winthrop Governo^{r}.

7 (12) 1648. At thirtie dayes sight after the first of ffebruary next I pray pay this my first Bill of Exchang my second & third not being p^{d} unto Mr Peter Oliver of Boston in New England or to his Assignes the just summe of thirty-six pound sterl wch is for so much here received. I pray faile not to make good paym^{t} & put it to my Account

Boston in New England — Yo^{r} loveing brother
17th of July 1648. — Vall: Hill.

Indorsed. to his loveing brother Mr John Hill Merch^{t} at the Angell & Starre in Cheapside. dd:

7. (12) 1648 Know all men by these pnts That whereas I John Allen of Charlestowne in N: England Merch^{t} have acknowledged my selfe to bee indebted unto Mr Daniel King

of Linn in New England Mercer the summe of sixteene pounds fyve shillings current English money by a bill under my hand beareing date wth these pntes.

I doe hereby p^rmise & ingage my selfe to pay or cause to be payd this said sixteene pounds & fyve shillings unto Mr Thomas Broughton at his brother Mr Wm Broughton his house behind the Royall exchange in London or in case he should not be liveing or be absent at the due time of paym^t then to pay it to Mr Samuel King woollen drap at the upper end of Cheapside neere St Martins in London, or his assignes for the use & behoofe of the s^d Daniell King his brother, wch shalbe fourteene dayes next after my arrivall next in England or by the first day of December next after these pnts, Witnes my hand this first of August 1648.

Witnes hereto is p me John Allen.
Jolliff Ridocke.

Indorsed. Mr Allin I pray pay to Mr Thomas Broughton or Mr Samuel King the summe mentioned in this Bill, so shall I rest yor loveing friend

Daniel King:

[Page 180.]

6 (12) 1648. I attested 2 Copies of Mr John Wood against Capt Harding & Mr Scot against M^r wood. Also a Copie of Mr John Woods bond of 400^li to Tho: Lake for paym^t of 219^lt. 5^s. . Also a Copie of Mr Leaches bond to Mr Wm Tanner of London. & a Copie of his Account. & two Judgm^ts of Court for Mr Tanner against Mr Leach. & an Invoice of Mrs Mary Hawkins of goods shipped uppon the peregrine uppon the Acc^o of severall men.

6. (12) 1648. I attested a Copie of Baker Cutts bill to Mr Thomson, Mr Thompsons tre to M^r Ri: Cutt, Mr Lanes Bill of Exchange.

8 (12) 1648. Boston in New England the 17th octob: 1648 for 150^lb Sterl at 40 dayes sight.

ffourty dayes after sight of this my third of Exchange my first nor second not being paid pray pay unto w^m Peake or to Daniel Hoare or theire Assignes the sume of one hundred & fifty pounds sterling & is for so much value received here of Richard Cooke here at the time make good payment so god Keepe yo^u. Rest yo^rs to Comand

To Mr Samuell Wilson John Manning.
Merch^t in London.

Boston in New England the 21th of November 1648 for 30^li Sterling at 40 dayes sight. ffourty dayes after sight

of this my third Bill of Exchang my fir nor second not being paid pray pay unto Wm Peake or unto Daniel Hoare or unto theire Assignes the summe of thirty pounds sterling & is for so much value received hereof Richard Cooke at the time pray make good payment & so the Lord keepe yo^{u}. & I rest yor obedient

Henry Parkes

To Mr Edward Parkes
silkman at the signe
of the Ship in ffriday
Streete in London

8 (12) 1648. I attested a Copie of a Bill of Major Ed: Gibons to ffra: Norton of 85^{li} & a Receit of goods from ffra: Norton to value of 97.5.6 aboard the Peregrine by Mr John Wood.

I attested a copie bill of Ladeing for Mr Kerie signed Nich: Trerice & a Bill Exchange to Mr Malbon signed Stephen good yeare

[Page 181.]

9 (12) 1648 Noverint Universi p p^{r}sentes me Thomas Boylson de Watertowne in Nova Angl Planter teneri et firmiter obligari: Willimo Phillips de Boston in Nova Anglia vintner in quinquaguit libris sterling orum Solvend eidem Willo Phillips Executoribus Administr vell assignat suis Ad quad qui de solucone bene et fideliter faciend obligo me he heraedes execut^{r} et administrat meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Sigillo meo sigillat Dat quinto die ffeb: Ann^{o} Dni. 1648.

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that whereas the above bounden Thomas Boylson hath the day of the date of these pnts made & signed unto three Bills of Exchange for the payment uppon any one of them the full summe of twenty & fyve pounds sterl to Wm Phillips of London Shoomaker or his Assignes by Mr Tho: Boylson Clothworker dwelling at the signe of the golde balle in ffenchurch streete London to whom the said Bills are directed wthin the space of twenty dayes next after any of them are p^{r}sented to the s^{d} Tho: Boylson Clothworker, as by the s^{d} Bills doth more fully appeare, If therefore the s^{d} Thomas Boylson Clothworker his Execut Administr or Assignes or any of them do pay or cause to be pd unto the s^{d} Wm Phillips of London shoomaker or his Assignes the s^{d} summe of twenty & fyve pounds sterl wthin the space of twenty dayes next after any of the s^{d} Bills of Exchang shalbe presented as aforesaid,

Then this obligacon to be voyd & of none effect or els to stand remaine & be in full force strength & vertue.

Sealed & dd in the presence of
John Dane
James Lake
Georg Manning.

Thomas Boylson & a seale.

10 (12) 1648. Wm Phillips of Boston vintu^{r} constituted Wm Phillips of Bedlam Shoomaker his true & lawfull Att^{r}: to aske &c: of Thomas Boylson late of Watertown in N E: or any other all sume &c: due unto the s^{d} Wm Phillips by bill bond or otherwise & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords &c in any Court, there to require lawe &c: to doe, say sue &c: & generall to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Attr^{r} &c: ratifying &c:

12 (12) 1648. This Covenant bindeth me John Thompson unto Edward Bullocke to pay or cause to be p^{d} after the rate of three pounds p month from the day & date hereof unto the 1 day of October next, & to pay his dyet, And likewise I Covenant that in case Sampson Lane doth not at or before the s^{d} time entertaine him to his content that then the s^{d} Bullock shalbe justly p^{d} all such summes of money as shalbe due to him, from mee & the s^{d} Bullock to be free for his owne

[Page 182.]

account. But if the afores^{d} Mr Lane shall build a shipp & he to pceed in the s^{d} shipp, then the s^{d} Bullocke is to attend his best service & helpe therein, likewise if Mr Benjamin Gellom doe buy a new ship at the south ward & shall require the service of the s^{d} Bullocke, to pceed as Master then the s^{d} Bullock is not to refuse, Likewise I engage my selfe to the foresai^{d} Edward Bullock that if the afores^{d} Lane & Gillom shall not pforme any of the afores^{d} Covenant, that then I John Thompson doe pmise to give unto Edward Bullock fyve pounds toward his expences. & for the true pformance hereof I have here sett my hand this 5th of July 1648.

Isles of Shoales.
witnes to this
John Kelly.

John Thompson.

14 (12) 1648: M^{d} that wee Capt ffrancis Champnoone & John Mills & James Lake merch^{ts} doe acknowledge to

have received of Mr Henry Sandis of Boston in N: England merch^{t} the summe of two hundd & ten pounds & nine shillings wch is sixty pounds & nine shillinge more than by charter p^{tie} hee is bound to disburse for his p^{t} uppon the ship Jane of Pascataqs in New England for this p^{r}sent voyage to ould England, & therefore wee doe hereby bind o^{r}selvs heires Execut & Administrators or either of us or them to make full satisfaction to him the s^{d} Henry Sandis his heires or assignes at the arrivall of the s^{d} shipp in Engl. this p^{r}sent voyadge or to ensure it to him in case the shipp should miscarry. witnes o^{r} hands this 13th of ffeb: 1648.

witnes here to is — ffrancis Champnoone
Samuel Maverick — James Lake.
George Parkhurst. — John Mills.

14. (12) 1648: I attested a Copie of Mr Gainers Charter partie.

17 (12) 1648. Mr John Mills & loveing friend I doe by these presents constitute ordeine & make yo^{u} my true & lawfull Atturney to sue arrest imprison & impleade the bodie or goods of Robert Skinner for the summe of fourteene pounds wch I disbursed for him pt in cloathes & the rest in ten pounds p^{d} for him to Mr Paule White wch was uppon consideration of a yeares service wch he was to pforme in the ship Jane, & to psecute the law to the utmost against him not only for the said Debt but also for all damages in running away from the said shipp. Witness my hand & seale this

[Page 183.]

fourteenth day of ffebruary. 1648
Signed sealed & dd in pnce of — ffrancis Champernoone & a seale
Henry Walton
John Dane.

17 (12) 1648. I hope I shall not be put to the charge of the suite considering this tender; & my pfer to acknowledge a judgmt for the fyve hundd pounds & such Damages as the bench of Magistrats should order wch pfer was before the magistrats.

Wm Tynge.

This hath relation to the Answer p. 110. & was indorsed uppon his answer tendred in the Court.

17 (1) 1648. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I John Shawe of Boston in New England Butcher do remise

release & for ever quite claime unto Robt nash of Boston aforesaid Butcher all & all maner of actions debts duties accounts suittes & demands whatsoever wch I now have or hereafter may have against the said Robt Nash his heires Executors Administrat or assignes or any of them, for any matter or thing from the begining of the world untill the day of the date hereof. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand the 7 (1) 1648.

witnes hereunto John Shawe.
John ffoulsham
Thomas Joy.
Barth. Barlow.

22. (1) 1648. I attested a Copie of an Account betweene Mr Greenleafe & Henry Sandis of 18^li

27 (1) 1649. This witnesseth that I whose name is underwritten for & in consideration of one hundd. pounds received in English goods in Boston doe pmise to deliver aboard some vessell that the said John Woody may send in March next, three hundred bushells of wheate & as much pease as make upp the full summe above mentioned, wheate at foure shillings, pease at three & foure pence, but if wheate be fyve shillings at Boston then the said John is to give foure shillings three pence p bushell, & if pease be foure shillings at that time when this corne is due, then to have it at three shillings & sixe pence. the corne to be good & merchantable. witnes my hand 24th of Septemb. 1648

witnes hereunto Ri: Ludlowe
John Coggan.

[Page 184.]

31. (1) 1649. Bee it knowne by these pntes that I Wm Tilly of Boston doe hereby make & ordeine my welbeloved frend Hugh Gullison of Boston my true & lawfull Atturney for mee & in my name to implead & arrest & psecute & recover of Wm Phillips of Boston & his wife or either or both of them or any pson or psons that hath or shall hereafter defame or slander my welbeloved wife Alice Tilly in respect of her calling or otherwise, hereby inabling my said Atturney to make & ordeine one or more atturneyes under him to pleade the case of my said wife in any lawfull Court w^thin this jurisdiction, & also to compound or agree & release at his pleasure any pson or psons so impleaded & whatsoever my said Atturney shall doe herein I do ratify & confirme as if I were psonally present, & also in case my said Atturney shall at any time be wanting or disabled to prosecute the

said parties, then I doe also hereby authorise my frend John Sherman to psecute the said parties & shall have the same power that my first named Atturney hath hereby. Witnes my hand & seale this 17th day of the 9th month 1648

Witnes us. John Collins William Tilly.
William Shattock.

4 (2) 1648, Bee it knowne by these prsents that I Robert ffen of New Haven mariner by vertue of a tre of Atturney made to mee by Walter Merry of Boston have demanded & received of Richard Chadwell three pounds ten shillings by a barrell of Beefe for the Account of the said Walter Merry & doe hereby acquit & release the said Ri:: Chadwell from all accounts & debts due to the said Walter Merry to this present day. In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand this 22th day of December: 1648. the abovesaid summe being allowed the sd Walter by an award given by John Evance & Joshua Atwater chosen arbitrates in the sd busines.

Robert ffen
Richard Johnsons marke.
Tho. Lambe.
Joshua Griffiths.

[Page 185.]

7 (2) 1649 Whereas I Nicholas Shapley of Pascataqs Merct am now by Gods pmission bound for England, know all men therefore by these presents that I the sd Nicholas Shapley doe hereby in my absence depute & ordeine my loveing Kinsman John Treworgy mercht my Deputy & lawfull Atturney in my place & steed to manage all my affaires in New England of what kind or nature whatsoever, & what soever my said Deputy & Atturney shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about my affaires I doe hereby ratifye & confirme in as ample manner to all intents & purposes as if I were psonally present, witness my hand & seale the 6th of November 1644.

Sealed & dd in the presence of
Roger Gard
Edward Godfrey.

Nich: Shapleigh [L S]

vera copia ita testatur
Sigilla provinc.
p me Edw. Godfrey, secret

16 (2) 49. I attested a bill of 8li due from Ri: fellowes to Nathaniel Wms and by Ns wms assigned to Capt. John Leveret.

22 (2) 1649. To all Christian people to whom these presents shall come to bee seene read heard or understood, I John Langley Esqr major & chiefe officer of the Antient towne of Colchester in the County of Essex in the famous Kingdome of greate Brittaine for o^{r} most gracious Sovereigne Lord King Charls, doe by these pnts certify, that on the one & twentieth day of Aprill in the yeare of o^{r} Lord & Saviour Jesus Christ one thousand six hundred fourty & seaven, before mee did appeare Anthonie Whiteing of little Bently in the s^{d} County of Essex Clerk & uppon his oath did affirme & say that John Loveron late of Ardley in the Countie of Essex aforesaid Yeoman (& who since dyed in New England) in consideration of the marriage had & solelmized betweene the said John Loveron & Anne late his wife (and now the wife of Edmund Browne of New England) did pmise that what lands he the said John Loveron should purchase after the s^{d} marriage between them solemnized, should be for the use of the s^{d} Anne dureing her naturall life: And after the s^{d} mārriage solemnized, the s^{d} John Loveron did purchase in Langham in the said County of Essex a tenement wth some lands & the appurtenances to the value of ten pounds p annum, wch tenement & lands afterwards & before the s^{d} John Loveron went into New England he sould to him the s^{d} Anthony Whiteing for one hundred & twenty pounds. And the said Anne uppon the sale of the same did give and yield up her interest therein and the said John Loveron in consideration thereof did pmise & say to the said Anne, that all his estate (except his lands in Ardley aforesaid) should be hirs. In witness whereof I the said

[Page 186.]

John Langley have hereunto sett the seale of the towne of Colchester comonly & ordinarily used in such business & affaires.

John Langley Major
& the towne seale.

24 (2) 1649. This note binds mee m^{r} w^{m} Berkeley of Barmudas to Deliver to James Oliver or his Assignes the full summe of thirty two shillings wch wilbe eight pieces of eight & this I pmise to pay to the Assignes of the above s^{d} James Oliver or his Assignes witnes my hand this 23 (5) 1648

William Barkeley.

Mr George Ludlow of Virginia Mercht is Debtor unto Mr Alexander Shapley of Dartmouth Mercht 230li for his ⅓ of the freight due on the Susan on the New found land voyage. ——————————————— 230li:00:00:

Unto him 33li 6s. 8d. for his ⅓ of 100li drawne on him from the Newfoundland towards her lodeing	33:06:08:
Unto him 33s 4d. for his ⅓ of passage money recd by Mr Ludlow in Virginia . .	01:13:04:
Unto him 2li 10s. for his ⅓ of 7li 10s for freight of 5 hogsheads of Tobacco Mr Ludlow recd in Virginia	02:10:00:
Unto him 7s. 6d. for his ⅓ of pilotage .	00:07:06
	267:17:06:

Unto him 10072li of Tobacco wch is for Mr Shapley his ⅓ of the pduct of the fish recd out of the Susan, as by the Account of Sales former sent Mr Shapley appeareth—	100 72li of Tobacco.
Omitted ⅓ of twoe firkins of butter bought in Newfoundland, part of the Cargason, wch rest 3li ster. wch Mr Eliot kept for the shipps pvisions for Mr Ludlowes ⅓ part is . .	01:00:00:
So the net Ballance is . . .	48:10:04
	49.10:04.

Mr Georg Ludlow p Cont is Creditr By Mr Alexander Shapley 85li & is for ⅓ of 255li freight made on the Susan as by his Acco. sent in unto Mr Ludlow appeareth	85:00:00:
By him 6li 13s 8d for ⅓ of 20li 1s he recd of passengers for their passages, as by the Acco of freight,	06:13:08:
By 85li pd by Mr Samuel Lang ish in Lond. as by his tre of advise & Acco. dated the 20th of 9ber 1639. appers	85:00:00
By him 10li for his ⅓ of the pduce of strong waters	10:00:00
By him 51s 8d to rebate for his ⅓ of pilotage .	02:11:08
By him 10li for his ⅓ of ½ freight over charged .	10:00:00

By him 55^{s} for $\frac{1}{3}$ of 83^{li} of Tobac: John Treworthy Rec^{d} at the Newfound land . .	02:15 0:
By him 16^{li} 6^{s} 10^{d} sent for $\frac{1}{3}$ of the Rebates on the 230^{li} p Cont: for putting into Ireland .	16:06:10
By ballance 49^{li} 10^{s} 4^{d} restdue from Mr Ludlowe to ballance this Account,	49:10:04
	267:17:06

By ball. of the tob: acc^{o}. p Cont 10072 rest due from Mr Ludlow to ball. that Account } 10072^{li} of Tobocco.

Drawne up the 18th of March 1647 by
mee Thomas Bushrode.

[Page 187.]

Bee it knowne by these p^{r}sents that on the 19th day of the 2^{d} month called Aprill in the yeare of our Lord 1649. according to the Acc^{o} of England, before mee Wm Aspinwall Not & Tabell; publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne psonally appeared Mr Henry Stephens of Southampton merch^{t} of the Ship called the St Mary of Hamborough whereof Henry Katt is Master, & did ptest against the s^{d} Henry Katt for the leakines & insufficiencie of his s^{d} Shipp, & for all damages wch he doth or may susteine thereby since his voyadg from Cadiz, in the Kingdome of Spaine unto New England, for all wch the s^{d} Henry Katt shalbe responsall & liable to make him just & due repairations in time & place conveneint, & in testimonie hereo[f] the said Henry Stephens hath hereunto sett his hand in presence of mee the said Notary: wth all ordering me by Notary aforesaid to publish this said protest unto the said Henry Katt wch accordingly was done. Quod virtute officij &c: Henry Stephens.

Bee it knowne by these p^{r}sents, that on the third day of the third month commonly called May in the yeare of o^{r} Lord 1649 according to the Account of England, at the request of Henry Stevens of Southampton in Hampshire Merch^{t} of the Shipp called the St Mary of Hamborough whereof Henry Katt is master, I Wm Aspinwall Not & Tabellion publick by Authorite of the Gener^{ll} Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne did repaire uno the said Henry Katt, & in the name of the s^{d} Hen Stephens I did

protest & by these p^{r}sents do ptest against the said Henry Katt M^{r} of the ship afores^{d}, for all Damages wch the s^{d} merch^{t} already hath or hereafter shall sustaine since the time that he halled up his shipp to wash or trim unto the day shee shall take in her ladeing sett saile from hence & pceed in her voyadge according to Charter partie drawne betwixt them: the s^{d} Henry Stephens pfessing he hath no occasion to stay the s^{d} shipp from pceeding in her voyage. This protest thus made, was published & reade by mee the Notary aforesaid unto the Master, Henry Katt aforesaid the day & yeare above written. Quod virtute &c:

Uppon the fourth day of the third month comonly called May in the yeare of o^{r} Lord one thousand six hundred fourty & nine according to the Acc^{o}. of England, I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publick by Authoritie of the Generall Court of the Massa: admitted & sworne, at the request of Henry Stephens merch^{t} of the shipp called the St Mary of Hamborough, wth him did goe unto Henry Katt master of the s^{d} Ship, & in the name of the said Merch did demand of the said master Henry Katt that he would sett saile wth the first faire wind & wether for the harbour of Pascataqs in New England there to take in such freight as the said Merch^{t} had provided & so to sett saile for such port in Spaine as the s^{d} Merch^{t} should appoint. Whereunto the said Henry Katt made a Dilatory answer, that he would follow his Charter partie & he would do no more, wch was all the answe^{r} I could understand from him. Where uppon at the request of the s^{d} merch^{t}, I the s^{d} Notary did ptest & by these p^{r}sents do protest against the s^{d} Henry Katt for all damages wch the said merch^{t} doth or shall susteine through his default, whether by hyre of another ship to pforme the

[Page 188.]

voyage or otherwise: that the s^{d} Henry Katt shalbe responsall in time and place convenient. In witnes that this protest was thus made as aforesad, I the Notary aforesaid Doe hereunto attest by vertue of mine office.

As I was writeing this protest the s^{d} Henry Katt presented mee a writeing signed Hijndrich Catt: thus expressed in English.

I Henry Catt master of the good shipp called the St Mary, do give for answ^{r} to Henry Stevens merch^{t} of the said shipp, that I am ready to pforme all conditions on my part mentioned in o^{r} Charter party, & am ready to goe to Pastcataqs, provided the said Henry can make it appeare that I am

bound thereto by Charter partie: pvided that the s^{d} Henry Stephens pay mee forthwth such moneyes as I stand in need of to trimme & victuall my s^{d} shipp for the more speedy pformance of the voyage in hand, wch by Charter partie the foresaid merch^{t} is to doe. My demand being three score pounds in money wch I shall allow in part of my freight witnes my hand this 4th day of may. 1649. Quod attestor vt suprā.

Massachusetts in New England in America.

At a Court of Assistants holden at Boston the sixth day of the fourth month called June in the yeare of o^{r} Lord 1648 according to the Account of England.

The Companie of the Seaman belonging to the Shipp Planter of London, being therein the harbour at Boston aforesaid, brought an action as well against Robert Risbie Master of the s^{d} Ship, & Thomas Gainer Merch^{t} of the same, as against the shipp itselfe, for wages due to them for theire service done in the s^{d} shipp, for divers months then past: wch being matter of Account the Court appointed Auditors, vizt, Mr Duncan Auditor Generall, Mr Allen & Mr Addington to examine the Ships accounts &c., & to certifie the Court.

The returne accordingly was made as followeth, vizt, that there was due to the s^{d} Master Robert Risbie one hundred & eight pounds; To Mr Robert ffen one of his mates ninety one pounds: To Joshua Maid another of his mates fourty two pounds eight shillings: To Richard Holt Boatswaine fourty six pounds eight shillings: To John Carman Gunner fifty two pounds seven shillings: To Leonard Sergeant Chirurgeon fifty foure pounds & to the rest of the seamen according to theire severall pportions, amounting in all to seven hundred & eight pounds seven shillings & a penny. W^{ch} being given in evidence to the Jury, they found for the plaintiffs theire severall & respective wages, & costs of Court, & Judgment was entred accordingly, & Execution granted against the said Risbie & Gainer & the said

[Page 189.]

Shipp Planter. But because the said Risbie & Gainer had no visible estate in this jurisdiction wch might answer the Judgment, the Execution was laid uppon the said Shipp, wch by apprizall of three able & indifferent men, chosen according to lawe, was valued at seven hundred & thirty six pounds fourteene shillings, & at that rate shee was publikly offred to sale by the space of fourteene days or thereabouts

But none appearing to by her at that price, a motion was made by the s^d Shipps Companie at the Court held at Boston the 27th of the fifth month called July 1648. that the said ship might be putt uppon a new apprizall or delivered to the s^d plaintiefs in satisfaction of theire wages; wch was ordered accordingly; & being apprized by able & indifferent men the first of the sixth month called August 1648 at six hundred pounds, was sould by the Under marshall to Major Edward Gibons for fyve hundred & fifty pounds, because no man would give so much, supposeing her to be over valued. Where uppon by Authority of this Court the s^d sale of the s^d Ship Planter is allowed & ratifyed to be good & effectuall in Lawe, to the said major Gibons & his Assignes, & to his & theire pper use & behoofe, & the s^d fyve hundred & fifty pounds the pceed thereof, to be distributed to the s^d shipps companie, according to theire severall pportions, every of them giveing a receipt & acquittance for the same according to Lawe. In testimonie of the truth whereof I John winthrop Gov. of the Colonie aforesaid have hereunto sett my hand this 2. of the 11th month called January 1648/9.

John winthrop Governo^r.

I attested a Copie hereof for Mr Gainer 10 (3) 1649.

108	0	0		Robert Resby against Tho: Gainer is granted one hundred & eight pounds. Robert
91	0	0		ffen is granted ninety one pounds.
42	8	0		Joshua maide is granted fourty twoe pounds eight shillings.
				Ri^ch Holt is granted fourty six pounds eight shillings.
52	7	8		John Carman is granted fifty two pounds seven shillings eight pence.
18	18	0		John Barre is granted eighteen pounds eighteen shillings.
31	7	10		Wm Joyce is granted thirty one pound seven shillings ten pence.
17	2	0		Wm Croucher is granted seventeene pounds two shillings.
28	16	0		Tho: ffoster is granted twenty eight pounds sixteene shillings.
27	0	0		John Perry is granted twenty seven pounds
19	16	0		Wm King is granted nineteene pounds sixteene shillings.
54	0	0		Leonard Sergeant is granted fifty foure pounds.

19 . 16 . 0	Abraham Knight is granted nienteene pounds sixteene shillings.
42 . 5 . 0	John Sparke is granted fourty two pounds fyve shillings.
22 . 15 . 0	Wm Berry is granted twenty two pound fifteene shillings.
31 . 3 . 9	Richard Haselwood is granted thirty one pound three shillings nine pence & ten shil-
00 . 10 . 0	lings to be added to the whole.
653 . 13 . 3	

[Page 190.]

To the Marshall or his Deput:

By vertue hereof yo^{u} are required to levy of the goods & chattles of Mr Robt Risby, Mr Thomas Gainer, & the shipp planter to the value of six hundred fifty three pound thirteene shillings & three pence wth 2^{s} for the execution to satisfy each pticular as above for a verdict & Judgment granted to the quarter Court held at Boston the 6th present, hereof not to faile. Dated the 12th of the 4th month 1648.

By the quart^{r} Court
Increase Nowell secret.

Richard Burges granted twenty one pounds.
Georg Smith granted twenty one pounds twelve shillings.
Raph Cox granted twelve pounds twelve shillings.
By the Court Increase Nowell secret.

[Page 191.]

10 (3) 1649. Bee it knowne &c: that on the tenth day of the 3^{d} mo. 1649. I Wm Aspinwall Not &c: at the request of Tho. Severne, Rich: Turner, Tho. Crowdy & John Goodwin ffreighters of the Shipp called the Mary of London, did wth them repaire unto John Dennis pt owner of the s^{d} ship, & in theire names and behalfe did protest & by these p^{r}sents Doe p^{t} against the s^{d} John Denis for delay of time (these eight dayes) to fitt & furnish her out uppon her voyage to ffyall Maderas or else where & so to Virginia, & for all Damages wch they have or shall susteine by such neglect, contrary to an agreem^{t} made by him beareing date the 16th of March 1648. ffor all wch the s^{d} Jo: Dennis shalbe responsall, & lyable to make due reparation unto the s^{d} ffreighters in time & place convenient. This pro^{t} being thus made unto the s^{d} Jo: Dennis, he returned this Answer. That he had done his indev^{r} to gett workmen, but they were not at p^{r}sent to be had: & that he had desired these ffreighters to seeke

out for Carpenters, alledging that they also were to assist him herein.

Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston in N: England.

15 (3) 1649 Whereas John Winthrop of Boston in the Massachusetts beareing date for satisfaction of his Creditors did give and grant unto Wm Tyng the then Treasurer for the Country Valentine Hill of Boston Mercht & divers other of his s^{d} Creditors All that his mansion house in Boston wth the yards gardens & orchyards thereunto belonging: & all that his fferme called Tenhills in Charlstowne wth the lands &c: thereunto belonging (as by the s^{d} deed doth more fully appeare) to the use of the s^{d} valentine Hill & the rest of his s^{d} Creditors & theire heires, for satisfaction of such summes of money as were due unto them: And whereas there is due unto the s^{d} Valentine from the s^{d} John Winthrop the summe of fyve hundred pounds wch is more then a third parte of all that is due to all the Creditors: In consideration hereof the rest of the s^{d} Creditors whose names are hereunder written have agreed and consented that the s^{d} Valentine shall have & enjoy the s^{d} mansion house in Boston wth the Appurtenances at the rate it hath beene apprized by indifferent men vizt to him & his heires. & wee whose names are here under written doe for us & o^{r} heires release & confirme to the s^{d} Valentine & his heires all o^{r} right title & interest in & to the s^{d} mansion house wth the Appurtenances. In testimony whereof we have hereunto subscribed o^{r} names. Dated (12) 6 1644.

Rich: Dumer.	Anthonie Stoddard.
Tho: Allen.	Timothie Hatherley.
Rich: Truesdale.	Susan Hudsons marke
Benjamin Gillom.	Edw. Bendall.
Richard Russell.	Robt Long for Mr Axtel
Robert Sedgwick.	
Henry Webb.	

I the s^{d} John Winthrop do earnestly entreate the rest of my Creditors to give theire consent hereunto, wch they may doe wth out wrong to them selves, in regard that the fferme wch is left to them is more than twice so much worth as the said house, & the s^{d} Valentine wth the rest of Boston have pvided mee a more convenient house for my use.

John Winthrop.

[Page 192.]

Mr Richard Webb, Mr Anthonie Stoddard, Benjamin Gillom, Richard Truesdale, Edward Bendale, did acknowledge

before me Wm Aspinwall Notary pubb. this 24 (1) 1648 that the subscription of theire names on the other side was theire owne act. So also did Mr Richard Russell, major Robert Sedgwick Robert Long & Susan Hudson. 5 (2) 1648. Quod attestor &c:

20 (3) 1649 Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I Nicholas Liscen of Glocester In & uppon consideration of two houses wth the lands belonging to them bought of Georg Barlow of Exeter: do acknowledg my selfe to be indebted unto the s^{d} Georg Barlow the summe of nienteene pounds sterling to be p^{d} unto him the s^{d} George or his Assignes as followeth, vizt, nine pounds ten shillings to be paid in linnen & woollen cloth & shoes & stockings & other good English comodities in Boston at price current uppon the 30th day of June next ensuing; & the other nine pound ten shillings in the like pay uppon the 29th day of September next ensueing the date hereof: In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 10th of the 8th mo (48)

Witnes Christopher Lawson Nicholas Liscen
John Legat.

the 25th of March 1648

I the s^{d} John Busly doe pay unto the s^{d} George Barlow of Exeter for the lands & houses wch I have lately bought of him in Exeter, 3 Cowes in part of pay, wch Cowes I the s^{d} John Busly do Deliver to the s^{d} George Barlow 1 browne Cow wch I had of my brother Jones, 1 black Cow wth Crump Horns, & 1 brindle Cow wch is at goodman Crams at this p^{r}sent date hereof witnes my hand

John Busly.

Witnes my hand Abell Canon.
Witnes my hand Anne Wife.

I attested a Copie of this bill & a tre of Att^{r} from Luce Wight unto George Barlow.

25. (3) 1649 I attested a bill of Health for Symon Kempthorne m^{r} of the Hopewell of Barbados bound for Maderas, Barbados & the Ilands of Cape de vird.

4 (3) 1649 Uppon the fourth day of the third month called May in the year of o^{r} Lord 1649 According to the account of England I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, at the request of Henry Catt M^{r} of the St Mary of Hambourgh, did repaire unto Henry Stephens merch^{t} of the s^{d} shipp, & in the name of the s^{d} Henry Catt did demand of the s^{d} Henry Stephens the summe of three

[Page 193.]

score pounds in money to trimme and victuall out the said shipp for the voyage: Whereunto the s^d^ Henry Stephens made Answer, that the s^d^ shipp was ready trimmed and the sailes at the yard; & if the said Master will go to Pascataqs wch is a good Harbo^r^ & about eleven leagues w^th^out the Bay, & if he want any pvisions he shall have them aboard this night; & at Pascataqs whither hee also will goe wth the s^d^ Master and where he shall stay 20 or 30 dayes, he shall there receive what moneyes he shall have need of for the voyadge, so farre as the s^d^ merch^t^ is bound by Charter partie. W^ch^ answer being given, I the Notary aforesaid at request of the said Henry Catt did ptest & by these p^r^sents doe ptest against the s^d^ Henry Stephens for all damages wch the s^d^ Henry Catt doth or shall susteine for want of the s^d^ three score pounds. This done & passed in the towne of Boston in New England by mee the Notary afforesaid.

25. (3) 1649. Boston the 22th of May 1649. a invoice of what goods is saved of the ship Peter & Paule of Dover and prised by Matthew Chafy & Arthur Gill as followeth.

	li	ss	d
Inprimis the wreck wth boate	04	00	0
a sheate Cable	30	00	0
half a smale Bower & almost ½ a best Bower .	10	00	0
a quantity of Rigging being saved as stayes shrewds, runing rigg:	12	00	0
a certaine quantity of Junk being broke at the Cable & hawsers	10	00	0
a suite of sailes halfe worne wth two ould Compes	40	00	0
fifty blocks	01	10	0
3 yron gunns cont 3600. more one brasse gun cont. 180 at 5^li^	26	12	0
1000. of yron work & shott together . .	09	00	0
a Kettle . . : . . .	01	05	0
a smale hawser of ynch & halfe . . .	02	00	0
2200 weight of Anchors being foure . .	33	00	0
10 carriages broke & whole	05	00	0
mast yards & Capps	08	00	0
	192	07	0

Matthew Chaffie.
Arthur Gill. ———

29 (3) 1649 Uppon the 29th day of the 3^d^ month called May 1649 according to the Account of Engl. I W^m^

Aspinwall Not & Tabel. publick by Authority of the Gener^{ll} Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, at the request of Wm Stretton of Bristoll Mercht. did repaire unto major Robert Sedgwick, Thomas Lake, Thomas Venner & John Trumble wth a Charter ptie made betwixt them and the s^{d} Wm Stretton beareing date 26 (8) 1648. and the same did shew unto the s^{d} Ro: Sedgw. Tho. Lake, Tho. Venner & Jo: Trumble, and in the name of the s^{d} Wm Stretton did prot & by these p^{r}sents doe protest against them and every of them for that theire shipp called the Content (wch by Charter ptie ought to have beene ready to sett saile the 10th of Aprill) did not set saile for marblehead untill the 18th of this instant, and for that the said Shipp is not yet sufficient but leaky above water,

[Page 194.]

and for the losse of his market, & Damage in his fish that by this neglect of theires is exposed unto harme both by weather, doggs, & stealing, for all wch the s^{d} owners of the s^{d} vessell shalbe responsall & lyable to make him due reparations in time & place convenient. This protest was thus published unto the s^{d} Robt Sedgwick & his part owners by mee the No^{t} aforesaid.

Having read this protest to Mr Tho: Lake and shewed him the Charter ptie, he owned the Charter partie & acknowledged the breach of it, and that Mr Stretton had just ground to doe what hee did. & wth all gave me his further Answer under his owne hand as followeth. Whereas m^{r} Wm Aspinwall in the name of Mr Wm Stretton made protest against mee Thomas Lake as part owner of the Shipp Content, ffor that the s^{d} Shipp is not fitted p the Owners according to Charter ptie made wth Mr Wm Stretton, Now Know all men that I Thomas Lake being Undertaker & p^{t} owner of the s^{d} shipp for $\frac{3}{8}$ pts have from time to time given all diligence to pay the Carpenter for my part of paymt to him due, & also to pvide $\frac{3}{8}$ pts of all such pvisions & furniture for the s^{d} shipp according as the m^{r} gave notice of his want or neede thereof, the same was done in my absence when I was at Newhaven p my frend & Agent Mr Joshua Scotto, so as I am in no wayes wanting for my $\frac{3}{8}$ pts of the said shipp fitting for sea. p me Tho: Lake.

May. 29th 1649.

M Tho: Venner answered that the ship was not fitted according to Charter partie, & that the protest was just, but that for his part he was not wanting to pforme his part.

31 (3) 1649. These p^r^sents witnesseth that whereas John Parish and John Hill of Barbados Merch^ts^ hyred the good shipp called the Hope of Roterdam, Master Gerrard Lawler so in as appeares

14 (7) 1649. I attested one tre Att^r^ from Giles Paulet to Richard Waite for all debts and dues to him for his 3½ shares in the two prises & the sugar prize & the prize at Barbados wth other debts from Capt Preston m^rs^ Cromwell Thomas Turner &c: wth full power.

Also another frō Aaron Cornelius to Ri: Waite for all debts &c: from all psons &c: wth generall power to acquit sue arrest &c:

[Page 195.]

19 (8) 1650 I attested a Copie of a Bill of Exch^e^ of 200^li^ from John Wadlow to Robt Be^rce^ M^r^ and John Penmuel London merch^ts^. payable at 3 months sight. Dat. 3 (4) 1650.

[Page 196.]

1 (4) 1649 John Cogan of Boston in the Massa: mercht. constituted m^r^ Humphrey Cogan of Exeter in the County of Devon his true and lawful Att^r^: granting him full pow^r^ &c: to recover & receive the possession of certaine house & lands scituat lying & being in Hunington in the County of Devon (the Appearer being the last life in the Lease now liveing) & the same to set lett & dispose of dureing the terme in the s^d^ lease expressed, & in gener^ll^ to doe all act or acts thing or things needfull & requisite concerning the premisses: ratifying irrevocably what soev^r^ his s^d^ Att^r^ shall doe or pcure to be done by him self or his Atturney or Atturneyes (whom by these presents the Appearer doth give him power to substitute) in or about the premisses.

1 (4) 1649. I attested a Copie of Mr Isaac Allertons oath touching the freightm^t^ of yelmer Thomson in the great Garrat.

1 (4) 1649. Charlestowne 3 of Sept. 1642.

Mr Hallet after my love remembred unto yo^u^, the last yeare when yo^u^ went for England I spake unto yo^u^ to pay mee the rest of the mony that was Due unto mee, wch was the summe of Six pounds: you would have pawned stony land to mee for it, I was content to stay for it, untill yor returne. And for as much as I heare God hath inlarged yor estate, my request is that yo^u^ would pay it unto M^r^

Rich: Russell of Charlestowne. I hopt yo^{u} will not faile to pay it him in money or that wch may answer money. Consider my kindness to yo^{u} in yor low estate almost 7 years. the goods I had back againe wth the goates and the 2^{li} yo^{u} did pay mee makes up the summe unto 6^{li}. I pray yo^{u} make him good payment, so I rest yor friend.

Wm Whiteing.

I Rich: Russell of Charlestowne doe hereby testify that Mr Whiteing did by his deed order mee to receive this debt of six pounds, wch Mr Hallet hath pay^{d} partt unto mee this 1 (4th) 1649.

By mee Richard Russell.

I heard Mr Whiteing & Mr Hallett speaking together in Boston streete & Mr Whiting called mee to him & spake to mee to receive a hogshead of Mackrell of him that is of Mr Hallett, wch Mr Hallett pmised to doe, but as yet he hath not done, & as I remember it was the last time or the last time but one that Mr Whiteing was in the Bay.

P me Robert Long.

1 (4) 1649. I attested a Copie of Leonard Sergeant & Bartholmew Barlow theire affidavit concerning the Mate of m^{r} Saunders shipp.

[Page 197.]

2. (4) 1649 In Boston in New England, the 24th 3. m^{o}. 1649 This bill bindeth mee Isaac Allerton of Newhaven merch^{t} to purchase the frigot that was taken out of the Harbo^{r} of Newhaven when she shall arrive at the manhatas, for Capt Theo. Crumwell, And whatsoever the said vessell shall Cost according unto the direction of the s^{d} Thomas given unto the s^{d} Isaac, the s^{d} Capt doth hereby pmise to make payment of unto the s^{d} Isaac Allerton or his Assignes uppon the Delivery of the s^{d} frigott here in the Bay at Boston, unto the s^{d} Capt or his Assignes: And towards the purchasing of the s^{d} frigot the afores^{d} Capt hath the yeare & day above written Delivered to the s^{d} Isaac the summe of two hundred pounds Sterl. & if the s^{d} vessell should not come in, then the s^{d} Isaac Allerton is to repay the s^{d} two hundred pounds unto Capt Cromwell or his Assignes witnes o^{r} hands.

Witness Edw. Gibons. Isaac Allerton.

This bill bindeth mee Issac Allerton of Newhaven merch^{t} to be accountable unto Capt Cromwell of Boston gent. for the summe of two hundred pounds sterl. the wch I doe ac-

knowledge to have received, & to be disposed of according to the order & agreem^{t} as above said, witnes my hand this 24th May 1649.

witnes Edward Gibons. Isaac Allerton

2 (4) 1649 Mr Isaac Allerton

Yo^{u} are to doe nothing concerning the purchaseing of the ffrigot that was taken from Newhaven but what Nicholas Shapley shall advise wth yo^{u}, & if yo^{u} buy not the ffrigott then yo^{u} to Deliver unto the s^{d} Nicholas Shaply the two hundred pounds sterl yo^{u} received of mee, either in money or merchantable Bever at price Current before the end of August next ensueing the Date hereof & in so doeing this shall be yor discharge witnes my hand the 29th of May 1649 Boston

witnes Edward Gibons. Isaac Allerton.

6 (4) 1649. This p^{r}sent writeing witnesseth, that whereas Wm Bartholmew of Ipswich in New England merch^{t} & Nathaniel Eldred of London Merch^{t} doe stand bound by one Indentu^{r} beareing Date the 20th day of ffeb: 1648 unto Elias Roberts, Richard Westcome, Richard Ryalls & Robert Hamond for the Delivery of sixteene hundd Kint of merch^{tble} dry cod fish & that uppon good considerations in the s^{d} Cov^{t}. expressed wch s^{d} quantitie of fish according to the s^{d} Indent^{r} should have beene dd aboard the shipp Swallow of London whereof Wm Greene of London Master wth in twenty working dayes after the arrivall of the s^{d} shipp at the port of Cape Anne in New England afore s^{d}.

Now wee whose names are here under written uppon serious consideration of the p^{r}misses finding a necessity to p^{r}sent for the p^{r}sent expedition & advance of the voyage, together wth the consent of the s^{d} Mr Wm Greene that the s^{d} shipp Swallow shall take in the s^{d} quantity of 26. hundd Kint of fish at the port of Marblehead & the Isle of Shoales & for the true & good pformance & Delivery of the s^{d} quantity of fish in the s^{d} twenty working dayes & for the beareing harmless of the s^{d} master in all cases of Damage that may fall by reason of his so altering her port concerning the s^{d} shipp or goods that shalbe any wayes.

[Page 198.]

damnifyed for so altering his port, wee therefore whose names are hereunto subscribed for the true & good pformance of all the p^{r}misses doe bind o^{r} selves o^{r} heires executo^{rs} and Assignes jointly and severally unto the s^{d} Master Wm Greene in the behalf of his imployers theire severall execut^{s} & As-

signes in the full & just summe of ten thousand pound sterl. In witness whereof wee have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales. Dated in Boston New England this 5th day of June 1649.

Testifyed	John Corbet	Wm Bartholmew & a seale
	Tho: Cromwell	Tho: Lake form^{r},
	Wm Geerish	Nath. Eldred^{zt} & seale
	Marke Harrison.	Wm Paine & a seale.

6 (4) 1649 Know all men by these p^{r}sents that whereas Mr Robt Houghton of St Olaves in Southwauke is by cov-en^{t} bearing Date 3^{d} of march 1648 bound & engaged unto Mr Elias Roberts Richard westcombe Richard Keyes & Robert Hammond for the Delivery of three hundd Kintalls of dry and Merchantable codfish aboard the shipp swallow unto Mr Wm Greene m^{r} of the s^{d} shipp as may more at large appeare by the s^{d} Cov^{t}. Dat. the 3^{d} of March 1649. & whereas the s^{d} 3 hundd Kint of merch^{tble} Codfish was to be dd by Cov^{t}. at Cape Anne harbo^{r} twentie dayes after the s^{d} shipps at the s^{d} harbo^{r}. Wee whose names are here under written doe in-gage o^{r} selves in a bond of foure hund: pounds sterl. to dd or cause to be dd wth in the s^{d} twenty dayes of the shipps ar-rivall in Marblehead those 3 hundd kint of merch^{t} codfish either at marblehead or at the Isle of shoales Cleare of all Charges as witness o^{r} hands and seales this 5th day of June 1649.

Marke Harrison	Robert Sedgwick & a seale
Robert Turner	ffrancis Norton & a seale.

11 (4) 1649 Know all men whom it may concerne that I Wm Barkley of sumer Ilands do firmly by these presents cleare & acquitt Capt Thomas Crumwell of London & his assignes from all debts & demands either from the ship Anne due to mee the s^{d} Wm Barkeley or any other Acc^{o}. whatsoever from the begining of the world to the date hereof, to wch acquit-tance I the aforesaid William doe bind myselfe & my Assignes firmely by these presents, subscribed & sealed this fifth day of october in the yeare of o^{r} Lord Ann^{o} 1649.

Subscribed sealed & dd in p^{r}sence of Robert Harding,	William Barkeley & a seale.

Adam Winthrop, John Winthrop, Wm Vassall.

11 (4) 1649 I certified peter Clawsons arrest in 1000^{li} at the suite of Raph Woory returnable 5 (4) & no action entred.

[Page 199.]

11 (4) 1649 Mr John Treworgie did acknowledge to have received foure thousand w^{t} of Tobacco by Isaac Allerto for

the Account of Mr Georg Ludlow of Virginia & doth hereby acquitt & discharge the said George of & from all actions debts accounts covenants agreem^{ts} & demands whatsoever from the beginning of the world to the day of the date hereof, onely a bill of fyve thousand & odd w^{t} of tobacco & fourty nine pounds odd money sterling excepted.

22 (3) 1649. Bee it knowne &c: that on the 22 (3) 1649. according to the Acc^{o}. of England I Wm Aspinwall &c: at the request of Raph Woory of Charlestowne in N. E. merch^{t} did repaire unto Peter Clawson M^{r} of the shipp called the Ganatree of Horne & in the name of the s^{d} Raph Woory & by appointment from him protest as well against the s^{d} Mr Peter Clawson as against Jacob Peterson merch^{t} of the s^{d} Ship for breach of charter party & for all Damage wch the s^{d} Raph Woory all ready hath or hereafter shall susteine by meanes thereof, for all wch I the Not^{r} afores^{d} do ptest that the s^{d} Jacob Peterson & Peter Clawson shalbe responsall & lyable to make him just & due reparations in time & place convenient. This ptest was thus published unto the s^{d} Peter Clawson the day & yeare above written by me the Not^{r} afores^{d}.

11 (4) 1649. In Boston in N. England the 24th 3 m^{o} 1649. This bill bindeth me Isaac Allerton of Newhaven merch^{t}, to purchase the frigot that was taken out of the harbo^{r} of Newhaven when shee shall arrive at the manhatas, for Capt Thomas Cromwell, & whatsoever the s^{d} vessell shall cost, according unto the direction of the s^{d} Thomas given unto the s^{d} Isaac, the s^{d} Capt doth hereby pmise to make payment of unto the s^{d} Isaac Allerton or his Assignes uppon the Delivery of the s^{d} ffrigot here in the Bay at Boston, unto the s^{d} Capt or his assignes: And towards the purchaseing of the s^{d} ffrigot the abovesaid Capt hath the yeare & day above written, Delivered to the s^{d} Isaac the summe of two hundd pounds sterl. & if the s^{d} vessell should not come in, then the s^{d} Isaac Allerton is to repay the s^{d} two hund pounds unto Capt Cromwell or his assignes witnes o^{r} hands.
Witness Edw: Gibons. Issac Allerton.

This bill bindeth mee Isaac Allerton of Newhaven merch^{t}. to be accountable unto Capt Cromwell of Boston gent for the summe of two hundd pounds Sterl. the wch I doe acknowledg to have received, & to be disposed of, according to the order & agreement as aboves^{d}. witnes my hand this 24th May 1649.
Witnes Edw: Gibons. Isaac Allerton
Mr Isaac Allerton

You are to doe nothing concerning the purchaseing of the frigot that was taken from Newhaven but what Nicholas Shapley shall advise wth you & if you buy not the frigot then you to

[Page 200.]

deliver unto the s^{d} Nicholas Shapley the two hundd pounds sterl: yo^{u} received of mee either in money or merchantable Bever at Price Current before the one of August next ensueing the Date hereof & in so doing this shalbe yor discharge, witnes my hand the 29th of May 1649 Boston

Witnes Edw. Gibons. Isaac Allerton

11 (4) 1649 Henry Parkes master & owner of the Shipp Begining of Boston of the burden of fourty Tunns doth hyre halfe the said Shipp vizt 20 tun unto Wm Withington of Road Island merch^{t} for a voyage to be made from Road Island (1 (8) next) unto Barbados & Ginney: & backe to Barbados Antego & Boston her port of discharge: to be strong staunch & well & sufficiently victualled tackled & apparelled wth sailes &c: for such a shipp for such a voyage: & to have eleven men & a boy outward bound & to be readie to sett saile wth the first faire wind & wether after 1 (8) next for the afores^{d} voyage.

Wm Withington covenanting wth the s^{d} Henry Parks to pay him 18$^{li.}$ p month for halfe freight of his s^{d} ship, & if his 12 Cattle & one tun amount to more then halfe, then to pay p Rate proportionably, wch paym^{t} is to be three quarters in such goods as they Import, & one quarter in silver to be p^{d} wthin a month after the shipps arrivall at Boston: also the s^{d} W^{m} is to pvide Corne & hay sufficient for his s^{d} Cattle: And for pformance mutually bind them selves exec administ shippe & goods each to other for pformance.

12 (4) 1649 James ffinch granted unto Robt Turner of Boston in N: E: Shoomaker a tre Atturney to take & receive all such merchandise goods debts dues & shares wch the s^{d} James hath in or unto any of the prises alreadie brought in or any other & to sue implead &c: wth power to substitute one Attr: &c:

12 (4) 1649 Charls Dobson did constitute John Pickering his true & lawfull Atturney to demand & receive of John Wootton all such goods as were left in trust wth the s^{d} Wootton. wth power to sue, compound, acquitt, & to subtitute atturneys under him.

13 (4) 1649. I attested a Copie of a Charter partie betweene Garret Lamberdson, & David Selleck Valentine Hill & James Oliver.

Also a Bill of William Davies of feriiland unto Phillip Allee & Charls Dobson & by them Assigned to Valentine Hill

[Page 201.]

15 (4) 1649. Know all men by these p^r^sents that I Edmund White of London merch^t^. have assigned ordeined made deputed authorised & in my place & steed by these presents doe put & constitute David Yale of London Merch^t^ my true & lawfull Atturney for mee & in my name & to my use to aske, levy, sue for, recover & receive & to take into his hands & custody all such debts duties & summes of money, plantations goods, cattle, merchandise, wares & comodities whatsoever as are due oweing or belonging unto mee by or from John Woolcot of New towne als Cambridg in New England his Executo^rs^ or Administrato^rs^, or by any other pson or psons in New England aforesaid. And to vend sell and dispose of all & every or any the said Plantations goods wares merchandise & comodities at the will & pleasure of my said Atturney. And to compound release & discharge the said debts also at his will & pleasure, And to make one or more substitute or substutes under him & at his pleasure to revoke the same againe. And to doe & execute all & every other act & acts. thing & things in or about the premises or any pt thereof as fully & effectually to all intents & purposes as I might doe if I were psonally present. And I doe hereby give & grant unto my said Atturney my full power & lawfull Authority touching the premises. & I doe & will at all times hereafter ratify allowe & confirme all & whatsoever my said Atturney shall doe or cause to be done in or about the premises or any part thereof by these presents. In witnes whereof hereunto I the s^d^ Edmund White have sett my hand & seale, yeoven the thirtieth day of January Anno Dni 1639. & in the fifteenth yeare of the reigne of o^r^ Soveraigne Lord King Charles of England &c:

Sealed & Delivered in presence of us. Edmund White & a seale.
James White.
ffrancis Archer.

15 (4) 1649 Know all men whom it doth concerne that I John Treworgy beeing Agent for my Uncle Nicholas

Shapleigh did receive of Thomas Hell agent for Mr Joseph Carter of London in the yeare 1646. the summe of fourty one pounds sterl wch I received of him in corne & beefe & porke pease & malt, & was converted to the use of my uncle Nicholas Shapley. witness my hand this 12th of June $\frac{1649}{}$

Teste Wm Aspinwall p me John Treworgy
Notarius publ:

Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I John Treworgy doe acknowledge to have received of Daniel Pearce of Newberry the summe of thirty pounds in Corne & malt in the yeare 1646. & and the yeare 1647. for the use of my uncle Nicholas Shapleigh for whom I was Agent as it appeareth by his order. Witnes my hand this 12th of June $\frac{1649}{}$.

Teste William Aspinwall p me John Treworgy.
Notarius publ

[Page 202.]

I attested a Copie of a bill from Mr Antipas Mavericke to Richard Straine or Wm Davies of Boston for 7^{li}. 4^{s} to be p^{d} to them or assignes in may next ensueing the date in merch^{tble} fish in case m^{r} Hill refuse to pay it in money or wheate. Dat 23 (10) 1648 subsc: Antipas witnes John Ridgway. Michael Endee

Also a copie of Mr Brinsmeads will.

24 (4) $\frac{1649}{}$ Nathaniel Patten executo^{r} of the last will of Wm Brinsmeade constituted John Richards of Boston in N. E: his true & law full Att^{r}: granting him power to aske &c of all pson or psons in the Caribee Islands all debt accounts bookes of Accounts goods wares & merchandise belonging to Wm Brinsmead & of the receipt to give acquittance also to sue &c:

26 (4) $\frac{1649}{}$. Bee it knowne &c: that I William Aspinwall No^{t} &c: at the request of Mr Richard Clerke Atturney to Mr Thomas Tucker (& company) of Lond. Merch^{t}. did repaire unto the house of Major Robt Sedgwick & inquired for him. His sister Mrs Norton answered that he was at the Eastward: & also I did repaire to the house of Val: Hill of Boston & inquired for him, whereunto Mrs Hill answered that he was gone to the Eastward to pvide fish for Mr Edw. Wetheridge & Mr Tucker according to agreem^{t} wth them, wch answers being made, I did prot. & by these pnts do ptest as well against the s^{d} Majo^{r} Robt Sedgw: as against the s^{d} Vall. Hill. for that theire quantity of fish in the s^{d} bond expressed, to wit 635 Kint of fish: & 139$\frac{1}{2}$ Kint. for forbear-

ance, in all 774½ Kintalls was not pd according to bond, & for all Damages wch the s^d^ merch^ts^ doe or shall suffer through theire Default, that they & either of them shalbe responsall, & lyable to make the s^d^ merch^ts^ due reparations in time & place convenient, Thus done and passed in the towne of Boston in N: England by mee the s^d^ Notary. The bond above mentioned doth beare Date 6th of July 1648.

4 (5) 1649 I attested a Certificate that Elizabeth the wife of John Blackliedge of Boston (the daughter of Mr Robert Bacon mariner deceased, who sometime lived in Wapping & afterward near Cree Church in London) is now liveing & in health.

6 (5) 1649 John Roberts did constitute Mr John Mills of Boston merch^t^ his true & lawfull Att^r^: granting him full power &c: for him & in his name to aske &c: of Capt. Tho: Cromwell all his right & interest, to wit, six shares & halfe in the sugar prize taken by Capt.

[Page 203.]

Tho: Cromwell. & foure shares & ½ of the shipp wch putt into the Caribee Ilands wth Trecle, greene hyds, raw fish, & salt & 10 peeces of ordinance, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court or Courts there to require law aide favo^r^ &c: to doe say pursue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Atturney or more &c. ratifying &c.

6 (5) 1649 I attested a bill of health for Mr John Brookes m^r^ of the Peter & John.

16 (5) 1649. Uppon the 16th day of the 5th mon: called July An^o^ D^ni^ 1649 before mee W^m^. Aspinwall Not & Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Gener^ll^ Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, psonally appeared m^r^ Rich: Clarke wth a Bill of Exchang in his hand the contents as followeth,

Lond. this 16th of March stilo Angl 1648 At 16 dayes sight of this my onely bill Deliver to Mr Benjamin Whetcomb of Lond. merch^t^ or his Assignes two hundd Kint of good & merch^t^able N: England fish I pray faile not to make full & punctual Delivery & put it to account as p advice from Yo^r^ loveing brother Robt Houghton

To his very loveing broth^r^ Major Robt Sedgwick at Charlstowne in N: England.

Indorsed. praye the contents of this Bill of Exchang to Mr Rich. Clark or order Lond. this 17th March 16$\frac{48}{49}$

Benjamin Whetcombe.

This Bill was p^{r}sented unto mee this 5th of June 1649. p me Robt Sedgwicke. Accordingly at the request of s^{d} Rich: Clarke Assignee of Mr Benjamin Whetcombe I the Not. afores^{d} did repaire unto major Robt Sedgwick and in the name of the s^{d} Rich: Clarke & Benjamin Whetcombe his principall, did protest against the said Robt Sedgwick & Robt Houghton for non paym^{t} & Delivery of the s^{d} quantity of fish according to Bill, and for all Damages wch the s^{d} Rich: Clarke & Benjamin Whetcombe or either of them doe or shall suffer by reason thereof, for all wch I the Not. afores^{d} do by these p^{r}sents ptest that the s^{d} Robt Sedgwick & Robt Houghton or theire estates shalbe responsall, & lyable to make just & due reparations in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne called Charlestowne in New Engl the day & yeare first above written. Quod virtute officij &c:

Major Sedgwick's Answer. — In answ^{r} to a protest made by Mr Clarke for non performance of a bill of Exchange wch was for 200 Kint fish charged p Mr Robt Houghton uppon mee, I answer thus. When I came to the Ile of Shoales about the 12th of June 1649 I tould Mr Clarke I would satisfy & pay the 200 Kint of fish according to the contents thereof. And also knowing that there was fish due to him from others that I was jointly ingaged for, I tould him, what ever came of it, the first fish I put on board should bee in consideration of this bill, wch he pmised to accept of in that consideration. Now I haveing laded fish uppon severall accounts uppon the shipp Mr Clark was in, when I came to account, I first demanded up the s^{d} bill of 200 Kint, wch hee denyed, and would not let me have it, but forced me to discount the s^{d} 200 Kintalls upon another Account volens nolens, at that place, there being no power to compell.

I also attested a Copie of the protest.

[Page 204.]

17 (5) $\frac{1649}{}$ I attested a Copie of an Account & Disbursements uppon the Shipp Planter for a voyage to Barbados by major Gibons &c.

20 (5) $\frac{1649}{}$ Samuel Howse of Scituat Shipwright did constitut &c: Tho: Tarte of the same Merch^{t}. his true and lawfull Att^{r}, granting him full power &c: to aske &c: of the Exec &c of the last will & test of Thomas House late of Lond: Watchmaker, all such legacies as due unto the childr of the said Appearr by vertue of the s^{d} last will, & of the receipt to give acquittance, also to compound & agree, & to

appeare before all Lords &c: in any Court &c: there to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying irrevocably &c:

21 (5) 1649 Mr Adam Winthrop husband of Elizabeth late wife of Nathaniell Longe late of Bost. did constitute John Tuttle of Ipsw: his true and lawfull Att^{r}. granting him full power &c to aske leavie recov^{r} &c: all goodes wares Merchandise debts & Accounts of or belonging to the said Nathaniell long & of the receipt to give acquitt. &c. also to call to Account all psons whatsoever in Barbados by what names or titles distinguished whether Agents ffacto^{rs} Administrat^{rs} or Debitors in whose hands any the said goodes wares &c now bee remaineing. also to compound & agree & to appeare before all Governo^{rs} Magistr: or other officers of Justice in any Court &c to sue implead &c: wth power to substitute &c:

This was renewed 17 (8) 49 to the s^{d} John Tuttle & Edw. Hutchinson jointly and severally

Also I granted a certificate that Mr Adam Winthrop & Mrs Elisab. the late wife of Nath: Long were lawfully marryed the 7 (3) 1649.

21 (5) 1649 This writeing made the 7th day of June in 49. Witnesseth an agreem^{t} and Cov^{t} betweene Mr Ralph Woory of Charlstowne, & James Oliver of Boston on the other party, vizt Mr Woory hath bought of James Oliver 5 thousand of bread to be shipped aboard the Planter at the pper costs & charge of the s^{d} Oliver wth Cask to put it in & uppon receept of Bills of ladeing for it from Mr James Garrett or the purser of the Planter & tender of this bill to Mr Woory at the Barbados or where ever then the s^{d} Woory is bound to give bills of Exchang to London wth in thirty day after sight of bills of ladeing for the bread and this bill to be charged to be payable at London at Mr Wm Peakes in Canon Streete in london wth in thirty dayes after sight, & these bills so given are to be for fifty fyve pounds sterl. & for the true pforme of all above written I Mr Raph Woory by my selfe my Executo^{rs} Administr Assignes in the summe

[Page 205.]

of one hundred pounds sterl firmely by my hand this 7th June 49.

Witnes to this is p me Ralph Woory.
Thomas Dexter
Henry Wyllys

23 (5) 1649 Witnes these p^r^sents that I ffrancis Knight doe acknowledge my selfe to be indebted unto James Oliver of Boston the summe of six pounds one shilling & ten pence, to be paid upon the 25th of July next ensueing. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my firme 23th of June 1649

Witnes hereunto ffrancis Knight.
Nathaniel Drap
Matthew Aldworth.

To Roger Spencer 1C of bread 24^s^.—01: 04: 00.

23 (5) 1649 To all Christian people to whom these p^r^sents shall come, knowe yee that wee vizt John Leaske of the Citty of Bristoll gent & John Wentworth of the Island of Bermoodas alijs Somer Islands mariner by these p^r^sents jointly & severally binde o^r^ selves o^r^ heires executo^rs^ & Assignes in a bond of twenty thousand pounds sterl of good & Currant moneys of England, unto Capt Thomas Cromwell of the Citty of London Mariner his heires executo^rs^ & Assignes to Deliver or cause to be Delivered unto the above named Capt Thomas Cromwell or his assignes the good shipp called the Supply wth all her loading or Cargo at the Port of Boston in New Engl: or any other port, to wch by instructions given by the aforesaid Capt Thom: Cromwell wee are bound. In witnes whereof we the parties above mentioned have hereunto interchangably sett o^r^ hands & seales this 14th of October 1648

Signed sealed & Delivered John Leask & a seale
in the presence of John Wentworth & a seale
Bartholmew Preston
Godf^r^: Wigfall
John Savage.

24 (5) 1649. I attested a Copie of a bill of Exchang drawne uppon Capt Cromwell by Daniell Pierce for 100 peeces Eight payable at Barbados. & a tre of advice.

Also a tre of Att^r^ney from Capt Cromwell to Capt Gregory Butler to sue Leaske & Emanuel of Barbados mariner of 20 thousand pounds. & a Copie of that Bond under theire hands.

[Page 206.]

25 (5) 1649. Gregory Butler of New castle uppon Tyne gent. did ordeine &c: m^r^ w^m^ Brenton of Boston in N. E: merch^t^. his true & lawfull Att^r^: granting his s^d^ Att^r^: full power &c: for him & in his name &c: to aske &c: of all &

singular pson or psons whatsoever residein in any the Coasts of America, all such summe or sums of money debts dues & demands whatsoever unto him due, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things. wth power to substitute &c: Ratifying irrevocably &c-

25 (5) 1649. Mr Wm Westerhouse did constitute John Richards his lawfull Att^{r}: granting him full power &c. to aske leavy &c: of Daniel Peerse the summe of one hundred thirty eight pounds fyve shillings due by bill Dat. 30th May 1649. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to sue impead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: Ratifying all things whatsoever &c:

26 (5) 1649. I attested a Copie of a bill of Daniell Peerse to Mr Wm Westerhouse of one hundd thirty eight pounds fyve shillings due to be pd at Barbados 1 (11) next Dat. 30 May. 1649.

26 (5) 1649 I attested a certificate of Elisabeth Clements testifyed on oath the Edw: Bullock of Dorchester is the sonne of Mr Wm Bullock late of Barkham in Berkeshirre. whereunto shee made oth before M^{e} Th: Dudley. Dep: Gov: 26 (5) 1649

27 (5) 1649. James Oliver Assigned unto Joshua Hues a Bill of Mr Rich: Bennets of 6 thousand, 5 hund: 55 pound tobacco in the hands of Leo: Stronge to be p^{d} to him the s^{d} Joshua or Assignes wth power as Attorney.

[Page 207.]

27 (5) 1649 James Oliver constituted John Tuttle of Ipswitch his true & lawfull Att^{r}: to aske &c: of Raph Woorey. all summe or summes of money &c: & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe pay sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: Ratifying irrevocably &c:

26 (5) 1649 Before mee appeared Major Nehemiah Bourne Thomas Lake & Michael Powell, & the s^{d} Major Bourne showed an agreem^{t} betwixt him selfe & Henry Sealy for shipping. 800. Kint of fish aboard the ship called the Malago merch^{t}. And the s^{d} Th. Lake & Mich. Powell confessed * they had order from Mr Sealy to lade each foure hundd: Kint: But Mich. Powell confessed he had only laded abord, the summe of 150 Kint. & Tho: Lake confessed that

he had laded never a fish. wch acknowedgment being well heard & understood by mee the Not afores^d^, I doe by these p^r^sents certify to all such as are therein concerned

---

*And they both confessed y^t^ Major^r^ Ne Bourne had severall times wth in y^r^ space of 24 dayes demanded of them the s^d^ quantity of fish: &c

---

28 (5) 1649 A certificat or bill of health for Major Bourne bound for Malago:

28 (5) 1649. A Bill of health for Mr Gainer bound for Barbary & the Islands.

Received by me Ensigne Roger Gryce upon adventure in the shipp John for the westindias from m^rs^ Joane Swane these pticulers vizt

	li	ss	d
Imprimis three barrels of mackrell cost .	03	15	00
It one hhd containing 400^li^ waight or theire abouts in suger valeud	18	00	00
It of maior Segwick in comodityes . .	09	00	00
It two payer of shooes	00	05	00
It two payer of gloves	00	04	06
It two firkins of butter Containing 132^li^ at 6d p^li^	03	06	00
It twelve dofs of wooden dishes Cost . .	02	05	00
It eight bushels of unions Cost 5^li^ p bushell .	02	00	00
It six kentells of fish at 10^s^ p kentell refust .	03	00	00
This pcell of goods above s^d^ — — Totall is .	41	15	06

I Roger Gryce doe ingage my selfe to give a just acco^t^ of at the returne of the shipp John to Boston again unto m^rs^ Joane Swane with an acct of the pduct theirof either in tobbacco suger or other commoditys according to the contents in weight as I thabovesd Roger Gryce shall receave the s^d^ tobbaco suger or other comodityes in the westindias the s^d^ Joane swane running the adventure of the danger of the seas and all other casualties that may happen as wittnes my hand November 12th 1648 Roger Gryce.

I attested a Copie 24 (10) 1649. another 12 (5) 1650.

[Page 208.]

Received by me Ensigne Roger Gryce upon adventure in the shipp John of Boston for the Westindias from Mr Tho: Ruck these Pticulers of goods vizt

	ll	ss	d
Imprimis five hhds of mackrill at 2^{ll} 10^{s} p hhd	12	10	00
It ffouer barrills of mackrill at 26^{s} p barill	05	04	00
It two halfe barrills of mackrill at 14^{s} p barill is	01	08	00
It one hogshead of traine oyle Cost . .	03	05	00
It six firkins of elles at 8^{s} p firkine is . .	02	08	00
It two Kentills of refust fish at 10^{s} p kentill .	01	00	00
It one hogshead of unions Cost . . .	01	16	00
It eight barrells of unions at 18^{s} p barill .	07	04	00
It two bushells and halfe of nuts at 4^{s} p bush	00	10	00
Totall is	35	05	00

This pcell of goods above s^{d} I. Roger Gryce doe by these presence ingage my selfe to give ajust acc^{o} of at the returne of the s^{d} shipp John to Boston unto Mr Tho: Ruck or his assignes wth an $acco^{t}$ of the pduce thereof either in tobacco, sugar or other comodities according to the contents in weight as I the $aboues^{d}$ Roger Grice shall receive the s^{d} tobacco, sugar or other comodities in the west Indies, the said Tho: Ruck running the adventure of the danger of the seas & all other casualties that may happen. Untill the returne of the s^{d} Vessell as witness my hand. Nov: 12th 1648 & also I do acknowledge my self indebted unto Mr Tho: Ruck seventeene pounds ten shillings to be p^{d} to the s^{d} Tho: Ruck upon the returne of the Shipp above s^{d} to Boston as above s^{d} in tobacco or other west Indie comodities at such prices as the s^{d} Roger Grice shall sell to other men uppon comon trade As witness my hand the day & month & year above said.

Roger Gryce.

I attested a Copie 24 (10) 1649. also another 12 (4) 1650.

30 (5) 1649 Tho: Rucke constituted M^{r} $Seim^{ar}$ of Mevis Mercht. his true & lawfull Atturney, granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske &c: of Mr Roger Grice $merch^{t}$ all summe or summes of money bill bonds debts assignments or other accounts due to the s^{d} Appearer, & of the receipt to give acquittance as in ffolloweth in other trs of Att^{r}: wth power of substitution.

[Page 209.]

Bee it knowne &c: that on the 28 (5) 1649. called July, before me Wm Asp: Not & Tabell: &c: psonally appeared

Mr Thomas Clarke of Boston in N: E: Mercht wch appearer p'sented to mee a Bill of Exchang contents as followeth & required mee to Demand the Paymt thereof.

Pemmaquid this 20th of June 1649

At sight hereof I pray you pay unto mr Charles Saunders resident in Boston the summe of nine pounds fyve shillings & is for so much received from Georg Newman Agent unto the sd Charles Saunders, I pray you make him good paymt in money sterl or good merchtable Cod fish at thirty Ryalls p Kintall & charge it to the Acco of yor loving friend.

Nathaniel Drap mercht.

To Mr Wm ffoster at Boston uppon request as aforesaid I the Notary aforesd did repaire to the sd Wm ffoster & in the name of the sd Charls Saunders did require paymt according to the tenor of the sd bill, whereunto the sd Wm ffoster did reply, that he did owe Mr Drap nothing nor would he pay it. Wch answr being made I the Notary aforesd in the name of the sd Charls Saunders did ptest & by these p'sents do ptest as well against the sd Wm ffoster for Nonacceptance of the sd Bill, as against the sd Nathaniel Drap that drew the Bill, for Exchange & Rechang & all damages wch the sd Charls Saunders doth or shall suffer hereby. This done and passed in the towne of Boston by mee the Notary afore said. Quod &c:

30 (5) 1649. Major Neh. Bourne of Lond. mercht doth constitute James Garret of Charlstowne mariner & John Richards of Boston mercht his true &c Atturneys. granting his sd Attrs full power &c: jointly & seveally, for him &c to aske leavie recover &c: of all and singular pson &c in Barbados, all manner goods wares merchandise bills bonds specialties or other Accounts due to the sd Appr, and of the receipt to give &c: as in other tre Attr but wthout power of substitution.

30 (5) 1649. Richard Shatswell of Ipswitch constituted John Tuttle of Ipswitch his Atturney to sue &c: Thomas wandale for the value of a horse lent to him & deteined by him &c: wth power of substitution: &c as in other trs of Attr:

[Page 210.]

31 (5) 1649. Mr Gainer haveing recd of Mr James Oliver the value of therteene pounds thirteene shillings an Adventur in the Indevor of Boston doth bind himselfe in twenty seven pound to give him a true Account & apportionable pfitt as the rest have uppon there returne.

Dat. 31 (5) 1649.

3 (6) 1649. John Sawin constituted Thom: Parish of Nailon in the Count of Suffolke Chirurgeon & John Belshaw of Netherston Crowhile Clerk to Justice Brand. to ask &c: of the Administ. of the goods &c. or margaret Sawin late of Boxford in the s^d^ Count of Suff: mother of the s^d^ Appe^r^: all such p^t^ & share in the s^d^ goods as doth of right to him appertaine; also to demand &c: all such rent as is or shallbe due for his house in Boxford fro any pson: also to sett lett or hyre the s^d^ house according to advise given, also to acquit compound sue arrest imprison & out of prison to deliver, to seale leases & generally to doe al things &c: ratifying irrevocably &c:

9 (3) 1649 This indentu^r^ made the eighteenth day of Sept 1647 by & betweene Robert Saltonstall of Boston in the Massachusetts on the one p^t^, & Edw: Hopkins Esqr & mary Willis widow both of Hartford on Connecticot on the other part, witnesseth that the said Robt Saltonstall for & in consideration of an hundred and ten pounds acknowledged to be due unto the s^d^ Edward & Mary to be p^d^ fifty fiyve pounds in June next ensueing the date hereof, to be dd in merch^tble^ Comodities pipe staves excepted at the comon landing place at Hartford on Connecticot at the Current prices in the Country, pvided also he is not to pay above one third of thes pticular paym^t^ in any one kind of Comoditie. The other fifty fyve pounds to be paid in June in the yeare of o^r^ lord 1649 to be dd in merch^table^ Comoditie as aforesaid at the place afores^d^, paying also unto the s^d^ Edward & Mary for the forbearance of the last paym^t^ of fifty fyve pounds after the rate of 8^li^ p Cent. for wch said causes & considerations moveing, the s^d^ Robt hath given granted bargained & sold & by these p^r^sents doth give & grant bargaine sell & confirme unto the s^d^ Edward Hopkins Esq. & mary Willis theire heires & assignes for ever, the dwelling house, outhouses orchyard & other lands, vizt the thirteene Acres of upland adjoyneing to the house also the foure Acres of meadow adjoyneing, as also on the East side of the great River all the land from the river back sixteenscore rodd purchased by the s^d^ Robert, of ffrancis Styles in the plantation of windsor, wth all theire appurtenances to the s^d^ premisses in any wise belonging or appertaining, To have & to hold

[Page 211.]

unto the s^d^ Edward & Mary theire heires & assignes for ever, against all and every pson & psons will forever warrant & defend by these presents. Provided alwayes that if

the s^d^ Robert his heires or assignes shall pay or cause to be p^d^ unto the s^d^ Edward & Mary theire heires or Assignes the full summe of a hundred & ten pounds at the abovesaid times & termes in forme & manner as abovesaid that then this p^r^sent Indenture to be void & of none effect, otherwise to bee in full force & vertue. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this p^r^sent eighteenth day of Sept in the year of o^r^ Lord 1647.

Signed sealed & dd in p^r^sence & witnes of william Phelps matthew Allyn. — Robert Saltonstall & a seale.

Indorsed. This was assigned over to Mr Nich: Davison by Edw: Hopkins in behalfe of himself & m^rs^ mary willis & to his (sic) his heires forever, they haveing received satisfaction of him for the wth in mentioned debt the 28th of July 1649

witnes Richard Parker — Edward Hopkins
Robt Saltonstall.

Mr Hopkins above s^d^ acknowledged to mee Wm Asp: Not. publ that this assignment indorsed was his act and deed. 4 (6) 1649

31 (6) 1649 Bee it knowne unto all men that I Thomas ffoster of London mariner, have constituted ordeined & in my roome & steed sett & appointed George Harwood of Boston in New England Carpenter my true & lawfull A^ttr^: for mee in my name & to my use to aske receive & take of Mr Tho: Gainer & Robt Risby of the shipp Planter of London or either of them ten pound due uppon two bills, & nine & twenty shillings & nine pence uppon another bill, wch bills are now in the hands of m^r^ Aspinwall as appeares under his hand on the other side & moreover I give Authoritie unto this my Atturney to reseive the s^d^. bills frō Mr Aspinwall, Also I give authority unto my s^d^ Atturney to aske receive & take of the s^d^ Gain^r^ & Risby or either of them my wages due to me from the 29th of January 46. untill the 11th day of may. 48. wch is 30^s^ p month giveing & granting unto my s^d^ Atturney all my full & whole power interest & Authority right & title in the premisses both in p^t^ & in whole, for n^o^ payment to use all such helps as the lawe in that case pvided requires to acquitt & discharge

Page [212.]

as fully as if I my selfe were psonally p^r^sent & what my s^d^ Att^r^ shall doe in this busines I promise to allow ratify

pforme & establish witnes my hand this 11th day of May 1648

Witnes Philemon Permort Thomas ffoster
Ed: Harison
Jonathan Webb:

When I entred this tre of Attr 29 (6) in the presence of Georg Harwood John Huntley & Job Hawkins I desired them to take notice that uppon the said originall tre of Attr there was no acknowlegmt. under the hands of the sd Mr Aspinwall indorsed as in the sd tre of Atturney is avouched.

31 (6) 1649 Mr Mollings I shall desire you when the Cause betweene Thomas Savage & selfe shalbe called in Court to acknowledge a Judgmt. the debyt belonging to Richard Cutt I must recover it againe as occasion shall pferre, & in what you please Cōmand yor loving friend

Sampson Lane

3 (7) 1649. I testifyed the pceedings & Judgmt of Court wth affidavits wherein mr Lindsey was plt against Gabriel Pears & companie 27 [6] 1649. for a mutinie made in the shipp.

7 (7) 1649. Bee it knowne &c: that on the 7th day of Sepr: Anno Dni 1649. I Wm Aspinwall Notary &c: at the request of John Tepot mr of the ship called the Virgin of Rochell, did repaire unto John Reatt mate or Boatswaine of the same, & by an Interpreter did declare unto him that I was sent unto him by John Tepott to protest against him for neglecting his dutie & absenting him self from the Shipp, whereunto the sd John Reatt replyed that the Master had done him wrong & he would not goe in the Ship wth him. Wch answr being well understood, I the sd Notary did in the name of the sd John Tepot prot & by these pnts doe ptest against the sd John Reatt for damages wch the sd John Tepot & his Companie, merchts or owners of the sd shipp shall or may susteine by his deserting the sd shipp & neglecting his duty & place, for all wch the sd John Reatt shalbe responsall & accountable in time & place convenient, & lyable to make the master Company Merchts & owners due reparations according to Justice. This done & passed in the towne of Boston in New England by mee the sd Notary.

[Page 213.]

14 (7) 1649 Know all men whom these prsents shall concerne that we Daniel Lincollne of Higham & Tho: Collier of Hull have covenanted bargained & sould & do by these prsents covent. bargaine & sell, the one halfe as also one

eighth p^{t} of the good barke called the Sea flowre together wth all the masts sailes yards rigging cables & Anchors together wth all her appurtenances to her belonging, as also one boate & oares, all wch barke and appurtenances wee sell unto Capt Jeremiah Clarke of Road Iland, to enjoy the same to him & his heires forever, & her quietly & peaceably to enjoy wthout trouble or molestation from us or any other in o^{r} names avouching & confirming this said bargaine of sale against any pson or psons that shall lay claime unto any of the s^{d} p^{ts}, all the wch wee do for ffull value received of him in hand. In witnes here Wee have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales this 27th day of August 1649 it is to be understood that Daniel Lincolne hath sould one halfe & Thomas Collier one eighth.

Signed sealed & dd in presence of
Henry Walton
John Thaxter

The marke of Daniel Lincolne & a seale.
Tho: Collier & a seale.

14 (7) 1649 Know all men whom these pntes shall concerne that I Samuel Ward of Hull have bargained & sould unto Jeremiah Clark of Roade Iland one eighth p^{t} of the barke called the sea flowre wth all the appurtenances thereto belonging for full in hand received witnes my hand & seale this 23^{d} day of August Anno Dni 1649

Sealed & dd^{d} in p^{r}sence of
Henry Walton
Humphrey Damirell.

Samuel Ward & a seale.

15 (7) 1649 I attested a bill of one hundd & ninety pounds to be p^{d} by James Astwood to Tho: Kemble. vizt 100^{li}. 1 (8) 1646 & ninety pounds 1 (3) 1652. in merch^{tble} comodities.

19 (7) 1649. Know all men whom these pntes shall concerne, that I Thomas Cromwell of Boston have granted & given & doe by these pnts give & grant unto Bartholmew Preston & John Howseing my shipp called the Anne wth all her appurtenances thereunto belonging, they being to enjoy the said Shipp to them & their heires forever witnes my hand & seale this 27th August 1649

Sealed and signed in pñce of
Henry Walton
the mark of E S Elizabeth Sherman.

Thomas Cromwell & a seale.

[Page 214.]

19 (7) 1649 I attested a Copie of tre Att^{r} Dat. 28 (12) 47 from John ffish of Wroxall in the County of Warwicke

unto Edmund Leach of London Merch^{t}, to sue for such debts due to him for any psons in New England or els where in America. Also a Copie of a bond of eighty pounds from Tho: Dexter to John ffish. Dat. 7 Nov: 1640. Also a bond of Tho: Dexter to John ffish of sixty pounds. Dat. 26 (10) 1640.

22 (7) 1649. Know all men &c: that I Christoph^{r} Lawson of Boston doe constitute &c: my loving frend Jos: Armitage my true & lawfull Att^{r}: To answ^{r} & defend according to lawe any action &c: w^{h} may be brought &c: at the next Court at Boston by any pson &c: & in ptcllr to answ^{r} a suite of W^{m} ffrancklins & what soever my s^{d} Att^{r} or one Att^{r} more under him shall doe or cause to be done, or by the s^{d} Court shalbe sentenced to do or suffer. I the s^{d} Xper doe ratify & confirme. And further I the s^{d} Xper doe by these pnts give full power to my s^{d} Att^{r} to compound arbitrate or agree any action that shallbe brought as aforesd. & whatsoev^{r} agreement my s^{d} Att^{r} or his substitute shall make in my behalfe, I doe by these p^{r}sents ratifie &c:

Witnes my hand this 21th day of the 8th mo. 1648.

Witnes Tho: Lake. Christopher Lawson.
John Legat.

22 (7) 1649. Wm Hudson Senr is Dr. unto Lewes Kidby. vizt.

	li ss d
ffor severall debts rec^{d} amounting to . . .	18:02:06
ffor his share of the boats work . . .	01:06:00
for his p^{t} of the Shallop wch was sould for 20^{li} .	06:13:04
for his frame built by John Tucker of Hingham .	06:05:00
	32:06:10
Wm Hudson is Creditor for Chardges about the Shallop whereof he did owe $\frac{1}{3}$	04:07:11
for money rec^{d} of Mr Beamon for my use . .	01:15:00
p^{d} to Mr Joh: Oliver for surveying land . .	00:05:00
for a debt of his Brother John	00:18:04
for cost given by the Court against his uncle Edey	00:03:00
pd to Nathaniel Bosworth for bringing his frame from Hingham to Boston	00:14:00
pd for laying of it at high water mark . .	00:03:00
	08:06:03

32.06.10
08.06.03

24.00.07 bal:

Bee it knowne by these p^r^sents that I Lewis Kidby of London Mariner doe hereby release acquitt & discharge Wm Hudson senior late of Boston in N: England, of & from all actions debts suits & demands whatsoever wch I formerly have had or might have had for any cause or pretence whatsoever from the beginning of the world unto the day of the date hereof Witnes my hand & seale this 23th of November 1647.

Sealed & dd
in pnce of
William Aspinwall
Noty publ.

Lewis Kidbee
& seale.

[Page 215.]

22 (7)1649. Know all men by these pnts That I Michael Charleton of Lond. groc^r^ doe by these pnts nominate make depute & designe & in my steed & place put my loving & trusty frends Joshua Hues & Caleb foote both of Roxb: in N: Engl: Merch^ts^ my lawfull Att^rs.^ for mee & in my name & to my owne pp use and behoofe severally & Jointly to ask levy demand recov^r^ & receive all such summe & summes of money debts dues claimes & demands what soeve^r^ in any wise due oweing & payable unto mee & the s^d^ Michael Charleton at anie time before the Date hereof of & from Clement Campion late m^r^ of the Constance & now liveing in Boston or els where in N: Engl. giveing & by these pnts granting unto my said Att^rs^ my full power & lawful Authority as concerning the p^r^mises sev^rly^ & joyntly to sue arrest attach implead imprison acquit release psecut follow execute & finish all & every lawfull act & acts thing & things whatsoev^r^, wch in for or about the p^r^misses, my s^d^ Att^rs^ or either of them shall think needfull to bee done as fully & and effectually in all respects as I myselfe may might or could doe in the p^r^misses I were psonally p^r^sent & all & whatsoever my s^d^ Att^rs^ or either of them shall lawfully doe or pcure to bee done in or about the premisses, I allow ratife & confirme forever by these p^r^sents. In witnes my hand & seale this eight day of May 1648.
Annoq Regn. Reg. Caroli Angl &c: xxiiij°.

Sealed & dd
in pnce of
Paul Bush
the m^rk^ of Steven Stagge
And Edmund Stephenson Scr:
liveing at the southend of London bridge.

Michael Charleton
& a seale.

22 (7) 1649. Tho: Jaunc Citizen & groc^{r} of London aged about 30 yeares sworne this 6th day of May 1648, before me Robt Aylet D^{r}. of Law & one of the Masters of the Chauncery maketh oath & Deposeth as followeth, vizt. that the s^{d} Tho: Jaunc being at the time specifyed in the two Schedules hereunto annexed, servant & apprentice unto Michael Charlton of Lond. grocer, did know one Clement Campion then m^{r} of the good ship the Constance of London bound for Virginia wch s^{d} Clement Campion did come to the shop & dwelling house of the s^{d} Michael Charleton & did there at that time aforesd, buy bargaine and agree of & wth the s^{d} Charleton the severall & respective pcells of wares & goods nominated & specifyed in the first annexed Schedule marked wth the tre A wch s^{d} goods & wares hee this Deponent by the order and comand of his then Master did Deliv^{r} into the hands custodie and possession of the s^{d} Clement Campion, who upon the receipt of the s^{d} wares did then give a note under his hand to this Deponent for the use of the s^{d} Charleton, testifying & acknoledging the receipt of the s^{d} goods & wares as aforesaid, & pmiseing in the s^{d} note to pay and be accountable unto the s^{d} Charleton for the same, the wch note is now remaineing in the handes of the s^{d} Michael Charlton; all wch wares & Goods he this Depont. entred pticularly & severally in his then Masters Debt booke, & did also give a bill of pcells of the same unto the s^{d} Campion wch wares & goods amounted in all unto the sume of fourty & two pounds fyve

[Page 216.]

shillings & foure pence sterling wch the s^{d} Campion pmised to pay & to Account for as aforesaid.

And ffurthe the s^{d} Thomas Jauncy maketh oath that the afores^{d} Clem^{t} Campion did at the same time receive from the s^{d} Mich: Charlton severall other pcells of wares & goods consigned by him the s^{d} Charleton unto Thomas Wilkenson then liveing in Virginia, wch he the s^{d} Clement Campion (being master of the ship aforesaid) undertooke & promised either to Deliv^{r} unto the s^{d} Mr Tho: Wilkinson, or to pay and make returne of the same unto the s^{d} Micha: Charleton (the danger of the seas excepted) wch s^{d} last severall pcells of wares (specifyed pticularly) in the second annexed Schedule (marked wth the tre B) amount unto the summe of three & twenty pounds seventeene shillins eight pence wch he the s^{d} Campion pmised to pay or make returne thereof as aforesaid. Tho: Jauncy.

Jurat sexto May 1648. coram me lepis Doctore Magistre in Cancellenia Anglie. Robt Aylett.

Wee here underwritten do testify that the Worpf[l] Robt Aylett who hath subscribed the affidavit written on the other side hereof is one of the Masters of the high Court of Chancery of England dwelling in London, & that unto the Affidavits in writeings so by him subscribed hath beene & is given full faith & credit in Judm[t] Court & wth out, & to the end the same may appeare we do give these presents in London the 6th day of May, Ann[o]. 1648

Jossarius Noty publ
Abraham Dew Knider Noty publ
Johannes Aurelius Noty publ.

A pctre note of the severall goods & wares dd to Clem[t] Campion Master of the good ship the Constance bound for Virginia, and by him to be dd to Tho: Wilkinson in Virginia.

	ll ss d
1635 27. October. Imprimis 6 Runlets q[t] 33 gallons & one pint of Aquavite at 4[s] p gall .	06:13:00
It for the Runletts	00:06:06
It 4 doz. Stockings at xx[s] p doz	04:00:00
It one piece of broad branched hollands cloth .	01:17:00
It one piece of birdsey fustian cont. 20 yds . .	01:06:00
It 4 yds ½ of bag Holland at 4[s] p yard . .	00:18:00
It 2 piece of narrow holland cont 24 yards ½ at 25[s] p piece	02:12:00
It 23 yds ⅝ of holland at 2[s] 4[d] p y[d] . . .	02:14:09
It 32 yds of norther canvas at 16[d] . . .	02:02:08
It 3 ells of canvas	00:03:09
It 6 pounds sealing wax at 4[s] p pound . .	01:04:00
6[o] May 1648 (B) sum total	23:17:08

Robt Ayelett

Tho: Jauncie

[Page 217.]

27 October 1635 A pticular note of the severall goods & wares sould & dd unto Clement Campion M[r] of the good ship the Constance of London bound for Virginia

	ll ss d
Imprimis one butt of sack in xv Rundlets cont in all 114 gallons and a pint at 3[s] 6[d] p gallon	19:19:00
It for the runletts	01:02:00
It 1 Hamp q[t]. 4 Doz[n] Hatts and hat bands at 5[s] p hatt	12:00:00
It 1 barrell q[t] severall sorts of Iron wares, viz[t]— 2000 of x[d] nailes	00:17:00
It 1 thousand of viijd nailes	00:06:10
It one thousand of xx[d] nailes	00:16:06

It 2 p^{r} of crosse yar netts	00:02:04
It 2 p^{r} of crosse yar netts	00:01:10
It 4 stock locks	00:06:06
It 4 ordinary axes	00:07:00
It 8 hatchetts	00:10:00
It 12 best axes	01:02:00
It 10 thousand of best vi^{d} nailes	02:16:06
It 3 broad howe	00:06:06
It 3 narrow howes	04:04:06
It 3 doz of tufted hinges	00:05:06
It 6 staples for stocklocks	00:01:00
It 4 doz of steele pcers	00:08:00
It 1 doz hasps and 2 doz staples	00:03:00
It 4 thousand of iiij^{d} nayles	00:10:10
It for the barrell	00:01:04
6° May 1648 (A:) Sume total . .	42:05:04

Robt Aylet Tho: Jauncie

28. (7) 1649 I doe by these acknowledg to have rec^{d} of Edmund Leach of Newhaven in Waompam and tradeing cloth to the value of one hundd & eighty pounds sterl to be paid in Boston in New Engl. in Merchantable bever at, price current, at or before the first day of June next, unto the s^{d} Edmund Leach or his Assignes, & in case I put of any of the goods to the value of the one halfe of s^{d} sum I doe pmise to pay the one halfe at my next coming to Boston, for pformance of wch I bind mee my heires Execut^{rs} administrat^{rs} or assignes. Witnes my hand this 23th of August 1649

Witnes hereunto. Isaac Allerton.
Thom: Willett
Nich. Hart.

28. (7) 1649. This bill bindeth mee Adam Mott of Manhatoes to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Edm. Leach or his assignes the sum of fyve hundd thirty & fyve guilders at or before the first day of July next in good merchantable bever in skin at foure guilders the pound, or coate at six guilders ten stivers the pound, for pformance of wch I bind me my heires Execut andministrat^{rs} or assignes to the s^{d} Edmund Leach his heires executo^{rs} administrat^{rs} or assignes: in witnes whereof I have here unto set my hand this 15th day of September 1649.

Witnes hereunto Adam Mott.
Edward Preston
John Duncan. [Page 218.]

28 (7) 1649 This bill bindeth me Jacob Haey now of Monhatoes in the new Netherlands to pay or cause to be p^d^ unto Edmund Leach Now of new haven in New-England the summe of foure hundd & fourty guilders in good merchantable bever in coate at six guilders the pound, or skin at four guilders the pound, at or before the sixth of June next, for pformance of wch I bind mee my heires executo^rs^ administr or assignes to the s^d^ Edm Leach his Executo^rs^ Administr or assignes. Witness my hand this 19th day of August 1649

witness hereunto
Adam Mott
Georg. Baxter.

Jacob Haey.

28 (7) 1649 I Peter Anderson alias Scoftepheger doe acknowledge my selfe to be indebted unto Edmund Leach of Newhaven for two pipes of wine the summe of fyve hundd & fifty guilders to be p^d^ in good merchantable Bevers at eight guilders the skin at or before the 15th day of May next, or also fyve hundd guilders for the said wine in pound bever, in skin bever at foure guilders the pound, or els in Coate bever at six guilders the pound by the afores^d^ time, all to be p^d^ at the Manhatas. in witnes whereof I bind my heirs executo^rs^ administr or assignes to the s^d^ Edm. Leach. Witnes my hand this 24th of July 1649

Witnes hereunto
Joseph Alsop
John Duncan.

the mark of
Peter Anderson
alias Scoftepheger

28 (7) 1649 This bill bindeth mee Ephraim Wheeler of ffairefield to pay or cause to be p^d^ unto Edm. Leach late of Newhaven the summe of foure score pounds in manner & forme as followeth, that is to say forty pounds sterl in beefe or pork good & merchantable & at current price at or before the last day of Sept next, & the other forty pounds sterl to be p^d^ in wheat & pease (halfe of it at least to be wheate) at or before the first day of March next after the beefe and porke is to be p^d^. wch wilbe in the yeare, 1650. the s^d^ pease & wheate to be dd also at price current at ffairefield above s^d^ for pformance of wch I bind mee my heires executo^rs^ Administrat or assignes, unto the s^d^ Edmund Leach his heires Execut^rs^ administrato^rs^ or Assignes. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 17th day of Septemb^r^ 1649

Witness hereunto
Tho: Wheler
Edw: Preston.

Ephraim Wheeler

28. (7) 1649 This bill bindeth mee Jonathan Brewster of Plymouth in New England to pay or cause to be p[d] unto Edm. Leach of Newhaven in New England his Executo[rs] administrat or assignes the summe of threescore pounds sterl. in bever at eight shillings the pound good & merchantable at or before the 20th day of Aprill next at Boston in New England, for the performance of w[ch] I bind mee my heires Executo[rs] Administrat or assigns

witnes my hand & seale this sixth day of Sept 1648

witnes hereunto
Thomas Pell — Jonathan Brewster
John Duncan

[Page 219.]

27 (7) 1649 Rec[d] of Edm. Leach the summe of twenty shillings in full satisfaction of all actions debts bills or bonds until this 22th day of August 1649 } 20ss.

p me Alex Bryan

28. (7) 1649 I doe by these wholely release & acquitt Edmn[d] Leach from all bonds bills debts & dues whatsoever from the beginning of the world unto this day of the date hereof. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand. Dat. this 25th day of August. 1649.

Witnes hereunto — Thomas Pell
Joshua Attwaters
Samuel Eaton.

28 (7) 1649 This is to testify that I Adam Mott do acknowledg to have made even wth Edmund Leach concerning all bills bonds depts reckonings accounts or dues whatsoever from the begining of the world until this day. Witnes my hand this first of Sept. 1649

Adam Mott.

Also I attested a Copie of these 3 acquittances & the six bills aforegoing. 28 (7) 1649.

1 (8) 1649 Thirty dayes after sight of this my onely bill of exchang pay unto M[r] ffrancis Brewster or assignees nineteene pounds ten shillings sterl. value here rend. make him good paym[t] & put it to Acc[o]. as by advise Vale.

Kiquotan 20th march 1643. — Yo[r] loving friend
Tho: Bushrode.

Rec[d] on the other side
p me ffrancis Brewster.

Indorsed.

Accepted to pay in any Country pay I can procure uppon my owne or Mr Mannings acc^{o}. p Tho. Lake 16. 4^{d}, 161
Also indorsed
To my loving friend m^{r} John manning dd. Nodles Iland

Rec^{d} in full of this Bill as followeth

in money . . .	08:	0:	00:	
By Mr Rusell . . .	09:	0:	00	I say Rec^{d}
By Mr Norton . .	02:	10:	00	
	19.	10.	00	

1. (8) 1649. John Manning of Boston in N. E: merchant did constitute m^{r} James Neale of ffayal merch^{t} his true and lawfull Att^{r}: to aske leavie recov^{r} &c of Tho: Bushrode all and singular bills bonds specialties debts & accounts due unto the s^{d} Appearer & of the receipt to give acquitt. also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Co^{r}t &c to sue impleade & prsecute &c: & generally to doe all things, wth power to substitute one Att^{r} or more under him &c. ratifying irrevocably &c:

1. (8) 1649. This bill bindeth mee Georg Ludlow of Yorke County in Virginia Esqr: my heires Executo^{rs} Administrat or Assignes to pay or cause to be p^{d} to Mr Nicholas Davison Att^{r} Gener^{l} for Mrs Rebecca Glover late wife of Mr Matthew Cradock deceased the full and just summe of thirteene thousand foure hundd twenty one pounds of good & m^{r}chantable sweete sented Tobacco in sufficient Caske to containe the same (& is for the full ball of an Accountt depending betweene the s^{d} Matthew Craddock & my selfe (erro^{rs} being excepted) to be paid the one halfe at or before the 20th day of November next en

[Page 220.]

sueing the date hereof, and the other halfe upon the 20th of Novemb^{r} following, to say, in the yeare of o^{r} Lord one thousand six hundd forty & seven.

Memorand that the s^{d} Tobacco is to be dd to the s^{d} Davison or his Assignes, as above in the River of Yorke in Virginia. Signed in presence of George Ludlowe
Isaac Allerton
Tho: Bushrode.

Also I attested a Copie. 1 (8) 1649.

2 (8) 1649 Robt Willington did constitute James Mattock of Boston Coop his true & lawfull Att^{r}. to take &

receive all share or shares due to him or that may hereafter grow due out of the Sugar priz or any other & to receive all debts dues & accounts from any pson or psons what soev^{r} wth power to compound sue implead arrest acquitt, & power to substitute one Att^{r} or more.

4 (8) 1649. I attested a Copie of a tre of Att^{r} from Wm Reade to Mr James Neale Merch^{t} being 27 ffeb: 1649.

5 (8) 1649. I Christopher Johnson Master of the good shipp called the Orangetree of Amsterdam doe hereby disingage all the parties mentioned & obliged in this Charter parte from the pforming of my freight wch shalbe dew for the hyre of my shipp Orangtree except James Neale Merchant who hath undertaken the whole & given mee security for pformance as by a new Charter parte may appeare, I being to goe wth the said Neale or by his order to Virginia & there to lade in regard here was not to be had in N: England any goods to freight my said shipp. for to returne to Lisbone according to this Charter parte. in Witnes whereof I have hereunto putt my hand this 6th day of Octob. 1649.

Christopher Johnson.

This was indorsed on the back of a Copie of Charter parte written in portiugall & Dated 12th of June 1649. being betwixt the s^{d} Christopher Johnson M^{r}. & Mr Robert Cock & Mr John Bushell of Lisbone Merch^{ts} & Mr James Neale of the Island of ffayall merch^{t} & Alexander Clemens of London Mercht. & this writeing the s^{d} Christopher Johnson did acknowledge to be his act & deed before me Wm Aspinwall Notary publ.

[Page 221.]

3 (8) 1649 Nicholas Davison of Charlstowne in N: E: merch^{t} Att^{r}. generall to Mrs Rebbecca Glover late wife of Mr Matthew Craddock deceased, granted unto Dav: Selleck of Boston in New England merch^{t} a tre of Att^{r}: granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c for him & in his name as Att^{r} generall to the s^{d} Rebecca & for her use to aske &c: of George Ludlow of Virginia Esqr. all such summe or summes of money debts bill bonds & accounts whatsoever as are due & oweing or belonging to the s^{d} Rebecca Glover late wife of Matt: Craddock aforesaid, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appear in any Court &c there to require lawe &c. to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

ffunchall 10th March a 1642

Mr John Birke.

My loveing friend I trust that this may meete wth you in N: Engl: I have requested my worthy friend major Gibons to assist you in what needfull & to further yor dispath wth what speed possible & that he bee a meanes unto Mr Thomas Mayhew who is my Debtr. of the twenty thousand of pipe staves that they bee in readines against yor arrivall wch I hope wilbe accordingly effected, & I shall pray you to stirr in the busines that if possible I may recover that debt. I have written said Major Gibons that in case said Mr Mayhew be not furnished wherewth for the prsent to give satisfaction & pformance of the sd twenty thousand pipestaves that hee would be pleased to accept of that debt to his owne account as being there resident, & as himselfe shall value the debt to lade staves in discount thereof, & further I thought good to write you that in case the former effects faile my expectation, that then you be pleased to doe mee the favor to apply yor diligence to put of the debt in Truck of pipestaves for the most you can, be it for more or lesse, as you shall informe yorselfe of the state thereof, wch I wholely leave unto yor discretion, said Major Gibons & other friends will acquaint you what prformance may be in the man. & accordingly you may pceed as your discretion shall direct you, & when said Mr Mayhew shall not comply, neither that you can put of the debt, nor paymt immediately from sd Mr Mayhew, then if the sd major Gibons will supply you or Mr Nich: Davison or Mr Stuard wth the twenty thousand or wth what quantity more then what you may have effects of mine to make up the sd twenty thousand of staves if you please to receive of them in any kind wch you shall think best of then to accomodate my full Complement of twenty thousand, to each of them I have written to the same effect but reserving the power & managing of all to yor selfe for the ladeing of my sd Copplemt. of staves as you shall find most comodious & for my best advantage, & for that purpose I have here inclosed remitted to yor hands what I have written sd Mr Davison & Mr Stuard wch trs you may Deliver if you see occasion or if you like the pposition that I have made unto them & will lade the staves yor selfe on the same termes then you may excuse to deliver them theire tres & not likeing the conditions then pray seale the trs & Deliver them. I have beene the longer in writeing because I know not how things may happen desireing to prvent inconveniences hopeing that all things will answr expectation, desireing the Lord to give us a good meeting I leave you to

his ptection & wth my Kindest respect crave leave, & [loveing frend the former is a Coppie wch went by a form^{r} occasion inclosed unto major Gibons & for the more securitie I

[Page 222.]

thought good to send this being a second Via, adjureing yo^{u} wth all of the ppositions that I have made unto Major Gibons & Mr Nicholas Davison—vizt. that in case Mr Mayhew doe not comply wth the staves nor that they will accept of the debt that then they pleasing to lade such staves as shall want for my Complem^{t}. I have undertaken to give them eighteene pounds p thousand Delivered here Cleane ashoare in good wines at the price Current. wch pposition if yo^{u} like of yo^{u} may pforme yor selfe] unto yo^{u} I shalbe God willing accountable & thus wth my Kindest respects unto yor selfe & mate I crave leave & rest

Yo^{rs} at Comand
M: Bruen.

md. that all thatt is inclosed [ ] was written in the margent of the tre.

6 (8) 1649 Joshua Hues granted a tre Att^{r} generall for all debts from all psons in Virginia unto David Selleck wth power of substitution.

6 (8) 1649 John Manning of Bost. merch^{t} constituted James Neale of ffayall merch^{t} his true & lawfull Att^{r}: granting him full power &c: to ask &c: all & singular debts bills bonds & Accounts due unto him from any pson or psons whatsoever in Virginia. & in speciall of Tho: Bushrode Merch^{t}. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: with power to substitute one Att^{r} &c: ratifying &c:

6 (8) 1649 I attested a bond of Mr Selleck of 500^{li} to Edmund Leach & Thomas Pell.

11 (8) 1649 Noverint universi p presentes me Johanne Cadle de Civitate Bristoll Pewterer teneri et firmiter obligari Ambrose Adlam dcte Civitatis Bristoll pewterer in cent vigint & octo libr bene et legalis monet Angl Solvend Ambrose Adlam aut suo certo Att^{r} exec sine Administr suit Ad qua quidem solucone bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes execut et administrat meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes Sigillo: meo sigillat Dat tertio die Octobris Anno Regni dni nri Caroli dei grat Angl. Scot ffranc et Hibernie Regis fidei defensor &c: decimo quinto. 1639.

The Condicone of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden John Cadle his exor Administr or Assignes doe &

shall well & truly pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the above named Ambrose Adlam his ex-

[Page 223.]

ecuto^{rs} Administr or Assignes the full sums of three-score and foure pounds of lawfull money of England on the first day of Octob. wch shalbe in the yeare of o^{r} Lord God one thousand six hundd & forty wth out Covine or ffraud that then this obligacon to be void or els to stand in full force & vertue.

Sigillat et deliberat in pntia John Cadell. & a seale
Thomas Shewell.
Abel Keli
& Robt Deane Juin^{r}

To all Xian people to whom this pnte writeing shall come I Ambrose Adlam of the City of Bristoll pewterer send greeting in o' Lord God everlasting.

Know yee now that I the s^{d} Ambrose Adlam have constituted ordeined & appointed & by these pnts do hereby constitute ordeine and appoint & in my place and steed put my assured loveing and trustie frend Thomas Shewell of the Citty of Bristoll Woollen Drap my true & lawfull Att^{r} (irrevocable) to aske levy reccon recov^{r} & receive in name but to the only pp use & behoofe of one ffrancis Brewster of Newhaven in the New Engl. Chirurgeon his Exec & Administ for ever of John Cadle of the Citty of Bristoll pewterer the full summe of one hundred twenty & eight pounds of good & lawfull money of Engl wch he the s^{d} John Cadle doth now owe unto mee by reason of the breach of Oblicacon under his hand & seale by him to mee made bearing Date the third day of Octob^{r} in the fifteenth yeare of the reigne of o^{r} sovaigne Lord the Kings ma^{te} that now is as may appeare &c: Giveing and hereby granting unto my s^{d} Att^{r} full power & Authority in the p^{r}misses the s^{d} John Cadle his heires Exec & Administr goods & chattles & every or any of them to plaint sue arrest attach declare implead imprison, cause to be condemned and out of prison to Deliver And trs of acquittance & other good & lawfull discharge for mee & in my name to make seale & Deliver & to putt Attu^{rs} one or more under him & them to revoke at his will & pleasure & further to doe pforme & execute for mee & in my name all & every other thing & things wch shalbe expedient & necessary to be done in or about the s^{d} premises by these pntes as effectually as I myselfe might or could doe the same if I were psonally p^{r}sent, ratifying confirming

& allowing all & whatsoever my s^{d} Att^{r} irrevocable shall doe or cause to be done in or about the s^{d} p^{r}misses by these pnts.

And I the s^{d} Ambrose Adlam for my selfe mine heires Exer & Administr & for every of them doe hereby covent pmise grant to & wth the s^{d} Tho: Shewell his Exec Administ & Assignes & to & wth every of them by these pnts, that I the s^{d} Ambrose Adlam have not at any time heretofore released or discharged the s^{d} recyted obligacon, & also that neither I the s^{d} Ambrose Adlam mine Exec Adminst or any of them nor any other pson or psons to be thereunto Authorized by mee us or any of us shall not any time hereafter wth out the consent or agreem^{t} of the s^{d} Tho: Shewel his Execut or Adminstr in writeing under his or their hand & seale or hands & seales in that behalfe first had or obtained release or discharge the s^{d} recyted obligacon or any penalty or sume of money in the same or the Condition thereof contained, nor receive the same or any p^{t} thereof nor revoke this pnte tre of Att^{r}. irrevocable or any power or Authoritie hereby

[Page 224.]

granted but shall wth effect justify maintaine confirme & allowe (at the prop costs & charges in the law of the s^{d} Thomas Shewel his Exec Administr or Assignes) all such lawful accons suits or plaints wch he the s^{d} Tho. Shewel his Exec Administer or Assignes shall att any time hereafter comence psecute or followe in the name or names of me us or any of us against the s^{d} John Cadle his heires Execut or Administr or any of them for or concerning this s^{d} recited obligacon or any penalty or summe of money in the same or the condicon thereof contained, And lastly that it shall & may be lawful to & for the s^{d} Tho: Shewell his Execut Administr or Assignes to recover receive & take to the use of the s^{d} ffrancis Brewster his Execut or Administ as well the benefit & pfitt of the s^{d} recyted obligacon & of every Agreem^{t} & composition thereuppon to be had gotten or obtained wth out yielding any account to mee mine execut or Administrat therefore, In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Ambrose Adlam have hereunto put my hand & seale Dated the third day of March in the sixteenth yeare of the reigne of o^{r} sover Lor: K: Charles of England &c.

Annq Dni 1640

Sealed & dd in the pnce of us
Tobye Goodyeare
Peter Web
et mei Wilhelmi Combi

Ambrose Adlam &
a seale

12 (8) 1649 Jon Cagan of Boston N: E. mercht granted unto Humfrey Cogan of Exet^{r} in the Countie of Devon merch^{t} tre of Att^{r} to aske levie recover & receive for him & in his name & to his use the possession of certain house & lands scituat lying & being in Hhuington in the County of Devon (the Appearer being the last life in the lease now liveing) & the same to sett lett & dispose of dureing the terme in the s^{d} lease expressed & in general to doe all things &c: ratifying irrevocably &c:

6 (8) 1649. Tho Pell of Newhavē Chirurg: who married Lucie late wife of ffrancis Brewster of Newhaven did constitute Nathaniel Brewster of Walderswick in the Count of Suffolke in the Domin. of Eng. his true & lawful Att^{r} granting him power to aske &c: of John Cadle of the City of Bristoll pewterer his Exer or Administ a certaine bond of 128^{li} dat. 3 (8) 1639. due to Ambrose Adlam & by him assigned to the s^{d} ffrancis Brewster (this Appearers p^{r}decessor) as by a pcuration under the hand of the s^{d} Ambrose Adlam dat: 3 Mar. 1640. may appeare & of the receipt to give acquittance also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say &c: wth power to substitute &c.

[Page 225.]

19 (8) 1649. I attested a Copie of a Charter partie betwixt Mr Wm Brenton & David Selleck on the one pt & James Neale on the other p^{t}.

Also of another Charter ptie betwixt Christopher Johnson & James Neale.

Also an Invoyce of goods shipped by James Neale aboard the shipp Orangetree wth the Masters receipt for the said goods being to the val of 702^{li} 03^{s} 00^{d}.

Also an account between Christopher Johnson & James Neale wth Christopher Johnsons hand to it wherein the s^{d} Johnson stands indebted unto the s^{d} James Neale fourty fyve pounds foureteene shillings.

Also a Condition betwixt James Neals & Alexand^{r} Clements wherein the s^{d} Clements stands obliged for pformance of all such Covenants as are made betwixt Ja: Neale on the one ptie & Mr Wm Brenton, David Selleck, & Christopher Johnson of the other pties concerning the freightment of the shipp Orange tree

16 (8) 1649 Edward Bendall of Boston granted unto Mr Wm Bruen of Maderas mercht his Att^{r}: full power &c:

to aske &c: all & singular summe or summes &c: bills bonds or other Acc° due to him from all & singular pson or psons in Maderas, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c. wth power to substitute &c: ratifyinge &c:

Also I attested a Copie of a bond of twenty pounds wherein Christopher Warren binds himself to Edw: Bendall to pay ten pounds to ffree Grace Bendall by Bills of Exchange.

19 (8) 1649 Received of John Woodmansey of Boston in N: England two firkins of soape & foureteene pounds of sugar to the value of fifty shillings sterl to be improved for his use and payable to the s^d John Woodmansey or his Assignes at all demands. I say received this 16th of 7^ber. 1648

Samuel B^enem

23 (8) 1649 John Sawin of Watertowne in N: E: shoemaker constituted Mr Thomas Parish of Nailon in Suffolke & John Belshar Clarke to Mr Joseph Brand of Etherston in Suffolk his true & lawfull Att^rs: granting them power jointly & severally for him & in his name & to his use to aske levie recover & receive the possession of a certaine house in Boxford in Suffolke, the possession & inheritance of Robert Sawin his father deceased, & by right descending to him the eldest sonne liveing as also all such pt & portion of goods & chattles of his s^d ffather as by law doth to him apptaine & belong, wth power to acquitt compound sue implead prosecute arrest &c: and generally to doe all things &c: further granting them power jointly & severally to lease lett or sell all his right title & interest in the same & deed or deeds of sale to make seale & Deliver ratifying irrevocably &c:

[Page 226.]

26 (8) 1649 Matthew Keene Josias Keene, John Shaw husband of Martha the daught^r of Matthew Keene, & Nathaniel Hunne husband of Sarah the daughter of Matt Keene afores^d did constitute Capt Robert Harding of Boston in N. E: merch^t theire true & lawful Att^r. granting him full power &c: for them & each of them & in theire & each of theire names & to their uses severally & distinctly. to aske levie recover &c: of & from the Execut of the last Will &c: of Walter Keene late of Checkenden Parish in the Count of Oxford certaine Legacies given to the said Appearers to wit

fourty pounds to the s^{d} Matt: Keene, & ten pounds to the s^{d} Josias Keene, & ten pounds to Martha the wife of the s^{d} John Shaw, & ten pounds to Sarah the wife of the s^{d} Nath. Hunne, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say sue &c: each of themselves and theire several Legacies respectively ratifying irrevocably whatsoe^{r} their s^{d} Att^{r} or his Substitutes shall doe in the premisses. Signed in presence of

27 (8) 1649 Rec^{d} the 14th day of Sept. 1649 of Mr Henry Shrimpton p the appointm^{t} of Mr Tho: Bell of London the summe of eighteen pounds being for the acc^{o} & use of Mr Rich: Broomer of London I say rec^{d} p me
Wm Bartholmew– } 18^{li}

29 (8) 1649. Edw. fforrest sonne of W^{m} fforrest late of london grocer constituted his mother Judith fforest & Tho: L (?) his true & lawfull Att^{rs} jointly & severally granting them power to aske levie recover & receive of the Exec^{rs} of Mr Jesson of late London Grocer deceased a certaine Legacie of twenty fyve pounds given him by the last will & Testa^{mt} of the s^{d} Jesson deceased & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: there to desire lawe &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

27 (8) 1649. I attested an acquittance of Robt & Elisabeth Scott to John Hussey.

Also I attested a tre Att^{r}. from malachie Browning to Joseph Collier.

[Page 227.]

29 (8) 1649 Whereas Edw: Hopkins by vertue of a tre of Atturney, from John Woodcock of London mercht dec, did recover of ffra: Styles of Windsor upon Connecticot in N: Engl: Carpenter the summe of three hundred pounds sterl. And whereas Robt Saltonstall sonne of S^{r} Ri: Saltonstall now of Chelsey in the Count of Middlesex Knight, as Att^{r} of & for the s^{d} S^{r}. Rich: Saltonstall hath attached the summe of two hundd pounds of the moneys recovered as afores^{d}, Now know all men by these p^{n}tes that I the s^{d} Sr Richard Saltonstall have since agreed wth James Herbert the Administrat of the s^{d} John Woodcock for & concerning the matter for wch the Attachment was brought, And therefore

I the s^{d} Sr Richard am willing & desireous, & doe hereby give my consent & allowance to all whom it may concerne that the afores^{d} attachm^{t} shall or may forwth uppon sight hereof be lett fallen, taken of, & made void. And for so doeing these pntes shalbe sufficient warrant, given under my hand & seale this fourth day of May, 1642. & in the 18th yeare of the reigne of o^{r} soveraigne Lord Charles by the grace of God King of England Scotland ffrance & Ireland Defend^{r} of the faith &c:

Signed sealed acknowledged & dd in presence of John Aurelius Notary & of Joseph Alport James Pennington Scr:

Rich: Saltonstall & a seale

An abstract of a deed made by w^{m} Woodcock Citizen & grocer of London unto John Woodcock of London merch^{t}. Dated the 9th day of Octob^{r} Anno Dni 1638. wherein is conteined amongst divers other things these words following. Viz^{t}.

And also I the s^{d} Wm Woodcock (for the consideration aforesaid) have given granted bargained sould & confirmed & by these pntes do give grant bargaine sell & confirme unto the s^{d} John Woodcocke his Executo^{rs} Administ^{r} & Assignes all my plantation in N: Engl. now in the possession of ffrancis Styles his Assignee or Assignes & lying uppon or neere the River of Connecticot wth all the Cattle houses & appurtenances thereunto belonging to have & to hould all the s^{d} p^{r}misses unto him the s^{d} John Woodcock his Execut Administ^{r} & Assignes for ever

This Abstract agreeth wth the Originall deed wch is under the hand & seale of the s^{d} Wm Woodcock being by him sealed & dd in the p^{r}sence of Mary Washborne Wm Woodcock Junio^{r} & Wm Jesopp.

Ex^{tr}: p me Martini Dallison. Scr:

[Page 228.]

29 (8) $\frac{1649}{}$ I attested a Copie of an Order of Court. dat. 6 (4) 1648 concerning the Divorce of Sarah the wife of Wm Barnes from her s^{d} husband.

Also a certificat of the Marriage of the said Sarah Barnes unto John Tincker the ———

Also a tre of Att^{r}: in the usuall forme from the s^{d} John Tincker unto his trusty & welbeloved brother Gregory willshere of Broadstreet in London Ironmonger to recover

all debts from all psons in England whether due to his s^d^ wife Sarah or to himselfe. wth power to substitute one Att^r^ or more &c:

30 (8) 1649 I attested a Copie a bond of sixty pounds from Anthony ffoster to ffra: Smith for paym^t^ of thirty uppon demand after the depture of the s^d^ Anthonie from Boston in N: E:

30 (8) 1649 I certifyed the day & yeare of the marriage of Anchor Ainsworth & Sarah Hudson

30 (8) 1649. Acc^o^ of Tobacco.

9 rolles Virginia tobacco. w^t^ . .	149^li^ at 8^d^	—04.19.04
5 rolls providence w^t^ . . .	121 at 4	—02.00.04
N° 67. 304 } 2 hhds Cont. Groce. 568		
128. 264 }		
ts	—112	
nett	—456. 456 at 4.	—07.12.00
		14.11.08

9. the Rolls w^t^ 149. at 8^d^ } left at Sidon.
5. rolls provid. 121. at 4: }
2 hhs virginia net. 456
the Acc^o^ is to make in Roll. vizt:
456 nett

stalks at 25
p C. is . . 114
in Rowle is . 342
the ½ p^t^ is . . 171 Sould at Livorne at 1. July

wch makes in Dol. at 9 p Dol	19. $\frac{7}{8}$
to add Cambio to Spaine at 15 p C	2.
	21. $\frac{7}{8}$
for Cambio hence 25 p C	5. $\frac{8}{8}$
	27. 3.
	li ss d
The 27 Dol $\frac{3}{8}$ at 4^s^ 4^d^ p is moneys sterl . .	5.18.10.

p me Tho Babb Errors excepted May the 19 1645 . .
Also I attested à Copie of this Acc^o^:

[Page 229.]

March 1644. Mr Samuel Maverick Dr.

To $\frac{2}{7}$ of 2189-Liver-2 solls. 11 D^r^. for his p^t^ of pvisions Disburst by Mr Edw. Keene wch is in Dol $\frac{8}{8}$	Dol Rialls 215.5½
To $\frac{1}{16}$ p^t^ wages y^e^ Antho Belsary	001.6
To $\frac{1}{16}$ wages p^d^ Georg Dawber	002.0

	ll s d	
To moneys he owed mee on Acc° made in N: England	24.10.00	
To my brother Keene for pvisions .	05.08.00	
To money then oweing for butter .	03.06.00	
	33.04.00	
33ll 4s reduced into Dol at 4s 3d is . . .		156.1½
to $\frac{1}{16}$ pt wages on Scanderone voyage . . .		127.0
to $\frac{1}{16}$ pt Charge vittle to brother Keene . .		126.4
to $\frac{1}{16}$ pt charge from 12th May to Aug. 16. . .		242.0
To Cambio for 112 Dol to Bro. Keene . . .		023.4½
		964.5½
	Ballance	116.
		1080.5½

	ll s d
To $\frac{1}{16}$ of 400ll New Engl voyage . .	25.00.00
I am to be Cred for this: To 10ll pd Mr Geo: ffreere in pt for 200ll 6 months as Bottomre pt of 25ll . .	10.00.00
To moneys Recd of Rawlins .	06.10.00
To setting out the Virginia voyage .	37.14.08
To moneys pd his sonne as p order .	11.06.10
To moneys disburst to him p mr ffowle .	40.00.00
To moneys pd since the last arrivall .	11.10.01
	142.01.07

---

p Cont. Credts

	Dol Rialls
By $\frac{1}{16}$ pt of 950 Dol prise money	059.3
By freight of 91 Kent of Mr ffowles ffish . .	064.0
By freight 35½ Kent of Capt Andrewes fish . .	022.1½
By freight & Denioris Scanderone voyage . .	445.2½
By $\frac{1}{16}$ pt freight for Malto	007.0
By $\frac{1}{16}$ pt freight 46. Chests Tobacco	013.4
This ought to be placed before the Tobacco. By $\frac{1}{16}$ pt of the Malago voyage,	468.6
By $\frac{1}{16}$ pt of Antonies & Hills passage	000.4½
	1080.5½

	ll s d
By Ballance of 116 Dol at 4s 4d . .	25.02 08
By Dividend of Streites voyage . .	35.10.00
By Dividend of 700ll Virginia . .	43.15.08
By $\frac{1}{16}$ of 1ll. 4s. 7d recd. in Virginia .	00.01.04

By Sale of 52 kent fish at Marselia . . .		112.3
By Cambio of the same at 15 p Cent . . .		016.6
	Dol.	129.1

27.19.6. at 4s 4d

p me Tho: Babb Errors Excepted:

Also I attested a Copie of this Account.

Also I attested 2 Copies of these foregoing Accounts 24 (10) 1649.

[Page 230.]

31 (8) 1649. I attested a Copie of Mr Tho: Nelson's will.

31 (8) 1649 Mrs Martha Winthrop constituted Capt John Leveret her lawfull Attr to receive of the executors of her ffather ——— Rainsborow all that remainder of a Legacie due to her & to give acquittance.

1 (9) 1649 Uppon the 27th 8ber. 1649. at the request of Hen. Shrimpton of Bosto brassier, I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Generll Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, together wth the sd H. Shr: repaired unto the Castle in Boston where we found Mr Samp. Lane, to whom the sd Henry prsented an Acco of wines shipped aboard Mr Lanes ship by Mr John Turner Anno 1646. & a tre of Atter: requireing satisfaction for fourtee pipes of wine laden aboard his ship more then were put to account. wch the sd Mr Lane not acknowleding, I the sd Notary in behalfe of Mr John Turner did protest against the sd Samps. Lane for the aforesaid foureteene pipes of wine & all Damadges wch the sd John Turner shall suffer thereby, that the sd Lane shalbe responsible, & lyable to make him due reparation therefore, in time and place convenient. After wch protest thus made, the sd Samp. Lane gave unto me the sd Notary under his hand this Answr following vizt. Whereas Mr Shrimpton demands of mee a certaine sumne of money by order of Mr John Turner, wch the sd John prtendeth to be due unto him from mee. I answr that I nevr had any dealings wth the sd John Turner but once in my life, wch which was some foure yeares since, being a pcell of goods wch he bought of mee & moneys due to mee for goods Delivered him, for the wch he pd mee in wines in the Iland of the Canaries & justed the Acco betweene us there, since wch time I never had any dealing wth him. So my Answr to Mr Shrimpton is that I owe the sd Turner nothing, witnes my

hand this 30 (8) 1649. Boston. Sampson Lane. This is verbatin the answ^{r} wch Mr Lane gave me in writing under his hand to be returned.

1 (9) 1649 I attested a Copie of a bill of Edw: Bendalls of 13^{li}. 10^{s} payable to Tho: Gilbert or Assignes at 10 dayes demand after arrivall of Mr John Allens ship at London or for default to be p^{d} wth damages here.

[Page 231]

1 (9) 1649. I attested a certif: that Hugh Burt senior of Lin in N E: is liveing & required mee the pub. Not: to testify the same.

1 (9) 1649. I attested a Lre of Att^{rney} of Joseph Armitages.

1. (9) 1649. I attested a Copie of a writeing wherein Mr Alexander Lindsey Agent for Mr Maurice Thompson & Mr Wm Penayer doth bind their estate in his hand & his owne pson & estate reall & psonall in two thousand 5 C^{li} for paym^{t} of Bills of Exchang of 1468^{li}. sterl. the value whereof he acknowledgeth to have here received of Major Robt Sedgwick & M^{r} ffrancis Norten.

1 (9) 1649. Mr Peter Jones & Mr Henry Quinty ne This is to give yo^{u} notice that according to yor order I have received of Mr Henry Shrimpton Mr Bells Agent in Cattle & provisions wch by yor order I have shipped to Barbados as p Acc^{o} sent yo^{u} appeareth, to the value of one hundd & threescore pounds, & is according to yor agreem^{t}. wth Mr Bell in England. In testimony whereof I have given unto Mr Shrimpton three Notes or Certificates beareing date the 25th of October & all of one Tenor 1649.
witnes my hand. David Yale

2 (9) 1649 Bee it knowne by these presents that I David Selleck of Boston in New England merch^{t} do acknowledge my selfe indebted unto Wm Hudson of Boston aforesaid Inkeep in the just summe of thirty fyve pounds sterl, wch I promise to pay unto the s^{d} Wm Hudson Junio^{r} or his Assignes in London wth in ten dayes after my arrivall in England whither I am now bound by way of Verginia. And in case of non paym^{t} in England as aforesaid I the s^{d} David do oblige my selfe Executo^{rs} & Administra^{rs} in double summe to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} Wm Hudson or Assignes the s^{d} summe of thirty fyve pounds here in New England wth all such Damage as the s^{d} Wm Hudson shall

suffer for Default of payment as aforesaid witnes my hand & seale this 10th of October 1649

Sealed & Delivered in presence of Samuel Bellingham William Aspinwall.

David Selleck & a seale.

2 (9) 1649 Brother Kekewch the mo: wch John Parrish remained to pay unto you for Dieo Rell his debt being sixty milrey little more or lesse Cossen Pickford hath carried it mee herein acctt so that hee is disobliged & I shalbe accountable for it unto you: wth the rest of the ould debts p Pickfords acctt recovered vje ffunchall. 8. June 1643.

Phillip Kekewch

[Page 232.]

Plymo. the 1th Aprill. 1642.

Jno. Parish I am little behoulding to you that could not afford mee a word in 3 weekes after yor arrivall at London, neither send mee my brothers tre wch you brought wth you. You may do me right in writeing mee the verity of the passages betweene Phillip & Thomas. one writes Mr St Jno that Phillip is in Thomas debt, & Phillip writes me Cannot drawe Thomas to Account, by wch Delayes I am kept wthout my moneyes. the like Mr Richbel, he deteineth from mee Diego for Br: Debt & whether it bee recovered or not I know not, If you have in yor hands of his pray you doe mee right, for I must be satesfyed out of the goods you have of his before you goe for Ma. I marvaile I have not a word from Phillip by Cossen Bennet of the goods hath of mine in his hands. I expect to heare from you how the case standeth wth him. for if Mr St Jnos informations be true he is much to be blamed, & so are you likewise, as I shall write you more at large hereafter. Thus wth my love to mr Stone & his wife tell him Mr St Jno. will pay him for the Chaires. I desire to have acnte wth the cost put into the Barke thus in hast I rest.

I granted a copie of this & the former.

Yor quondam mr Peter Kehewch

Pray you pay Mr ffarell for his paines & for the insurance./

Boston the 6th of the 6th month 1649

3 (9) 1649 Know all men by these presents that I Ri: Wright of Boston do acknowledge my selfe heires Execut administrat or assignes indebted to Mr Edw. Bendall, the summe of fifty pounds sterl. & and is for two thousand

waight of tobacco, wch aforesaid summe I Rich: Wright do bind my selfe heires Execut administrat or assignes to pay unto Mr Henry Hooper upholster at the Sunne & Globe in Cornwell London, for the use of Edw. Bendall, twenty dayes after the first shipps arrivall from Boston in N. England to London, after the date hereof in witnes hereof I the aforesaid Richard Wright have sett to my hand & seale the day & yeare above written.

Witnes John ffirneside

Richard Wright &
a seale

3 (9) 1649. I attested an order of majo^{r} Robt Sedgwicks & M^{r} ffrancis Nortons to Capt ffra: Sedgwick in case Mr Lindseyes Bills of Exchange be not payd to take upp the like summe of 1468^{li} for theire use, obliging them selvs & estates for paym^{t}. & secureing the said ffrancis Sedgwick indemnifyed———

[Page 233.]

3 (9) 1649 David Nichols of Boston in N. E: Shoomaker constituted Tho: Roberts of Boston afores^{d} feltmaker his true & lawfull Att^{r}: granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske &c: of the Exec of the last will &c: of his ffather David Nichols of Cowbridge in Glamorganshire deceased carryer. a certaine Legacie of ten pounds given him by the s^{d} wil. & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare before all Lords Judges &c: in any Court &c: there to desire lawe aid &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to do all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifyinge irrevocably &c:

3 (9) 1649 I attested a Copie of Capt Thomas Cromwells will. & of her tre Atturney to Ed: Hutchinson to recover all debts due from any pson in Barbados or any of the Caribee Islands.

5 (9) 1649. Know all men by these pntes that I Wm Willoughby of Wapping Mariner do acknowledge my selfe to owe & to be indebted unto ffrancis Smith of Boston Cardmaker the summe of Eleven pound of good & currant mony of England to be p^{d} to the s^{d} ffrancis Smith or his Assignes at or before the first day of March wch shalbe 1640. for the wel & true pformance whereof the afores^{d} Wm Willoughby doe bind my selfe my heires Executo^{r} & assignes firmly by these presents in the summe of twenty two pounds. the money to be p^{d} at the Rammes head Taverne in Southwarke neere to London Bridge. In witnes

whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 4th of March 1648.

Sealed & Delivered in presence of Samuel Cole The marke of Abraham Hagborne. — William Willoughby

8 (9) 1649 This witnesseth that I Humphrey Damirell shipp master & mariner have recd of Wm ffranklin foure pipes of wine at sixty pound sterl the price agreed on betweene us the sd parties, & I the said Humphrey to put of this wine this prsent voyage at the best advantage, and what the sd foure pipes of wine are sould for more then the aforesd summe of sixty pounds, halfe of the pfit of that that the overplus doth amount to above the sixty pounds sterl is to be due to the sd Humphrey the other halfe to the sd Wm ffranklin & the sd Humphrey in consideration of halfe the pfitt aforesd is to be at all charges of freight & factoridge of the sd goods & the pduce of them backe to new England, & to make the returne in the goods the wine was sould for pvided that pvidence should so dispose that the sd Humph. should not returne yet an account of the wines & the pduce of them is to be made to the sd Wm his heires Executors & Assignes by the sd Humphrey.

[Page 234.]

his heires Executors & assignes & to the pformance of this I the sd Humphrey do bind my selfe heires Executors & Assignes & that that in case wm ffranklin shall see it convenient to have an account of the goods in Virginia for to send the pduce of the wines to England, the sd Humphrey is to give acco thereof & to dd according to the aforesd prmisses & in witnes hereof I the sd Humphrey have hereunto set my hand & seale. this 8th of septr 1649.

Witnes hereunto also Thomas Sheffield Samuel Cole. — Humphrey Damirall & a seale.

Depose the 7th of the 9th mo. 1649 by Samuel Cole before the Court

Increase Nowell sec:
Attested also by me Wm Aspinwall Not. publ.

9 (9) 1649 Know all men by these present writeing that I Symon Kempthorne doe acknowledg my selfe to be indebted & doe owe unto Wm Hudson of Boston the summe

of fyve pounds to be p^{d} at the arrivall of Symon Kempthorne at Barbados or in England in Current money unto Wm Hudson or unto his Atturney Execut Administrato^{rs} or assignes. In witnes hereof I Symon Kempthorne have here unto set my hand the first of the fourth mo: called June. 1649.

Testes John Hudson Symon Kempthorne
Gab: Aldworth.

12 (9) 1649 Edw. Denis of Boston did constitute Tho: Waite of Road Island his true & lawfull Att^{r} granting his s^{d} Att^{r} full power &c: to aske &c: a certaine debt of 40^{s} of Rich: Hawkins of Road Island. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c. there to require lawe, &c: to doe say sue &c: & generrally to doe all things &c: ratifying &c:

13 (9) 1649 Agreed on this 2^{d} of June 1648. in & betweene Nath. Maverick of the one pty & Peter Talmo of the other pty as followeth. Imprs the afores^{d} Nathaniel Maverick doth covenant to transport the afores^{d} Peter Talmon his goods for New Engl. in the shipp golden Dolphin he paying for the fores^{d} goods 3^{li}. sterl p tonne for all cask, & for Cotton 5 farthings p pound & forTobacco one penny p pound in consideration whereof the fore said Talmo

[Page 235.]

doth covenant to shipp uppon the fores^{d} ship to the value of ten tonns at or before the fifteenth day of this instant June, & in case any more of the afores^{d} Talmon his goods shall be ready by this time specifyed I doe ingage my selfe to take them aboard it is further agreed that the afores^{d} Talmon shall have the passage of one Englishman & three negros he putting in pvisions for them. Witnes o^{r} hands

testi Peter Talmon
John Ewin Nathaniel Mavericke.
Walter Hanbery.

13. (9) 1649. I attested a Copie of a Charter pty betwixt James Grollier & Wm Paine & companie.

16 (9) 1649 Be it knowne &c: that on the 16 (9) 49. I Wm Aspinwall Not &c: at the request of Ed. Tyng of Boston merch^{t} & in his name did require Tho: Webbar of Boston mariner whom he had shipped M^{r} of the ship Content for a voyadge to the Westerne Islands & the Islands of Cape de Verd, to proceed in the s^{d} voyage according to his Charge,

where unto the s^{d} Th. Webbar made denyall. Where uppon I the Notary afores^{d} did ptest & by these presents do ptest against the s^{d} Tho: Webbar M^{r} of the ship Content for deserting his charge, that whatsoever damage the s^{d} Edw. Tyng alreadie hath or hereafter shall susteine by reason thereof, the s^{d} Th. Webbar shalbe responsall & .lyable to to make him due reparations for the same in time convenient. This ptest thus made was by me the s^{d} Notary published & reade unto the s^{d} Tho: Webbar the day and yeare above written when I had read this protest unto the s^{d} Th. Webbar he gave me this reason of his Denial to pceed in the voyadg & required to have the same added to the protest. His Answ^{r} was this, that on the 14th day of this month when he made tryall of the s ship^{d} Content for her saileing & steering, he judged her insufficient for such a voyadg, at this time of the yeare & said he would notwthstanding submit to the judgm^{t} of Knowing men uppon farther tryall of her either to goe or to stay.

19 (9) 1649. I attested a Certificat of Mr Veners hand for 473¼ gallons of oyle in twenty casks brought by Mr Neale from Maderas.

20 (9) 1649 I attested a Copie of Acc^{o}. Dat Barbados 13 (9) 1649. signed John Maniford.

It. a tre to Mr Maniford. Dat. Boston 12 June 1649: signed: Thomas Cromwell.

It another tre of Capt Cromwells as to mee it did appeare witnessed by Henry Walton.

It a Copie of Symon Kempthornes Acco^{t}. for M^{r} maniford for 145^{li}. 4^{s}. under Capt Cromwells hand as to mee it appeared.

It a receipt of Symo Kempthorne for 145^{li} from Capt Cromwell for the use of Mr Maniford. Attested by H: Walton. It a Copie of a piece of a tre of Mr Manifords Dat. 13. July.

27 (9) 1649 Shipped by the Grace of god in good order & well conditioned by Mr Jeremie Houtchin in & uppon the good Ship called the Chapman of London whereof is m^{r} under God for this p^{r}sent voyage Nicholas Trerice & now rideing at Anchor in the harbo^{r} of Boston & by Gods grace bound for London, to say, one trusse of Bever being marked & numbred as in the Margent, & are to be dd in the like good order

To Mr Joshua Woolnough

[Page 236]

& well conditioned at the afores^{d} Port of London the danger of the seas only excepted unto Mr Joshua Woolnough in Gratious streete or to his Assignes hee or they paying freight for the said goods foure shillings eight pence in money wth primage & Average accustomed. in witness whereof the m^{r} or purser of the s^{d} ship hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing all of this teno^{r} & date the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other two to stand void, & so God send the good shipp to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dated in Boston in New England. 19th of July 1648.

Nich: Trerice.

27 (9) 1649 2 of Nov: 1646.
Loving father after twenty dayes sight of this my first bill of exchang my second & third not being p^{d}, I pray yo^{u} pay unto James Oliver of Boston in New England or his Assignes the full & just summe of eighteene pound sterl received in full value here of Mr James Oliver. I pray yo^{u} faile not to make good paym^{t} & place it to account according to order
Yo^{r} ever Dutifull sonne
Signed & DD in p^{r}sence John ffish.
of us James Johnson
Jonathan ffish.

28^{ll}

I pray yo^{u} pay this Bill to my brother Peter Oliver or to his Assignes. yo^{rs} James Oliver

I pray yo^{u} pay this bill of ten pounds to my brother James Johnson or his Assignes. 27 (9) 1649.
Peter Oliver.

I pray yo^{u} pay this bill to Augustine Harper
yo^{rs} James Johnson.

Indorsed. To his loveing & deere ffather m^{r} Thomas ffish at Warwick or els in Wegnock parke at good Rest house.

5 (10) 1649 I attested a Copie of a bill of John Wadlow & Raph Woory to John Allen of Charlstowne Dat. 28 March 1648. for 6485. pound w^{t} of tob to be p^{d} in Muscavado Sugar & Cotton at or before the 15th August next. ——

Also I attested a Copie a bill of 80 for Bomary uppon the ship Hopewell from Symon Kempthorne to Robt Long to be p^{d} at the arrivall of the s^{d} ship at Barbados. Dat. 4th June 1649. Also a tre Att^{r} from Robert Long to ffrancis

Robinson for recovery of the same of the Owners of the s^{d} shipp. Dat. 10 (10). 1649.

[Page 237.]

5 (10) 1649 John Allen of Charlstowne Mercht constituted Edward Hutchinson & ffrancis Robinson his Att^{rs}. to receive of Raph Woory John Wadlow & John Bonner or any other in Barbados all debts summes of money goods wares merchandise due by Bil bond or otherwise, & to make acquittances, & sue &c: & generally to do all things jointly & severally wth power to substitute jointly & severally, ratifyinge &c:

6 (10) 1649. Be it knowne by these p^{r}sents that I John Hodges of Wapping Mariner do acknowledge my selfe indebted unto ffrancis Smith of Boston in New England Card maker in the full summe of thirty pounds of good and lawfull money of England to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} ffrancis Smith or his Assignes at the arrivall of the shipp Welcom of Charlstowne at London or on the last day of march next, wch shall first happen. The place of paym^{t} to be at the rammes head taverne in Southwarke. Unto the wch paym^{t} well & truly to be made I the said John Hodges doe bind my selfe mine heires Executo^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} in the summe of Sixty pounds of good & lawfull money of England. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} John Hodges have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 24th day of Novemb. 1649

Sealed & dd in pnce of
William Aspinwall John Hodges & seale.
Richard Turton

5 (10) 1649 I attested a Copie of the originall of the Inventory of Edward Blacksley of Roxbury. 7 (6) 1649.

1649. I attested the Copies of severall writeings p^{r}sented to me by Mr John Hutchinson vizt. Robert Slyes Bill of 26^{li}. 3^{s}. Major Bournes receipt for 42^{li}. 0^{s}. Mr Lords note of 29^{li}. 17^{s}. 4^{d}. Capt. Leveritts bil for soape. Mr Samuel Hutchinsons bill for 48^{li}. 7^{s}. 6^{d}. Capt Hardings bill for 20^{li}. John Smiths Bill. Mr John Winthrops certificate. Mr Hills sale of the Dock. Cozen Edwards ingagm^{t} about Mr Hills house. Mr Hills sale of his house Mr Edward Hutchinsons ingagem^{t} about the Dock. Mr Hills bill of 904^{li}. Mr Hills bill of 410^{li}. 10^{s}. 5^{d}. Mr Hills bill for Wm Letherlands rent. Mr Hills bill for Pege. 159^{li}. 10^{s}. 1^{d}. Mr Hills securitie for his Debts.

[Page 238.]

10. (10) 1649 Elias Pilgrim Procurato^{r} Generall of Robt. Pennicot Citizen & Merch^{t} Tailor of London (as by his procuration Date 14 (5) 1649. under the hand of Robert Minshall publ Notary may more fully appeare) did constitute Edw: Bendall of Boston his true & lawfull Att^{r}: to aske &c: of Charls Dobson Mariner a bond of xxvj^{li} conditioned for paym^{t} of xiij^{li} Due long since as by the obligation may more at large appeare. & of the receite to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r}: or more &c: Ratifying irrevocably &c:

To al to whom these pnts shall come I Robt Pennicot Citizen & M^{r}ch^{t} Tailor of London doe send greeting: Knowe ye that I the s^{d} Rob: Pennicot have revoked & countermanded & do by these pnts revoke & Countermand & declare & make void & Null all & every procurations & trs of Att^{r}. power & Authoritie by mee made & given unto John Sutton of the Barbados & Henry Colbourne mariner & George Pashion & every or any of them before the Date of these pnts. & Know ye furthermore that I the s^{d} Robert Penicot have constituted & Authorized & do by these pnts constitute & Authorize Pilgrim of London Mariner my generall Procurat^{r} Attorney & Assignee for me in my name & to my use to call to Account the s^{d} John Sutton & Henry Colbourne theire Execu^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} & either of them, & the Exec & Administ or Curators of the estate of Georg Pashion of & for all & every such debt & debts goods & merchandises wch they or any of them theire or any of theire Execut^{rs}. or Administ or Curators have had or received by occasion of the p^{r}misses, & uppon receipt thereof to make & give such respective allowances as is usual amongst Merch^{ts} in the like kind, & for those p^{ts}, & also to demand levy recov^{r} & receive the same goods & Merchandizes or the pceeds thereof for my Account & for my use, & to returne the same for London — in such goods & merchandizes for my account & use as to my s^{d} procurato^{r} Att^{r}: & Assigne shall seeme good, & also to Demand levie recover & receive of the s^{d} Henry Colborne & of the Execut^{rs} & Administr of the s^{d} George Pashion & either of them theire & either of theire Exec & Administrat^{ors} the value of threescore pounds lawfull English money in goods & merchandises by vertue of an obligation Dat. the 1st. day of Apr. 1647. wherein the s^{d} Henry Colborne & Georg Pashion stand bound to me the s^{d} Robt Pennicot in threescore pounds of

[Page 239.]

lawfull Eng^{l} money conditioned for the paym^{t} of the summe of therty three pound of like money at a day long since past, & also of Charls Dobson mariner Joseph Parker seaman & John Ascott the value of twenty six pounds lawfull Eng^{l}. money in goods & merchandizes by vertue of an obligation Dat 12th of ffeb: Anno Dni 1638. wherein the s^{d} Charl^{s} Dobson & John Ascott stand bound to me the s^{d} Robt Pennicot in twenty six pounds lawful Eng. money, conditioned for payment of thirteene pounds of like money at a day long since past, as by the s^{d} obligations & conditions (relations being thereunto had) may at large appeare, & also of all & every other pson or psons what soever as wel resident in the Barbados as in any other place beyond the seas, all & every other debts & dues whatsoever, wch are any wayes due, comeing or belonging to mee the s^{d} Robt Pennicot by any way or meanes whatsoever, giveing & by the pnts granting unto my s^{d} procurator Att^{r} & Assigne my full & whole power & lawful Authority in the p^{r}emisses, as well to sue & implead & to take such legal Course & order for recovery & satisfaction in the premisses, as also uppon the receipt thereof or uppon composition conclusion or agreem^{t} in the p^{r}emisses to be taken, to acquitt & discharge the same by vertue of these pnts, & Att^{r}: & Atturneys one or more under my s^{d} Att^{r}. Procur: & Ass^{t}: to make & substitue for the better effecting of the p^{r}meisses & at his pleasure to revoke, & all & whatsoev^{r} my s^{d} Procurt & Assigne shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about the premises I pmise & bind my selfe to ratify allow & confirme & that in as full & ample manner in every respect as if I my selfe were psonally p^{r}sent. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale. Dated at London the 14th day of July in the yeare of o^{r} Lord God 1649.

Sigillat et Deliberat Robt Pennicot & a seale.
pp^{r}dict
Robertus Pennicot pncia
signed Johannis Chambers
Roberti Minchard Notarij Public. habiteritis sub insigni Globi in nova platea istraria prope pentem Londinensem
Radolphi Minchard. 1649.

10 (10) 1649 Robt. Long constituted ffrancis Robinson his Att^{r}: to recover eighty pounds sterl of the owners of the Ship Hopewel, for so much by him p^{d} to Symon Kempthorne m^{r} of the s^{d} shipp uppon Bottomarie. & granted him power of Substitution of an Atturney.

13 (10) 1649 Robt nash by virtue of a tre Att^{r} from Raph Clarke Dat. 1 (8) 1649 did constitute Jeremie Clarke of Road Iland his lawfull Att^{r}. to aske &c: all such share & shares as are due or any wayes apptaining to the s^{d} Raph Clarke by or from the prizes brought in wth Capt Blewfield. & of the receipt to give acquittance, also to sue arrest implead imprison condemne & out of prison to deliver,

[Page 240.]

& generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: Ratifying &c:

13 (10) 1649. Joseph Armitage of Lin did constitute Raph Blazdale of Lin in N: E: & John Herbert of Salem his true & lawfull Att^{rs} jointly & severally, granting them power to aske &c of Ed. Butler & Roger Duhurst all such goods as are or shalbe due from them or either of them or other satisfaction in lieu thereof according to the tenor of theire severall Bills beareing Date 10 (10) 1649. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: there to require law &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to do all things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r} of more under them or either of them. ffurther to dispose or Rachel Keine his Coven^{t} serv^{t}. for & dureing her terme. Ratifying &c:

15 (10) 1649. Anthonie Low (son of Elisabeth Low) of Boston granted unto John Prick of Aldermanbury in London tallow chandler his tre of Atturney for him &c: to aske &c: of the Execut of the last will & testam^{t} of Mary Smith deceased a certaine legacie of ten pounds sterl. together wth such use & interest for the same as shall grow due, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue implead &c: ratifying irrevocably what soever his s^{d} Att^{r} shall doe or pcure to be done in the premisses.

Also I attested an acquittance in case of paym^{t} of 15^{li} to John Pricke for the use of the s^{d} Anthonie

18 (10) 1649 I attested a Copie of Arbit. made by Sam Maverick & Nich. Davison betweene Robert Knight & Wm Paine.

Also a tre of m^{r} Wrath Bathorne to Roger Bath: Dat. 19 ffeb. 1647

Also an Affidavit of Georg Muning that he arrested Mr Bathorns goods—

Also Wm Paines note that Rog^{r} Bathorne refused to pay Mr Knights bil of Exchang.

Also Wrath Bathorns tre Credit to Robt. Knight. 9 Apr. 1647.

Also protest for non accept of Mr Knights Bill. Dat. 29 Oct. 47

Also a prot. for non paym^{t} of 221^{li}. 14^{s}. Dat. 20 Oct. 1647.

Also a Copie of Mr Paines bill of charges.

Also Phillip Ewers Affidav. Dat. last of ffeb. 1647.

Also Copie of Judgm^{t} of Court betweene R: Knight. & Geo: Hewghs 5. (4) 1648.

21 (10) 1649. Thomas Collier of Hull husband of Jane the daughter of Curtes late of Reading in Berkshire did constitute John Curtes his brother in lawe his true & lawfull Atturney granting him power &c: to aske &c: of the Executo^{rs} of Jane Alexander late of Reading aforesaid all such Legacie &c: as was bequeathed to the s^{d} Jane his wife by the last will of the s^{d} Jane her grandmother, & of the

[Page 241.]

receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: there to doe say sue &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

24 (10) 1649. Nicholas Browne of Reading husbandman granted tre. Att^{r} to Tho. Ardy gent. & Richard Woodward both of Benjoth in Worcestershere jointly & severally to aske Recover & Receive for him & in his name & to his use the possession of certain lands & tenem^{ts}. his pp inheritance (as by ancient deed dat. 1 Jan. an^{o} regni Hen. 7. (15°.) may appeare) scituat & being in Morton Underhill in Worcest^{r}-shire, also to comence & psecute to effect one action or more for recovery of the same: also to compound & agree acquitt discharge, sett or lett the s^{d} houses & lands fro yeare to yeare. wth power to substitute one Att^{r}: or more &c: ratifying &c:

24 (10) 1649. Know all men by these pntes that I Capt Charls Dobson of Boston in N: E: for Divers good causes & Considerations me hereunto moveing have assigned & sett over my quarter p^{t} of my barke wch is my owne pp goods called by the name of the Charls of Boston about the burden of twenty Tonns be it more or lesse unto Robt Nash of Bos-

ton aforesaid my welbeloved frend unto him his heires executo^{rs} Adminst & assignes & to theire pp use & behoofe to have & to hould the s^{d} quarter p^{t} of the barke afore mentioned according to the true intent & meaning of this writeing, & to the pformance hereof I bind mee my heires Exec Adm & ass: to pforme what hath beene mentioned aforesaid. & do give the s^{d} Robt. Nash full possession of the p^{r}misses afore mentioned Witnes my hand & seale the 22. of October 1649.

Sealed & dd in the presence of us. Thomas Browne
John Groome.

Charls Dobson & a seale

25 (10) 1649 I certifyed that John Stone of Hull in N: E: sometime of Chideock in Dorsetshire) mariner & Joan his wife is now liveing, John & Nathaniell Gallop being witnesses of her life.

25 (10) 1649. John Shepheard of Braintre in N. E: carpenter husband of Margaret the daughter of Henry Squire late of Kinweston neere Somerton in Somersetshire granted a tre of Atturney to John Adams of Concord to receive &c all rents due for lands now or late in the tenure & occupation of Jonathan Adams liveing neere Ballsberry in Somersetshire & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c. there to require law &c: to do say sue &c. & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: granting him further power to alien & sell the reversion of the lives in the s^{d} lands & deed or deeds to make seale & deliver. promiseing & binding himselfe to ratify the same or other sufficient conveyance to seale & Deliver at the reasonable request of the Vendee: &c:

[Page 242.]

25 (10) 1649. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that on the twenty fifth of December 1649 before me Wm Aspinwall Notorij & Tabellion publ &c: psonally appeared W^{m} ffoster wth a bill of Exchang in his hand the tenor whereof followeth

Mr Hill I pray yo^{u} pay unto o^{r} carpenter William ffoster fyve pounds. My agreem^{t} wth him was for one halfe fish & ¼ money, @ ¼ p^{t} English goods. I pray yo^{u} satisfy him & put it to account So I rest
May. 8 day. 1649. Yo^{rs} Thomas Graves

Wth wch note or bill drawne uppon Mr Hill as aforesaid, I the s^{d} Notarij together wth Robt Gutch & John Porter wit-

nessed thereunto required, & at the request of the s^{d} W^{m} ffoster, did repaire unto the s^{d} Mr Hill (Scilicet Valentine Hill) & in the name of the s^{d} W^{m} ffoster in presence of the witnesses aforesaid, I demanded of the s^{d} Mr Hill whether he would accept the said Bill, whereunto he answered that he would not accept it according to the tenor of it nor make paym^{t} thereof. W^{ch} answ^{r} being by him made, I the s^{d} Notary in presence of the s^{d} witnesses did ptest & by these p^{r}sents doe ptest as well against the s^{d} Th. Graves who drew the bill as against the s^{d} Mr Val: Hill who would not accept it or any other that may be therein concerned for Exch: & rechang & all other Damages losses or interests wch the s^{d} W^{m} ffoster doth or may suffer for non acceptance & non payment of the s^{d} Bill, to be recovered in time & place convenient against theire psons or estates. Thus done & passed by mee the s^{d} notarij in the Towne of Boston in the presence of the said witnesses
25 (10) 1649.

25 (10) 1649 Henry Bridgham constituted Wm Houtchin of Rickin gale in Count Suffolke Tanner his true & lawfull Att^{r}: to aske leavie recov^{r} & receive of & from the Executo^{rs} or Administr of the last will & testam^{t} of Henry Bridgham of ffeltam his ffather, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c to sue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

26 (10) 1649. I witnessed a bill of 88^{li}. from James Nash to Raph Mason.

27 (10) 1649. I attested an Assigment of a Bill of thirty pounds by ffrancis Smith to Marke Hanns. 27 (10) 1649. & also a bill obligatory of Marke Hanns of fyve pounds to be p^{d} to Mr Josh: ffoote for the use of ffr. Smith. Dated. 27 (10) 1649.

[Page 243.]

25 (10) 1649. Tho: Ruck of Boston constituted John Ruck his sonne his lawfull Att^{r}: to aske &c of all & singular pson or psons in the Dominion of England or els where all debts dues accounts & demands, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue implead &c. & generally to doe &c: wth pow^{r} to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

27 (10) 1649. I attested a bil of sale of $\frac{1}{16}$ of the Shipp Recovery sould by Marke Hannes to Daniel Turell.

27 (10) 1649 I attested a certificate the Hugh Burt senior of Linn appeared before me 1 (9) last past:

27 (10) 1649. I attested a Copie of a bill from John Turner to Jolliff Ruddock Dat. 3 January: 1648. about a house.

28 (10) 1649. John newgate of Boston in N. E: haberdash of hatts constituted his sonne Nath Newgate his true & lawfull Att^{r}: to seize & take possession of certaine houses & lands in St Edm. Bury in Suffolke possession of John Newgate his brother late of St Edm. bury deceased & action or actions at lawe to comence & psecute to effect. Also to aske leavie &c: all debts &c of all & singular psons in the Dominion of Eng^{l}. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue implead &c: & generally to doe &c wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

28 (10) 1649 Edw. Bendall of Boston constituted Tho: Gilbert of Tanton his true & lawfull Att^{r}. granting him full power &c: to aske &c: all debts &c: of Edw: Skinner of Bristoll mariner, & of the receipt &c: & to compound &c: & to appeare &c: to sue implead &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c:

28 (10) 1649 Be it knowne by these p^{r}sents that I Edw: Skinner of Bristol mariner do acknowledg my selfe to owe & to be indebted unto Edward Bendall of Boston in New England in the summe of thirty pound sterl for wch I charged three Bills of Exchang uppon the worp^{ll} Robert Challenor & Mr Thomas Challeno^{r} & doe hereby bind myselfe heires Execut & Administrators in double summe & also one eight pt of the good ship called the Concord of Bristoll of the burden of seventy odd Tonns or thereabout wth an eight p^{t} of all the appurtenances to the s^{d} shipp belonging for pformance of the same. Provided that if the afore mentioned bill shall well & truly be satissfyed & paid according to the tenor thereof, that then this obligation shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength. Witnes my hand & seale this 21 (7) $\frac{1649}{}$.

Signed sealed & dd in presence of
Henry Walton
Georg Munning

Edw. Skinner & a seale.

28 (10) $\frac{1649}{}$ I am ingaged to acknowldge a Judgm^{t} of six pounds fyve shillings in behalfe of Capt Dobson for

Roger Knight, wch I bind my selfe to doe at all Demands in penaltie of double summe. Witnes my hand. 25 (8) 49.

Ambrose Leach
his marke

Test. Nicholas Davison.

28 (10) 1649. I certifyed the returne of the Shipp John of Boston whereof Mr Walker was master is returnèd from Barbados

[Page 244.]

29 (10) 1649 Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Johanne Pococke Civem et Mercator scisser London teneri et firmiter obligari Radulpho ffogg Civi et Pellipar London in cert libr legalis monete Angl Solvend eidem Radulpho ffogg aut suo cert Atturnat Executor Administ vel Assignat suis. Ad quam quidem solucond bene et fideliter farciend obligo me hered Executores et Administrat meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes Sigillo meo sigillat Dat Vicessimo quinto die Januarij Anno Dni (stylo Anglie) 1632. Annq Regni dom^{ni} nostri Caroli Dei gratia Anglie Scotia ffr: et Hibernie regis fidei defensoris &c: Octavo

Sigillavit et Deliberavit John Pocock:
in pncia John Aijlewaij et
Thome Plaijfere.

The Condicon of this Obligacon is such that if the wth in bound John Pocock his heires Exer Administ or Assignes doe well & truly pay or cause to be p^{d} to the wth in named Raph ffogg his Exec Administr or Assignes (for & to the use of his sonne John ffogg) the summe of fifty pounds of lawfull money of England at or in the tendring house or usuall place of payments & receipts scituat on the west part of the Royall Exchang in London on the 25th day of January wch shalbe in the yeare of o^{r} Lord God (according to the computaco of the Church of England) one thousand six hundd fourty & foure so as the s^{d} John Pocock his heires Execut & Administr shall & may in the meane time be well & sufficiently saved & kept harmles by the s^{d} Raph ffogg his Execat or Administr. of & from an obligacon entered into by him the s^{d} John wth the s^{d} Raph & one Georg Lister in the Court of Arches touching the paym^{t} of the s^{d} fifty pounds (being a legacie given to the s^{d} John ffogg by John Bancks mercer deceased) & shall or may be then discharged of the s^{d} obligacon, & so as also that he the s^{d} John Pocock his heires Executo^{rs} & Administr. shall & may in the meane time untill such time of paym^{t} peaceably & quietly receive & keepe in his or theire hands & imploym^{t} the summe of

fyve & twenty pounds being the moyety of the s^d^ Legacie & Deposited into the hands of him the s^d^ John Pocock wth agreem^t^ to give fifty pounds then for it, wth out any lett suite denyall or interruption of or by the Exer or Administrat of the s^d^ Raph ffogg or Curator or Curators unto his said son John ffogg, or of or by any other pson or psons wh^t^soever, wth out fraud or Covine, that then this obligacon shalbe void & of none effect, or els that shall stand & remaine in full force & vertue.

[Page 245.]

29 (10) 1649. Shipped by the grace of God in good order & wel conditioned by Edw: Gibons in & uppon the good shipp called the Elizabeth of Bristow whereof is Master under God for this p^r^ sent voyage Stephen Wilkie & now rideing at Anchor in the riv^r^ of Charlstowne & by God's grace bound for Bristow in England to say 2 packs & 13 firkins being marked & numbered as in the margent & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto Mr James Powel or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^d^: goods at fifty shillings p Tonne, wth primage & Average Accustomed. It witnes whereof the Master or purser of the s^d^ Shipp hath affirmed to three Bills of ladeing all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three Bills being accomplished the other two to stand void, & so God send the good shipp to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dated in Boston this first of Aug: 1642.

ffirkins nomb^r^	
1.2.3.4.5.8.	
9.11.13.14.15	
16.17.	
Packs. nomb^r^	
21.22.	

Received more of Edw. Gibons foure moose skins made up together

Stephen Wilkee.

29 (10) 1649. Shipped by the Grace of God in good order & wel conditoned by mee Edw. Gibons in & uppon the good shipp called the Elizabeth of Bristoll whereof is master under God for this p^r^sent voyage Stephen Wilkee now rideing at an Anchor in the river of Charlstowne & by Gods grace bound for Bristoll aforesaid, to say, twenty & two hogsheads of Tobacco, fourty hogsheads of oyle, the oyle is not marked, being Marked & Nombred as in the Margent, & are to be in like good order & well conditioned at the fore said port of Bristoll (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto m^r^ James Powel or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^d^ goods fifty shillings p tun wth primage &

average accustomed In witnes whereof the Master or purser of the s^d^ shipp hath affirmed to three Bills of ladeing all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other two to stand voyd, and so God send the good shipp to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dated in Boston this 27th July 1642

Steven Wilkee.

31 (10) 1649. Blacke point 9 July 1647.

These are to signify to whom it shall concerne that the bearer hereof Mary Allen being arrested of suspition of murther of a supposed child is freely & cleerly acquitted of the said supposed Crime by the Generall Assembly holden the day & yeare above written. Given under my hand under the provinciall seale

subscribed p me Peiton Cooke Clerk of the Assembly & a seale.

[Page 246.]

31 (10) 1649. The Deposition of Mary Allen taken the 26th of January 1645.

This Deponent sworne & examined saith that in the yeare 47. Mr Georg Cleve being in England came to her desireing to tell him where he might put of some money, & this Deponent sent him to one m^r^ Siddon a Scrivener, but he mistrusting of him to one m^r^ Danell a Gouldsmith in ffoster lane, who finding it to be Counterfett, had him apprehended & sent to Newgate, not long after he sent a woman to the Deponent to intreat her to come to Newgate to him, where he tould her that if shee stood not his freind he was undone, & she tould him shee would doe what she could for him in an honest way, then he intreated her to goe to her sister, who was m^r^ Danells mother in law, that shee would speak to her sonne that he should not come in against him that Sessions, wch was done: where uppon he gott out uppon baile, & come away & never answered it. This Deponent further saith, that she being in the Companie of one Mrs Carr where Mr Cleve did sometime lodge, & the s^d^ Carre tould the Deponent that Mr Cleves would have hyred a roome of her to for one to make bodkins & thimbles in, & further saith the Deponent that there were divers warrants out against him to apprehend him (wch he escaped) because he came not in according to his bale. The Deponent further saith that one Mr Scott one of his Confederates being in Newgate for the same thing sent M^r^. Cleve word to be gone or els he should tast of the same cup as he did. all this the Deponent

tould her sister & brother Tucker so soone as shee came into New England.

ye marke of Mary
Taken before us Jan. 26. 1645. W Allen
Henry Jocelyn. Arthur Mackworth
ffran: Robinson.

2 (11) 1649. Mr Thomas Richards granted a generall tre of Att^r to Welthian his wife to act in all matters, to receive acquit: sue implead & generally to doe all things, wth power to substitute &c.:

2 (11) 1649. Bee it knowne unto all men by these p^rsents that I John Jarvis now resident in Boston in N: Engl. doe acknowledge my selfe to be indebted unto Mr John Miles merch^t the full & just summe of ninety three pound sterl. in consideration whereof I doe by these presents firmly bind my selfe my Executors.

[Page 247.]

& Assignes to pay unto the afores^d John Miles his Execut & Assignes the aboves^d summe ninety three pounds in good merchantable Cod fish here at Boston at the price Current seven months after the date hereof. In witness whereof I have caused this Bill to be made & delivered it as my act & deed. Dated in Boston the 9th — 8th month 1646. Signed sealed & dd John Jarvis & seale.
in the presence of
Richard Harrison

This Bill Mr Mills said he was about to send into England by John Ruck together wth a tre Dat 15 March 1647. wherein he pmiseth he shall not loose anything of that Bill he had of his in his hand.

2 (11) 1649. John Mills did constitute John Ruck his lawfull Att^r: to aske &c: of John Jarvis a certaine debt of ninety three pounds, & of the receipte to give acquittance, also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue implead pscute &c & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

2 (11) 1649 Be it knowne by these p^rsents that I Vall: Hill of Boston in N: E: p^t owner of the Welcomme of N: E: of the burden of 300 tuns or thereabouts for good & valueable consideration do bargaine, &c: unto Capt John Allen of Charlstown & Mr Thom. Broughton of Watertowne ⅛ of the Shipp Welcom & of all her appurtenances to

have & to hould to them their Executo^{rs} Administrato^{rs} & Assignes &c: wth warrantie according to the usuall forme.

Sealed & dd in pnce of p me Val: Hill & a seale.
Georg Muning
Robt Turner
Tho: Lake
William Aspinwall *Nots Publ.*

2 (11) 1649. John Glover constituted John Hutchinson his lawfull Atturney to sue a bond of 50^{li} Dated 23 octob. 1646. according to the usuall forme.

2 (11) 1649. I attested a Bill of Richard Wright to Edw. Bendall for paym^{t} of 50^{li} to Mr Henry Hoop: or if himselfe or Shipp miscarry to pay it wth 8 p cent. & if himselfe or greatest pt of Tobacco safely arrive & it be not p^{d}, then to pay according to bills of Exchang. Dat. 6. (6) 1649.

3 (11) 1649 Wm Veasie of braintre constituted Henry Newbar of Calcot in the Count of Rutland & Eliz. Veasie his Att^{rs}. to enter and take possession of certain house & land in Gumley in Count Leicester now in possession of Edward Wallis, & to sue implead

[Page 248.]

&c as also to recover his household goods rent &c of the s^{d} Wallis Dat. 2 (11) 1649.

7 (11) 1649. M^{r} ffr: Norton gave me Sampson Lane warrant for Cutting wood upon the greate house patent belonging to Mrs Anne Mason & Mr Lane ingaged to save him indemnifyed.

7 (11) 1649. John Thompson constituted Matthew w^{mys} his Atturney granting him generall power for all psons & all debts to aske sue attach &c: & po^{w}er to substitute &c:

16 (11) 1649 Sampson Lane Atturney to Ambrose Lane as by his pcuration dated 18th July 1649 may appeare did constitute Wm Phillips Junior of Boston in new England his true & lawfull Atturney for him & in his name & in the name of the s^{d} Ambrose to aske &c: of all &c: all debts &c: & of the receipt &c: wth power to substitute &c:

21 (11) 1649 ffra: Smith constituted Mr Peter Butler his true & lawfull Att^{r}: wth generall power, & power to substitute one Att^{r} or more. &c: Also I attested an assignment of a bill to Mr Peter Butler.

11 (11) 1649 I attested the copies of these writeings, Mr Robt Knights Bill of Exch: to Mr Roger Bathorne protested for Non acceptance. The same ptested for non paymt. Mr Roger Bathornes tre to his brother Wrath Bathorne 19 Feb: 1647. A copie of a Jugmt Court 6 (4) 1648 in a case betweene Mr Robt Knight & Mr Geo: Hewghs.

The Affidavit of Phillip Ewers. a tre of Mr Wm Paine Mr Wrath Bathornes tre Credit to Robert Knight. 9 Apr. 1647. Mr Samuel Maverick & Mr Nicholas Davisons arbitremt. Georg Munnings affidavit

31 (11) 1649. Robert Nash & John Shawe constituted Augustine Walker & John Dunbar theire Attrs. to aske &c. of Robert King Coop a certaine bill of sixteene pounds eighteene shillings & eight pence Date. 27 January 1649 & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say sue &c: wth power to substitute &c:

31 (11) 1649. It is agreed & concluded betweene Benjamin Gillom of Boston & Joseph Armitage of Linne that the sd Joseph presenting English goods, out of wch there is to be chosen as much as shalbe valued at thirty pounds, wch is to be referred to the Judgment & apprisement of Robt Keaine & John Hurd both of Boston, & what they two shall agree uppon for the prices of the goods, we Benjamin Gillom & Joseph Armitage

[Page 249.]

doe bind or selves each to other in the penalty of twenty pounds to stand to & abide the same both to receive & pt wth the goods, at the prices that shalbe agreed on, & if they twoe should not agree they are to choose a third man & what he shall determine in the case, the pties above said doe bind themselvs in the penalty above said to stand to & abide the same.
In witnes where of wee have hereto put o hands this mo: 5. 17. 1649.

Benjamin Gillom
the marke A of Joseph
Armitage.

I Joseph Armitage doe acknowledge my selfe indebted to Benjamin Gillom the full & just summe of fourty pounds to be paid in the Condition as followeth, that is to say, thirty pounds to be paid in some shopp at Boston in goods at price Current in foureteene dayes, & the other ten pounds to be

paid this day twelve month in the Condition as above written expresseth, & the s^{d} Joseph Armitage is to cloath Benjamin Gillom from the knee upward wth a convenient suite of apparell & a Bever hatt in one month ensueing the date hereof, & for any defect in any pticlre above expressed, I Joseph Armitage doe acknowledge Capt Hawkins Judgm^{t} given him in Court of fyve hundd pounds to be in full force against him the s^{d} Joseph, but in case the s^{d} Joseph keepe the conditions afore expressed then I the said Benjamin Gillom doe acquit & release & discharge the said Joseph Armitage his Executo^{rs} & Assignes from Capt Thomas Hawkins his heires Executo^{rs} & Assignes from all debts dues & demands except a Bill of Mr Edward Paines of ten pounds; But if the condition above named be kept by the said Joseph Armitage, then I Benjamin Gillom doth cleare him of all the ingagements above named, to wch agreement wee interchangably setto^{r} hands 3^{d} 5th mo: 49.

witness Wm Phillips Benjamin Gillom
Nicholas Phillips the m^{r}ke of A: Joseph Armitage.
Indorsed.

Whereas there is a mention in this covenant of a bill of ten pounds to Mr Edw. Paine, this wee doe testify that Benjamin Gillom did pmise in our heareing, to acquitt the said Joseph Armitage of that ten pounds as well as of the debt of Capt Hawkins, if the said Joseph doth pforme the conditions wth in mentioned, & wee doe testify further that the s^{d} Joseph did pay to Benjamin Gillom fourty pounds in goods & p a bill of fyve pounds uppon Lieftenant Savage to the s^{d} Benjamins acquittnce, & all this was done uppon the 17th day of month 5th 1649. witnes o^{r} hands.

Robert Keaine
John Hurd.
F S the marke of ffrancis Smith
John Hore.

[Page 250.]

31 (11) 1649. I attested a bill of 16^{li}. 18^{s}. 8^{d}. fro Robt King to Robt Nash & John Shaw. Dat. 27 January. 1649.

8 (12) 1649. Rob. Nash att^{r} to Raph Clarke wth plenary power as by his pcer: Dat. 1 (8) 49. may appeare, doth make ordeine & constitute Edm. Grosse & Edward Ellis his true & lawfull Att^{es} & Subst: giveing them power jointly & severally to ask &c of Capt Blewfield &c: all such share & shares as are due to the s^{d} Ra: Clarke out of the prizes

brought in wth Capt Blewfield & all other debts of all other psons. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c:

13 (12) 1649. I attested a Copie of tre fro the Court about an Indian Squaw.

5 (12) 1649. Wm Tilly did before mee professe that the deed of sale made of his house by Alice his wife to Anthony Stoddard he did approve & ratify as if it had beene his owne act.

28 (12) 1649. I attested a bill of 7$^{li.}$ 5$^{s.}$ fro walter Abbit to Thomas Jay, & Thomas Jay his assignment to Wm Phillips.

1 (1) 1649. Whereas I Elias Pilgram bought of Robert Nash of Boston severall Comodities & pvision of wch were eight barrills of butter being delivered unto mee conteined grosse fyve hundd & two pounds & made out neate foure hundred twenty & two pounds, wch eight firkins of butter he tould mee he had bought of m^{r} Wm Hedge & said unto him did containe sixty weight neate a firkin, all wch I shall testify uppon oath, witnes my hand Boston the 25. 9^{ber} 1648.

Elias Pilgram.

4 (2) 1650. Wm Goodwin son of Augustine Goodwin late of London Apothecary granted tres of Att^{r}: to Joh: Ruck of Boston in N. E: & Tho: Ruck of London haberdasher of smale wares jointly & severally to aske &c: of the executo^{rs} or ffeoffees of his s^{d} father or any other by what name soever distinguished whom it may concerne, all that Legacie given him by his s^{d} ffather, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c. & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c.

4 (2) 1650. Tho: Broughton of Watertowne Merch^{t} granted power to Capt Tho: Willett of Plymouth in N: E: to aske &c: of Mijn Heere Peter Stuijvesant Governo^{r} of the New Netherlands the summe of 47$^{li.}$ 3$^{s.}$ 6$^{d.}$

[Page 251.]

sterl. or 470 guild. 15 styv$^{rs.}$ wch the s$^{d.}$ Pet Stuijvesant hath received more than due upon the Account of the the Shipp Tamandare, & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme & for default of paymen$^{t.}$ to pceed in Law according to the usuall course of Justice in like case, Ratifying irrevocably &c:

5 (2) 1650 Whereas I Edw: Hutchinson in the behalfe of my uncle Ri: Hutchinson have bought of Val: Hill of

Boston merch^{t}. all the houses & grounds wch was Mr Winthrops wth the building since erected wch is more pticularly bounded in the Records of the Court, I doe in the behalfe of my said Uncle Ri: Hutchinson, bind my selfe that uppon the paym^{t}. of six hundred pounds any time wthin three yeares after the date hereof by the s^{d}. Valentine or his assignes to the s^{d}. Rich: Hutchinson of London or his Assignes that then the said houses & lands shall againe returne into the hands of Valentine Hill, he paying for the s^{d}. houses & lands the summe of fourty eight pounds p yeare, yearly, & in case that either the s^{d}. fourty pounds or any pt there of be at any time unpaid wthin the yeare or a month after, or the said six hundd pounds be not paid wthin three yeares that then this writeing shalbe void & he the said Rich. or his Assignes to take the said houses & ground into his possession & is to have the s^{d} rent due then, paid to him by the said Valentine & the rent & principall to be p^{d} in Bever merchantable fish wheate pease beefe, porke, in equall pportions witnes my hand this 25 May. 1649.

Edw. Hutchinson.

Witness William Hibbins

Whereas I Edw. Hutchinson in the behalfe of my Unckle Ri Hutchinson have bought of Val: Hill of Boston merch^{t}. three quarters of the Docke comonly knowne by the name of Bendels Dock wth the wharfs & waste ground thereto now belonging, I doe in the behalfe of my said uncle Rich: Hutchinson bind my selfe that uppon paym^{t} of two hundd pounds at any time wth in three years after date hereof by the said Valentine or his Assignes to the said Richard Hutchinson or his Assignes that then the said Dock shall againe returne into the hands of the said Valentine Hill, he paying for the s^{d} Dock the summe of sixteene pounds p yeare, yearley, & in case that either the s^{d} sixteene pounds or any p^{t} thereof be at any time unpaid wth in the yeare or a month after, or the said two hundd pounds be not paid wth in three yeares, that then this writeing shalbe voyd, & he the s^{d} Richard or his Assignes to take the s^{d} grounds & Dock into his possession, & is to have the s^{d} rent due then paid to him by the said Valentine, the rent & principall to be p^{d} in Bever merchantable fish wheate pease beefe porke in equall pportions, Always pvided the s^{d} Val. hath not liberty to redeeme the s^{d} docke, nor the s^{d} Richard is not hereby bound to sell it to him, notwth standing anything what ever is expressed in this writeing, except he have before, or shall at that

[Page 252.]

time also, pay the summe of six hundd pounds together wth what rent shalbe due for the house wch was Mr Winthrops wch is engaged in the like way this is by another writeinge, & that being first satisfyed then he hath liberty to redeeme this, but not otherwise. In witness whereof I have set to my hand,

this 25 May. 1649. Edward Hutchinson.

Witnes Wm Hibbins.

13 (2) 1650. This Charter pty of freightm^{t}. made the XXVth day of October 1649: betweene James Grollier m^{r} of the good Shipp called the Mary of London of burthens one hundd & ten tunns or thereabouts of the one ptie, And Wm Paine Wm Bartholmew & James Neale of the other pties witnesseth.

Imp^{rs}. the s^{d} James Grollier doth coven^{t} pmise & agree to & wth the Merch^{ts} aboves^{d} for to receive on board the Shipp Mary of London, at or wth in fifteene dayes after the date of these pnts at this Port of Boston in Newe England the quantity of fyve or six hundd Kint of fish if the s^{d} Merch^{ts} doe present it at the Shipp side, to be freighted wth in the time afores^{d}, & at the terme of fifteene dayes the s^{d} James Grollier shall saile wth his afores^{d} shipp Mary, wind & wether pmitting from this port of Boston directly for the Isle of Shoales where he is to finish & compleate his ladeing wth fish not staying there above ten dayes of faire wether & fitting time to lade the s^{d} fish, & from thence the s^{d} Grollier shall saile wth the first apportunity of wind & wether for the port Lisbone in portugall where he shall Deliver all his freight as afores^{d} the danger of the seas only excepted unto the s^{d} Wm Paine Wm Bartholmew & James Neale, or unto his or theire Assignes. Moreover the s^{d} Grollier doth coven^{t}. pmise & agree to & wth the Merch^{ts} afores^{d}, that his shipp Mary of London shall, at her depture from this Port of Boston in New England, be wel & sufficiently victualled wth twelve men & one boy, & to be strong staunch & well conditioned wth masts sailes saileyards rigging anchors cables & all manner of apparell & furniture fitting for such a ship & such a voyage, wth six peeces of ordinance & powder & shott sufficient.

Jtm the s^{d} Wm Paine Wm Bartholmew & James Neale Merch^{ts} doe for theire p^{ts} coven^{t} pmise & agree to & wth the s^{d} James Grollier for to deliver or cause to be Delivered on board the s^{d} ship Mary of London all the first fyve or six hundd Kint of fish at this port of Boston wth in the time of

fifteene dayes as afores^{d}. wind & wether pmitting, & wth in ten dayes after the arrival of the s^{d} shipp Mary at the Isles of shoales, shall deliver on board or cause to be dd on board the remainder of her full ladeing of fish if wind & wether permitt, & if in case the s^{d} James Grollier shall stay at the Port of Boston above fifteene dayes of faire wether & fitting to loade fish, or at the Isles of Shoales above ten dayes of like faire wethe & fitting to loade fish or at the port of Lisbone for the unlade-

[Page 253.]

ing of his s^{d} Shipp above eight dayes of faire wether & fitting to unlade fish & that this s^{d} stay be pcured by the fault or neglect of Wm Paine Wm Bartholmew & James Neale or theire Assignes, that then they shall pay or cause to be p^{d} unto James Grollier or his Assignes for every such day above the time afores^{d}. the just summe of one hundd & twenty Ryalls currant silver of Portugall for & in consideration of his Demurrage or stay, & the s^{d} Paine Bartholmew & Neale doe pmise & bind themselvs to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} James Grollier or his Assignes in consideration of the freight & hire of the s^{d} Shipp the full value & just summe of seven Ryalls & one halfe in silver according to the Rate of Portugall, for every Kintall of fish that shalbe delivered at the Port of Lisbone sound & well conditioned, the dangers of the seas onely excepted, & to satisfy & pay or cause to be satisfyed & paid the full freight as afores^{d} wth in ten dayes after the unladeing & discharging of the s^{d} shipp Mary at the Port of Lisbone.

Jtm the s^{d} Paine Bartholmew & Neale doe promise to supply the s^{d} James Grollier wth fifty pounds in pvisions at the price current of this country, wch the s^{d} Grollier shall discount & diduct out of his freight at the Port of Lisbone, & the s^{d} Paine Bartholmew & Neale doe coven^{t} pmise & agree to & wth the s^{d} James Grollier to satisfy & pay or cause to be p^{d} & satisfyed one halfe of the Port Charges of the s^{d} shipp Mary untill such time as shee be cleare & discharged of her said imployment. In witnes whereof the pties aboves^{d} have hereto interchangably put to theire hands & seales.

James Grollier & a seale.

This above written agreeth verbatim wth a true Copie of the Originall by mee the Publ Notarij examined 13 Nov. 1649. The originall being witnessed by Edw. Bendall, Wm Phillips, John Dennis.

15 (2) 1650. I attested a Copie of a Bill wherein Wm Westerhouse binds himselfe in double summe for the paymt of 18th 19s. 4d sterl to Tho: Savage in Bever by the 17 (8) next.

15 (2) 1650. Whereas Mr John Milom of Boston have assigned over unto Capt Elias Pilgrim his right of John Coneyes Indenture for the terme of six months beginning from the day of the Date hereof, Now know all whom these presents shall or may concerne, that I Elias Pilgrim doe hereby ingage myselfe my heires Executors & Administrators to pay in London unto the abovsaid John Milom his heires Administrators or Assignes for the sd six months service in case the foresaid John Coney live so long the summe of ten pounds ten shillings sterl but in case it please God to deale otherwise wth by taking away the life of the abovesd John Coney ere the full & whole terme of six months be compleated & ended, then the aforesd Elias Pilgrim is only to pay for his just time truly & duely served after the rates of xxxvs p mo: respectively, In witnes hereof have caused these presents to be made & have unto sett my hand in Boston this 12th day December 1649.

Witnesses. pme Elias Pilgrim.
Wm Morton. Robert Nash.
Richard Matthewes.

[Page 254.]

I Joseph Armitage do acknowledge my selfe indebted to Benjamin Gillom the full & just summe of 40 pounds. To be pd in the condicon as followeth that is to say. 30li to be pd in some shop at Boston in goods at price current in 14 dayes & the other 10li to be pd this day 12 month in the condition as above written expressed. & the said Joseph Armitage is to cloth Benjamin Gillom from the knee upward wth a convenient suite of apparell & a Bever hatt wth in one month insueing the date hereof. & for any defect in any pticuler above expressed I Joseph Armitage doe acknowledge Capt Hawkins Judgmt given him in Court of 500 pound to be in full force against him the sd Joseph: but in case the sd Joseph keepe the Conditions afore expressed then I the sd Benjamin Gillom doe acquitt & release & dyscharge the sd Joseph Armitage his Executors & Assignes from Capt Thomas Hawkins from his heires executors & Assignes from all debts dues & demands. except a bill of Mr Edward Paines of ten pounds and if the condition above named be kept by the sd Joseph Armitage, then I Benjamin Gillom doth cleare

him of all the ingagements above named. to wch payment wee interchangeably sett o^{r} hands 3^{d} 5$^{mo\ Y}$ 49

Witnes Wm Phillips
Nicholas Phillips.

Benjamin Gillom
the marke of Joseph
Armitage.

Whereas here is a mention in this Covenant of a Bill of ten pounds to Mr Edward Paine. this we doe testify. that Benjamin Gillom did pmise in o^{r} heareing to acquitt the s^{d} Joseph Armitage of that ten pounds. as well as of the debt of Capt Hawkins. if the s^{d} Joseph doth pforme the conditions wthin mentioned. & we do testify further. that the s^{d} Joseph did pay to Benjamin Gillom fourty pounds in goods & p a bill of fyve pounds uppon Lieften^{t} Savage, to the s^{d} Benjamins acceptance, & all this was done the 17 day of M^{o}. 5. 1649. witnes o^{r} hands.

Robert Keaine
The marke of ffra:
Smith
John Hore.

29 (2) ^{1650}. I attested the sealing of a bond of James Mattock & John Synderland of 40^{li} for paym^{t} of 20^{li} to Nicholas Meredith 31 (3). next in Bristoll or 25^{li} to Rich. Russell 31(3) 1651. in mercht. dry cod fish price current. Dat 29. (2) ^{1650}.

[Page 255.]

7 (3) ^{1650} Robt Willis constituted Georg Ladd his true & lawfull Att^{r}: to aske of Robt Jones &c a certaine debt of 24 hundd pounds Sugar due by bill Dat. 18 Oct. 1649. being obligatory for pay^{mt} of 1213 pounds Muscavados Sugar. wth power to acquit compound sue &c: & to substitute one Atturney or more wth like or limited power. ratifying irrevocably what is by him so due.

Also I attested a Copie of the Bill of Robt Jones to Robt Willis of 2400 pounds sugar for paymt of 1213 pound Muscavados sugar at Boston freight free. wch bill beares Dat. 28. (8) 1649.

Also I attested another Copie 26 (4) 1650. & another tre Att^{r}. to Mr John Turner. 26 (4) 1650.

7 (3) ^{1650}. Noverint univ^{r}si p pntes me Jacoba Blomfield de Boston infra Nova Angl in America planters teneri et firmiter obligari Jacobo Everill de Boston p^{r}d shoomaker in Sexde^{cen} librio bone et legalis monet Aug^{d} solvend eidem

Jacobo Everill aut suo certo Atturnat Exec Administ vel Assignatis suis Ad qua quide solucone bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes exec et Administ meos firmiter p psentes. Sigillo meo Sigillat Dat vicesimo die martij Anno Dni milesimo sexcent quadragesim onono 1649:

The condicon of this Obligacon is such that if the above bounden James Blomfield his Exor Administ or Assignes or any of them doe well & truly satisfy & pay or cause to be satisfyed & payd unto the above named James Everel his Exor Administ or certaine Assignes the full & just summe of Eight pounds of good & lawfull money of England (for so much p^d for him to Mr Gilford Leake for phisick & his passage to New England) at or uppon the tenth day of May now next ensueing the Date hereof wth out fraud or farther delay that then the above written oblegacon to be voyd & of none effect or els to remaine in full force strength & vertue. Sigillat Deliberat in pntia ura

Edw. Bendall
Nathaniel Sowther
Thomas Painter
Wm Blanchard.

James Blomfield & a seale.

A true bill of Account of the Disbursments of Mr James Everill of Boston for James Blomfield.

	ll. s. d.
Imprimis p^d Mr Gilford Leake for phisick for him & for his passage fro Barbados to New England	08.00.00
It for 24 weekes dyet	06.10.00
It for 2 p^r of stockings	00.03.04
It for a wastcoate	00.08.08
It for a suite & coate	01.00.00
It for a shirt	00.05.10
It for a suite & short coate of broad cloth . .	03.03.11
It for steele white wine sugar strong water currens & licorish	00.06.08
It one paire of shoes	00.04.06
It p so much paid Mr Starr for phisick . .	00.18.00
	21.00.11

Subscribed by James Blomfield
in presence of
Edw. Bendall
Thomas Painter
Nathaniel Sowther
Wm Blanchard.

James Blomfield

[Page 256.]

To all people whom these pnts shall come James Blomfield of Boston in N: England planter sendeth greeting &c: whereas James Everill of Boston afores^{d} shoomaker for my reliefe in my greate distresse & weakness hath disbursed divers summes of money for my redemption & passage from Barbados to N. England & for Dyet phisick & apparell after my comeing there for the recovery of my health, to the value of twenty one pounds & upwards the wch I am not able to make payment for here, And whereas my loveing father Alexander Blomfield late of London Inholder deceased by his last Will & Testam^{t}. did give & bequeath unto mee the said James Blomfield his naturall sonne a certaine Legacie or bequest to a good value out of which I desire satisfaction may be made unto the s^{d} James Everill for his Disbursments for me in my great Extremity. Now know yee that I the s^{d} James Blomfield for the true payment & satisfaction of the s^{d} James Everill or his certaine Assignes his s^{d} Disbursments for me as afores^{d}, have given granted assigned made & set over & by these pnts doe give grant make assigne & set over unto the s^{d} James Everill his heires Executo^{rs} Admistrat or certaine Assignes the full summe of twenty one pounds & eleven shillings of lawfull money of England to be truly p^{d} him or them or any of them out of my s^{d} Legacy or bequest (in case my loveing mother doe not satisfy the same uppon Demand or wth in some short time after. And I the s^{d} James Blomfield doe likewise by these pntes constitute ordeine & appoint the s^{d} James Everill or his certaine Atturney for him to aske demand & receive the s^{d} summe of twenty one pounds & eleven shillings of my s^{d} ffathers Executo^{rs} or Administrato^{rs} or whomsoever els it is or shalbe payable from, to the use of the s^{d} James Everill. Giving & by these pnts granting unto the s^{d} James Everill or his certaine Atturney my full power & lawfull Authority by suite of Lawe or any other legall & lawfull way or course to recover & receive the same, tres of Acquittance or other lawfull discharge for the same for mee & in my name to make seale & Deliver, And to doe what soever thing or things wch shalbe needfull & expedient in & about the premisses as effectually in lawe as if I had done the same my selfe in my owne pson, And thereunto I bind my selfe my heires execut & Administrato^{sr} firmly by these pntes in the summe of forty pounds of like current money to be forfeited & paid. In witnes I the s^{d} James Blomfield have hereunto set my hand & seale the twenty first

day of March An° Dni one thousand six hundred fourty nine. 1649.

James Blomfield & a seale.

Sealed & dd in psnce of
Nathaniell Sowther
Edw. Bendall
Thomas Painter
Wm Blanchard.

8 (3) 1650 Memorand that whereas I have recd of Alex. Monro of Boston N. Engl. a butt of wine at 12li price: wch I pmise to make a true & faithfull Acco to him of the sale thereof & to send him returnes thereof by the first conveyance in merchantable Tobaco or other vendble goods at price currant: in witnes whereof I have hereunton set my hand this 14th of the (4)th month 1649.
Witnes Benjamin Negus. Wm Righton.

[Page 257.]

14 (3) 1650 Mr John Parris Mr Richard Spanswick Capt Henry Gay & Capt. Aaron Williams Drs. 8ber. the 10th. 49.

	li	ss	d
To money to Capt Wys	36	05	0
To money & goods to yor men	03	12	6
To goodman Hart	02	00	00
To Cordage to Mr Allin	05	17	06
To 1775 foote of Boards	04	10	0
To goodman Cotton for meate	01	12	4
To 3698li of Beefe	55	14	9
To 10: bushells salt	01	05	0
To the Joyners	03	00	0
To Cormont the mason	00	15	0
To Mr Gillom	08	13	0
To a pound of twine	00	01	6
To 2C: 47li of Cordage	06	08	0
To Henry Belford	03	10	0
To nailes	00	08	0
To 310½ yds. Canvas	26	14	3
To Mr parris his man	01	10	0
To 20 gallon oyle	06	00	0
To 4200¼li of bread	42	05	0
To 100 bushells of pease	20	00	0
To 1 Barrell powder	08	00	0
To match	01	02	6
To Ludkins the Smith	08	09	0
To Davis the Smith	65	12	1

	li	ss	d
To 10: Tunns Caske	10	15	5
To Mr Rashley	02	06	10
To a butt of Sack	15	00	00
To 56. gall: strong water	14	00	00
To 2: Sheepe skins	00	05	00
To 6: Doz: 1. pound Candles	02	06	03
To 3. Kintalls Basse	01	19	00
To 9. Kintalls Codfish	06	15	00
To Mr Davis the Apothecary	05	05	00
To Capt Dobson	02	05	00
To a Cable	18	00	00
To Arnold for Beefe	00	14	00
To Mr Vennor:	10	05	00
To Clarke the Smith	04	03	00
To Garret the Smith	03	02	02
To the Saile maker	07	00	00
To Mr Shrimpton	06	16	02
To a firkin of butter	01	10	00
To phippeni for blocks	03	06	07
To Brother Hudson	43	00	01
To Ensigne Manning	27	01	02
To goodman Gillom	01	05	00
To a barrell of flowre	01	15	00
To Mr Rashley	10	10	00
To pump leather	00	14	02
To Peter Daughton	02	00	00
To Disbursments p me	21	04	09
To Wm Billing	02	00	00
To Michael Calender	01	10	00
To a fine for Richard Mustthin	00	13	04
To a fine for Henry Belford	00	10	00
To a fine for Peter Daton	00	10	00
To wood	00	10	00
To 1. hhd Salt	00	16	00
To 20. doz. knives	03	10	00
To Lines	01	01	00
	547	00	03

[Page 258.]

P Contra Cr:

	li.	ss.	d.
To two hundd sixty fyve pounds elephants tooth	15	00	00
To 21: ounces@½ qeter of Gold	42	02	00

	li.	ss.	d.
To freight for Mr Lake	09	00	00
	66	02	00
Rest to Ballance .	481	00	03

Erro^{rs} excepted p me

Aaron Williams:

see more p 277.

more wch we allow the Major for provision for his money 50$^{li.}$ sterl.

John Parris
Aaron Williams

14 (3) 1650 Boston this 4th Jan. 1649

Loveing friends & gent. Capt Henry Gay & Mr Richard Spanswick: haveing rec^{d} a letter of credit from yo^{u} unto New England for the getting out of yor vessell for Guiney, & at my arrivall here Major Generall Gibons have accepted it, p wch power I have formerly charged three Bills of Ex^{c}: of two hundd pounds uppon yo^{u} wch I hope you have made good paym^{t}. & now at the Ballancing of o^{r} Accounts wth the Major there comes to yor ptes to pay for yor halfe the summe of seventy pounds ten shillings & fyve pence, for wch somme have charged three Bills of Ex^{c}: uppon yo^{u}, wch I hope yo^{u} will make good paym^{t}: to soe doeing I rest

Yo^{rs} to Comand as God enableth

Aaron Williams.

15 (3) 1650. Shipped by the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by Theodore Atkinson of Boston in & uppon the good Catch called the Remember, whereof is M^{r} under God for his p^{r} sent Voyage John Browne & now rideing at Anchor in the harbo^{r} of Boston & by Gods grace bound for the Island of Barbathos, to say, fourty Kintalls of Basse fish for the Account of Mr John Wilkins of London haberdasher of hatts being marked & numbered as in the Margent. & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the afores^{d} port of Barbados (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto me Peter Mudd or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods at three pounds p Tunne in Sugar at price current wth primage & averadge accustomed. In witnes whereof the Master or purser of the s^{d} ship hath affirmed to three Bills of ladeing all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three Bills being accomplished, the

other to stand void. & so God send the good Ship to her desired port in safety. Amen.

Dated in Boston in New England this 13. of May. 1650.

By me John Browne.

16 (3) 1650 Know all men whom these p^r^sents shall concerne that I Edward ffilpot Guner of the Peregrine doe make constitute & ordeine my trusty & welbeloved friend & in my place & steed putt my trustie & welbeloved friend Wm Cotton of Boston to aske, demand leavie recover & receive the summe or summes of six pounds twelve shillings & eight pence, wch s^d^ summe or summes are in cattle upon apprisall as two or three men shall prise them

[Page 259.]

in the hand of Martin Saunders of Braintree, & in case of refuseall of Delivery of the s^d^ goods my s^d^ Atturney hath by these presents full power to sue accept, imprison or impleade the body or goods of the s^d^ Martin Saunders psecuting the law to the utmost, & in case of receipt of the s^d^ summe or summes I give him power to give the said Martin Saunders as full & free a discharge as if I my selfe were psonally p^r^sent, Witnes my hand & seale this 25th of December. Anno Dni 1648.

Signed and dd in presence of
Henry Walton
Roger Williams.

Edward Philpott & a seale.

28 (3) 1650. By these p^r^sents I John Thompson Mariner acknowledge to owe & bee indebted to ffrances Willoughby of Charlstowne for sailes & cordage had of the shipp providence that was: in the full & just summe of twenty eight pounds ten shillings, & doe hereby bind & ingage my selfe heires & assignes to pay the same unto the s^d^ Willoughby in good merchantable dry cod fish to be Delivered at Charlstowne by the tenth of June next at price current witnes my hand this 25th of Aprill, 1650.

Witnes
Robert Longe
Robert Hale.

John Thompson.

10 (4) 1650 Know all men whom these p^r^sents shall concerne that I Thomas Turner of Hingham doe release acquit & discharge Elias Parkman of Boston of all Covenants Bills bonds reckonings dues & demands from the begining of the world to this day, & whereas I am informed that

Joseph Armitage hath served the s^{d} Elias Parkman wth a warrant in reference to a Covenant about the barke Supply I haveing assigned it over to the s^{d} Joseph, I doe now find uppon further examination of the Account that the s^{d} Elias had fully satisfyed & pay^{d} his full due for three quarter pts of the barke Supply before that I assigned over the Covenant to the s^{d} Joseph Armitage, & that this is the reall truth I have hereunto sett my hand this 4th day of June Anno Dni. 1650.

Signed & dd in pnce of — Thomas Turner.
Tho: Clarke
Edw: Colcord
Rich: Waite
Henry Walton.

[Page 259.]

Articles of Agreem^{t} indented & made the 23th of the 4th month 1643 betweene Edw. Bendall of Boston & Tho: Joyes of the same in maner & forme following.

Imprimis the s^{d} Edw. hath bargained & sould unto the s^{d} Thomas sixty two foote of ground be it more or lesse as it is now market & sett forth lying on the north side of the Conduit Creeke over against Wm Hudsons the yong^{r}. & so north & northwest as farr as the highway will admitt, pvided he come not wth in twenty foote of the corner post towards the southeast & so to range wth in sixteene foote of the other poste & so on to the northeast corner of the ground to the highway: The s^{d} Edward filling up the hollow ground next the creeke, so as it may be fitt to receive goods that shall land, betweene the makeing hereof & six weekes following, the s^{d} Thomas haveing liberty of bringing any vessell thither wth his owne goods: yet so as not to hinder the harbouring of other vessells through his neglect or long continuance there, pvided that the s^{d} Edward remove all the pipe staves & bolts wth in two months next after the makeing hereof, & in case they lye longer then to allow the s^{d} Thomas after fyve shillings p month for so long as they shall lye there, To have & to hould the s^{d} ground wth these liberties unto the s^{d} Thomas his heires & Assignes from henceforth & for ever so long as the s^{d} Edward his heires & assignes is to have it of the towne of Boston.

Itm it is further covenanted bargained & agreed uppon betweene the s^{d} pties, that for & in consideration of the above s^{d} premisses, the s^{d} Thomas shall pay unto the s^{d} Edward & his Assignes, the summe of thirty pound, vizt 20^{li} in good

merchantable fish at the price current, & in shooes & linnen & wollen cloth & 40s. in moneys wthin six weekes next after the date hereof, & ten pounds to be pd in worke as reasonably as other men will worke wthin thirteene weekes next ensueing, the sd Thomas keeping in repaires at his owne cost & charges all the water worke of the sd sixty two foote, so long as he or his heires or assignes enjoy it & That the sd Thomas shall erect & sett up wthin two yeares space next after the Date hereof one house uppon the sd ground, of one hundred pounds price for ornament to the place, And further what goods shalbe laid either in the house so built, or ground (excepting his owne) shalbe lyable to pay the accustomed wharfage unto the sd Edward & his Assignes. In witnes or hands the day & yeare abovesd

Signed & dd in the pnce of Thomas Joy his marke.
Philemon Pormort
James Ripper

[Page 260.]

13 (4) 1650 Whereas there are divers differences depending betweene John Peters Mr of the shippe ffortune & John Parris mercht about the sd Shipp & Iron bought by the sd Parris of the sd Peters we the sd John Peters & John Parris by or free & mutuall consent have referred all differences betweene us from the begining of the world unto this psent sixteenth day of May one thousand six hundd & fifty unto major Generall Gibons as umpire Nicholas Davison & George Lad Arbitrators indiffently chosen betweene us to determine & finally to conclude the same & do p these presents bind or selves each to other in the penall summe of one thousand pounds sterl to stand to theire award & finall determination, as witnes or hands the day & yeare above written.

signed H dict
John Peters
John Parris

We whose names are here under written being Arbitrators chosen by John Peters & John Parris as in the writeing above expressed to conclude of the differences betweene them, have heard both theire Allegations & seriously weighed the same doe hereby finally determine & award the same as followeth.

1. Concerning the Iron being seventeene Tunns three hundred wch the sd John Parris bought of the sd John Peters, we award that the sd John Parris shall pay for the same

after the rate of fourteene pounds the Tunne, & if the s^d John Peters can make it appeare it cost more in Holland sterl money that then the s^d Parris is to allow so much more, all wch is to be allowed after the shipp ffortunes arrivall at Barbados from Guiney.

2. Whereas there were Charter pties drawne betweene the s^d parties at the Barbados for the hire of the s^d shipp ffortune it is agreed betweene them that the s^d Charter parties shalbe void & of none effect, & the later agreem^t made betweene them in New England to stand in force, to wch we cannot but consent & award.

3. We award, being p the s^d Peters agreed unto, that what money the s^d John Parris have paid unto the s^d John Peters, wch is two hundred & fifty pounds sterl, that the s^d Peters is to allow the s^d Parris, for the forbearance & adventure of the same as two indifferent men shall judge, wch is according to Charter party.

4 We award that John Parris shall give unto the s^d John Peters at the arrivall of the s^d shipp ffortune from Guiney to the Island of Barbados one Negro boy cleare of all Charges, being lawfully demanded p the s^d Peters or his assignes.

Edward Gibons, Nicholas Davison, Georg Lad Acknowledged by John Peterson the 12th of the 4th m^o. 1650. before me Increase Nowell.

Also I attested a Copie.

13. (4) 1650 In the name of God Amen. This Charter ptie of a freightment made betweene John Parris Merch^t of New England of thone ptie, & John Peters of the same place afores^d on thother ptie, Witnesseth that the s^d John Peters being Owner of the good shipp called the ffortune of New England burthen one hundredd & twenty Tunns or thereabouts now rideing at Anchor in Charls River in New England aforesaid

[Page 261.]

hath granted & letten to freight unto the s^d John Parris all the afores^d shipp wth all her appurtenances what soever, to say masts yardes sailes anchors Cables uptackles ground tackles together wth foure Gunns & all other necessaries thereto belonging fitting for her intended voyage wch is in manner & forme following, that is to say, so soone as wind & wether shall pmitt the s^d Ship ffortune to saile p Gods grace for the coast of Guiney or any other lawfull port or place where the s^d John Parris shall send her, And the s^d John Peters doth covenant & agree that the s^d shipp ffortune shall

continue in the s^d^ John Parris his service eight months at the least or sixteene months at the most, & further the s^d^ John Peters doth covenant & agree to & wth the s^d^ John Parris that in case the s^d^ ship ffortune happen to want in the interim of the voyage any appurtenances whatsoever, that he the s^d^ John Parris is to furnish the s^d^ shipp wth all, And he the s^d^ John Peters doth covenant & agree to & wth the s^d^ John Parris to allow him for what he shall so disburst, together wth so much pvision for his money wch shalbe laid out, as two men indifferently chosen between them shall judge of. And the s^d^ John Parris doth Covenant & agree to & wth the s^d^ John Peters to victuall the s^d^ shipp ffortune & to find & allowe a competent Company of men to saile her & to pay all such wages as shall grow due to the men wth in the terme of the s^d^ voyage. And further the s^d^ John Parris doth Coven^t^ & agree for himselfe & his Assignes to pay unto the s^d^ John Peters or his Assignes the summe of thirty pound sterl p month after her arrivall at Barbados or any of the Leeward Ilands wth in fourty dayes after her discharge in goods of the Country according to the price Current, as also to allow & give unto the s^d^ John Peters sufficient security for what freight shall then grow due, before any goods be taken out of the afores^d^ ship. In witnes whereof the pties above named have to this Charterpt^ie^ put to theire hands & seales the 10th day of Decemb. An^o^. 1649 Annoq Rx:

I also attested a Copie.

Sealed & dd in the presence of us
Robt Long
John Van hoegaerden
John Richbell

the marke of the s^d^ John H Peters & a seale.

Acknowledged the 12th of the 4th m^o^. 1650 before me Increase Nowell

[Page 262.]

18 (4) 1650 Shipped by the grace of God in good order & wel conditioned by mee John Parris in & upon the good Ship called the St Martine of Allickemore whereof is mast^r^ under God for this present voyage Martine Jacobs & now riding at Anchor in the River of Charlestowne & by Gods grace bound for the Ile of Maderas to say one hundred sixty fyve kint of dry fish ten thousand two hundred thirty six pipestaves eight hundd of hhd staves thirty Rowles of Barbados Tobacco, weighing one thousand nine hundd & fifty nine pounds being marked & numbered as in the margent, & are to

be Delivered in the like good order & wel conditioned at the aforses^{d} port of Maderas (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto Edward Sommous & Richard Pickford or to theire Assignes, he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods according to Charter ptie wth primage & avarage accustomed. In witnes whereof the master or purser of the s^{d} ship hath affirmed, to three bills of lading all of this tenor and date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished, the other two to stand void. And so God send the good ship to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dated in Charles towne this 10th X^{ber} 1649.

also I attested a Copie,

Deese persecles out fourd die 26 icht on bebrent maerten Jacobson. Deposed 24 (4) 1650 by wil: Stanno that this is a true Copie of the bills of ladeing & of the goods shipped before me.

Increase Nowell.

18 (4) 1650 Shipped p the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by mee John Parris & John Hill in & uppon the good Ship called the St Martin of Allickmore whereof is M^{r} under God for this present voyage Martin Jacobs & now riding at anchor in the River of Charls. and by Gods grace bound for the Isle of Maderas to say ninety seven and a half Kint of dry fish being for the acc^{o} of wee the s^{d} John Parris & John Hill & are to be Delievered in the like good order & well conditioned at the afores^{d} port of the Maderas the dangers of the seas only excepted unto Mr Edward Sommans or to his assignes he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods six & a halfe Ryalls p Kent wth primage & & average accustomed. In witnes whereof the master or purser of the s^{d} ship hath affirmed, to three bills of ladeing all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished thother two made void, And so God send the good ship to the s^{d} port Amen. Dated in Charles towne this 10th of X^{ber}. 1649.

also I attested a copie,

Deese perseels out fange die 26 icht out bebrent Maerten Jacopse.

Taken uppon oath 20 (4) m^{o}. 1650 by Wm Stanno before me William Hibbins.

18 (4) 1650 Barbados

ffor as much as Martin Jacobson master of the good ship called the St Martin of Alickmore was freighted by Edward Sommas & Richard Pickford Merch^{ts} in the Maderas & from thence to this Iland aboves^{d} & from this Iland after freighting to saile for the Port of Hamborough or Lisbone as by

Charter pty may appeare made between the s^{d} master & the s^{d} merch^{ts} but the s^{d} Merchants Agents or faco^{rs} could not in any manner pforme wth the s^{d} master according to Charter pty (wherefore the s^{d} John Parris & Robert Pickford in the behalfe of themselvs & their imployers in the Maderas doe coven^{t} & agree to & wth the s^{d} Master shall as soone as he shall have taken so much merchandiz as shall amount to three hundd pounds sterl wch shalbe for security for the aboves^{d} masters freight) then directly to set saile from this Island for the Port of Boston in New England & the s^{d} shipp and goods arriveing at the port afores^{d} the s^{d} master is to Deliver all such goods & merchandise as the s^{d} Parris & Pickford shall lade aboard the s^{d} shipp (unto such merch^{ts} there) as they shall consigne the same

[Page 263.]

provided the s^{d} Merch^{ts} shall give unto the s^{d} master sufficient security to lade in the above shipp the above s^{d} quantity of goods And after the Delivery or Unladeing of the afores^{d} ship The s^{d} Merch^{ts} at Boston wth all convenient speed shall lade the s^{d} shipp wth such merchandise as they shall have order from the s^{d} Parris & Pickford (it being to the value above specifyed for the Masters security And the s^{d} master there being laded shall directly saile God sending faire wind & wether for the Island of the Maderas & there to receive his freight to the full That is to say from the day of the Date hereof untill his s^{d} ship shalbe discharged in the Maderas by the s^{d} imployers for the freight foure hundred & seventy Holland guilders or two hundred thirty fyve Crusadoes Portingall money to be p^{d} for every month as long as the s^{d} ship shall continue in the s^{d} Imploy or service And further the s^{d} ffactors doe for themselves & mercht^{s} coven^{t} wth the s^{d} master that if he shall have ocasion to vse the summe of thirty pounds sterl in New England to buy him any kind of provision for the s^{d} shipp he shall receive the same at Boston afores^{d}, And according to the true intents & meaning of these presents the pties aboue said have put to theire hands & seales to all wch the pties above specifyed doe interchangably doe bind themselvs each unto other in the full summe of foure hundd pounds sterl witnes o^{r} hands & seales this first day of August ould stile Anno Dom. 1649

Signed sealed & dd
in presence of
Vanckerth B Mol
Thom Coyman.

Maerton Jacopson

Also I attested a Copie.

22. (4) 1650. I attested an affidavit of John Partridge taken before Mr Wm Hibbins. That he was a Magistrate amongst us.

25. (4) 1650. David Yale of Bosto in N. E: mercht did constitute Mr Robt Ingram of gratious streete London mercht his true & lawfull Attr: granting him power to aske &c of & from Mr Peter Jones & Mr Henry Quintyne all summe or summes &c: wth all damages for not accepting nor paying his Bills of Ex: drawne uppo them by theire order. or any other summes due fro any other pson whereof he hath formerly writ or shall write: & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: & generally to do all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare &c: to sue implead &c: ratifying &c:

21. (4) 1650. I attested a Copie of Mr Yales Acco. wth Mr Jones & Mr Quintyne. Also a Copie of Mr Jones & Mr Quintynes

[Page 264.]

tre Attr to Mr Yale Dat. 15 (7) 1648. Also a Copie of Mr Jones tre of the 15th March 1649. & Mr Jones & Mr Quintynes tre of the 27th March 1649.

27 (4) 1650. Wee ffrancis Norton John Allen & Nicholas Davison doe acknowledge orselves to be indebted unto Mr Marmaduke Randon & Mr John Hart Resident in Bilboa the full summe of fyve hundred fourty & seven pounds ten shillings to be pd unto them or theire Assignes betweene the tenth & twentieth of June one thousand six hundred fifty & one in good merchantable dry Cod fish at the price Currant of the Country, & to be Delivered at the Ile of Shoales & to the pformance of wch to be dd uppon the Rock we doe bind orselves or Executors Administrators or assignes severally & jointly in a bond of a thousand pounds Sterlinge Witnes or hands & seales Charletowne in New England the 14. of June. 1650.

ffrancis Norton
John Allen

I promise to answr for one third pt of fyve hundred forty & seven pounds ten shillings: wch is one hundd eighty two pound ten shillings

p me Nicholas Davison

29 (4) 1650 Uppon the request of Mr Nich: Treryce I Wm Aspinwall Not & Tabellion publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, doe

in his name & his Imployers ptest against yo^{n} Richard Thurstone for intertaineing his Boatswaine being not by him discharged, & for baileing the s^{d} Boatswaine Robert Herrington being by the s^{d} Nicholas Trerice arrested, & for all damages wch he the s^{d} Trerice or his Imployers Owners or Merch^{ts} shall suffer thereby. for all wch yo^{u} shalbe responsall in time & place convenient. This Protest was read & published unto the s^{d} Richard Thurston the 29th of June 1650.

2 (5) 1650 I attested a bill of ladeing of Martin Jacobson to John Parris for one hh^{d} beefe & one barrell: & a Copie of another writeing Dat. 25. (9) 1649 subscribed James Neall

2 (5) 1650 Shipped by the Grace of God in good order & well conditioned by mee John Parris in & uppon the good shipp called the St Martin of Allickmore whereof is Master under God for this p^{r}sent voyage martin Jacobs & now rideing at Anchor in the river of Charls & by Gods grace bound for Ile Maderas, to say, one hhd beefe & one barrell being

[Page 265.]

for the Acc^{o} of Garret Lambertson being marked & numbred as in the margent & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the afores^{d} port of Maderas the danger of the seas only excepted unto Garret Lambertson or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods twenty shillings: wth primage & average accustomed. In witnes whereof the Master or purser of the s^{d} shipp hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other two to stand voyd & so God send the good shipp to her desired port in safty Amen. Dat in Charlestowne New England this 20th of X^{ber}. 1649. Deese perseelles out fauge maerdiegredere out bebrent bij mijr maerte Jacopso

2 (5) 1650 I James Neale Merch^{t} Att^{r}. of Mr Wm Reade inhabitant in the Isle of Madera do acknowledg to have received of Mr John Parris Merch^{t} an acc of thirty & two pipes of Madera wine, wch did pply belong onto Mr Wm Reade & received by the s^{d} m^{r} Parris for his Acc^{o} of Manoel Pradesavedo the nett pduce whereof & ballance of s^{d} Accounts comes to the summe of six thousand fyve hundred thirty & six pounds of Barbados Tobacco wch at 2^{d} p pound come to the sume of fifty foure pounds nine shillings & foure pence wch I doe acknowledge to have received of the

s^d Mr John Parris & doe hereby acquitt & discharge him for the like value as witnes my hand this 25th of Novemb. An^o. Dni 1649.

Witnes
James Grollier
Mary Hawkins.

James Neale.

2. (5) 1650. Uppon the 2 (5) 1650. according to the Acc^o. of Engl: Before me Wm Aspinwall Not & Tab: pub. by Authoritie &c: Mr Hen Shrimpton demanded of Capt John Cramp to take in a pcell of fish according to charter p^ty wth the Worp^ll Rowland Wilson & Martin Bradgate merch^ts. The Capt answered that his ship was not yet sufficient to take in his fish. W^ch answ^er being well heard & understoode. I the Not aforesaid at the request of tbe s^d Hen Shrimpton & in his name & the name of his principalls did ptest & by these presents we p^t against the s^d Capt. John Cramp for all damages & demerage wch the s^d merch^ts shall or may susteine through his shipps insufficiencie & neglect to take in theire

[Page 266.]

fish according to Charter pty, for all wch the s^d Capt Cramp shal be lyable to make due reparations in time & place convenient. This prot was thus published unto the s^d Capt Cramp by me the s^d Notary.

10 (5) 1650 Uppon the request of Mr Charls Saunders Master of the Shipp Charles, I Wm Aspinwall Notarij & Tabellion publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne uppon the 10th day of the 5th month called July, Anno Dni 1650. Doe ptest against yo^u John Towne for opposing him & hindering him from takeing away his masts, that whatsoever demorage & Damage he shall suffer by such yor opposition yo^u shalbe responsall & lyable to make him just & due reparations in time & place convenient. Quod virtute &c: —

12 (5) 1650. Uppon the 12th day of July An^o Dni 1650. I Wm Asp: Notary & Tabellion publ &c: at the request of Capt Barnaby Stanfast Comander of the W^m & George of London, Doe ptest against yo^u Symon Bo^wyer, Thomas Hunt, Edmund Newton, Edmund Chapman, Wm Johnson, Nathaniel Robertson, Charles say, Richard Webber, John Potter, John Bennet, & Edward Henman, for absenting from his shipp, for lyeing ashoare, for neglecting the duty of yor places, and damages wch he & his princiaplls & own-

ers Mr Michael Davison, Mr Henry Day, Mr Richard Nettmaker, Mr Thomas Tailor &c. shall or may suffer thereby, & by yor psecutions of him one Count after another whereby his voyage is hindered & like to be overthrowne, for all wch yo^{u} the s^{d} Bower, Hunt, Newton, Chapman, Johnson, Robertson, Say, Webbar, Potter, Bennet, & Henman, & each of yo^{u} shalbe responsall, & lyable to make them just & due reparations in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston by mee the s^{d} Notary: Quod virtute &c:

15. (5) 1650 Uppon the 13th day of the 5th month 1650. according to the Acc^{o} of England before me Wm Asp: Notary &c: psonally appeared Symon Boyer, Nathaniel Roberts Edward Henman, Edmund Newton, Charles Say, Richard Webber, Thomas Hunt, John Bennet, John Potter, Wm Jones & Edmund Chapman, wch Appearers required mee the s^{d} Notary for them & in theire names to protest against Capt Barn, Stanfast. & against any voyage p^{r}tended or intended by him (in the W^{m} & George) except the Port of London, & also against that port except the ship be sufficiently manned & victualled & under another Comand^{r}, & all this by reason of theire bad usage & his breach of Coven^{t}. Accordingly I the s^{d} Notarij at the request afores^{d} & uppon the grounds alledged

[Page 267.]

by them, doe ptest against yo^{u} Capt Stanfast & against any voyage p^{r}tended or intended by yo^{u} in the W^{m} & George except for the Port of London, & against that also except Well victualled & manned & under another Comander, that whatever casualty or Damage they have or further may suffer or that the Merch^{ts} & owners shall or may suffer for the reasons above expressed or for any other Reason what soever, yo^{u} Capt Barnaby Stanfast are the Originall & cause thereof, & shalbe justly lyable to make due reparations therefore in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston, & published in p^{r}sence of Mr Georg Newman Mr Roger Spencer.
Quod virtute &c:

Also I gave a Copie of this.

15 (5) 1650 Uppon the 15th day of July 1650 Capt Barnaby Stanfast, required mee by Notary afors^{d} to affix this his answer to the pticulars of the foregoing ptest, & to publish the same to his men; ffirst that he is Determined sufficiently to victuall his shipp ere shee dept the port, & that shee shalbe sufficiently manned except they be the cause of

Default by falling of from the shipp: As for another Comand^{r} if they have power to substitute one he will not hinder them; & whereas they ptest against all ports save London; his Answer is he intends for London, though not directly, the pfitt of his Imployers not suffring. But if yo^{u} absolutly resolve against all other ports: his answer is that if yo^{u} will give him good security to the value of three thousand pounds (to be given him wth in two dayes next following) that the ship shall set saile hence by the 10th of Septemb^{r} next & from hence shall goe directly for London, & that yo^{u} will deliver up the s^{d} shipp to the Merch^{ts} & owners wch he shall direct (such danger of the seas excepted wch human prudence & pvidence could not foresee nor prevent) together wth what freight may grow due homeward bound: & that all of yo^{u} the aforesaid protesters will saile in the s^{d} ship to the afores^{d} port of London, then the s^{d} Capt Barnaby Stanfast will deliver upp the s^{d} ship into yor hands & yo^{u} may appoint such Comander as may seeme best. This answ^{r} I the Not: afors^{d} did read unto the s^{d} Symon Boyer, Nathaniell Roberts, Thomas Hunt, Richard Webber, Edmund Chapman, Edmund Newton.

Quod &c:

Also I read it Edw Henman. John Potter.

[Page 268.]

17 (5) 1650 Noverint universi p p^{r} sentes we Johanne Parris de Charlestowne apud Novanglos Mer teneri et firmiter obligari Johani Maning de Boston Colonia p^{r} dict Merc quadringent libr sterlingor solvend eidem Johanni Manning sine cert suo Atturnat Execut vel Administ suis, ad qua quide solucone bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes exec et Administr meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat sigillat. die 3° mensis vulgo July 1650.

The Condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden John Parris shall well & truly pay or cause to be p^{d} to Mr Wm Peake Woollen Drap or Daniel Hoare or to theire Assignes at the signe of the Key in Canning streete in London, the full & just summe of two hundd pounds sterl for the use of the aboves^{d} John Manning at or before the last of ffebruary next insueing that then this present obligacon shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength

Sealed & dd in pnce of
William Aspinwall
Richard Cooke

John Parris & a seale
John Manning Jr.

I have cancelled this bond witnes my hand 26 (5) 1650.

17 (5) 1560 In the name of God Ame This p^{r}sent writeing of Charterpty indented made concluded & agreed uppon this sixteenth of July An^{o} Dni 1650. betweene John Parris Merch^{t} of N. E: of the one pty, & John Thompson of Lime house in the Count of Middlesex mariner of the other pty, Witnesseth that the s^{d} John Comand^{r} of the good ship called the gift of God of London, burthen one hundd & twenty tonns or thereabouts now rideing at Anchor in Pascataqs river in N. E. afores^{d}. hath granted & letten to freight unto the s^{d} John Parris all the afores^{d} Shepp wth all her appertenances whatsoever, to say, masts yards sailes anchors cables uptackles ground tackles, boates thereto belonging, together wth ten pcs of ordinances & all other necessaries thereto belonging fitting for her intended voyage, wth eighteene seamen, wch is in manner & forme following, that is to say the shipp the Guift of God shall saile p Gods grace from hence to the Barbados at or before the last day of August next ensueing the Date hereof, & there to take aboard such a Cargazoone of goods fitting for a voyage for Guiney if in case the s^{d} Jo: Parris can there pcure it, & from thence wth as much convenient speed as may be shall take her Course for Cape de Vird & so from thence to Cape Lopuz & to stay so long & unlade such goods & merchandizes as is or shalbe appointed by the s^{d} John Parris or his Assignes: & also to lade such goods and merchandizes as the s^{d} Parris or his Assignes shall lade aboard the s^{d} shipp, & the s^{d} Jo: Parris doth Coven^{t} & grant p these p^{r}sents that he his facto^{rs} Deputies or Assignes or some of them shall & will well & truly pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} Jo. Thompson the summe of ninety & fyve pounds sterl p month for eight months certaine or twelve months uncertaine in goods of the Barbados according to the price there currant, wthin one month after the s^{d} shipps arrivall there, & it is also covenanted & agreed p & betweene the s^{d} pties to these psents that at the s^{d} shipps arrivall at Barbados shall enter then into pay: Provided shee bee then ready to saile on her intended voyage wch is in manner & forme afores^{d}. & the s^{d} John Thompson doth covenant pmise & grant that the s^{d} shipp shalbe stanch & strong, as also well & sufficiently victualled tackled &

[Page 269.]

appaprelled wth eighteene seamen as afores^{d} wth theire wages & all other necessaries at the s^{d} J: Thompsons costs & charges, wch is needfull & necessary in such a shipp & such a voyage. It is also covenanted & agreed by & betweene the s^{d} pties that the s^{d} John Thompson is to have one quarter pt of

the s^{d} shipp & cargo pro Rato, & it is likewise covenanted that the afores^{d} men shalbe ready at all due times wth the boates of the s^{d} shipp to serve the s^{d} J. Parris his factors or Assignes to & from land dureing the s^{d} voyage & also to discharge & Relade the s^{d} shipp as opportunity shall serve,

And it is also agreed by & betweene the s^{d} pties to these presents that the s^{d} M^{r} or any of his men shall not receive aboard any goods or merchandizes from any man wth out first giveing notice to the s^{d} John Parris his factors or Assignes to have one of theire consents, neither shall any of the seamen of the s^{d} shipp trade for any Negro or Negroes whatsoever. And the s^{d} J: Parris doth further Coven^{t} to & wth the s^{d} Jo: Thompson to buy the whole Cargo fitting for the intended Negro voyage if in case it may be pcured in the barbados, as also God sending the good shipp to her port in Guiney, the s^{d} Thompson is to have foure Negroes freight free, provided he there buy them wth his owne goods. And it is further agreed by & betweene the s^{d} pties to these pnts, that in case the s^{d} Cargo cannot be pcured in the Barbados then the s^{d} shipp being readie, to pceed on some other lawfull designe untill a Cargo can be pcured & to have her freight as afores^{d}. It is farther enacted & agreed that whereas it is afore expressed, No seaman shall take aboard any goods or merchandizes aboard the s^{d} shipp, Wee do now agree they shall take aboard as much goods as shall amount to the summe of two hundd pounds sterl. to vend uppon the Coast, provided they buy no Negroes. In witnes whereof we the pties abovesaid have hereto sett o^{r} hands & seales binding o^{r} selvs each to othar for the true pformance of all & singular the Coven^{td} articles & agreem^{ts} in the penall summe of two thousand pounds sterl the day & yeare first above written.

Sealed & dd in the pnce of us, Robert Sedgwick
John Allen

John Parris & a seale
John Thompson & a seale.

Acknowledged the 16th of the 5th month 1650. by Mr John Parris & m^{r} John Thompson before mee
Increase Nowell

I also attested a Copie the 18 (5) 1650.

[Page 270.]

18. (5) $\frac{1650}{}$. I attested a tre Att^{r} from John Hart to Richard Jarrett for recovery of debts & sale of land,

18. (5) 1650. John Holgrave of Salem Constituted

[Page 270.]

John Parris of Charlestowne his true & lawful Att^{r}. irrevocable for him & in his name but to his owne pper use to aske &c of Peter Mudd or any other that have received the value of two thousand weight of Tobacco (being a debt due fro Capt Nicholas Phillips Comander of the Mercht ffrigot of London to the s^{d} Appearer). & of the receipt to give acquittance &c. as in other trs Att^{r}.

18 (5) $\frac{1650}{}$. Uppon the 18th day of the 5th month called July An^{o}. Dni 1650 according to the Acc^{o}. of England Before mee Wm Aspinwall &c: psonally appeared Thomas Lun of Boston in N.E. me^{r}. wch Appearer required me the s^{d} Notary for him & in his name to ptest against Mr Wm Greene Master of the good shipp called the Swallow of London for these reasons following; first for that he did not sett saile from Gravesend towards New Engl. uppon the 10th of March 1649 according to pmise, nor till nienteene dayes after, to wit, the nien & twentieth of the same. Secondly that he did not take into his ship all the goods of the s^{d} Lun according to pmise, notwthstanding he tooke in other merch^{ts} goods to whom he was not ingaged when first he pmised the s^{d} Thomas Lun to take in his goods, by reason whereof the s^{d} Tho. Lunne hath wanted time to pvide his Complem^{t} of fish, & for want of his s^{d} goods hath lost the opportunity of his Market. Uppon wch grounds & reasons & at the request of the s^{d} Tho. Lunne, I the Notary aforesaid doe ptest against yo^{u} m^{r} Wm Greene because yor ship did not set saile from Gravesend according to pmise, nor did take in all his goods according to yor engagement, that what soever Demorage or other Damage the s^{d} Lunne is lyable unto, yo^{u} the s^{d} m^{r} Greene are the cause thereof & shalbe justly liable to make him just & due separations in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston by me the s^{d} Notary. Quod: &:

Upon the reading of the w^{t}hin mentioned prot. m^{r} Wm Greene replyed 1. that he did not coven^{t} to set saile fro Gravesend by the 10 march as is p^{r}tended. 2^{ly} that when the s^{d} Th. Lun sent his goods aboard his ship, they were not rejected & therefore his protest is causles.

20 (5) 1650. This Charterparty of a fraightm^{t} made betwixt John Manning of Boston in New England Mech^{t}. on ye one p^{t}. and Joseph profitt of Lond m^{r}ch^{t}. on ye other pt: witnesseth y^{t} ye s^{d} John Manning doth Covenant, to, & wth. ye s^{d} Joseph profit, to hire & lett to ffraight his good Kach, or vessell, (Caled ye Anne & Margrett) being of

burthen thirty tonns, (or thereabout) for tenn pounds p month or another as suffitient, and ratable, for sick monthly pay, during her returne to Boston in New Engld. and y^{t} she shall be fitt and ready, wth rigging, masts, sayles uptackells, ground tackels, six good musquits, wth. good powder, & shott suffitient. And all other necessaries, fitting for a voyage of ten, or twelve monthes, att or before ye tenth day of Septemb^{r} next. to sett sayle from

[Page 271.]

Newfoundland, for such port, or portes, as ye said Joseph proffit shall appoynt, and ye s^{d} Jo^{n}. Manning doth Covenant, y^{t} ye said vessell shall be sound, & thight & fitt for such a voyage. And ye s^{d} Joseph Profitt shall ffraight so much of her. as ye goods, he the s^{d}. John Manning is to pay unto Joseph profitt will amount unto and ye s^{d} John Manning doth Covenant to take to ffraight for ye s^{d} voyage ye remayning pt of the sd vessell, or allow such propertion of her hire. And ye s^{d} Joseph profitt doth Covenant for his pt to pay or Cause to be p^{d}. unto ye s^{d} Jo^{n}. Manning or his assignes, att ye Arrivall of ye s^{d} vessell, att Boston in New England affores^{d} So much fraight as his pt doth amount unto, after ye rate of tenn pounds p mth for ye whole, wth rigging, & other necessaries as afforesd: from ye s^{d} tenth of September, untell ye returne of ye s^{d} vessell to Boston, and they mutually aggree, to beare ye charge of men & victualls in Common betweene them, according to ye proportions of ther freight, the s^{d} Jo^{n}. Manning, Covenanting, to pvide, bread, beefe, porke, & pease, suffitient for six or eight months, — voyage: according to prices here in New England. In witnesse whereof ye pties have Interchangably, sett to their hands, and seales, this ninteenth day of July Anno Dom. 1650

Sighned sealed & delivered in p^{r}sence of Michell powell. Abraham Goade. John Manninge

20. (5) 1650. Know all men by these p^{r}sents, y^{t} I John Manning, of Boston in New England: m^{r}ch^{t}. do firmly bind & ingage my selfe, to pay or Cause to be p^{d} unto Joseph profitt, or his assighnes, in ye Newfoundland somuch fish

[Page 272.]

and oyle vizt. one halfe refuse one fourth pt Merchantable & one forth pt in oyle with Caske for ye same, sufficient & good, att ye Currant prices as is bought for money. and to deliver ye same aboard ye vessell hired by Charter pty, att or

before ye tenth day of September next: I say somuch ffish &c as will amount unto ye sume of two hundred pounds ster or somuch, more or lesse, according to order from mickell powell of Boston in New Engld, in witnesse whereof I have hereunto sett my hand this nineteenth day of July Anno Dom. 1650

In p^rsence of Michell powell. John Manninge.

20. (5.) 1650. I attested a certificate of Mr Tho: Oliver & Mr Geo: Stirke that Wm Talbot mariner of the Eagle of Colchester Wm Stevenson M^r about Oct. 1648 was sick & lame & could not w^thout pill of life goe in the s^d ship: Also that Georg Munings marshalls Dept & keep doth testify that the s^d Talbot was arrested to be carryed aboard but uppon Mr Oliver & Mr Stirks testimony to Mr Winthro Govr. he was discharged.

20 (5) 1650 Uppon the 20th day of July An^o Dni 1650. Before mee Wm Aspinwall Notary &c: psonally appeared Symon Boyer. W^ch Appearer required mee the s^d Notary for him & in his name & in the name of Thomas Hunt, Edmund Newton, Edmund Chapman, Wm Jones, Nathaniell Robertson, Charls Say, Richard Webber, John Potter, John Bennet & Edw. Henman to enter theire reply unto Capt Barn. Stanfast his Answ^r to theire ptest as followeth, & the same to Notify unto the s^d Capt Standast, wch reply followeth:

Whereas Capt Stanfast questions o^r power in putting in a Comander, wee doe deny any such power in o^rselvs, neither doe wee desire any such power, but leave that to him selfe.

And whereas he intends not to goe to London directly, o^r intent is not to hinder, neither he nor the shipp, nor both of them to goe whither he pleaseth, pvided that he payeth us here o^r wages that is due, and cleare us here.

ffurther whereas he demandeth three thousand pound security, we find the ship to be alreadie ingaged for o^r wages, further we have no need to hyre a ship, & therefore deny the giveing of any security.

And whereas yo^u injoyne us to take in such freight as shall present, pvided that he make the ship fitting to take in merch^ts goods,

[Page 273.]

wee shall not deny the takeing of them in, if so be that he accept of going to London. This Answ^r or reply was notifyed to the s^d Capt Barnabie Stanfast the day & yeare above written by mee the s^d Notary Quod virtute officy: &c:

Also Capt Stanfast had a Copie under my hand.

23 (5) 1650. Mr Wm Paine of Ipswich in N. E: constituting Mr Humphrey Hodges (liveing at M^{r} Ri: or Mr Robt Gayes in Barbados) his true and lawfull Att^{r}: granting power &c: to aske &c: all such debt or debts due by bill bond or other wise as are due to him from Mr Ralph Woory or Mr John Dickinson & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c., & to sue &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: & generally to doe al things &c: wth power to substitute one Att^{r}: &c: Ratifying etc:

Uppon the 9th day of the 5th month called July An^{o}. Dni 1650 according to the Acc^{o} of Engl. I Wm Aspinwall Notary &c: the dayes being accomplished for ladeing fish aboard the swallow of London according to Coven^{t}. at the request of W^{m} M^{r} of the s^{d} ship & Att^{r} & ffactor for the Merch^{t} Elias Roberts, & in theire names did ptest & by these p^{r}sents do pt. against Mr Jer. Belchar for foure hundd Kintells of fish & for demorage dead freight & all other Damages wch the s^{d} Mercht shall or may susteine by reason of his not delivering the s^{d} quantity of fish aboard according to agreem^{t}. Unto wch p^{t} thus by me the s^{d} Notary made the s^{d} Jeremie Belchar answered that by reason of the shipps stay in the River of Thames it was late ere they here arrived, otherwise he had complyed both for quantity & time. This is the answ he gave to me. Quod &c:

Uppon the 9 (5) called July A^{o}. Dni 1650 according to the Acc^{o} of Eng. I Will: Aspinwall Not &c: at the request of Wm Greene m^{r} of the Swallow of Lond. & Att^{r} & ffactor for Rich: Westcomb of Lond. mercht. did repaire unto the lodging of Mr Richard Martin ffactor or Agent for Robt Hamon mercht, & for the s^{d} W. Greene & his principall & in theire names did ptest against the s^{d} M^{r} Ri: Martin & his principall Robt Hamon for 500 Kint of fish & for all demorage dead freight & other damages wch the s^{d} merch^{t} shall or may suffer by reason the s^{d} fish is not dd according to agreem^{t} & further I do hereby pt that the s^{d} m^{r} Ric: Martin & his principall or whomsoever els may be hereby concerned shalbe lyable to make just & due reparations for the same in time & place convenient. Thus done and passed in the towne of Boston by me the s^{d} Notary. Quod —

[Page 274.]

Uppon the 9 (5) called July An^{o}. Dni 1650. According to the Acc^{o} of En: I: Wil: Asp: Notary &c: at the request of W: Greene M^{r} of the Swallow of Lond. & Att^{r} & facto^{r} for Elias Roberts of Lond. did repaire unto the lodging of Tho:

Lunne, & there inquired for him; His hostes answered he was gone to the Isle of Sholes to pvide fish. whereof I haveing no assurance I the Not afores^{d} according to my Order from Mr Wm Greene & in his name & in the name of Elias Roberts afores^{d} did ptest & by these p^{r}sents doe ptest against the s^{d} Tho: Lun for 300 Kint of fish & for Demorage dead freight & all other Damags wch the s^{d} Merch^{t} shall or may susteine through his default in not Delivering the s^{d} quantity of fish According to agreem^{t}, for all wch the s^{d} Tho. Lun shalbe lyable to make reparations in time and place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston by me the s^{d} Notary. Quod. &c:

23 (5) 1650. I attested a Copie of severall Executions in number eleven, granted, 2 to Symon Boyer. 1 to Tho: Yong. 1 to Rich: Webbar. 1. to Charles Say. 1. to Edmund Newton. 1. to Edward Henman. 1. to Thomas Hunt. 1. to Nathaniel Robinson. 1. to John Potter. 1. to John Bennet. & also the marshalls Deput his attest of the satisfaction of the same. the executions against Capt Barnabie Stanfast.

23 (5) 1650. Be it knowne &c: that on the 23^{d} day of the 5th mo. called July An^{o}. Dni 1650. accord to Acc^{o} of Engl. before me Wm Asp. Notary &c: psonally appeared Capt John Cramp requireing me in his name to ptest ag^{t} Leonard Serg^{nt} his Chirurgeon, for lying a shoare these 21 dayes & neglecting the duty of his place, in so much as the s^{d} App^{e}r hath beene necessitated to fetch another Chirugeon to one of his men, because of the s^{d} Serg^{nt} his neglect, yea after he had bound himself in the penalty of an hundd pound to repaire unto the shipp & to attend uppon his place. Accordingly I the s^{d} Notary do ptest against yo^{u} Leonard Serg^{nt} for yo^{u} neglect of yor place & lying ashore, that whatsoever damage he hath suffered or further may suffer by such yor neglect, yo^{u} shalbe responsall for the same & lyable to make him just & due reparations for the same in time and place convenient. This ptest was published unto the s^{d} Leonard by me the s^{d} Notary as witnes his hand

Leonard Sergeant

[Page 275.]

25 (5) 1650. I attested that M^{r} ffrancis Willoughbie is one of o^{r} Magistrates & Arthur Gill & Benjamin Gillom two able Ship Carpenters also:

26 (5) 1650. I attested a Copie of Mr Quintine & Mrs Jones tre att^{r} to Capt Hawkins & David Yale. Also a copie of Mr Jones tre, & another of Mr Jones & Mr Quintine.

26 (5) 1650. Noverint universi p p^{r}sents me Johan Parris de Charlstowne apud Novangl. merc teneri et firmiter obligari Johan Manning de Boston Colonia p^{r} dict se & cent libr sterl. Solvend eidem Johani Manning sve certos saco Atturnat Executoribus vel Admin suis. Ad qua quidem solucone bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredos Execut et Administ meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat sigil. die vigesimo sexto July An^{o} Dni 1650.

The Condicion of this obligaco is such that if the above bounden John Parris shall well & truly pay or cause to be pd unto Mr Wm Peake woollen drap or to Daniel Hoare or theire Ass: at the signe of the Key in Caning streete in Londo the full & just summe of three hundd pound sterl for the use of the above s^{d} John Manning at or before the last of ffeb. next ensueing that then this p^{r}sent obligacon shalbe voide & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in pnce of — J John Parris & a seale

Arnold Elzey
William Aspinwall Nots publ

Mr Arnold Elzey came before me this 18th of the 8th mo: 1653 and testyfyed upon his oath that the said John Parris signed & sealed this bill obligatory to wch he is a witnes to the use of the parties or pty wthin menconed:

certyfy^{d} by me N: Souther N: pub: — Willm Hibbens

26. (5) 1650 Whereas Mr John Parris stands ingaged to pay to m^{r} Wm Peake & Daniel Hoare or theire Assignes at the Key in Canning streete in Lond. the sume of three hundd pounds sterl. for the use of John Manning at or before the last of feb: Be it knowne that I the s^{d} Jo: Manning do assigne the s^{d} three hundd pounds unto Ri: Cooke of Boston or his assignes for his use. And further I do Coven^{t} to & wth the s^{d} Ri: Cooke to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the afores^{d} Mr W. Peake or Daniel Hoare or theire Assignes the summe of sixty pound sterl more at the place & time afores^{d} for the use of the s^{d} Ri: Cooke, unto the true pformance where of that the s^{d} three hundd pound & also the s^{d} sixty pounds shalbe truly pd in time & place afores^{d} I the s^{d} Jo. Manning do bind my selfe mine Exec & Admin. in double summe to wit 720^{li} in witnes where of I the s^{d} Jo. Manning have set to my hand & seale. this 26 (5) 1650.

Sealed & dd in pnce of — p me John Manning & a seale

Wm Hudson
Wm Aspinwall.

27 (5) 1650. John Manning of Boston mercht constituted Rich: Cooke of Boston afores^d his true & lawfull Attorney granting him full power & Authority for him & in his name but to his

[Page 276.]

owne pp use to aske &c: of & from Mr John Parris a certaine bond of six hundd pounds, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & appeare in any Court &c to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

27 (5) 1650. Know all men by these p^rsents that I Tho: Scranton of Ile Spars in New found land do pmise to pay unto Jonas Clarke of new England the full summe of fourty & two pounds of good & lawfull English money, & the said Tho Scranton doe ingage himselfe heires & Executo^rs or Assignes to pay this same summe of money to Jonas Clarke or his Assignes by the first of Aug. next ensueing the date hereof. Whereunto I sett my hand to pforme Aug. the 28th 1649

Thomas Scranton
his marke.

Robert Gamon

4 Octob. 1649

Memorand that I Thomas [sic] Clarke of New England doe assigne this bill due from Thomas Scranton in the summe of fourty two pounds to m^r John Leveret & Mr Robt Scot of Boston, or theire Assignes as witnes my hand.

Jonas Clarke.

Know all men by these p^rsents that I Lionel Cooke of Witles bay in Newfoundland do pmise to pay to the s^d Jonas Clarke seaman dwelling in N. Engl. or his assigns the full summe of fyve pounds of good lawfull English Money: & this do Lionel Cooke pmise to pay or my heires Executo^rs admin or Assignes to the s^d Jonas Clarke or his Assignes this debt formerly mentioned by the 12th of Aug. next ensueing the date hereof, whereunto I set my hand & witnes
L C. Lionell Cookes marke
written in Aug. the 27 1649

4. Octob. 1649

I assigne this bill to Mr John Leveret & Mr Robt Scot of Boston merch^ts as witness my hand

Jonas Clarke.

August. 27. 1649.

Know all men by these presents that I Wm Preston of Witlesbay in Newfoundland do acknowledge my selfe Debtor

to Jonas Clarke of N. Engl. seaman the full summe of foureteene pounds sixteene shill. & six pence, to be p^{d} in & by the 12th of Aug. next ensueing the date hereof, & I Wm Preston doe pmise to pay my selfe or heires exec Administ or assignes. this full summe good & lawfull English money to the s^{d} Jonas Clarke or his Assignes. Witnes my hand

H Wm Prestons mark
the signe of Phillip gore.

4 Octob 1649.

I assigne this bill to Mr John Leveret & Mr Robt Scot of Boston as witnes my hand

Jonas Clarke.

Aug. 27. 1649.

more to put to the Account of Wm Preston foras much Tobacco as comes to foure pounds thirteene shillings sterl. to pay the 12th of next Aug. after the date hereof. in ready money to pay to Jonas Clark or his Assignes witnes my hand

H Wm Prestons marke

4. Octob 1649.

I assigne this bill to Mr John Leveret & Mr Robert Scot of Boston as witnes my hand

Jonas Clarke.

[Page 277.]

27 (5) 1650. I also attested A copie of the foregoing bills & assignments.

The Acc^{o} betwixt Mr John Parris and Mr Rich. Spanswick Capt Henry Gay, & Capt Aaron W^{ms} is recorded before p. 257 & the teste here followeth

27 (5) 1650 Deposed by m^{r} John Parris & Wm Stanno the 14th of the 3^{d}. mo. 1650 that this is the Copie of the Acc^{o}. & this is Aaron W^{ms} owne hand. before me Increase Nowell.

Deposed by Wm Stanno also the same time to a letter of Credit given by Capt Henry Guy & Mr Richard Spanswick wch he saw in Capt W^{ms} his hand, & uppon wch Capt W^{ms} charged bills of Exch. wth a tre of advise, but he saw them not subscribe it, only saw it in Capt W^{ms} his hand wth theire names to it. Witnes my hand Increase Nowell

Deposed by Major Generall Ed. Gibons that this Acc^{o} he & Capt W^{ms} made & subscribed by Capt W^{ms} as a true Acc^{o} errors excepted. the 25th of the 5th mo. 1650

before me Increase Nowell.

27 (5) 1650 Mr Parris & mr Spanswick Dr for the Ship John Imprimis

To money pd for wages	14 : 06 : 11
To 25 gall of oyle at 6s p gall . . .	07 : 10 : 00
To 27li. of bread	25 : 16 : 00
To 2 barrlls of tarre 28s p piece . . .	02 : 16 : 00
To the Brassier	06 : 04 : 06
To 10 Kent mercht fish 15s . . .	07 : 10 : 00
To goodman ffranklin for nailes . .	00 : 14 : 06
To 10. doz. & halfe of Candles . . .	03 : 18 : 09
To one tun of Iron	26 : 00 : 00
To two bush: of charcoale . . .	00 : 02 : 00
To. 66. bush. of pease at 4s . . .	13 : 04 : 00
To goodman ffarnam for worke . . .	01 : 10 : 06
To. 2 Cord of wood	00 : 13 : 00
To. 16. bush. of salt	02 : 01 : 06
To Tho. Bartloe	00 : 06 : 06
To. goodman Ludkin bills . . .	04 : 12 : 04
To Mr Venners bill	06 : 09 : 08
To Mr Blacklidges bill	01 : 16 : 10
To hookes	00 : 05 : 06
To 1. barrell of powder	06 : 00 : 00
To a grapnel for the boate . . .	01 : 05 : 00
To Jonathan for a suite & bed &c . .	05 : 03 : 02
To beefe at 28s. p Cto	39 : 09 : 06
To Carpenters worke	03 : 04 : 00
To goodman Clarks bill	09 : 04 : 02
To 21½ yds canvas	01 : 15 : 10
To goodman Cotton for meate . . .	01 : 03 : 07
To goodman Nash for mutton . . .	00 : 04 : 06
To 17½ tuns of Caske	14 : 15 : 00
To goodman Ward for a boate &c . .	05 : 05 : 00
[Page 278.]	
brought from the other side . . .	213 : 08 : 03
To 1216. foote of boards	003 : 01 : 08
To an anchor & chesill	002 : 12 : 01
To 3 bush. of flowre	001 : 04 : 00
To water & other things	000 : 17 : 10
To Junck	000 : 15 : 00
To good. Grosse for beere . . .	002 : 02 : 00
To wine vinegar & strong water . .	030 : 15 : 00
To the Augmenting Doctors chest . .	002 : 00 : 00
To 4. Coile of ropes	002 : 00 : 00
To pump lether	001 : 00 : 00
To 15 bush. of haire	000 : 15 : 00
To the shipp to Mr Allen . . .	350 : 00 : 00

To the Docto^{r} to goodman Hudson . .	001 : 10 : 00
To Capt W^{ms} to Hudson	001 : 10 : 00
To Mr Joslin the mate	002 : 10 : 00
To match	000 : 11 : 00
To goodman Barlow for caske . . .	000 : 09 : 06
To money to the Capt	006 : 07 : 06
To pump boxes	000 : 06 : 06
To ruff & clench	000 : 06 : 06
To Mr Shrimpton for the Docto^{r} . .	000 : 09 : 00
To goodman Ludkin one pestle & other .	000 : 02 : 00
To one frying pan	000 : 04 : 06
To the saile maker	000 : 11 : 00
To one paire of gould scales . . .	000 : 08 : 02
To 117^{li} of reson a 2^{d} p ^{lb}	000 : 19 : 06
To severalls more is	013 : 13 : 00
To one hhd beefe & 1 pipe of beveridg wine	013 : 02 : 00
To 91^{li} tobacco	001 : 03 : 00
To tobacco rotten wch give yo^{u} credit for .	005 : 00 : 00
To 80: pp: for forbearance of my mony & pvision is	080 : 00 : 00
Summe tot: .	739 : 14 : 00

p Contra Credito^{r} vizt.

By a ffrigot is Somme	080 : 00 : 00
By. 9C 2^{qr}. 7^{li}. of sugar at 4^{li} p Cto . .	038 : 00 : 00
By 42 rolls tobacco good & bad . .	036 : 16 : 06
By 4 baggs of Cotton weight 1195^{li} pounds at 7^{s} p pound	034 : 00 : 00
Due to ballance as appears is . . .	550 : 07 : 06

Teste wee 9^{ber}. the Errors excepted 00

8th 1649 Edw. Gibons

Wm Hudson. Aaron Williams.

John Spoore.

Deposed by Wm Hudson & John Spurre that this was acknowledged & subscribed by the Major Generall Edward Gibones & Capt Williams. before me the 25th of the 5th mo. 1650.

Increase Nowell.

I also attested that Mr Nowell is one of o^{r} Magistrates

[Page 279.]

29 (5) 1650. Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Johanne Parris de Charlestowne apud Novangles teneri et firmiter

obligari Johanni Maning de Boston mercatori in quadringent libr sterlinges Solvend eidem Johanni Manning sive certo suo Atturnat Execut vel Administr suis Ad quam quide solutionem bene et fideliter facienden obligo me heredes Execut et Administ meos firmiter per p^{r}sentes. Dat sigillat vigesimo sexto die Julij 1650.

The Condicion of this obligacon is such that if the bills of Exchang for two hundd pounds drawne by the above bounden John Parris on Mr John Wadlow in Barbados, wch be accepted of the s^{d} m^{r} Jo: Wadlow, to be p^{d} in London according to order, if the s^{d} two hundd pounds be accordingly p^{d} in Engl. for the use of the above s^{d} John Manning then this present obligacon shalbe void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in pnce of
Arnold Elzey
William Aspinwall

John Parris & a seale.

Mr Arnold Elzey came before me this 18th of the 8th mo: 1653 and testyfyed upon his oath that the said John Parris signed & sealed this bill obligatory to w^{h} he is a witnes to the use of the pties or ptie wth in menconed

Willm: Hibens

the deposicon is ctyfyed by me
Nth South nots pub:

2 (6) 1650. Be it knowne by these presents that we John Gudevers & John Parris Merch^{ts}. doe acknowledg o^{r} selvs indebted unto Capt Peter Marinson Comand^{r} of the ship Salamand^{r} of Trevire in the summe of six hundd pounds sterl to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} Peter Marinson or his assignes wth in foure weekes after the arrivall of the s^{d} ship in the port of Barbados or where els she shall deliver her ladeing. But in case the s^{d} ship or goods miscary before she come to her first port (wch God forbid) then we the s^{d} John Gudevers & John Parris doe Covenant only to pay unto the s^{d} Peter Marinson or his Assignes the summe of twoe hund & fifty pounds sterl. The payments aforesaid to be made in fruites of the Country Tobacco only excepted. Unto the true pforme

[Page 280.]

ance whereof we the s^{d} John Goodevers & John Parris have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales this second day of Aug. 1650. And they covenant to make these payments at price current in the Country.

Sealed & dd in pnce of.

John Gudevers & a seale
John Parris & a seale.

22 (5) 1650. Upon the two & twentieth day of July An° Dni 1650. Before me William Aspinwall Notary &c: psonally appeared Capt Barnaby Stanfast, & required mee to accompanie him to publish & declare unto his men his Rejoynder to his mens reply. Accordingly I the Notary afores^d accompanied the s^d Appearer to the Castle where he mett wth many of his men, to whom I published his ensueing Answer in the name of s^d Captaine, ffirst that his shipp shall goe for London directly as wind & wether will pmitt. Secondly that if they will nominate whom they desire to be Master & Comander over them, the s^d Captaine will invest him wth power. And what soever is desecline in the ship to take in merchts goods, uppon notice by them given he will take order it shalbe made sufficient. ffurther the s^d Capt Stanfast in my heareing did tender to m^e Symon Boyer his mate to make him Master for the voyage back to London, wch he the s^d Boyer did then accept for himselfe, but answered, that if the Capt will Authorise a Comander & will engage for paym^t of wages, he will goe the voyage to London. The rest of the Companie of Seamen would give mee no expresse answer. And the Capt requireing them to repaire aboard & attend uppon theire places (they being satisfyed for their wages according to the Judgm^t of the Court, as he did affirme, & they did not deny:) they generally refused. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston in N. E: Quod

5. (6) 1650 I attested a Copie of a bill for 50^li from Symon Kempthorne to Thomas Kemble. Dat. 1 (4) 1649.

5 (6) 1650. I attested a Copie of a Bill of John Turners & Benjamin Gilloms to Mr Stephen & Adam Winthrope of two hundred & fifty pounds adventure in the ship Expectation & Cargo.

Also Mr Adam constituted ffrancis Robinson of Barbados merch^t his Att^r: granting him power to aske leavie &c of John Turner his Credits & effects the afores^d Bill, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to sue implead & psecute & generally to doe all things wch himselfe could doe if present —

[Page 281.]

Mr. Adam Winthrop did constitute his hono^red frend Mr George Cleves his lawfull Atturney wth full power to aske &c: all those cattle morgaged by John Lee. & debts due by Thomas Merser & Tho: Miles. & to compound &c: according to the usual forme.

17 (6) 1650 I attested a Copie of a procuration fro Sampson Salter to Rich: walters to receive fourteene pounds fourteene shillings of Mr Isaac Addington for wages. wth full power &c:

Also another from Susanna Nodder to Rich: Walters of Ratclif to receive all such moneys as were due to her husband Wm Nodder from Mr Isaac Addington Comand^{r} of the ship Unicorne.

Also another from Edm. Higgs unto Rich: Walter to receive of Capt Isaac Addington of N. E: Master of the shipp Unicorne for wages due to his serv^{t} Zaccheus Reade.

17. (6.) 1650. Be it knowne by these p^{r}sents that on the 17th day of the 6^{h} month called Aug. An^{o}. Dni 1650 Before me Wm Aspinwall Notarij &c: psonally appeared Steven Greensmith of London Merch^{t}. wch Appearer of his owne will required me the s Notarij for him & in his name to aske & demand of M^{r} Th. Broughton certaine writeings of his, to wit, a bond from Mr John Allen for foure hundd pounds & an arbitration concerning the same. Accordingly I the s^{d} Notarij did repaire forthwth to the s^{d} Tho. Broughton & in the name of the s^{d} Appearer did demand the s^{d} writeings, wch he then refusing to deliver mee, I the Not afores^{d} according to the s^{d} Appearers order did ptest & by these presents doe ptest against the said Tho Broughton, that what soever Damage he already hath or further may suffer by such deteineing of his Evidences the s^{d} Tho. Broughton shalbe responsall for the same & lyable to make him just & due reparations in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston in presence of Wm Pierce & Wm Davies witnesses hereunto required.

Wm Pierce — Quod virtute officii &c:

[Page 282]

27 (6) 1650 Edmund ffaulconer of Andov^{r} in N. E. planter did constitute m^{r} Wm Twisse of Andover afores^{d} his true & lawfull Attu^{r}: granting him full power & Authority for him & in his name & to his use to aske &c: of the Exec. of the last will & Testam^{t} of Richard ffaulconer late of Kings cleare in Hampshire yeoman, or of Joane ffaulconer his mother, wife of the s^{d} Richard all Legacies due unto the s^{d} Appearer by vertue of the s^{d} will, and of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound & agree, & to appeare in any Court &c. there to require law &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

28 (6) 1650.. To all Christian people to whom this present writeing shall come, Especially to o^{r} welbeloved brethren & friends in New England or any there unto related, that whereas we whose names subscribed being by the good hand of Providence brought unto an Island where we have discovered cut & prepared a certaine quantity of rich wood for tinckture, called Brasiletto, but wante ships or shipping to convey & transport the same, for England, Holland, or els where; whereby it may become a Comoditie to us, Doe by these Authorise o^{r} welbeloved friends, Mr Stephen Painter, Mr Phillip Chaddock & Mr John Pierce, or any twoe of them, to acte, doe, bargaine & hyre a shipp or shipping, wch shalbe thought (by them) convenient & comodious for o^{r} use & behalfe before mentioned, but according to such instructions as are given under o^{r} hands to that purpose. And what soever o^{r} s^{d} friends shall doe accordingly, we doe pmis & ingage o^{r}selves to pforme & make good. To wch end, we have in another schedule or writeing obliged o^{r}selves.

In witnes of this Truth, we have here unto put o^{r} hands this present 14. of July 1650.

Anthony Jenour	Wm Rener
Horatio mallory	Joseph moore
Solomon middleton	Vincent Rener
Wm Righton	ffloren: Seymor.

Sagnatea. July. 17. 1650.

Instructions for o^{r} dearly beloved friends Mr Stephen Painter, Mr Phillip Chaddocke, & Mr John Pearce for the pcureing & hyreing a ship, to come unto us, unto Sagnatea, to transport & carry o^{r} psons & goods thence.

1. Our request is to yo^{u}, (and we whose names subscribed, doe ordeine & authorise) o^{r} welbeloved friends Mr Stephen Painter, Mr Phillip Chaddock & Mr Jno Pierce or any two of yo^{u} to aske & enquire after a shipp of 200. tuns or there abouts, sound & able to undertake a winter voyage for England Hollond ffrance or els where, as incouragement inviteth.

2. When mett wth such a shipp, then to endevo^{r} to bargaine for & hyre that s^{d} shipp, to undertake & sett saile for Sagnatea, that Island whereon we now reside.

[Page 283.]

3. That, shall indevo^{r} to arrive wth us, in the harbo^{r} of Sagnatea by the last of November next.

4. That shall further bargaine & agree wth the Owners of that said shipp to take in a freight of wood; only from ffreighters or undertakers, (mentioned in the bond of pform-

ance made & Delivered for the security of o^{r} friends above mentioned,) & from none els wthout the approbation of the s^{d} freighters & undertakers.

5. The s^{d} shipp to be agreed wth to carry & transport any such freighter as shalbe occasioned to goe in the ship wth his freight, unto the Port of Deliverance of the s^{d} ship. & uppon as easie termes as yo^{u} can agree.

6. If any of the freighters shalbe occasioned to goe to Bermudas, or to remove theire families hence, thither. that yo^{u} agree wth the owners of the shipp to that end, uppon so easie rates as yo^{u} conveniently can.

7. That yo^{u} shall not exceed to give ten pound p tun freight for England Holland or ffrance, nor fyve pound p head for passage.

8. That yo^{u} would be carefull to condition wth the Owners of the ship, that we the freighters may have all possible assistance of shipps Companie & boate for quick dispatch of the shipp uppon her voyage & the rather because of o^{r} want of boates to further the Designe.

Antho: Jenour	Wm Rener
Joseph Moore	fflorent: Seymor
Solomon middleton	Vincent Rener.
Wm Righton	
Horatio mallorye	

2 (7) $\frac{1650}{}$ Robert Nash did constitute Mr Charls Bridge his true & lawfull Att^{r}. wth power to aske leavie &c: of & from John Throckmorton all such summe or summes of money due to him by bill bond or otherwise & of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme also to compound & agree &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c:

Mr John Thompson Nants 21th March. $\frac{1650}{}$

2 (7) 1650 Lo: frend I hope these will find yo^{u} in N: England, where I am advised yo^{u} are, & makeing of a fishing voyage, God give yo^{u} a good one & a market to all content, I hope Bilboa will be the place where yo^{u} resolve to returne, If so pray yo^{u} repaire to Mr George Spry. If yo^{u} will follow my advise, yo^{u} will do well

[Page 284.]

not to goe for the streites for the times are very dangerous & there is many ffrench men of warre gone & goeing thither who doth daily take English.

I should be glad to see yo^{u} or heare from yo^{u}, that yo^{u}

may make yor enemies lyars, for here are many reports of yo^{u}, but I give no credit to any of them.

Iff yo^{u} intend to pceed for Naples, or any other place wth in the streites, & that yo^{u} have more fish then yor shipp can carry, I desire yo^{u} in the name of the rest of the owners as also for my selfe to send that fish for Bilboa takeing freight there for it consigning it to Mr Spry aboves^{d}. & write us by all conveyance what yo^{u} doe & where yo^{u} goe for o^{r} Government in ordering yo^{u} how to pceed, from the place where yo^{u} shalbe, I could say more to yo^{u}, but will refer all till yor comeing into Europe, consider the money we are out of purse & never got one Denier, & yet let yor words be true & yor pmises pformed & so God will give a blessing to all yor undertakeings, not els remaine

Yo^{r} affecte^{tl}: frend
John Holle

Mr John Hallet of Naples is
in London the rest of M^{r}chants
yeild yo^{u} for losse, I have given
them notice of yor pceedings.

Pray faile not to receive the debts due on yor last voyage ffrom Mr John Stoddier for a

farthell of pap	11 : sterl
ffor 12 hatts sould M^{r} Ed Johnson . .	06.
Mr Valentine Hill for a pcell of salt .	22 : 10
Mr Stoddier, 42^{ll} threed at 3^{s}. p^{ll} is . .	06 : 06
	46 : 16 str:

John Holle.

Indorsed To Mr John Thompson
Comand^{r} of the shipp
Guift of God. in N. England.

2 (7) 1650. Memoriall for John Thompson Comand^{r} of the ship Guift of God bound for Ourij & from thence for Superdevecha.

When yo^{u} arrive at Ourij yo^{u} are to repaire to mons^{r} Jno Ollier for whom Mr Rozee gives you a tre In s^{d} place yo^{u} are to remaine fifteene dayes for yor loading. & being there laden yo^{u} are to sett saile for Supedevecha where yo^{u} are to stay fifteene days more for yor unladeing, & the same day yo^{u} are unladen demand yor money for the freight wch is fifty livers p toune Ourij Missure therefore looke well unto it that yo^{u} are not wronged at Ourij in yor missure.

Now in case yo^{u} should lade at Ourij & so be forced to goe for Rochell yo^{u} must observe that the Missure there be

not greater then Ourij, & in this case yo^{u} are to have sixty livers p tonne.

If you should not lade at Rochell then you are to goe for Burdeux & there take in yor ladeing of such goods as he shall put aboard yo^{u}

[Page 285.]

signeing bills for one hundd & twenty tonns at sixty livers p tonne.

If yo^{u} goe for Bassillonia wth yor goods he is to give yo^{u} the same freight as though yo^{u} went to Supdevecha & there to be cleared.

Have Speciall care to observe the days yo^{u} enter into yor ports & ptest assoone as the time is expired. yo^{u} are to have thirty lyvers p day demorage.

Now when yo^{u} have received yor freight make it us home by Exchang at the best rates the broakers will advise yo^{u}, yo^{u} are to receive the piece of eight at fifty eight souls & the Spanish pistoll for ten livers, but if in case yo^{u} trade to & fro wth the shipp & that yo^{u} put o^{r} moneys on the Grosse adventure then be sure allwayes what men yo^{u} deale wth & let insurance be made on the shipp from Port to Port, in as much as the shipp shalbe worth. & give us notice p every poste via Parris.

If yo^{u} take no freight then give us notice of it from the place where yo^{u} unlade that we may insure homeward on the shipp. be carefull of whom yo^{u} take yor bills that they be good. so that no dispute happen hereafter. & if in case yo^{u} lade salt to come home saile directly for the westcountry, but not for Plymouth if possible.

We doe expect an acc^{o} from yo^{u} of all things Yo^{r} men are paid the most pte of them to this day, be carefull to agree wth them, & feare God as becometh Christians. & thus praying the lord to protect

yo^{u} we remaine

If good freight p^{r}sent for London or Amsterdam imbrace it, but still remember Insurance.

Yo^{r} lo: frends
George Rozee
John Holle

Nants le 28th 9^{ber}. 1648
Rozee
Holle

6 (7) 1650 We whose names are here underwritten being chosen to value or prize a pcell of ground & house of Ri: Straines wth the Marshall Deput levyed p Execution from

the Court for Paul Allistree, And haveing diligently viewed the same we do judge as followeth.

Imprimis the ground being thirty one foote breadth in front & in length about eleven rodd & so extending to goodman Wings & so to the sea wth the wharfe at 20^{s}. p foote is . . . . . ll. 31.00.00

One frame much decayed wth the cellar broken and much decayed also at . . . ll 14.00.00

45.00.00

[Page 286.]

In all for the land house wharfe & cellar as above^{d} wth all immunities & preveledges there unto belonging at fourty fyve pounds. Witnes o^{r} hands the 5th 7th mo.

Tho: Marshall
Barnabas ffawer
Tho: Lake.

6 (7) 1650 Know all men that I ffrancis Smith Cardmaker now inhabitant in Boston do by this present give bargaine sell assure & confirme the one halfe of the barke Prettie wth all furniture thereto belonging now bought from John Thompson to have & to hould the said halfe from all men that shall or may lay claime unto the s^{d} barke. as Ancho^{r} Cable sailes riggin the halfe of all being due unto the s^{d} James Pew his heires Executo^{rs} Administrat^{rs} or Assignes I ffrancis Smith acknowledge full paym^{t} for the s^{d} halfe bark

Witnes my hand this 4th 6th M^{o}. 50

Witnes Thomas Lun ffrancis Smiths marke
John Webster.

7 (7) 1650 Know all men that I John Thompson master of the ship Guift of God Doe by these pnts give grant bargaine sell assure & confirme unto ffrancis Smith of Boston in N: Engl. Cardmaker that barke or vessel of the burden of twelve tonns or thereabouts, wch is called the Pritty & now lyeing in the Dock at Boston wth all the furniture belonging to the s^{d} barke as masts sailes yards anchors rode & all & every other materiall & furniture belonging unto her or that is now abord her: to have & to hould to him the s^{d} ffrancis Smith or his Assignes wth all the furniture belonging to her: notwithstanding & against the claime or p^{r}tended interest of any pson or psons that may lay any claime to the s^{d} vessell by any p^{r}tended debt bargaine or other relation belonging unto me: And for the pformance

hereof, & the security of the s^d^ ffrancis Smith that he may enjoy the s^d^ vessell quietly notw^th^standing any claime I doe bind myselfe in the penalty of thirty pound sterl:

Witnes my hand this 5th of Sept: 1650.

Witnes Henry Wills John Thompson.
Thom Lund

Indorsed. Rec^d^ in full of this bark pretty of ffrancis Smith
Witnes my hand. John Thompson.
witnes Thomas Lund
John Webster

[Page 287.]

7 (7) 1650 Know all men by these pntes that I Wm Sayle of Segnatea als Eleutheria Esq. have made & ordeined, & by these pnts doe institute set & appoint John Pierce of Charls towne in New England mariner, my true & lawfull Atturnie for me & in my name & for my use to aske & demand levy recover & receive all & singular the debts dues & demands that are due owing or belonging to mee of from or by any pson or psons in N: England afores^d^, giveing & granting to my s^d^ Atturney by these pnts my full & whole lawfull power & authority for mee & in my name to sue arrest implead & imprison all or any the detainers or w^th^holders of any the premisses, & them againe out of prison to release, acquittance or other lawfull discharge (uppon satisfaction or other composition in my name to make Seale & Deliver, one Attu^r^. or more under him to set & substitute & at his pleasure the same againe to revoke, & also to doe execute & pforme for me & in my name every other Act or Acts thing or things necessary & expedient to be done in & concerning the p^r^misses as fully & effectually as I my selfe might ought or should doe if I were there psonally present & whatever my s^d^ Atturney shall doe or cause to be done therein lawfully I doe binding my selfe to ratify & conforme by these pnts.

In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale the 23 of the 11 month An^o^. Dni 1649.

Signed sealed & dd in pnce of William Sayle & a seale
John Edwards his mark ✠
Phillip Wharton his marke. p.
Henry Smith Scriv^r^. ——

9 (7) 1650. This bill bindeth me Thomas Yoe of Boston my heires Exec. & Administrato^rs^ topay unto Wm Hudson senior of the same towne his heires execut administr or

Assignes the full & just summe of two hundd pounds sterl in manner & forme following, vizt. fifty pounds sterl in hand twenty fyve pounds in money & bever Merchantable at price current & twenty fyve pounds in beefe & porke at price current, as also fifty fifty pounds in fish that is merchantable dry & good & beefe & pease & porke at price current at or before the first day of July next ensue

[Page 288.]

ing the date hereof, & fifty pounds sterl more in the same kind at price current at or before the first day of July 1652. & fifty pounds sterl more in the same manner & kind at or before the first day of July 1653. & for more sure pformance of the promises I the s^{d} Thomas Yoe doe bind & make over a house bought of the s^{d} Wm Hudson unto the s^{d} Hudson for security:

In testimony of all wch p^{r} misses I have hereunto set my hand this 6th day of Septemb^{r} Anno Dni 1650.

Signed & dd in the pnce of
Henry Walton
Wm Aspinwall.

The marke of T
Thomas Yoe

14 (7) 1650. Wm Parks assigned to Barnabas ffawer a a bill of thirtie pounds from from Robt Ashman of Stratford for paym^{t} of fifteene 1th of May 1649 in wheate & porke.

Dat. 30 Sept. 1648. & Assigned 14 (7) 1650

16. (7) 1650 I attested a Copie of Elizabeth Merrick her will & her Inventory.

17. (7) 1659. I attested a Bill of Mr Thurstons to Majo^{r} Generall, Mr Wm Bren [sic] Brenton & Benjamin Gillom to Mr Thurston.

23 (7) 1650. I ffrancis Knight of Pemmaquid doe oblige my selfe my heires execut^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto John Bushnell of Boston or his Assignes the full & just summe of foure pounds fifteene shillings & three pence to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} John Bushnell upon demand in Merchantable Bever at price current as witnes my hand this first day of ffebruary. 1648.

Teste. Georg Newman. ffrancis Knight.

25 (7) 1650. Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I Mr John Hudson & Mrs Anne Elton both of Roade Iland have sould unto Edw. Burt of Charlstowne one Roane horse for the price of twelve pound & one young Cow for the summe of foure pound fyve shillings wch I John Hudson

& Anne Elton doe bind o^{r}selvs to warrant the fores^{d} horse & cowe unto the s^{d} Edw Burt, & doe acknowledg to have rec^{d} the summe of sixteene pounds fyve shillings, only fifteene shillings remaines unpaid & so witnes o^{r} hands to warrant this in a lawfull way of justice from opposers concerning Cow or horse

Witnes here of — John Hudson
Samuel Bellingham — Anne Elton her m^{r}ke
Wm Blantaine his marke.

[Page 289.]

26 (7) 1650. John Bible of Hull in N: E: constituted John Tincknell of Wedmore in Somersetshire his wives brother to aske leavie &c: a certaine rent due to his wife for lands in wedmore afores^{d} (being daught of John Tincknell late of wedmore afores^{d} deceased) also to acquitt sue implead &c: also to sett lett alien & sell the s^{d} pcell of lands for & dureing the residue of her terme therein dureing her life. wth power to substitute one Att^{r}: or more &c: ratifying &c:

27 (7) 1650. I certifyed that Hugh Burt the elder of Lin in New England is liveing & in health. 27 (7) 1650.

30. (7) 1650 Know all men whom these p^{r}sents shall concerne that I John Throckmorton of Providence bind my selfe my heires Exer. & Administrators unto Robert Nash or his Assignes in the full & just summe of one hundred & twenty pounds to save him harmles in respect of a bill wherein he standeth ingaged unto Isaac Walker & Francis Smith in the summe of one hundd & twenty pounds for me the s^{d} John Throckmorton. In witnes hereof I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of November 1648.

Signed in the pnce of — Jo: Throckmorton.
Henry Walton
Charls Saunders.

30 (7.) 1650 Robert Nash granted a tre Att^{r} to George Munning wth power to aske leavie &c: of John Throckmorton a certaine Bill of one hundd & twenty pounds dat. 14 (9) 1648. & of the receipt to give acquittance, also to compound &c: & to sue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

1 (8) 1650 January the 12th Ann Dni 1647.

These p^{r}sents witnesseth that I Tho: Bayes of New Engl: Carpenter for divers good causes & considerations me thereunto moveing have constituted & made & by these presents

have constitute & made my trusty & welbeloved wife Anne Bayes my lawfull Atturney to aske demand & receive to arrest to sue implead & to cast in prison any pson or psons that is known to owe me any debts

[Page 290.]

or debts whatsoever either by bill booke or witnes & uppon lawfull satisfaction out of prison to deliver. Also I give my lawfull Atturney full power to make one Atturney or more as occasion shall serve in my absence as if I my selfe were psonally present as witnes my hand the day & yeare first above written.

Signed & dd in presence of Thomas Bayes
Robt Wings marke
John Huntley.

These p^{r}sents witnesseth that I Lieftent Wm Plummer my selfe or my Assignes or either of us to be accountable for certaine specialties Carpenter: the one Bill of three thousand nine hundd & another bill of tob of two hundd^{lb}. of Tobacco. & ninety two pounds ½ of Cotton wooll, & another bill of foure & fifty pounds of tob: All these specialties I the s^{d} Wm Plumer or my Assignes are lyable to be accountable to Thomas Bayes him selfe or his Assignes uppon all demands witnes my hand this 6th day of May 1648.

Signed & dd in the pnce of us Will: Plumer
Arth: Mackworth

a coppy of this next above taken by me R. Howard Not publ

Anne Bayes the wife of Tho: Bayes constituted Mr Rich: Shelton her lawfull Atturney to aske &c of Lieften^{nt} Wm Plumer of Christophers Iland certaine specialties mentioned in a bill of his hand Dated 6 May. 1648. or the value of them. wth power to acquitt & to sue &c: w^{t} power to substitute one Atturney &c: Ratifying &c. & all this was by vertue of his tre Att^{r}: Dat. 12. January, 1647

2 (8) 1650. Every of us whose names are here under written Generally by & for him selfe doe covenant pmise & agree to & wth Richard Thurston of Boston in New England Mariner to hould the p^{t} by oath of us severally here under written of such a shipp as the s^{d} Richard Thurston shall build for o^{r} uses not exceeding the burden of eight score Tonns or thereabouts, & likewise from time to time as we shalbe thereunto required to satisfy & pay a pportionable

part according to each of o^{r} ptes so subscribed of all such summe or summes of money & goods as shall growe due for the building or

[Page 291.]

rigging or fitting pviding or setting to sea of the s^{d} shipp in witnes whereof wee have hereunto subscribed o^{r} hands this 28. of June. 1649.

John Rainsford for an eight.
John Pemel for one eight. pt.
Edw. Gibons one sixteenth
because there is no more for mee.
John Allen for one eight.
Daniel Hoare for one sixteenth
William Phillips for one eighth.
Isaac Allerton for one eight.
Richard Lord one two & thirtieth pt.

2 (8) 1650. Nicholas Hodgsden & Eliz: his wife (formerly wife of John Needam) did make ordeine &c: Peter Bracket of Braintre in N: E: theire true & lawfull Att^{r} to aske &c: of Capt Varvell or any other in whose hands may be certaine goods of her former husbands John Needam, shipped aboard the shipp of the s^{d} Capt Varvell to carry to Virginia, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court or Courts &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

9 (8) 1650 These shall ingage me John Parris to give unto Mr John Thompson or his Order two hundd pounds sterl currant Bills for England at his Arrivall in Barbados for wch I have rec^{d} alreadie in p^{t} one hundd Kint of fish at 33 Ryalls p Kint. wch comes to eighty two pounds ten shillings & the remainder the s^{d} John Thompson is to pay unto mee in Barbados unto wch pformance I put my hand this 16th July 1650.

Teste me John Parris
Wm Stayno
Robt Longe.

Deposed by Robt Long that Mr Parris did deliver this Bill in his p^{r}sence the 11th 8th mo. 1650. before me
Increase Nowell.

10 (8) 1650 Know all men that I ffrancis Champnoone doe confesse to owe unto John Mills of Boston the summe of thirtie eight pounds eighteene shillings & 7$^{d}\frac{1}{2}$ payable to him

or his assignes in the month of July or some time in the mo. of October next ensueing the date hereof in merchantable Codfish at the Isle of Sholes at the price current. and for pformance bind my selfe my heires Exec. Administrators & Assignes firmly

[Page 292.]

by these p^{r}sents. Witnes my hand this 13th of ffeb. 1648.

Witnes
John Manning ffrancis Champnoone.
Samuel Mavericke.

10 (8) 1650. Whereas John Mills of Boston in N: Engl. merch^{t} hath the nynth day of this present ffeb. bargained & sould unto Capt ffrancis Champnoone one third pt of the good shipp called the Jane of the burden of one hundred tuns or thereabouts wth one third p^{t} of all & singular the masts sailes saileyards anchors cables ropes cords guns shott artillery tackle yronworke apparell boate & furniture whatsoever to the s^{d} ship belonging & appertaineing. To have hould possesse & enjoy the s^{d} third pt as wel of the s^{d} ship as of all & singular the s^{d} masts sailes saileyards & all other the p^{r}misses unto the s^{d} Capt ffrancis Champnoone his Exec. Administr & Assignes for ever as by the s^{d} bargaine & sale doth more fully appeare. Now know all men, that it is fully covenanted & agreed by these p^{r}sents between the s^{d} Capt ffrancis Champnoone & John Mills (notwthstanding the before mencioned bargaine & sale) that the s^{d} Capt ffrancis Champnoone shalbe accountable to the s^{d} John Mills or his Assignes, for the freight of the s^{d} third pt of the s^{d} ship, for the voyage she is now to take to England, & also for so long time as the s^{d} Capt ffrancis Champnoone shall hereafter sett or let out the s^{d} shipp to ffreight, all charges pportionably for the same being first deducted. It is further covenanted & agreed betweene the s^{d} pties, that if the s^{d} Capt ffrancis Champnoone do make sale of the s^{d} shipp to any pson or psons, then the s^{d} Capt shall pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} John Mills or his Assignes the full third p^{t} of what he shal receive or contract for the s^{d} shipp wth all the furniture belonging to the same uppon law full demand made thereof by the s^{d} John Mills or his Assignes. It is likewise further covenanted & agreed betweene the s^{d} pties that if the s^{d} Capt ffrancis Champnoone do not make sale of the s^{d} ship as aforesaid, then the s^{d} Capt is to deliver the possession of the s^{d} third p^{t} of the s^{d} shipp wth the third p^{t} of all the premisses above mentioned uppon lawfull demand, to the s^{d} John Mills or his As-

signes, & also the bargaine & sale before specifyed. And for true pformance of all the s^d^ Coven^ts^. & agreements the s^d^ Capt ffran. Champnoone doth bind himselfe his heires Execut & Administrators in the summe of three hundd pound sterl firmely by these p^r^sents. In witnes whereof the s^d^ Capt ffrancis Champnoone hath hereunto set his hand & seale the twelfth of ffeb. An^o^. Dni 1648.

Sealed & dd in the pnce of ffran. Champnoone & a seale.
John Dane
George Munning.

[Page 293.]

12 (8) 1650. John Thompson Dr to Sam Maverick

p 30^ll^ received in Lisbone	30 : 00 : 00
p 5500 of staves aboard the Sarah . .	27 : 00 : 00
p $\frac{1}{16}$ pte of the ship W^m^ & George sould by him to Mr Hounsell	110 : 00 : 00
p ballance of an Account past June 25th. 1648	004 : 15 : 04
p 6 months Dyet for Edw. Bullock . .	009 : 00 : 00
p 2 oxen received of Thomas Withers .	018 : 00 : 00

199 : 05 : 04

John Thompson is to make it appeare p Mr Vennar that there was 162 gal of aquavite Delivered Nathaniel pte of the 60^ll.^ 1^s^ p Contra. Nathaniell owneing the receipt but of 90 gallons. or els to deduct

Will Paine

p Contra Credtr.

p money p^d^ m^r^ Canson of London for me .	90 : 00 : 00
pd m^r^ Abley for me	09 : 00 : 00
Credit p an error on cloth stockings, & 1^ll.^ 19^s^ to Wm Hudson wch he since paid	04 : 19 : 00
a Debt of Nathaniells by a subscribed Account beareing Date the 21th of Sept. 49	060 : 01 : 00
2 yeards of Currell	00 : 12 : 00
2 paire of silk stockings	01 : 12 : 00
2 y^ds^ taffeta & a peece of stuffe . . .	05 : 15 : 00
6 pound of soape	00 : 05 : 00

177 : 04 : 00
17 :
Su is 189 : 04 : 00

p 4m of staves to be delivered to the Assigns of Samuel Maverick forth with } 17 : 00 : 00

This Account passed betweene Samuel Mavericke & John Thompson the 8th of July 1650. Samuel Mavericke.

I Samuel Maverick do acknowledg to have received satisfaction from John Thompson for $\frac{1}{16}$ pt of the shipp William & George, & doe hereby relinquish all claime or title to the sd pt of the shipp. witnes my hand hereunto sett this 10th of July 1650.

Samuel Mavericke.

Mr Bodily & Mr Hancock I doe hereby give you to understand that Mr John Thompson hath given me satisfaction for my pt of the shipp Wm & George, & therefore desire you not to molest any that by order from him shall demand the sd part. Witnes my hand this 8th of July 1650.

Samuel Mavericke.

[Page 294.]

12 (8) 1650. David Sellecke of Boston granted unto Peter Butler of the same a tre Attr: to aske leavie recover & receive of all & singular psons in Virginia all & singular debt or debts summe or summes of money &c: & of the receipt to give acquittance &c. also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c to sue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute one Attr: or more &c: ratifying &c:

14 (8) 1650 Christopher Clarke &c: granted unto Peter Butler of Boston a tre Atturney &c: according to the former tre of Attr:

14. (8) 1650 I attested a bill of John Thompson to Adam Wright for Delivery of 10 H hogshed staves shaken fitt for the Coop to put together at 55s p hun

15 (8) 1650 Henry ffreeman did constitute H: Bright of Watertown in N: Engl: his Atturnr. to aske. &c: of John ffreeman gent. dwelling in blackfriers all the rents issues & pfitts of a certaine house in Blackffryers in London granted by priscilla ffreeman & not yet received & of the receipt to give acquitt: &c: according to the usuall forme wth power of substitution &c.

15 (8) 1650. Moses & Aaron Pengry of Ipswich constituted Theo: Pengry senior of Glocester theire Att^{r}: to receive all such money or rents as are or shalbe due to them from time to time, & acquittances for the same to make, also to sett or lett the ffermes in Upton Bishop in County of Hereford called the thornes & Testwood now or late in possession of Thomas Nurden, & granted by will of Isabell Redverne late of Ipswich in N: E: unto the s^{d} Moses Aaron & Thomas Pengry.

16 (8) 1650. Peter Watson constituted Rich: Walter his true & lawfull Attu^{r}: granting him power to aske &c: of Mr Isaac Addington all such money as are due to him for wages. wth power to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court to sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

17. (8) 1650 Nath: Byam of Boston. constituted Capt Pet: Andrews his true and lawfull Atturney. granting him full power &c: to aske &c: of all &c: all legacies give him & debts due to him. and of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

17. (8) 1650. John Robinson of Haverhil in N. E. granted a tre Attu^{r} to Robt Pike Salisbury in N: E: to receive a certaine le

[Page 295.]

gacie given him by John Robinson of Mapursall in Countie of Bedford Blacksmith his father. and of the receipt to give acquittance &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

18 (8) 1650 Know all men whom these p^{r}sents shall concerne that I John Turner mercht doe bind my selfe Administrato$^{'s}$ or Assignes to pay unto John Milom of Boston Coop or his Assignes the summe of twenty shillings p month for every month that Samuel Lamb servant to the s^{d} John Milom shalbe in my service. As also to find the s^{d} Samuel Lamb meat drink apparell & convenient washing & lodging dureing the time of his residence wth me. in testimonie hereof I have hereunto set my hand this 6 day of January. 1648

John Turner.

I also attested a Copie.

18 (8) 1650 I ffra: Smith doe acquitt and discharge James Pew of & from all actions suites debts & demands whatsoever from the begining of the world to this day, only

six pounds ten shillings to be p^d^ at Mr Stoddards shopp excepted. Witnes my hand this 18 (8) 1650.

Test. ffrancis Smiths marke.
William Aspinwall.

18. (8) 1650. Georg Scoles of Lin granted unto m^r^ Thaddeus Reading of Lin in N. E: a tre Atturney to receive of his tenant rent for a Yard of land & a barne, lying & being in Hawton in Sussex neere Arundell. Also to sett or lett the same for seven yeares.

18 (8) 1650 John Pierpon did acknowledg to have recd of Mr Andrew Broughton of Maidstone in Kent or by his order an hundd pound in full satisfaction of a legacie given unto Thanckfull his wife by the last will of Mr John Biggs of Maidstone afores^d^. & hereby doth acquitt the s^d^ And. Broughton his Ex: & Adm. of the sume & of & from all actions suites & demands concerning the same. Dat. 18 (8) 1650.

John Pierpont & a seale
John Harwood. Thanckfull Pierpont.

19 (8) 1650 I attested a Copie of a deed of sale of a pcell of land at Kinnibeck from Abegadusett & Kenebes to Christopher Lawson. Dated 10th October 1649. Also another deed sale of the same from Christopher Lawson to Tho: Lake Dated 2 (5) 1650. Also

[Page 296.]

a lease of a pt the same from Tho: Lake to Alexander Thwaite for his life & wives life & first borne sonne lawfully begotten. dated 3. (5) 1650.

19 (8) 1650 I attested a receipt or acknowledgm^t^ of satisfaction to Thomas Lun from John Shaw in behalfe of a debt of thirty three pounds six shillings wch he acknowledged was satisfyed in the yeare 1648.

19. (8) 1650. Robt Darvell of Sudbury granted a tre Att^r^. to Mr Henry Rice of London to receive all rents due to him for certaine lands called the Harrotts end lying in the parish of Norchurch alais West Barkamsted in Herefordshire. now or late in the tenure or occupation of James Benning, also granting power to sett & lett the same for three yeares compleate.

21 (8) 1650. John Milom of Boston did constitute Mr Stephen Painter his true & lawfull Att^r^. to aske &c: of all & singular &c: all & singular debt or debts summe or

summes of money goods wares & merchandise whatsoever, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c. & to appeare in any Court &c: to sue implead &c: & generally doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

22 (8) 1650 ffrancis Mayow of Charles towne constituted Mr John Smith of great Dunmow in Essex minister of the Gospell his true & lawfull Atturney granting his s^{d} Atturney full power &c: to aske &c: of the Executors of the Executo^{rs} of Mr John Chaire late of "London" deceased a certaine Legacie given to the s^{d} Appearer, & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe saye &c: & generally to doe &c: wth power to substitute &c: ratifying &c:

London the 10th of Apr. 1650 li 34. ss. 07. d 10 M^{r}. Nicholas Davison —

17 (7) 1650 teene dayes after sight of this my first of Exc^{a}: my second nor third not being pd, I pray pay or cause to be pd unto Mr Henry Shrimpton the summe of thirty foure pounds seven shillings & ten pence being for the like summe here received of Mr Richard Wilkes at the time I pray you make him good payment & charge to my account So God Keepe yo^{u}.

Yo^{rs} at Comand.
Abraham Child.

Indorsed

To Mr Nicholas Davison merch^{t} in Charlstowne these dd in New England.

Uppon the request of Mr Henry Shrimpton who presented the bill of Exch. above written unto me Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authoritie of the Generall Court of the Massa

[Paging 295, 296 repeated.]
[Page 295.]

chusetts admitted & sworne. I the s^{d} Notary uppon the seventeenth of September one thousand six hundd & fifty did repaire to the s^{d} Nicholas Davison & presented the aforesaid Bill demanding acceptance & payment according to the tenor thereof. Mr Nicholas Davison answered that he had alreadie taken order for payment of the s^{d} summe by way of Barbados to Mr Childs. Yet if Mr Shrimpton will accept of fish in this later season, he is willing & ready to pay it.

This answ^{r} being made by the s^{d} Mr Davison & not accepted by the s^{d} Mr Shrimpton, I the Notary aforesaid by

order as afores^{d} from Henry Shrimpton did ptest, & by these p^{r}sents doe ptest against the afores^{d} Abraham Child, as also against any other that may be concerned thereby, for all exchanges, Rechanges, & all other damages losse & interests wch the s^{d} Henry Shrimpton alreadie hath or hereafter may suffer for non acceptance & non payment of the abovesaid summe. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston in New England & published by mee the said Notary in the presence of Henry Walton & John Mills witnesses thereunto desired.

22 (8) 1650 Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes nos Henricu Parkes et Henricu Bright teneri et firmiter obligari Richardo Cooke de Boston octagint libr sterl: Solvend eidem Richardo Cooke sine certo suo Atturnato Execut vel Administrat suis, ad quad quide solutione bene et fideliter faciend obligamus. nos et vtrumqs urum heredes Execut et Administraturos p tote et in solido, firmiter p p^{r}sentes. Dat sigillat die decimo tertio Sptembris Anno Dni 1649.

The condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Henry Parks & Henry Bright or either of them do take such effectuall order that the Bills of Exc^{a}. of fourty pounds drawne by the s^{d} Henry Parks uppon his ffather Edw: Parks according to the teno^{r} of the s^{d} Bills beareing date wth these p^{r}sents be p^{d} to Mr Wm Peake or Daniel Hoare or theire or either of theire Assignes, wch being done this p^{r}sent obligacon to be utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd — Henry Parks & a seale.
in presence of — Henry Bright & a seale.
William Aspinwall
Notarius publ:

[Page 296.]

22, (8) 165. Mr Raph Smith of Ipswich in N: Eng: constituted Mr Hugh Goodyeare of Leidon in Holland his true & lawfull Att^{r}: granting him full power &c: to aske levie &c: for him & in his name & to his use & to the use of Mary his wife (sometime formerly wife of Rich: Masterson of Leidon) all rents arrearages due unto the afores^{d} Mary Smith for a certaine house or tenem^{t}. Scituat uppon the uppermost graft neere the quackle brigg in leiden afores^{d} & of the receipt to give acquitt: also to compound &c: & to appeare in any Court &c: to doe say sue &c: & generally to doe all things &c: ffurther granting him power to sett lett &c: the s^{d} house dureing the naturall of the s^{d} Mary: wth

power to substitute &c: ratifying &c: in presence of Wm Worcester
Richard Cooke.

22 (8) 1650 I attested Copie of a pt of a tre from Mr Georg Pasemer to Mr Wm Westerhouse. Dat. 15. ffeb. 1650 from ffunchall

Also of another from Georg ffryer to Mr Wm Westerhouse of the same [erased] Dated ffeb 18. 1650 both attested by Tho: Johnson Steven Woodroofe & Christo. Wallis 1 (7) 1650.

23. (8) 1650 Richard Cooke uppon 23d October. 1650. Substituted Mr Wm Peake of Lond. mercht & mr Daniel Hoare his lawfull Attr: jointly & severally, wth like ample power as himselfe hath recd from John Manning to psecute mr John Parris for a bond of six hundred pound.

23 (8) 1650. Be it knowne &c: that I Ri: Thurston mr of the good ship called the Johns Adventr of the burden of of 180ts. or thereabouts, for valueable consideration sould unto Daniel Hoare & Ri: Cooke three two & thirty pts of the sd shipp & appurtenances as in bills of sale, wth warrantie according to the custome of Oleron
Dat: 31 (7) 1650. Rich. Thurston & a seale.
Test. Wm Aspinwall
Wm Mills.

23 (8) 1650 I attested a Copie of a Lre atturney from Jane Blake of Andover to mr Wm Twisse to recover what is due from major Robt Sedgwick. Dat. 27 March. 1650.

[Page 297.]

23 (8) 1650. Know all men by these prsents that I Tho: Beaumont of London mariner do acknowledg to owe unto Charls Saunders of London mariner the summe of one hundd & six pounds & foureteene shillings of lawfull money of England to be pd unto the sd Charls Saunders his Execut Administr & Assignes uppon the twentieth day of May next ensueing the date hereof at the dwelling house of the sd Charls Saunders in Horsey Downe
To wch paymt well & truly to be made I do bind my selfe heires Executors & Administrators in the summe of two hundd pounds of lawfull money of England firmly by these prsents. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale the eighteenth day of October Anno Dni 1650.
Sealed & dd in the pnce of Thomas Beaumont &
John Dand a seale.
Deckeren Carwethen

24 (8) 1650. I attested a Certificat under the seale that Shubaell Dumer of the age of 15 yeares or thereabouts is son & heire of Mr Rich: Dumer of Newberry by Jane his wife daughter of Mr Tho: Mason minister sometime at Odjam in Hampshire & that the s^d Shubael did choose his father Guardian.

24 (8) 1650. Wm Partridge of Salisbury in N. E: did constitute M^r Ri: Dummer of Newbury his true & lawfull Att^r: granting him full power &c. to aske levie &c: of the Execu^t of the last will and test: of John Partridge late of Olney in Buckinghamshire a certaine Legacie bequeathed to the children of the s^d W^m. & of the receipt to give acquittance &c: also to compound agree & in any Court or courts to sue implead &c: & generally to doe all things &c: wth power to substitute &c:

24. (8) 1650 I attested a Copie of Account of David Yales wth Mr Jones & Mr Henry Quintyne. Also a Copie of a tre of Lewis Morice Dated. Barbados 17th Octob. 1649.

24. (8) 1650 Shipped by the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by mee Wm Davis of Boston in & uppon the good shipp called the George Bonaventure whereof is m^r under God for this present voyage John Crampe & now rideing at anchor at Marblehead & by Gods grace bound for Bilboa, to say, three hundd seventy six (Kint (dry cod fish) of dry & merchantable New Engl. cod fish. & nine kint of refuse fish & is by the order & for the Acc^o of Mr Samuel Wilson of London mercht, being marked & numbred as in the Margent. & are to

[Page 298]

be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the afores^d port of Bilboa (the danger of the seas only excepted) unto Mr Joseph Throckmorton or to his Assignes, he or they paying freight for the s^d goods wth primage & average accustomed. In witnes whereof the Master or purser of the s^d shipp hath affirmed to three Bills of ladeing all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished, the other two to stand void. And so God send the good shipp to her desired port in safety. Amen. Dated at the Isle of Shoales 23 August 1650. John Crampe

24 (8) 1650 A Copie of a receipt of ten pound by Tho: Savage from Edw. Burt for Mr Garrard London. 24. (8) 1650

25. (8) 1650. Capt. Wm Tyng did constitute Mr Tho: Walmesly his true & lawfull Att^{r}: irrevocable to recover & receive an Account of & for the shipp Welcome from the 1 1647 the Date of his bill of sale from Edw Gibons. (wch by these p^{r}sents he doth assigne unto the s^{d} Tho: Walmesly) also to acquit &c: according to my usuall forme, wth power to substitute &c:

25. (8) 1650. John Pickering of Salem did constitute Mr Thomas Potter of Childsmore his Atturney for him & in his name & to his use to enter & take possession of a certaine house neere the Newgate in Coventry & the same to possesse & enjoy for the use of the s^{d} John Pickering (being his pper possession) untill further order taken thereabout. Giveing him power to comence & psecut any action at law against any that shall hinder or interrupt him in the possession of the s^{d} house. Dat. 25 (8) 1650.

26 (8) 1650 Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Johanne Thompson teneri et firmiter obligari Jacobo Oliver de Boston in cent libr Sterl. Solvend eidem Jacobo suis certo suo Atturnat Exec. vel Administra suis, Ad quam quidem solutione bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredes execut et Administrat meos firmiter p presentes Dat. Sigillat die 26°. Octob. 1650.

The Condition of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden John Thompson shall pay or cause to be paid unto Paul Allistre for the use of James Oliver the just summe of foureteene hundred & fourty pound of good dry merchantable Muscavados sugar at Barbados wthin ten dayes after the arrivall of the shipp Guift of God, on or the first day of January next, wch shall first happen, that then this present obligation shalbe void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in pnce of
Sam. Oliver
Anthonie Jenkins
Wm Aspinwall———

John Thompson & a seale.

[Page 299.]

28 (8) 1650 Know all men by these presents that we Capt John Littlebury of hatfield Woodpark in the County of Hartford in the Realme of Engl. & Tho. Lake of Boston in N: England merch^{ts}. doe hereby acknowledg o^{r}selvs to owe & to be indebted unto John Glover of Dorchester in N. England afores^{d} tanner the full & just summe of fourty pounds

sterl to be p^{d} unto Mr Henry Ashurst woollen Drap at the three kings in Watling streete in London his heires Execut Administrato^{rs} or Assignes in good & current money of England at or uppon the 10th day of ffebr. next after the date hereof at the dwelling house of the s^{d} Henry Ashurst for the use of the s^{d} John Glover, unto wth payment fully & compleatly to be made & done we the s^{d} John Littlebury & Tho: Lake do bind o^{r}selves & either of us o^{r} heires Execut & Administrato^{rs} in the summe of eighty pounds of like currant money firmly by these p^{r}sents. In witnes whereof we the s^{d} John & Thomas have hereunto set o^{r} hands & seales this 5 day of October. 1650.

Sealed & dd in the pnce of
Thomas Broughton
Habacucke Glover.

John Littlebury & a seale
Thomas Lake & a seale.

This is a true Copie of a bill of John Littlebury & Mr Thomas Lake's to the use of Mr John Glover of Dorchester in New Engl:

witnes my hand William Hibbins

This also I compared & examined wth the originall bill. the 28th of Octo. 1651.

28 (8) 1650 Noverint universi p p^{r}sentes me Johanne Thompson teneri et firmiter obligari Jacobo Oliver de Boston in Novanglia in cent libris sterl. solvend eidem Jacobo sine certo suo Atturnat Execut vel administrat suis, ad quam quidem soluconem bene et fideliter faciend obligo me heredos Execut et Administrat meos firmiter p p^{r}sentes.

Dat. sigillat. 26°. die octobris. 1650.

The condicon of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden John Thompson shall pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Paul Allistre for the use of James Oliver the just summe of foureteene hundred & fourty pounds of good dry merchantable Muscavados sugar at Barbados wth in ten dayes after the arrivall of the shipp Guift of God or on the first day of January next, wch shall first happen, that then this obligacon shalbe utterly void & of none effect, otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

Sealed & dd in pnce of
Samuel Oliver
Anthonie Jenkens
William Aspinwall.

John Thompson & a seale.

[Page 300.]

5 (9) 1650 Whereas I Georg Yong of Ratcliffe in the County of Middlesex in Engl. mariner did about two

yeares since Deliver to Hugh Gunnison of Boston in N: England Vintuer one box of writeings to keepe for mee, wch writeings the sd Hugh Gunnison because of a rumor spread up & downe that there should be a thousand pound in gould in it delivered it sealed up to the Court at Boston in the yeare 1649. who opened it & delivered the same to Mr Nathaniel Duncan Auditor Generall witnes now these prsents that I the sd Georg Yongs doe hereby acknowledg to have received all my sd writeings & box wch I delivered to the sd Hugh Gunnison of the sd Nathaniel Duncan, & therefore doe acquit the sd Hugh Gunnison therefrom his heires & Assignes acknowledging also that the sd above mencioned rumor was false that I never dd him the sd Hugh Gunnison any Gould. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand this 4th of Novemb. 1650

Witnesse Edw. Rawson Geo: Yonge.
John Sanford
Nath: Duncan.

5 (9) 1650. Boston New England this 17th Apr. 1650.

At fifteene dayes sight of this my first bill of Excea. my second & third not pd pay unto John Hull or his Assignes at twenty pounds sterl for the value here received of him, time make good paymt & place it to the Acco. as p advice.

Copia

Subscribed Yor friend John Parris.

Directed To Capt James Cranedg dd in London. On the back side is written. Sir I pray you pay this summe of twenty pounds unto my loving Cozen unto whom I assign it namely Mr Daniel Hoare, p me John Hull.

By this publ instrument of ptest be it knowne & manifest unto all people, that on the 28th day of the month June Ao. Dni. 1650 stilo Angl:

At the request of Mr Daniel Hoare now being in the Citty of London I John Marius notary & Tabellion publ admitted & sworne dwelling wth in the same Citty (haveing in my hands the originall bill of Exchea: whereof the Copie is here above written) did goe to the dwelling house of Capt James Cranedge unto whom the same is directed scituat at Limehouse neere this Citty of London to the end to pcure acceptance of the sd bill of Exea. but being come to the sd house & haveing knockt at the Doore, the neighbors sd unto me that the sd Captaine James Cranedge was gone to sea, & that there was not any body at home (his wife being then gone to London) & that they did not know of any order concerning the sd bill of Exea. but that at her returne home they would

deliver unto her two letters of advice wch I then left wth them, & acquaint her of my being there concerning the p^r misses. wch being by me Notary related unto the s^d Daniel Hoare

[Page 301.]

he declared that in regard he hath caused the s^d bill to be shewn unto the wife of the s^d Capt James Cranedge & that shee had refused to accept the same, Therefore he did solemnly ptest & doth ptest by these pnts as wel against John Parris who hath Subscribed the s^d bill of Ex^a. as all others that it doth concerne of Exch: & rechange & of all costs damages & interests for want of acceptation of the s^d bill of Ex^a. suffered and susteined & hereafter to be suffered & susteined to be all recoued in time & place convenient. This was thus ptested in the p^r sence of Lucas Emons & John Gregory witnesses

Ita attestor Rogatus et requisitus
Jo: Marius Noth Pub^cus
1650

Received for makeing of this ptest fyve shillings p J: Marius

Boston New Engl. this 17th Apr. 1650.

At fifteene dayes sight of this my first bill of Exchange my second & third not p^d pay unto John Hull or his Assignes twenty pounds sterl for the value here rec^d of him, at time make good paym^t. & place it to acc^o. as p advice. Subscribed thus, Yo^r friend John Parris. Directed to Copia Capt James Cranedge dd in London; on the backside is written, S^r pray Yo^u pay this summe of twenty pounds, unto my loving Cozin unto whom I assigne it, namely Mr Daniel Hoare

p me John Hull ———

By this publ Instrum^t of ptes^t be it knowne & manifest to all people that on the sixt day of the mo: of July A^o. Dni. 1650 stilo Angl: At the request of Mr Daniel Hoare now being in this Citty of London I John Marius Notary & Tabellion publ admitted & sworne dwelling wth in the same Citty (haveing in my hands the Original Bill of Ex^a. whereof the Copie is here above written) did goe to the dwelling house of Capt James Cranedge unto whom the same is directed scituat at Lime house neere this Citty of London, & there speaking unto his wife (Mrs Cranedge) I the s^d Notary did shew unto her the s^d bill of Ex^a. asking her if she would pay unto the s^d Daniel Hoare the summe of

twenty pounds sterl. therein mentioned in regard the s^{d} bill is due, Whereuppon the s^{d} Mrs Cranedge answered & s^{d} that the s^{d} Capt Cranedge her husband was gone to the Barbados, & that her husband did not owe any thing unto the drawer Mr John Parris, but what he had now carryed wth him to satisfy him, & that therefore she would not pay the s^{d} summe for want of pvision, W^{ch} being by me Notary heard, I did solemnly ptest & doe ptest by these p^{r}sents (at the request aforesaid) as

[Page 302.]

well against John Parris who hath subscribed the s^{d} bill of Ex^{a}; as all others that it doth or may concerne of Ex^{a} & Rechange & of all costs damages & interests for want & refuseall of pam^{t} of the s^{d} summe suffered & susteined & hereafter to be suffered & susteined to be all recovered in time & place convenient.

This was ptested in the pnce of Lucas Emons & Roger Clarke witnesses.

Ita attestor Rogatus et requisitus
Jo: Marius Nots pub^{cus}:
1650

Rec^{d} for goeing to Lime house & making this ptest fyve shillings p J: Marius.

Barbados Mar: 10th 1649.

5 (9) 1650		Nathanæl Vtie is Dr as followeth —	ll Sugar
		To Mr Goodman p^{d} him for 2 bridles	100.
		To so much he is to pay mee .	036.
		To James Meade p^{d} for Dyet & Drincke 3 times . . .	021 ⅓
	14	To so much p^{d} by Mr. Holland that yo^{u} Excepted . . .	1673
April		To James Meade for 1 ordinary & drink	008 ⅓
		To sugar p^{d} in Mr. Ursells store house	687 ⅔
		To Cotton Recp^{ts} 229^{ll} p^{d} you is .	229
		To so much to be p^{d} by Capt. Higgin botom that yo^{u} Excepted is	511.
		To 1 receipt of Sugar to receive of Capt ffrey^{r}	190
		To 146^{ll} Sugar I p^{d} Mr Herbert for yo^{u}.	146

To Sug^{r} yo^{u} rec^{d} of him for me .	256
To Sug^{r} to receive of Mr Starkey that yo^{u} accepted & had his mare bound for	1320
To Sug^{r} yo^{u} rec^{d} of Major Byam by my appointm^{t}. it was 1600^{li}, but I abated 40^{li} for Storadge .	1560
	6737⅔

p. Cont: Cr

	li Sugar
By one bill of Ex^{a} drawne by my m^{r} payable to him for the Ac^{o} of Mr Hewes	3000
By 1 Bill of Ditto Ex^{a} drawne by my M^{r} & Mr Oliv^{r} & Mr Selleck payable for the Acc^{o}. of Ditto Mr Hewes	2000
By 1 bill of Exc^{a} of 43^{li} 8^{ss} 11^{d} drawne by my m^{r} payable to him for the Acc^{o} of Mr Caleb ffoote wch amounts to in Sug^{r} at 6^{d} p^{li} the the sume of	1738
	6738^{li}

This six thousand seven hundred thirty seven pounds & ⅔ of sugar I p^{d} unto m^{r} Nathaniel Vtie as appears p^{d} the Acc^{o} above, for the Acc^{o}. use of Mr Joshua Hues & Mr Caleb ffoote of Boston & Roxbury merch^{ts}. in New England as witnes my hand the 15th Octob^{r}. 1650.

p me Paul Allistree.

This Account was affirmed uppon oath by Mr Paule Allistree to be a true Account before me this 15th of the 8th mo. 1650

William Hibbins.

[Page 303.]

27 (9) 1650 Boston in New Engl: the 6th 9^{ber} 1650 I underwritten acknowledge to have rec^{d} of Paul Allistre for the Acc^{o} of Mr Tho: Holland of the Barbados full satisfaction for the summe of twenty six pounds sterl that was given me by a Court houlden in Boston the 29th of 8^{ber}. last wch is in full of a bill of debt dew from the afores^{d} Holland unto the afores^{d} Paul Allistre afterward assigned by the s^{d} Allistre unto mee. I say Rec^{d} full satisfaction as witnes my hand the day & yeare above written. Edward Hutchinson.

7 (9) 1650 I John Thompson Mr of the ship Guift doe hereby pmise to pay unto Mr Wm Paine of Ipswich in N: Eng. or to his Assignes the summe of seventeene pounds thirteene shillings & six pence Sterl: in good merchantable Muscavados Sugar in Barbados at or wth in ten dayes after the arrivall of the shipp Guift into Barbados aforesd at fyve pence p pound. for the pformance whereof I doe hereby bind myselfe in the penalty of fourty pounds sterl. witnes my hand 1st of Novembr. 1650.

Teste John Thompson.
Theodore Atkinson
Walter Allen.

It is to be understoode that if the ship miscary wch God forbid that then I shall pay this bill unto mr Wm Paine.
Jeremiah Belchar. John Thompson.

11 (9) 1650 I Michaell Cawston oblige my selfe to Deliver ten dayes after the shipp Guift of Gods arrivall at Barbados: & delivery of my goods to pay unto Mr Russell or his Order the just weight of eighteene hundd of good dry Muscavados sugar & of the best sort. witnes my hand this 7th. 8th. mo: 50 Understand Merchantable Muscavados sugar—
Witnes by us
Georg Raymond. Miles Cawston.
Hugh Stone.

Charlestowne 30th (8) 50
I John Thompson acknowedge to have received of Mr Richard Russell the summe of thirty seven pounds ten shillings. sterl of the Account of New England the wch the sd mr Russell is to have pd at the Isle of Barbados in good

[Page 304.]

merchantable dry muscavados sugar. at the price of four pence p pound by mee or my order or Assignes 30li. 7. out of the freight of Capt Cawstons goods aboard the ship Guift of God: also I oblige my selfe that if the ship Guift should by any Accidense or pvidence miscarry wch God forbid then to make good the aforesd 37li. 10s. to Mr Russell. in witness hereof I have here set my hand the day & Date above mentioned.
Test by Barnaby Stanfast John Thompson.
Richard Bowne.

11 (9) 1650 Know all men by these presents, that I Paul Allistree late of Boston now bound for the Island of Barbados doe owe & am indebted unto Mr. James Astwood of Boston aforesd merchs the full summe of eighty sixe pounds

sterl wch summe I the s^{d} Paul doe bind my selfe Executo^{rs} & Administrators to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} James or to his Assignes at the Barbados in good Muscavado sugar at fyve pence p pound as doth amount to the s^{d} summe of eighty six pounds at some convenient storehouse, but in case of non paym^{t} at Barbados then I the s^{d} Paul doe bind my selfe as afores^{d} to pay or cause to be paid unto the s^{d} James or to his Assignes the afores^{d} summe of eighty six pounds in London at the Cock in Gracious streete at or before the first of October next ensueing the Date hereof or wthin fourty dayes after the arrivall of I the said Paul in London wch shall first happen, only it is to be alwayes understoode that the s^{d} James is to stand to the adventure of the goods shipte to make this s^{d} somme to the Island of Barbados that if in case they doe not arive there then this obligacon is to be void & of none effect, & so likewise if the s^{d} some of eighty six pounds be not paid in Barbados then the s^{d} James is to stand to the Adventure of so much sugar as I the s^{d} Paul shall shipp to pay the s^{d} summe in London that if it doe not arrive there according to teno^{r} of bill of ladeing that then I the s^{d} Paul is to be quitt & cleere of this Ingagment & so I have hereunto set my hand & seale the day & yeare above written. goods was interlined before subscribed. Dated in Boston in New Engl. the 9th of Novemb. 1650

Signed sealed & dd in
the presence of us — Paul Allistree & a seale
John Dudley
Nicholas Phillips.

[Page 305.]

11 (9) 1650. I Raph Woory of Charlstowne doe pmise ingage my selfe to pay unto Wm Phillips for valueable consideration by me received the just quantity of sevenscore weight of white sug^{r} to be dd at Boston by the first returne. Witnes my hand this 12th of the 4th 1649.

Witnes Willm Aspinwall — Raph Woorey.
Notarius publ.

Mr Phellipps Assigned this to Paul Allistre. 12 (9) 1650

11 (9) 1650 Received the 1st. of Aug: 1650. of Mr Wm Phillipps three Kintalls of fish shipped aboard the W^{m} & John bound for the Barbados & now rideing at Anchor before Boston the s^{d} fish being to be disposed of for the Acc^{o}. of the s^{d} Mr Phillips he runing the Adventure & paying all

charges to the Barbados. More three gallons of sacke amounting to fifteene shillings. I say rec^{d}

p George Marsh.

Mr Phillips assigned this to Paul Allistree. 11 (9) $\frac{1650}{}$

19 (9) $\frac{1650}{}$. 24th of the first m^{o}. $\frac{1648}{}$.

It was voted by the whole Court that Mistick bridge should be made, & maintained by the Country, at the publick chardge. By the Generall Court Increase Nowell sec:

Be it knowne by these presents that I Robert Nash of Boston for good & valueable consideration by mee in hand received have given granted bargained & sould & by these p^{r}sents doe give grant bargaine & sell unto John Thompson of London mariner all that my house & garden lately by me purchased of Nicholas Davison of Charlstowne merch^{t}. scituat & being in Charls towne & fenced in, to have & to hould the s^{d} house & land to him the s^{d} John Thompson his heires & assignes for ever. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Robert have here unto sett my hand & seale this 11 (5) 1650

Sealed & dd in pnce of Robt Nash & a seale
Wm Aspinwall
Rich: Waite.

Indorsed. Know all men by these pnts that I John Thompson of London mariner have bargained & sould unto Nicholas Davison of Charlestowne merch^{t} the house & garden wch I bought of

[Page 306.]

Robert Nash mentioned in the deed on the other side of this paper to him his heires Executo^{rs} & Administrators to have & to hould for ever. & doe acknowledge to have recd of him full satisfaction to me in hand p^{d} for the same; yet always pvided that in case I the s^{d} John Thompson pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Nicholas Davison his heires Executo^{rs} administrato^{rs} or assignes the full & just summe of seventy & fyve pounds sterl. in merchantable dry cod fish, the twentieth day of June next ensueing, that then this deed of sale to be voyd otherwise to be in full force for ever. In witnes of the truth I have hereunto set my hand & seale Dated in Charlstowne this 15th of July $\frac{1650}{}$.

Witnes hereunto John Thompson.
ffrancis Norton.
John Allen.

Mr John Thompson acknowledged this as his act & deed the first of Novemb. 1650. before me.

ffran. Willoughby.

20 (9) 1650. I Nathaniell Long of Boston merch^{t} doe acknowledge that I have rec^{d} of Nicholas Davison three deeds or rather Copies of deeds under the Notary publ hand for sixty three pounds eight shillings. due from Robt Mason of Barbados unto the fores^{d} Davison, & also have rec^{d} full power by tre of Atturney to recov^{r} the s^{d} debts. I doe by these p^{r}sents pmise to use my best indevo^{r} to receive the same, & whatever I shall receive pt or all doe oblige my selfe heires Executo^{rs} administrato^{rs} to be accountable for the same unto Nicholas Davison, his heires execut administrato^{rs} or assignes. In witnes of the truth I have hereunto sett my hand Dated the 30th of May. 1648

I acknowledge to have rec^{d} the originall Bills the copies being left behind for wh^{ch} I will be accountable as above s^{d}.

Signed & Delivered
in the p^{r}sence of us p me Nathaniel Long.
Tho. Gainer
George Smith.

21 (9) 1650 As heretofore I have done I doe now by these p^{r}sents Authorise Mr Nicholas Davison to take an Acc^{o}. of Mr George Ludlow in Virginia or els where of all reckonings whatsoever depending betwixt himselfe & me Executrix of Mr Matthew Craddock deceased & to receive all dues any way comeing to mee by such an account & to make returne of the same to me in London, & to give a discharge to the s$_{d}$ Mr Ludlow for what soever he shall so pay. in witnes hereof my hand & seale June 17th. 1650.

Witnes hereto Rob: Burgrte Rebecca Whitchcot & a
Thomas Kidgell. seale

[Page 307.]

Know all men by these p^{r}sents that I John Milom of Boston Coop for & in consideration of the summe of twenty & seven pounds ten shillings sterl to me in hand pd by Nich: Davison of Charlstowne in N: England merch^{t} have bargained & sould & doe by these p^{r}sents bargaine & sell unto the s^{d} Nicholas Davison, two thousand acres of ground or land lying at the falls uppon Connecticot river, & one hundd & twenty acres, of meddow upon a rivevelet or riverett not far from the s^{d} two thousand acres, wch ground was sometime Mr Robert Saltonstalls & laid out by Mr Willis & Capt

Mason granted by the Generall Court of Connecticot, the wch land the aboves^{d} Robt Saltonstall sould unto Mr Val: Hill & Capt Robt Harding of Boston the wch I the s^{d} John Mylom have bought & purchased of them & now have sould the p^{r}misses aboves^{d}, to say two thousand Acres of land & one hundd & twenty Acres of Meadow, unto the s^{d} Nicholas Davison to him his heires Executo^{rs} administrato^{rs} or Assignes to enjoy for ever. & doe acknowledg to have received of the aboves^{d} Davison full satisfaction to my content for the same: & doe hereby oblige my selfe my heires Executo^{rs} Administrators & assigns firmly by these p^{r}sents to make good ratify & confirme, & establish the s^{d} Davison his heires in quiet & peaceable possession to enjoy the same for ever, & to pcure such writings at all times as shalbe needfull for the same. In witnes of the truth I the s^{d} John Milom have hereunto set my hand & seale Dated the fifth day of October. 1650.

Signed sealed & dd in the presence of us Henry Wilkey. — John Milom & a seale.

Acknowledged the 5th of the 8th mo. 1650 before me Increase Nowell.

15 (9) 1650 Uppon the 15 (9) 1650. Before me Wm Asp: Not & Tab: publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massach: admitted & sworne, psonally appeared m^{r} Joseph Barton & Mr Daniel Bradley Att^{rs}. to Mr Wm Stanley & Mr Peter le Gay merch^{ts} of Southampton as by their pcuration dated 5th June 1650 under the hand of Rich: Stanley Notary publ doth at large appeare, wch Appearers required me the Not afores^{d} to ptest against Mr John Tuttle of Boston merch^{t} for non-pformance of certaine covenants betwixt him & the s^{d} Merch^{ts} beareing Date the 16th ffeb. 1649. the s^{d} Mr Tuttle being present & confessing he had not pvided the full complement of goods according to agreement. Where uppon I the s^{d} Notary at the instance

[Page 308.]

of the s^{d} Appearers & in theire names & in the names of the s^{d} merch^{ts} of Southampton did ptest & by these p^{r}sents doe ptest against the said John Tuttle for his breach of Covenant, & for all damages lossess & interests wch the merchants afores^{d} have susteined or further may susteine by reason thereof. This ptest was thus made in the psence of Mr Thomas Broughton & Mr Edw: Tyng. Quod &c.

26 (9) 1650 To all Christian people to whom this p^{r}sent writeing shall come Wm Stanley & Peter le Gay inhabitants & merch^{ts} of the towne & County Southton in England send greeting. Know yee that we the s^{d} Wm Stanley & Peter le Gay for o^{r}selves & Company ioyntly & severally have & by these p^{r}sents doe nominate ordeine constitute & appoint & in o^{r} steed & place putt James ffauntleroy & Joseph Barton of the s^{d} towne & County of Southton merch^{ts} & Daniel Bradley mariner & M^{r} of the shipp called the Adventure of Southton & every of them jointly & either of them severally o^{r} true & lawfull pcurato^{rs} actors factors & Att^{rs} as wel generall as speciall for us & Companie & every & either of us & s^{d} Companie & every of us jointly & severally to aske demand leavie recover & receive all & singular such summe & summes of money goods wares & merchandises & the pceeds & pvenue of all such goods wares & merchandises or the true & full value thereof & all other pfitts advantages gains & increase of gaines debts due & demands whatsoever issueing arriseing or growing due & payable unto us & s^{d} Companie or any or either of us by vertue of & according to the tenor of certaine Articles of Covenants beareing date the 16th day of ffeb: An^{o}. Dni 1649. made betweene John Tuttle of N. England in the pts of America, & Peter le Gay & Companie of the other ptie, or for any other cause or thing or by any other wayes or meanes what soever as well of & from the s^{d} John Tuttle & Joan his wife & John Gore of Roxb: in N. E: afores^{d} or any or either of them there or any or either of theire heires Exor. Administr Actors facto^{rs} or Assignes as of & from all & every such pson & psons wth in any the pts of America as are & shall appeare to be so indebted unto us & s^{d} Company or any or either of us as afores^{d}, & the s^{d} John Tuttle & Joane his wife & the s^{d} John Gore or any or either of them theire or any or either of theire heires Execut Adm. agents facto^{rs} Assignes & all & every such other Exec. Adm. agents facto^{rs} or assignes & all & every such other pson & psons so indebted unto u^{s} & s^{d} Comp^{a}. or any or either of us as afores^{d}, by whatsoever name or names they or any of them shalbe called & knowne, either by attachm^{t} of goods or imprisonm^{t} of body to sue arrest implead & Answer & condemne, & out of prison againe to Deliver, & all & every the s^{d} summe or summes of money goods wares merchandises & the pceed & pvenue of all such goods ware merchandises or the full & true value thereof & all other pfits advantages gaines & increase of gaines debts dues & demands whatsoever so due as afores^{d} of & from the s^{d} John Tuttle &

[Page 309.]

Joane his wife & the s^{d} John Gore or any of them theire or any or either of theire heires Exec. Adm. agents facto^{rs} or assignes or any other pson or psons whatsoever so indebted as afores^{d}, for us & s^{d} Comp^{a}. & every & either of us & in the name steed & place of us & to & for the use & the Acc^{o}. of us & s^{d} Comp^{a}. & every & either of us by any lawfull wayes or meanes what soever, to leavie recover & receive & uppon paym^{t} satisfaction or other lawfull Composition of & for all or any of the summe & summes of money goods wares & merchandises debts dues & demands or any p^{t} thereof so due as afores^{d}, any lawfull acquittance or discharge for us & s^{d} Comp^{a}. & in o^{r} names to give, also only or more pcurato^{rs} act^{rs} facto^{rs} or Atturneyes under them or any or either of them wth the like or limitted power to depute substitute & appoint & him or them at theire wills & pleasures when & so often as they or either or any of them shall see expedient againe to revoake, giveing & by these p^{r}sents granting unto o^{r} s^{d} pcurato^{rs} acto^{rs} facto^{rs} & Atturneys & every of them jointly & either of them severally full & free power & lawful authority for us & s^{d} Comp^{a}. & every & either of us & in the name steed & place & to & for the use & acc^{o} of us & every & either of us to doe & Execute the p^{r}misses in as large & ample manner as wee & s^{d} Comp^{a}. & every or any of us might or could doe if wee & every or any of us were then & there psonally p^{r}sent, ratifying confirming & allowing all & whatsoever o^{r} s^{d} pcurato^{rs} acto^{rs} factors & Att^{rs}: theire substitutes. & Deputies or any or either of them shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about the p^{r}misses. In witnes whereof we the s^{d} Wm Stanley & Peter le Gay have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales the 5th day of June. An^{o}. Dni 1650.

Signed sealed & dd in pnce of us — Wm Stanley & a seale
Ric: Stanley Nots publ — Peter le Gay & a seale.
Rich: Singleton

Int. 12° Sept: 1650. Ita attester ego Johannes Jennings secr^{ius} Depu^{tus}

We whose names are here under written being the rest of the Comp^{a}. above mentioned doe consent unto & ratify & confirme the tre of Attur: or pcuration above mentioned witnes o^{r} hands the day & yeare above s^{d}

Joseph de la Motte — D Kersent
Jacob Legay

26 (9) 1650 These p^{r}sents witnesseth that I Edw. Dayer seamen doe hereby discharge John Web of Connecticot brasier

of one bill of recd the 11th october 49. wch was for peeces of stuffe recd by the sd John Web of me Edw. Dayer & I haveing recd the sd peecs of stuffe aforesd I Edward Dayer do hereby give a full discharge for the sd bill

[Page 310.]

of 17th Witnes my hand this 27. of Octob. 1649.

Witnes John Sanford p me Edware Dare
liveing at the Kings armes
at Boston.

26 (9) 1640 Know all men by these prsents that I Edw. Dayre doe hereby bind my heires Exer. & Administ. to pay or cause to be pd unto Henry Modsley or his Assignes the full & just summe of fifteene pounds seventeene shillings & two pence sterl to be pd at the arrivall of the sd Henry or any Assignes for him. Witnes my hand this 21th of August. 1650. Edw. Dare.

It is agreed uppon by & betweene the pties above written that if the above sd Edw. Dayre shall Deliver unto Hen: Modsley or his Assignes one bill or specialty of Mr John Parris conteining twenty fyve pounds sixteene shillings & two pence that then the above written specialty to be voyd & of none effect, otherwise shall stand in full force & vertue. Witness his hand this 21th of Aug. 1650 Edw. Dare.

Signed & dd in the pnce of
Nath: Juijce 13: Octob. 1649

26 (9) 1650. These presents witnes to whom it doth concerne that I John Web of Connecticot brasier doe acknowledge my selfe to be indebted unto Edw. Dare the full & just summe of seventeene pounds sterling to be pd in beefe porke pease & floure wthin fyve weekes after the date hereof uppon paine of forfeiting the double summe unles either wind or wether shall hinder. in witnes whereof I have set to my hand the day above written.

Witnes John Sanford John his IW marke Webb
James Rainstorpe

I under written doe assigne & sett over unto Henry Modsley all my right claime & interest of this bill & the moneys therein specifyed & doe hereby give power to the sd Henry to aske receive recover the same as amply & fully as I my selfe. Witnes my hand this 21th of Aug: 1650.

Test. Nath: Juijce. Edw. Dare

[Page 311.]

26 (9) 1650 I Edw. Dayre do by these p^r^sents bind me my heires Exec. & Administ. to pay & Deliver unto Henry Modsley or his Assignes the full & just summe of one thousand & twenty pound of good muscavado Suga^r^ at the next arrivall of the s^d^ Hen: Modsley in this Iland of Barbados witnes my hand this 21th of Aug: 1650.

Edw. Dare

It is further agreed uppon by & betweene Edw. Dayre & Hen: Modsley that if the s^d^ Henry shall receive seventeene pounds sterl by a bill assigned over unto him. of John Web liveing in N: England that then the former bill is to be voide & of none effect otherwise to stand in full force & vertue.

Signed in the pnce of Edw. Dare.
Nath. Juijce.

Samuel Lamb, Deb:

			SUGAR
Januar.	10.	To 3 pints sack	007½
	11.	To 2 bott Sack	010
		To 1 bott Sack	005
	12.	To 1 bott Sack	005
		To 1 p^t^ Sack	005
	14.	To 2 bott Sack	010
	16.	To 1 bott Sack	005
		To 1 bott Sack	005
	17.	To halfe A pype	005
	19.	To 2 bott. Sack	010
		To 1 bott. Sack	005
	21.	To 2 bott Sack	010
	22.	To 1 bott Sack	005
		To 20^li^ Sugar	020
		To one bott Sack	005
		To one bott beere	001½
	26.	To 2 bott beere	003
		To 2 bott beere	003
ffeb.	13.	To 1 gal beere	006
	23.	To 1 p^r^ Shooes	040
Mar.	5.	To 3 bott. 1 p^t^ Sack	017½
		To 4 bott. beere	006
	6	To 2 bott beere	003
	7.	To 2 bott. beere	003.
		To 2 bott beere	003
	8.	To one bott beere	001½
	10.	To 3 gall. beere	018

Apr.	30.	To 2 gall. beere	012
	3.	To 1 paire stockings	033.
		Nich: Dawson.	263.

I have rec^{d} of Henry Modsley full satisfaction of this Account wch is two hundred sixty three pound of sugar. Witnes my hand this 11th day of August 1650.

Witnes Nicholas Dawson.
John Bloer.

[Page 312.]

6 (10) 1650 Know all men by these p^{r}sents that on the eleventh day of the month of July Ann^{o} Dni 1650 before me Joshua Maynet Not & Tabellion publ dwelling in London admitted & sworne & in the p^{r}sence of the witnesses here after named, psonally appeared Wm Chalke Master of the ship the W^{m} & Sarah of London of the burden of one hundd & twenty tunns or thereabouts & Anthonie Lemande Carvacal & Nathaniel Townsend Merch^{ts} & p^{t} owners of the s^{d} shipp & goods therein laden, the wch Appearers as well far themselves as for the rest of the owners of the s^{d} ship & goods for whom they make themselves strong undertake & promise ratification, have made & ordeined & by these presents in theire steed & place doe put & constitute George Reimond m^{r} of the ship the Eagle of London his true & lawfull Atturney giveing & grantinge to the s^{d} Atturney full power comission & lawful Authority for & in the names & to the use of them Constituants to aske demand leavie sue for recover & receive of whatsoever pson or psons as of right shall appteine the s^{d} ship the W^{m} & Sarah of London & all goods laden therein where soever the s^{d} ship or goods are or shalbe found wch said ship on the 10th day of Octob^{r} last past were taken by Capt Plunket & by him caryed to Sta Cruz adjoineing to Teneriffe in the Island of the Canaries & of the receipte to give acquittance in due forme, & if need be to appeare in all Courts of Judicature there to sue implead arrest seize sequester attach imprison & to condemne & out of prison to deliver & generally to doe all things wch they the s^{d} Constituents themselves might or could doe being psonally p^{r}sent wth power to substitute other Att^{rs}. wth like or limitted power, promiseing to hould firme stable & valid all & whatsoever theire s^{d} Att^{r} and his substitutes shall lawfully doe or pcure to be done in & about the p^{r}misses by vertue of these pnts In witnes whereof the s^{d} Constituants have signed sealed & dd these pnts. Thus done & passed

wth in this Citty of London in the p^rsence of John Daniel & Richard Clay witnesses hereunto required.

John Daniel
Richard Clay

Wm Chalk & a seale
Ant^o: Lemand^r Carvacal & a seale.
Nath: Towsend & a seale

I nod attester rogatus et requisitus.
Joshua Mainet Nots publ.

verte foll,

[There is no page 313.]

[Page 314.]

Wee underwritten certify that Joshua Mainet who hath signed the aforegoeing Instrum^t: is a Notary & Tabellion publ admitted & sworne dwelling in London & that the acts & Instrum^ts so by him signed full faith & credit is given in Judgm^t Court & wth out the same. Dated in London the eleventh of July Ann^o Dni 1650

John Daniel Nots pub^cus
Jo Notstock nos pub

This Bill bindeth me Peter downing my heires Exer. Administrato^rs & Assignes in the penalty of foure thousand pound of sugar to pay or cause to pay unto Henry Moussley or his Assignes the full & just summe of two thousand pound of good dry Muscabaids suger at or before the fifteenth day of ffebr: next ensueing the date here of at some convenient store house neere the sea side wites my hand this 24th of July. 1650.

Witnes
Nich: Dawson
Rich: South.

The marke of P
Peter Downing.

10 (10) 1650 March the 12th 1649.

This witnesseth that I Tho: Peeke of Colchester in the County of Essex linnen Drap doe assigne & by these p^rsents give full pow^r & Authority unto Tho: ffirmin to Arbitrate wth James Browne of Charls towne in N: England concerning an Account betweene the s^d James Browne & my selfe, & also to use all such just & lawfull meanes for recovery of what is my Just due (in case the s^d James doe not come willingly to a just & faire account) & also doe give full power unto the s^d Tho: ffirmin as my lawfull Atturney to agree conclude & make an end wth the s^d James, & uppon conclusion to give a receipt in full to the s^d James Browne in my behalfe, witnes my hand the day & yeare above written.

Tho: Peeke.

Whereas there is an account depending betwixt Josias ffirmin Thomas Peeke of Colchester & James Browne of Charls towne in N. England Thomas ffirmin being Atturney to the s^{d} Peeke & likewise intrusted by the aboves^{d} ffirmin to issue the same. Know whom this writeing may concerne

[Page 315.]

That we James Browne & Tho ffirmin do mutually agree to refer this busines unto Rich. Russell & John Webb to Compmise & arbitrate the same: & doe hereby bind s^{r}selvs in the penalty of fifty pounds to stand to the award of the afores^{d} arbitrato^{rs}. Witnes hereunto o^{r} hands this 30th of July 1650.

Tho. ffirmin James Browne.

Wee uppon o^{r} best Considerations doe determin that James Browne shall pay unto Tho. ffirmin as a full determination of this Acc^{o}. twenty three pounds & to make paym^{t} thereof in wheate pease or Bever in three months & on payment thereof the s^{d} Tho: ffirmin is to give the s^{d} Browne a full acquittance for the Acc^{o} of Thomas Peeke & Josias ffirmin, so far as concernes this bill conteining nine pticulars on the Debitor side & nine on the Credit^{r} side, the s^{d} Thomas ffirmin being to record Mr Peeks tre of Atturney. to show this to be o^{r} determination we have set hereunto o^{r} hands this 30th of July 1650.

By me Richard Russell John Evered alias Webb.

10 (10) 1650. Be it knowne by these pnts that I Robt Nash of Boston in N: E. Butcher doe acknowledg my selfe to be indebted unto Jo. Milom of Boston afores^{d} Coop in the just summe of sixty pounds sterl to be p^{d} in pvisions for dyet at or before the 29 (7) next ensueing the date hereof (the necessary charge to finish the wharfe according as it is begun being first deducted & abated) And unto the true pformance hereof I the s^{d} Robt Nash doe bind myselfe mine exer & administr: & in pctre the house I lately bought of him neere unto the water millne in Boston. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Robt Nash have hereunto set my hand & seale this 2 (8) 1650.

Sealed & dd in pnce of
John Bushnel Rich: Waite
William Aspinwall.

Robt Nash & a seale

16 (10) 1650 Whereas John Jarvis saith that in the month of October in the yeare of o^{r} Lord 1645. (p Major Genl. Edw Gibons) he was possessed of a third pt of the Shipp Unicorne, of the burden of one hundd and fourtie tuns

or thereabouts, w^{ch} $\frac{1}{3}$ pt of the s^{d} ship (the s^{d} John Jarvis doth say) he did peaceably & quietly enjoy certaine months wth out any Molestation, Isaac Addington being appointed m^{r} of the aboves^{d} ship in the M^{o} of July $\frac{1646}{}$ as the s^{d} John Jarvis saith, & was to pforme a voyage fro Boston in N. Eng: to Virginia, as he saith, & from there to London being the port of his discharge & to give Account of his trust unto each owner. And whereas the s^{d} Jo: Jarvis alledgeth that the s^{d} M^{r} hath not rendred unto him a just & true Account, & did in the month of August in the yeare

[Page 316.]

1647 at London undertake a second designe wth the above s^{d} ship unicorne, unto the Port of Malaga & so made his returne to the Port of London, & since hath imployed the aboves^{d} ship Unicorne uppon severall other Designes & made severall other Voyages wth the aboves^{d} ship unto severall other Ports wthout the knowledg consent or privity of the s^{d} John Jarvis thereunto, as he saith. And whereas the s^{d} John Jarvis did in the month of July one thousand six hundd & fifty at Boston in N. Eng. in a peaceable way (as he saith) require the aboves^{d} Isaac Addington that he would give him a true & just Account of his $\frac{1}{3}$ pt of the ship abovementioned in wch the s^{d} John Jarvis claimeth ppriety, as also of her imployments & improvements thereof from Port to Port, then three yeares compleat imployed p him the aboves^{d} Isaac Addington as M^{r}, of all wch time of her imployment, as likewise the improvements as afore expressed (the s^{d} John Jarvis saith) he hath not as yet given him a full & true Account. And whereas the s^{d} John Jarvis alledgeth, that he was (in the M^{o}. of Aug. $\frac{1650^{tie}}{}$.) constrained to psecute a suit against the afores^{d} Isaac Addington at the Court then held at Boston in N: Engl. for the recovering of what (he saith) is most jusly due unto him, either for the imployments & improvements of his $\frac{1}{3}$ pt of the ship afores^{d}, as also what soev^{r} els due unto him uppon any other Acc^{o}. or Accounts, wch by no other way or means he could have, nor can yet attaine, as he affirmeth. Now whereas the s^{d} Jo: Jarvis alledgeth, that Isaac Addington & Capt John Leveret uppo above & ungrounded p^{r}tence alledged in the Court held at Boston afore expressed, and now uppon the same ground & like p^{r}tence alledgeth that the s^{d} Jo: Jarvis hath sould his $\frac{1}{3}$ pt of the s^{d} ship, whereas (the s^{d} John Jarvis saith) there is no such thing, nor that it can any wayes be made by them so to appeare. By meanes whereof the said John Jarvis (as he saith) hath beene long & now is dayly kept fro an estate

by the afores^{d} Isaac Addington & Capt John Leveret, & put of from one Court to another, by all w^{ch} (he affirmeth) he hath suffered & susteined very much, & likely infinitely more to what he hath alreadie susteined suffered & lost.

Be it knowne by these p^{r}sents that uppon the aforesaid al-

[Page 317.]

legations, & at the instance of the afores^{d} John Jarvis merch^{t} (now prisoner in Boston in N. Engl. at the suite of Capt. John Leveret) I W^{m}. Asp: Not. & Tabell. publ by Authority of the Gen^{r} Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne uppon the twelfth day of Decmb. 1650 did protest & (by expresse direction from the s^{d} John Jarvis & in his owne words in manner following) doe by these p^{r}sents ptest against Isaac Addington & Capt John Leveret theires heires Exec. Administr. & Assignes & every of them, for all sufferings losses & damages whatsoever, either by estate or credit, that the s^{d} John Jarvis have heretofore heretofore susteined or shall any way hereafter suffer, loose, or be damnifyed in by being kept as is afore expressed from either the one third pt of the shipp afores^{d} her imployment & all improvements pfitts & gaines whatsoever wch the s^{d} John Jarvis might or could any wayes have made thereof or hath beene any wayes made by her imployments, as also of what soever is any wayes due or shalbe made to appeare to be due from any of them, as likewise from any casualty whatsoever els the afores^{d} shipp Unicorne may come or shall hereafter happen unto her, either by shipwreck, robbery, fyre, pyrats, & all dangers whatsoever els, & specially since her late depture from Boston in New England wthout his consent or privity thereunto, in the M^{o}. of August 1650^{ty}. ffor all wch uppon due proofe by the s^{d} John Jarvis made, yo^{u} shalbe lyable to make him just & due reparation in time & place convenient.

This protest was by me the Notary afores^{d} reade & published the day afores^{d} unto Edw. Bendall Att^{r}. for m^{r} Isaac Addington, in the p^{r}sence of m^{r} Edward Hutchinson & M^{r} W^{m} ffoster.

1. And the s^{d} Edw. Bendal returned answer thereunto as followeth. ffirst to severall untruths therein contained, he saith, he to wit Mr Jarvis knew of the voyage to Malaga from London, the s^{d} John Jarvis being then there: & also the s^{d} Jarvis knew of this last voyage to the Canaries & therefore should have spoken truth in his ptest. ffurther the s^{d} Att^{r} answ^{r}eth, that it is untrue that he hath beene put of from

Court to Court as the Records of the Court will declare, the Action being but entred in July & through his owne default not issued, when Mr Addington attended uppon the issue thereof. And this Court hath fully heard the Cause, & on the seventeenth of this instant are to give in theire Judgm^{t} in the Case. It is also untrue that he saith he desired to obtaine a true Account & could not: for Mr Addington & Edw. Bendall his Atturney

[Page 318.]

tendred to Mr Jarvis to refer the Accounts to able men, both before the Court & since, as the Atturney affirmeth.

2^{ly}. Secondly to the Substance of Mr Jarvis Allegation, he answ^{r}eth, that Mr Addington long since in London & now againe in Court hath rendered him a true Acc^{o}. of the Virginia Voyage, wch is all the Account that is due to him. ffor it appeared by Capt John Leveretts testimonie & sundry other circumstances (as that he neither tooke any care for fitting her out to sea, nor ptested against the Malaga Voyage though he knew thereof, & that Mr Jarvis himself confessed in Court, uppon certaine termes to have given order to the m^{r} for sale of the ship) that the s^{d} John Jarvis had sould his former interest, & himselfe saith in the begining of his protest, that London was the Port of Mr Addingtons discharge from the ship, & there Mr Addington gave him an Acc^{o}. under his his hand, the very same wch hath now done & proved in Court: These are the answ^{rs} wch at present the Atturney gave, leaveing it to Mr Addington uppon knowledge of the same to returne more plenary answers. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston by mee the Notary aforesaid. Quod virtute offciis mei rogatus atteso^{r} & in fra.

This ptest aforegoing I did also read unto Capt John Leveret the 13th day of this instant Decemb. Quod attester vt supra.

Willm Aspinwall Nots publ

18 (10) 1650 I James Astwood of Boston in N. England merch^{t} doe assigne & make over unto John Goodwin of London merch^{t} the summe of fourty three pounds being halfe of a bill of eighty six pounds. Dated 9th of Novemb^{r} last & payable by Paul Allistre in Barbados, or otherwise in London att or before the first of October next, or wth in fourty dayes after the arrivall of the s^{d} Paul in London wch shall first happen, the s^{d} John Goodwin standing to the adventure of his pportion as in the s^{d} Bill is expressed, a Copie whereof I have given him under the hand of the publick Notary. In

witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hands & seale this 11th of Decemb. 1650

Sealed & dd in pnce of James Astwood & a seale.
Roger Sayle
William Aspinwall Nots publ

[Page 319.]

19th 9th month 1651.

18 (10) 1650. Know all men by these prsents that I George Harwood of Boston carpenter do institute & appoint Jane my wife & Nathaniel Bishop my lawfull Atturneyes to sell & make sale of my house & land standing in Boston or any goods belonging to mee & also I doe give power to the sd Jane my wife & Nathaniel Bishop to give possession & to interest those into the true title of my house & land who shall purchase the same as if I was present wth my own hand to do it & also I do authorise & give power to these above named Jane & Nathaniel to aske demand & require all my debts due to mee & to pay such debts as I shal appoint where I am indebted. in witnes hereof I have set to my hand.

John Shaw The Marke of Georg
Richard Sherman. Harwood ———

I Ri: Sherman testify that uppon the 19' of the 9 mo: 1650. Georg Harwood of Boston made a tre of Atturney unto Jane his wife & Nathaniel Bishop wherein he of his free will & consent appointed them to sell his house or other his occasions in wch letter of Atturney the date is mistaken being Dated 1651. Whereas the said tre of Atturney was made in 1650 as above written.

Taken uppon oath this 9th of the
10th mo. 1650 before me
William Hibbins.

19 (10) 1650 Know all men by these prsents that I John Thompson of Lond. mariner doe acknowledge to owe unto Samuel Maverick of Nodles Iland neere Boston in New England Merct the summe of sixty & six pounds sterl to be pd unto the sd Samuel Maverick his Executrs Administrators or Assignes upon the fyve & twentieth day of March next ensueing the date hereof. To wch paymt well & truly to be made I do bind my selfe my heires Exec & Administratorrs firmly by these prsents. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand the 11th day of July Anno Dni 1650

Signed & dd in pnce of John Thompson.
John Dane
William Hudson.

Deposed the 20th of the 8th mo. 1651 by John Dane that hee did see the signeing & Delivery hereof.
before me Increase Nowell.

19 (10) 1650. Whereas Benjamin Gillom hath disbursed & layed out on the ship the Expectation & towards the Cargo now aboard her for her intended voyag to the value of six hundd thirty two pounds I John Turner doe hereby acknowledge that the sd Benjamin Gillom hath interest in the sd shipp & Cargo to the aforesaid value & do pmise at the end of this or intended voyage to give an account unto the sd Benjamin for his aforesd pt & the pceede thereof. And for pformance bind my selfe Exect & Assignes by these presents. witnes my hand here unto set July 10th. 1644.
Witnes Samuel Maverick. p me John Turner.
Nathaniel Silvester.

[Page 320.]

19 (10) 1650. Know all men by these prsents that whereas I Alexander Lindsey Mercht having order & Comission fro Mr Maurice Thompson & Mr Wm Penayer of Lond. Merchts for the transaction of theire affaires in Barbados in relation to theire trade & merchandise & in pticular as theire Agent concerning the Managing & transaction of theire affaires in relation to the ship Providence whereof Capt Hen. Tavernr is mr at present & myself Alexandr Lindsey mercht & Supcargo have for the advancement of the sd shipp & voyage uppon her prsent designe unto N. Eng. in relation unto the sd Maurice Thompson & Wm Penayer & in respect of the Advancement of theire Designes as theire Agent & mercht. & for theire use, have taken up & received of major Robert Sedgwick & mr ffrancis Norton of Charls towne in severall goods & Merchandise according to my advice & order the full & compleate summe of one thousand foure hundd sixty eight pounds sterl, of & concerning wch I the sd Alexander Lindsey do fully cleerly & absolutely by these presents acquit release and discharge them the sd Major Robt Sedg: & Mr ffra: Norton theire severall & respective heires Exec administrators & Assignes & every of them & declare my selfe heerby fully satisfyed in every respect according to my order & theire agreement therein. ffor the true paymt & full satisfaction of wch sd summe by me received I have given unto the sd Major Robt Sedgwick & Mr ffra: Norton Bills of Excs to the full value of one thousand foure hundd threescore & eight pounds to be well & truly pd in London by the aforesd Mr Maurice Thompson or Mr Wm

Penayer as by the contents of the afores^{d} Bills may more at Large appeare. Now let all men know whom these p^{r}sents concerns

Know that I the s^{d} Alexand^{r} Lindsey agent to the afores^{d} Mr Maurice Thompson & Mr Wm Penayer doe by these pnts also fully firmly & absolutely oblige what soever estate I now have or shall receive of the above said Mr Maurice Thompson & Wm Penayer, as also my owne pson & estate reall & psonall in the penall summe of two thousand fyve hundd pounds sterling for secureing the afores^{d} Bills of Exch. in paym^{t} to be made according to the teno^{r} thereof in every respect. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Alex: Lindsey have hereunto sett my hand & seale this tenth day of y^{r} month comonly called October in the yeare 1649.

By mee Alex: Lindsey & a seale

Sealed subscribed & dd in the
pnce of. Increase Nowel
J John Parris.
George Parris.

[Page 321.]

20 (10) 1650. I Abraham Shurt do bind my selfe heires & Executo^{rs} unto Mr Tho: Elbridge his heires & Executo^{rs} & Assignes in the summe of seven thousand pounds uppon condition that I will abide the order of any Court at Boston or any Arbitration to be made betwixt us betwixt this & September next in an action of the case uppon Accounts taken out by him betwixt mee & Mr Giles Elbridge & John his Executo^{r}. Witnes my hand this 20 (10) 1650

Test. Abraham Shurt.
Georg Munnings
William Aspinwall
Nots publ:

21 (10) 1650. Be it knowne by these p^{r}sents that I Barnabie Stanfast Comand^{r} & m^{r} of the ship W^{m} & Georg of London of the burden of an hundd & eighty tonns or thereabouts now rideing at anchor in the harbo^{r} of Boston being deserted of my men, for & in consideration of six hundd fourty & two pounds fourteene shillings, whereof I doe acknowledge my selfe fully satisfyed, have bargained & sould the s^{d} shipp unto Major Gener^{ll} Edw. Gibons, together wth all her Masts sailes saileyards anchors cables ropes cords guns gunpowder shott artillery tackle munition furniture & apparell boate skiffe & appurtenances according to an Inventory made of the same & Delivered unto the s^{d} Edw.

Gibons under my hand, to have & to hould the s^{d} shipp & p mises unto him the s^{d} Edw. Gibons his Exec. Admininist & Assignes, as his & theire pp goods to his & theire pp use forever. And I the s^{d} Barnaby Stanfast mine Exec. & Admin. the s^{d} ship & p^{r}misses afore mentioned to be bargained & sould unto the s^{d} Ed: Gibons his Exec 'Admin. & Assignes, against all men, shall & will warrant & defend by these p^{r}sents, according to the Custome of Oleron, pil of sea fyre & enemies only accepted. In witness whereof I the s^{d} Barnaby Standfast have hereunto put my hand & seale this 7th of Sept. 1650.

Witnes to this p^{r}sents writeing — p me Barnaby Stanfast
John Thompson — & a seale.
Andrew Pope.

21 (10) 1650 Be it knowne by these p^{r}sents that I John Allen of Charls towne in New Engl: merch^{t}. & pt owner of the ship Welcome of the burden of three hundd tuns or thereabouts for good & valuable consideration by me in hand received have bargained & sould & by these pnts do bargaine & sell unto Tho. Broughton of Boston in New England Merch^{t} one sixteenth pt as well of the s^{d} shipp as of all & singular her masts sailes sailyards anchors cables ropes cords guns gunpowder shott artillery tackle munition apparell boat skiffe & furniture to the same

[Page 322.]

belonging to have & to hould the s^{d} sixteenth p^{t} as well of the s^{d} ship as of all & singular the p^{r}misses unto him the s^{d} Tho: Broughton his Ex: Adm & Assignes as his & theire pp goods to his & theire pp use for ever. And I the s^{d} John Allen mine Exec. & Administ. the said sixteenth pte as well of the s^{d} ship as of all & singular the p^{r}misses forementioned to be bargained & sould unto the s^{d} Tho: Broughton his Exec Admin^{s}. & Assignes against all men shall & will warrant & defend from the first of November last past, for one whole yeare & a day, pill of sea fyre & enemies only Excepted. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} John Allen have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 20th of Dec. 1650.

Sealed & dd in pnce of — p me John Allen & a seale.
William Aspinwall
Nots publ:

17 (10) 1650 Uppon the xvijth day of Decemb^{r}. 1650. Before me Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tab: publ by Authority of the Gener^{ll} Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne

psonally appeared m^{r} Nathaniel Silvester of Barbados merch^{t}. wch Appearer required me the Notar afores^{d} for him & in his name to Demand of Capt. Nicholas Shapley security for fifteene thousand eight hundd & twelve pounds of good merchantable well cured Muscavados Sugar to be p^{d} unto him or his Assignes in Barbados wthin six months after the Date hereof, a Copy of wch securitie is herewthall sent under mine hand.

Accordingly I the Notary afores^{d} at request afores^{d} & wth a draught of the security afores^{d} did repaire unto the s^{d} Nicholas Shapley to demand him to firme the same, being for the like value Delivered to the s^{d} Capt Shapley by the s^{d} Nathaniel Silvester, & uppon his denyall to firme the s^{d} writeing I the Notary afores^{d} did ptest & by these pnts doe ptest against the s^{d} Nicholas Shapley for all damages losses & interests wch the s^{d} Appearer hath or further may suffer thereby, for all wch the s^{d} Nich: Shapley shalbe responsall & lyable to make him due reparations in time & place Convenient. Thus done & passed; & the said writeing for securitie tendred to be firmed in presence of Capt John Allen of Charlstowne.

[Page 323.]

Know all men by these pnts that I Nicholas Shapley doe acknowledge my selfe indebted unto Mr Nathaniel Silvester of Barbados in the full & just summe of thirty one thousand six hundd twenty foure pounds of well cured Muscavados. Sugar, to be p^{d} unto him the s^{d} Nathaniell Silvester or his Assignes at Barbados. Unto the true pformance whereof I the s^{d} Nicholas Shapley doe bind my selfe mine heires Executo^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} firmly by these p^{r}sents, & in witnes thereof have sett to my hand & seale this xviith of Decemb. 1650:

The Condition of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Nicholas Shapley shall well & truly pay or cause to be pd unto the above named Nathaniel Silvester or his Atturney or Atturneyes Assigne or Assignes the full & just summe of fifteene thousand eight hundd & twelve pounds of good merchantable wel cured Muscavados Sug^{r} at some convenient storehouse neere the Indian Bridge where the s^{d} Nath: Silvester shall appoint, that then this obligcon shalbe utterly void & of none effect otherwise to remaine in full force & strength.

This above written I did p^{r}sent to Capt Nicholas Shapley in pnce of John Allen of Charlstowne merch^{t} to be firmed wch he refused.

23 (10) 1650 Mr Hamond Ward

Loveing Brother youn may please by vertue of this my Bill of Credit to honor the Bills of mr Henry Shrimpton & Mr John Cowling & Mr John Sampson or either of them to the value of fyve hundd pounds sterl the wch the aforesd may p chance draw uppon youn for the sd vallew of Corne to be laden for the Account of yor selfe Mr Thomas Cowling & my selfe in thirds: the sd Bills tc goe at fourty dayes sight. & put it to Acco: as p advice: & of these Credits I have dd three of one tenor: the one accomplished the other of no effect. Dated the 25th of may.

Ao Dni 1650 Phillip Warde:

Indorsed. To Mr Hammond Ward mercht in London.

24 (10) 1650. This witnesseth that I Edw. Abbot (for & in consideration of a considerable summe of money by Robt Nash of Boston paid for mee, & other Disbursements) doe hereby bind my selfe as Covenant servant unto the sd Robt Nash for & dureing the terme of two yeares next ensueing the 15th of January covenanting to doe him or his Assignes faithfull & true service & yeeld obedience to all theire lawfull commands dureing the sd terme, they finding me meete drink & lodging dureing the tearme aforesd. And in witnes hereof have hereunto sett my hand & seale. The summe of money aforementioned is 12li for these two yeares services.

Sealed & dd in pnce of Edw. Abbot & a seale.
W Aspinwall
Wm Phillips.

[Page 324.]

26 (10) 1650. Noverint universi prsentes me Jacobu Blomfield de Boston in fra Nova Anglia in America planter teneri et firmiter obligari Jacobo Everill de Boston prdict Shoomaker in vigint quatnor libr bene et legalis monet Angl solvend vid Jacobo Everill aut suo cert Atturnat Exec. Administr vel Assignes suis ad quam quidem solucone bene et fideliter faciends obligo me heredes execut et Administr meos firmiter p prsentes. Sigillo meo sigillat

Dat vicesimo die Martij Ano Dni milisimo sexcent quadragesimo nono. 1649.

The Condicon of the above written obligacon is such that if the above bounden James Blomfield his heires Execut Administr or Assignes or any of them doe well & truly satisfy & pay or cause to be satisfyed & pd unto the above

named James Everill his Exec Administrato^{rs} or certaine Assignes the full & just summe of twelve pound of good & lawfull money of England at or uppon the tenth day of May next ensueing the date hereof wth out any fraud or further delay, that then this p^{r}sent obligacon to be void & of none effect, or els to remaine in full power strength & vertue.

Sigillat & Deliberat in p^{r}sentia urun
Edw. Bendall
Nathaniel Sowther
Thomas Painters marke.

James Blomfield & a seale.

30 (10) $\frac{1650}{}$ Shipped by the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by Mr Henry Shrimpton of Boston in New England in & uppon the good shipp called the Georg Bonadventure of London whereof is M^{r} under god for this p^{r}sent voyage John Crump of London & now rideing at anchor in the roade of Isle of Shoales in N. England & by Gods grace bound for the Port of Bilboa to say nine hundd & eight Kintalls of dry merchantable codfish & one hundd & ten Kint of dry dressed & refuse codfish for the Acc^{r} of Mr Rowland Wilson and Mr Martin Bradgate being marked & Numbered as in the Margent & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the fores^{d} Port of Bilboa the danger of the seas only excepted unto Mr Joseph Throckmorton of Bilboa or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods according to Charter ptie wth primage & average accustomed. In witnes whereof the M^{r} or purser hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing all of this

[Page 325.]

tenor & date, the one of & wch three bills being accomplished the other to stand void: & so God send the good shipp to her desired Port in safety. Amen. Dated in at the Isle of Shoales this 23 Aug. $\frac{1950}{}$.

John Cramp.

30 (10) $\frac{1650}{}$ Shipped by the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by Henry Shrimpton of Boston in N: England in & uppon the good shipp called the welcome of N. Engl. whereof is M^{r} under God for this psent voyage John Cutting of Charlstowne & now rideing at Anchor in the river of Boston & by Gods grace bound for the Port of London, to say three puncheons & two hogsheads &

NISE. 1 : 2. V.
are puncheons
N.V.B. hhds
N. 3. 4. halfe
hogsheads
primage paid

two halfe hogsheads being marked & numbred as in the Margent & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the fores^{d} port of London the danger of the seas only excepted, unto Mr Edw. Shrimpton London or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods wth primage and average accustomed. In witnes whereof the m^{r} or purser of the s^{d} ship hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing all of this tenor & Date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other twoe to stand voyd & so God send the good ship to her desired Port in safety Amen. Dated in Boston this 19th of Oct. 1650.

The contents I know not p John Cutting.

30 (10) 1650 Shipped by the grace of God in good order & well conditioned by me Henry Shrimpton of Boston in N: Engl. in & uppon the good shipp called the Charls whereof is M^{r} under God for this present voyage Charls Saunders & Now rideing at Anchor in the river of Boston & by Gods grace bound for the Port of London, to say three puncheons & one hogshead & foure score Mooseskins being marked & numbred as in the margent. & are to be dd in the like good order & well conditioned at the fores^{d} Port of Lond. the danger of the seas only excepted unto Mr Edw. Shrimpton of London or to his Assignes he or they paying freight for the s^{d} goods nine pound wth primage & Average accustomed. In Witnes whereof the M^{r} or Purser of the s^{d} Ship hath affirmed to three bills all of this tenor & date, the one of wch three bills being accomplished the other two to stand voyd & so God send the good shipp to her desired port in safety Amen. Dat in Bosto. 16th day of Octob. 1650. The contents nor contents I know not. primage & averadge p^{d}

NISE. 1. 3. 4.
puncheons
——
N. 2. hogshed
——
from N. 1. to 80
moosskins.
——

Charls Saunders.

[Page 326.]

30 (10) 1650. I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tab: publ by Authority &c: doe testify that when Mr Bradley & Mr Barton ptested against Mr Tuttle for want of theire Complement of goodes, he the s^{d} John Tuttle tendred them full pay in other goods merchantable at Barbados but they refused to take any but such as they had order for from Barbados. Quod &c: Dat. 30 (10) 1650

30 (10) 1650. Know all men by these pntes that I John Trumble of Charlstowne in New England seaman in the good shipp called the W^m & George by this ordeine & appoint my trusty & beloved friend James Browne glasier in Charlstowne in New England for my lawfull Atturney to sue at Court &c or to answ^r in Court in my behalfe as if I my selfe were there p^r sent concerning any differences betweene mee & Tho: Webber M^r of the May fflower. & hereunto I sett my hand. this the 23 Decemb. 1650. John Trumble.

Witnes James Cary
John Long.

30 (10) 1650. Uppon the 30th day of Decemb^r 1650. Before mee Wm Aspinwall No^t & Tab: publ by Authority of the Gener^ll Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne, psonally appeared John Jarvis merch^t. & presented me this writing as followeth to declare unto Edw. Bendall Att^r to Mr Isaac Addington & to receive his answ^r, wch accordingly I did, The contents followe.

A reply to the prevaricating answer of Edw. Bendall unto a ptest against Isaac Addington & Capt John Leveret.

1. Whereas Edward Bendall answereth unto the ptest afores^d as to untruths, & saith in the first place, that John Jarvis knew of the voyage from London to Malago, as also (as he saith) of this last voyage to the Canaries; In answ^r to wch as touching the first voyage from London to Malago, as also her last voyage, as in the protest expressed, to the Canaries, John Jarvis saith they were both w^thout his consent or privity thereunto, therefore he speaketh truth in his ptest.

2. Whereas Edward Bendall saith that it is untrue that John Jarvis hath beene put of from Court to Court as the Records of the Court (as he saith) will declare. To wch I answer that sufficient testimony wilbe pduced to the contrary, as also from records of the Court, to prove what John Jarvis in his ptest hath spoken to be true & what Edward Bendall hath said to be untrue.

3. Whereas Edward Bendall answereth that John Jarvis desired to obtaine a true Account from Isaac

[Page 327.]

Addington & could not (as John Jarvis yet affirmeth) whereas the s^d Edw: Bendall saith that Isaac Addington long since in London & now here in Court hath rendred him

a true Acc°. of the Virginia voyage, wch is untrue, for the Accounts p^r^sented in London as also here are not true nor just as will evidently be made so to appeare.

4. Whereas Edw. Bendall saith that the Acc°. of the Virginia voyage was all the Accounts that were due unto John Jarvis, the wch is false & untrue, for John Jarvis ought to have had an Acc°. of his third of the ship in case shee were any wayes sould, as the pties uppon groundles testimonies & circumstances doe alledge.

5. Whereas Edw. Bendall saith, that John Jarvis tooke no care for fitting of her out to sea, it will appeare that Isaac Addington tooke up an hundd pounds for his use at Bottomary, for the wch money John Jarvis hath underwritten as taken up by Isaac Addington for the use of his third pt of the Unicorne.

6. Whereas Edw. Bendall saith that by vertue of an order given the M^r^ for sale of the shipp, that John Jarvis had sould his interest in her, it is false & untrue. ffor John Jarvis never assented to any such sale as they say they had made of her.

7. Whereas Ed: Bendall saith that John Jarvis saith in the begining of his ptest that London was the Port of Mr Addingtons discharge from the shipp, it is also false & untrue, for the s^d^ John Jarvis there declareth that London was the port of his discharge, that is, of the voyage from Virginia, & there he was to give a true & just account, unto his owners, wch he hath not done, as it will evidently be made so to appeare.

8. Whereas Edw. Bendall saith that at London Mr Addington gave John Jarvis an Account under his hand, the very same wch he hath now done, & proved in Court as he saith, Although the Accounts given by him in London wch proved here to be his, wch Accounts are not true & just: all wch will evidently be made to appeare.

Edw. Bendalls Answer followeth.

1. To the article he saith, Mr Addingtons designe for Malago was publickly spoken of uppon the Exchange & therefore unlike Mr Jarvis should be ignorant.
Besides Mr Jarvis in his 5th Article saith he underwritt for Bottomary for his pt of the shipp, & therefore could not be ignorant: But he doubts of the truth of such underwriteing vnles padventure he writ that he never meant to pay.
And for the voyage to Canaries it was publickly knowne throughout the towne & therefore Mr Jarvis could not be ignorant as he pretends.

2. To the 2d. he saith, that the Records will evince that Mr Addington & Capt Leveret were not the cause of his putting of from Court to Court (as the ptest imports) but Mr Jarvis him selfe was the cause.

3. To the 3d he saith. that the Acco. as the Auditors brought it in, appeared to the Court & Jury to be just. Only the Atturney wanted his proofes to one pctr about the seamens wages: But since the Court one of those men came in, who can testify his receipt thereof.

4. To the 4th he saith, Mr Jarvis did not sue for his third pd of the shipp or Account of the same as sould by Isaac Addington, but for an Account of the voyages & imployments of a third pt wch he denyeth to be sould by any order of his, & therefore the Court & Jury could not find that wch was not comprized in the Action, but if Mr Addington have not Accounted already wth Mr Jarvis for the said third pt he makes no question but he will doe it wth out trouble or suite at lawe.

5. To the 5th he saith, no such thing was p ved in Court (nor that he remembers once pleaded) that Mr Jarvis underwrit for his pt of Bottomary in the malago voyage, nor doth he believe he did.

6. To the 6th he saith that Capt Leverett (then having a pt) uppon oath testified that both himselfe & Mr Jarvis

[Page 328.]

gave order to the Mr to sell her & Mr Jarvis in Court acknowledged that he gave order to sell her though at a higher rate. And since the Court he understands from such as knew the shipp that shee was sould to her full worth or more.

7 To the 7th he needs no Answr. because though Mr Jarvis seem to deny yet at length confesseth the very words, only wth an explication & glosse that will not agree wth the text.

The Eight being pure non-sense he can give no answer to it.

This foregoeing Reply was showed by mee Wm Asp: Not & Tab: pub: unto Edw Bendall, & this Answr returned Quod. &c:

31 (10) 1650 Be it knowne by these pntes that wee ffrancis Norton of Charlestowne in N: Engl. & Tho: Lake of Boston in N. Engl. aforesd Atturney for Capt John Allen of Charlstowne aforesd Mariner & pt Owner of the good ship called the Welcome of the Burden of three hundd tuns or

thereabouts, for good & valueable consideration in hand received, have bargained & sould & by these presents doe bargaine & sell unto Tho: Broughton of Boston in N. England merch^{t} one sixteenth part as well of the s^{d} ship as of all & singular her masts sailes saileyards anchors cables ropes cords guns gun powder shott artillery tackle munition & furniture to the s^{d} shipp belonging or in any wise appteining, to have & to hold the s^{d} sixteenth pte of the said shipp & the sixteenth pt of all & singular the premisses forementioned to be bargained & sould, unto him the s^{d} Tho: Broughton his Exec. Administ & Assignes as his & theire prop goods to his & theire pp use for ever. And we the s^{d} ffra: Norton & Tho: Lake Atturneys unto Capt John Allen afores^{d}, doe covenant that the s^{d} John Allen his Exec. & Administr the s^{d} sixteenth pt of the s^{d} shipp & premisses forementioned to be bargained & sould, unto the s^{d} Tho: Broughton his Execut. Administrato^{rs} & Assignes against all men, shall & will warrant & Defend by these presents for one whole yeare & a day next ensueing the first of November last before the Date hereof, According to the Custome of Oleron, pill

[Page 329.]

of sea fyre & enemies only excepted. In witnes whereof wee the s^{d} ffrancis Norton & Tho: Lake have hereunto sett o^{r} hands & seales this 30th of Decemb. 1650.

Sealed & dd in pnce of ffrancis Norton & a seale.
Abraham Palmer Thomas Lake & seale.
Umphrey Booth
& William Aspinwall
Notary publicke.

4 (11) 1650. This Bill bindeth me John Manning of Boston in New Engl. mercht. my heirs Execut Administ or Assignes to pay or cause to be p^{d} unto Mr Daniel Bradley mariner of Gosport in the parish of Alnastock in the County of South or to his heires Executo^{rs} Administr or assignes the summe of eighty & foure pounds sterl: wch is to be p^{d} uppon or before the first day of November next ensueing the date hereof wch is to be p^{d} to the s^{d} Mr Daniel Bradley or to his heires Executo^{rs} or assignes in England.

In witnes whereof I have set to my hand & seale the 30th day of November in the yeare one thousand six hundd & fifty. p me John Manning & a seale

Signed sealed & dd in pnce of us
Robert Turner
Michael Powell.
Joseph Barton

7 (11) 1650 Rec^{d} the 21th day of Decemb^{r} 1650 of Hugh Gullison in full of all Acco^{tts} & I Robt Sedgwick doe hereby fully & freely quitt & discharge the s^{d} Hugh Gullison of all Acc^{ts} debts suites & Demands whatsoever unto this day witnes my hand the day first above written.

Witnes. Thomas Lake Robert Sedgwick
Richard Sprage.

11 (11) 1650. I Thomas Joy doe acquit Ambros Leeach of & from all actions suites debts & demands from the begining of the world unto the last of September last past. Witnes my hand this 9th of January 1650

Teste Wm Aspinwall Thomas Joy his
Nots publ marke.

[Page 330.]

13 (11) 1650. Whereas Richard Hickes & Isaac Walker have ingaged themselvs on my behalfe unto Tho: Savage & Joanna Parks in the summe of 250^{lt}. for the returne of Barke Begining to Boston againe: Now know all men by these p^{r}sents that I Wm Jones do hereby bind my selfe Executo^{rs} Administrators & Assignes in the summe of fyve hundd pounds sterl. unto the s^{d} Rich: Hicks & Isaac Walker theire Executo^{rs} Administrators & Assignes to save the s^{d} Rich: & Isaac harmles & indemnifyed from & concerning the fores^{d} Ingagment: And for theire more full security I the s^{d} Wm Jones doe hereby ingage my selfe in the summe aboves^{d} that the s^{d} barke shall pceed to no other port but Barbados wthout the consent of the s^{d} Rich. Hicks who is to pceed M^{r} of the s^{d} barke untill her returne to Boston againe. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale this 13th of January 1650

Signed & dd in pnce of
William Spring Wm Jones & a seale.
Evan Thomas
Joseph Bomer

13 (11) 1650. M^{d}. These presents testify that I Nehemiah Bourne have sold to Georg Davies & to his heires &c my shop in wch he works now, being scituat & adjoyneing to my house in wch Mr Leader now dwells. together wth all things belonging thereunto. as bellowes anvill & other tooles. acknowledging my selfe fully satisfyed for the same. & therefore doe hereby assigne & make over & all my right thereunto. witnes my hand this 15 December. 1646.

p Nehemiah Bourne.

13. (11) 1650. I acknowledg I have received satisfaction of Georg Davies for the ground his new house stands uppon wch is taken out of my garden & for so much as ranges from the Southend of the s^d^ house by a right line to the upper corner of the fence of the s^d^ garden northward, & this ground I doe hereby sell & dispose of to his pper use. Witnes my hand the 18th 7^ber^. 1647

p Nehemiah Bourne.

13 (11) 1650 I doe hereby declare that whereas I sould George Davies a pcell of ground to build a house uppon it, he the s^d^ Davies shall have liberty of Egresse & Regresse through my ground to the high way.

y^e^. 21th Sept. 1647.
p Nehemiah Bourne.

13 (11) 1650 Be it knowne to all men by these pntes that I Thomas Webber m^r^ of the good ship called the May fflower of the burden of one hundred thirty fyve tunns or thereabouts now rideing at anchor in the river of Boston, for good & valuable con

[Page 331.]

sideration by mee in hand rec^d^ have bargained & sould & by these pntes doe bargaine & sell unto Michael Powel of Boston in New England, one sixteenth pt as well of the s^d^ shipp as of all & singular her masts sailes saile yards anchors cables ropes cords gunns gunpowder shott artillery tackle munition apparell boate skiffe & furniture to the s^d^ shipp belonging, to have & to hould the s^d^ sixteenth part as well of the s^d^ shipp as of all other the p^r^misses aforementioned, unto him the s^d^ Michael powell his Exec Administr & Assignes as his & theire pp goods to his & theire pp use for ever. And I the s^d^ Thomas Webbar mine Executo^rs^ & Administrato^rs^ the s^d^ sixteenth pt as well of the s^d^ ship, as of all other the premisses forementioned to be bargained & sould, unto the s^d^ Michael Powell his Execut Administrato^rs^ & Assignes against all men, shall & will warrant & defend by these presents, for one whole yeare & a day next ensueing the Date hereof According to the law of Oleron pill of sea fyre & enemies only excepted. In witnes whereof I the s^d^ Thomas Webbar have hereunto set my hand & seale this 28th day of December. 1650. Thomas Webbar & a seale

Sealed & dd in pnce of
Jacob Sheafe
John Hutchinson.

21 (11) 1650. Be it knowne by these pnts that I John Holland of Boston Attr: to Edw. Bateman & by order from him, he haveing recd satisfaction, doe hereby acquit & discharge Robt Nash of & from all debts dues & demands comprized in the sd tre of Atturney, & of & from all manner of actions wch the sd Edw Batman or I as Attr to him might have or prtend to have against the sd Robt Nash for & concerning the same. And in witnes thereof I have firmed this wth my hand this 18th of January 1650

Test. William Aspinwall John Holmer
Notarius publ

28 (11) 1650. Recd. the 25th of the 11th of Christopher Gibson John Phillips Edmund Jackson, & Alexandr Adams Constables of Boston, in full of Boston country rate for that yeare one hundd sixty seven pounds one shillings six pence. I say Recd in full of the Constables of Boston. li 167: s. 01: d 06:
p me Richard Russell. Treasur

5 (12) 1650 These prsents witnes that I John Partridge have made & ordeined & by these pnts doe make ordeine constitute authorise appoint & put in my place & steed my loveing friend Amoz Richardson my true & lawfull Atturney for me & in my name & to my use to aske demand levy sue for recover & receive of Tho: Joy late of Boston Carpenter, all such summe & summes of money & debts what

[Page 332.]

soever as are due owing or payable by & from the sd Tho: Joy unto mee the sd John Partridge for any matter or thing or by any wayes or means whatsoever or howsoever Giveing & hereby granting unto my sd Atturney full power & authority in execution of the prmisses & for me & in my name & to my use to arrest or cause to be arrested or imprisoned the body of the sd Tho: Joy for & concerning the premisses & him to sue & psecute by due course of law for the same, & to recover in every such suite or suites & to sue forth execution or executions uppon every such recovery And generally to doe or cause to be done all & every such lawfull Acts or things whatsoever as shall or may be needfull or expedient to be done in or about the prmisses in as large & ample manner & forme to all intents constructions & purposes as I my selfe might or could doe if I were psonally present houlding firme & stable all & what soever my sd Atturney shall doe or cause to be lawfully done in about or

concerning the premisses. In witnes whereof I the s^d^ John Partridge have hereunto set my hand & seale
Given the 9th of Dec. 1649.

Signed sealed & dd in the p^r^sence of us
John Tinker
Alice Tinker.

John Partridge & a seale

5 (12) 1650 Be it knowne unto all men by these p^r^sents that I John Dunbar of Plymouth in the County of Devon merch^t^ have made constituted & in my place & steed my trusty and wellbeloved friend Mr Henry Webb of Boston in N: Engl. my lawfull Atturney to recover & receive all debts or summes of money that due unto me in N. Engl. either by bills bonds or specialties or on accounts. & what this my lawfull Atturney shall doe in my name I will allow & ratify as if I my selfe were psonally present as witnes my hand & seale

Boston 24th of 11th mo. called January. 1649

Sealed & dd in the pnce of
James Cary
John Woodmansey.

John Dunbar & a seale.

5 (12) 1650 To all whom this p^r^sents shall come, know yee that I Peter Talman of Newport on Roade Iland Apothecary: for good causes & considerations me thereunto mooving have made and doe hereby constitute & appoint my welbeloved frend Mr John Elton my lawfull Atturney to aske & receive of Mr Samuel Maverick of Noddles Iland in the Massachusetts gent. all that my due from him wch he by his bond is bound to pay unto mee, wch bond together wth this tre of Attu^r^. I have dd unto this my Attur. to make use of as his owne pper goods & due: & in case the s^d^ Mr Maverick uppon demand doth not pay the s^d^ debt unto this my Atturney, it shalbe then lawful for him to arrest the s^d^ Mr Maverick & him to sue implead condemne imprison & uppon satisfaction being made him to set free & to acquitt of the s^d^ debt. in as full sort & power as if I the s^d^ Peter Talman my selfe had done it; And the money or goods wch this my Attu^r^. shall receave of the s^d^ Mr Maverick for & uppon this afores^d^ ingage-

[Page 333.]

ment, this my Atturney is the sole owner of, & therefore may dispose of it at his owne will & pleasure wth out any question or controuling by or fro me the s^d^ Peter Talman. And I

the s^{d} Peter Talman doe hereby give the like Authoritie unto this my Attur. in my name, but in his owne right & for his owne use, to take upp & to seaze uppon a Negro man of mine wch I am informed is wthin the Jurisdiction of the Massachusetts. The Negro is named Mingoe & but a yong man & hath the marke of I: P: on his left shoulder: & did unlawfully dept from my house in Newport about six months since: wch Negro & the above named debt of & from Mr Maverick, I have rec^{d} a valuable consideration of this my Atturney for. And therefore have & doe hereby give unto my s^{d} Att^{r}: all my right therein & power thereof to recover according to lawe in such cases pvided. And doe hereby ingage my selfe to allow of maintaine & justify my Att^{r}. in all & what soever he shall doe to recover these my dues according to lawe & in witnes thereof I have on the eighteenth day of the nienth month of the yeare of o^{r} Lord Christ 1650 hereunto put my hand & seale.

Sealed & dd in the pnce of — Peter Talman & a seale
Rich Wright
Thom Gould.

6 (12) 1650 Rec^{d} this 18th of Octob. 1650. of Robt Sedgwick in goods, the sume of three hundd & fourteene pounds seventeene shillings & foure pence sterl. As also one hundd & eighty pounds more in money sterl wch is by severall legacies left him unto his wife & children by his ffather Mr Wm Blake & by his mother Mrs Dorothie Blake both deceased, & by Mrs Martha Blake deceased, both wch sums together is 494^{li}. 17^{s}. 4^{d}. The wch I do acknowledg to received to & for the use of Mrs Jane Blake of Andover by vertue of a tre of Atturney made by her unto me, & doe hereby acknowledge that the above specifyed summes to be red in full satisfaction of all dues & demands whatsoever either due to Mr Wm Blake of Andover or to Mrs Dorothie Blake his wife both deceased. or to Mr Rich. Blake deceased & of all dues & demands unto Mrs Jane Blake of Andover executrix unto her husband Mr Richard Blake. I say Rec^{d} in full of all accounts & Reckonings the summe of 494^{li}. 17^{s}. 4^{d}.

Witnes John Thompson. — p William Twisse
Tristram Coffin

Rec^{d} this 16th of Octob. 1650. of Major Robt Sedgwick the summe of fyve pounds for Mrs Dorothie Smith being so much to be paid out of the s^{d} legacies given to Mrs Sedgwick. I say Rec^{d} by me

William Twisse.

[Page 334.]

Bee it unto all men by these p^{r}sents that I Sarah Webbar of Limehouse in the parish of Stepney in the County of Midds widd & late wife of John Webbar mariner deceased have made named ordeined constituted & appointed & by these pnts doe make name authorise ordeine constitute & appoint & in my steed & place have sett & putt my well-beloved friend Tho: Gainer of Ratcliff in the parish & county afores^{d} mariner my true & lawfull Atturney & Deputy irrevocable for mee & in my name but to his only proper use & behoofe to aske demand require levie, sue for, recover & receive by due order of law or otherwise, all & singular such, debts dues goods chattles lands summe & summes of money rents issues pfitts duties & other things what soever, wch were due oweing payable or in any wise belonging to my s^{d} deceased husband & now due oweing belonging & payable unto me by of or from any pson or psons what soever now liveing in the plantation of new England or from any other pson or person what soever & wheresoever, by force vertue or meanes of any bonds bills covenants contracts promises, or by booke account reckoning or meanes whatsoever or how soever, Giveing & by these pnts granting unto my s^{d} Atturney all my full power strength & lawfull Authority in execution of the p^{r}misses, if need shalbe to sue arrest attach imprison & condemne, & out of prison againe to deliver & to compound & agree, & uppon any receipt or receipts composition or compositions rec^{d} had or made, acquittance or acquittances such & so many & of such force as the cause shall require, for mee & in my name to make seale & deliver, & one Atturney or more to make substitute & at his will & pleasure to revoake, And generally to doe all other Act & Acts, thing & things whatsoever wch in or about the p^{r}misses shalbe requisite & necessary, doe fully & effectually, as I my selfe might or could doe the same psonally, And whatsoever my s^{d} Atturney shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about the p^{r}misses by vertue of these presents, I doe hereby pmise to ratify allow & confirme, & to this bind my selfe my Executors & Administrato^{rs} firmly by these presents. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale the two & twentieth day of August Anno Dni 1650.

Sealed & dd in the pnce of
Michael Bakers marke
et John Minterne Scr

The marke of
S Sarah Webbar
& a seale.

21 (12) 1650 I John Mills do fully cleare Georg Walthan for one pipe & one hogshead of Canary wine wch we

delivered him by goodman Mylam for my use, having received the full summe thereof. In witnes heereunto I do put my hand Boston the 20th ffebruary 1650

Witnes John Milam. John Mills

[Page 335.]

21 (12) 1650. Boston this 21th of 12th mo: 1650

Receaved of John Phillips Edmund Jackson Christopher Gibson & Alexander Adams Constables of Boston the summe of two hundred sixty nine pounds seventeene shillings & eight pence in full of all the Rates delivered to them by the select men of the towne, say Recd.

p me Anthonie Stoddard.

24 (12) 1650 Know all men whom these presents shall concerne that I John Throckmorton of Providence bind my selfe my heires Executors & Administrators unto Robert Nash or his Assignes in the full & Just summe of one hundred & twenty pounds to save him harmles in respect of a bill wherein he standeth ingaged unto Isaac Walker & ffrancis smith in the summe of one hundred & twenty pounds for me the sd John Throckmorton: in witnes here of I have hereunto set my hand this 14th day of November 1648.

Signed in the pnce of Jo: Throckmorton
Henry Walton.
Charles Sanders.

25 (12) 1650 Whereas there hath beene some apprehensions of wrong done by Bozoone Allen of Hingham unto Thomas Joy of the same towne by or in the sale of the mill or a pte of it wch lyeth uppon a piece of salt marsh challenged by John Otis next unto a pcell of upland lying East of John Andrewes & uppon agreemt wth Bozoone Allen about an Adventure & the apprizall of the shipp. I doe hereby fully acquitt & discharge the sd Bozoone Allen of or concerning the aforesd pcell or any pte of the aforesd mill or any appurtenance sould to the sd Tho: Joy by Bozoone Allen. Witnes my hand this 8th of March 1647. alias 48: its entred before signeing hereof that Joseph Andrewes his lott lyeth East of the Damme. The marke of Tho: Joy

Nicholas Jacob
Henry Rust.

It was acknowledged in the Court. W: Aspinwall Record

6 (12) 1650 Whereas I Nicholas Shapley of Pascataqs mercht am now by Gods pmission bound for England, know

all men therefore by these p^{r}sents that I the s^{d} Nicholas Shapley doe hereby in my absence depute & ordeine my loveing kinsman John Trewargie merch^{t} my depu^{t} & lawfull atturney in my place & steed to manage all my affairs in New England of what kind or nature soever, & what soever my said Deput & Atturney shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in or about my affaires I doe hereby ratify & confirme in as ample manner to all intents & purposes as if I were psonally present. witnes my hand & seale the 6th of Novemb — 1644.

Sealed & dd in the p^{r}sence of
Roger Card
Edw. Godfrey

Nich. Shapleigh
& a seale

vera Copia ita testatur.
Sigilla provinc:
p me Edw. Godfrey Secr

[Page 336.]

7 (1) $\frac{1650}{}$ Richard Sandford aged about fifty six yeares deposed saith that he heard Matthew Colane say that Dermin Mahoone of Boston was his Cosen & only Cousen & that he had no more Kinsmen in the land

Taken upon oath the 6 (1) $\frac{1650}{}$
before me William Hibbins.

Samuell Carwithie saith that he hath heard Matthew Colane say that Dermin Mahoone was his owne Cosin & that he had no kinsman in the Country but him.

Taken uppon oath this 6 (12) 1650
before me William Hibbins.

Matthew Dove saith that Matthew Colane & Dermin Mahoone had dealing together, & the s^{d} Colane both in the presence of the s^{d} Mahoone & at other times owned the s^{d} Mahone as his Cosin wth whom also he used to lodge. By all wch this attestant understood that theire was some affinity betwixt them.

Taken uppon oath by Matthew Dove
the 6 (1) 1650 before me Wm Hibbins.

To the Marshall or his Deput.

7 (1) $\frac{1650}{}$ By vertue hereof yo^{u} are required to levy of the goods & chattells of Rich: Cutt to the value of three hundd seventy & six pounds & nine pence also houshould stuffe & cattle in kind to the value of seventy fyve pounds nineteene shillings & ten pence (wth 2^{s} for the execution) vnles damnifyed in the useing. & whereas Richard Cutt hath

allowed Sampson Lane in the Account fourty fyve pound for fifteene thousand of pipestaves rec^{d} of Xper Lawson the wch s^{d} Cutt cannot make cleare the Delivery of them to Mr Lane, now in case the s^{d} Richard Cutt can betweene the date hereof & the last of May next pve the Delivery of the s^{d} pipe staves or any p^{t} thereof unto Mr Sampson Lane or his Assignes, that then there is three pounds for every thousand of pipestaves so delivered to be deducted from the summe of 376.00.09^{d} above mentioned. this to satisfy Sampson Lane for a Judgm^{t}. granted by an award by order of the Gener^{ll} Court. hereof not to faile. Dated the 31th of the 11th mo. 1649.

By the Gener^{l} Court Increase Nowell sec.

By vertue hereof I assigne George Munning my lawfull Deput for the Execution of this warrant the 28. (6) 1650.

Edw. michelson marshall

Indorsed. if goods appeare not take his pson.

Increase Nowell.

I have rec^{d} of Mr Rich Cutts full satisfaction of this Execution & do discharge him witnes my hand.

George Munning

14 (1) $\frac{1650}{}$ I promise to pay to ffreegrace Bendall at the Maderas the summe of one pound fifteene shillings at all demands after the arrivall after the arrivall of the shipp called the boston all wch I promise witt my hand this 23 of October 49

Witnes Christopher Wen
James Goodridge.

[Page 337.]

13 (1) 1650 Know all men by these pntes that I Nathaniel Micklethwaite of Lond. merch^{t}. have assigned Authorised & appointed, & do hereby assigne authorise make depute appoint & constitute my loving friend Mr Wm Norton of Ipswich in N: Engl. merch^{t}. my true & lawfull Att^{r}. for me & in my name & steed & to the only & pp use & behoofe of me the s^{d} Nath Micklethwait my Exec. & Administo^{rs} to ask demand sue for leavie recover & receive of & from Val: Hill & Tho: Savage of Boston or els where in N: Eng. merch^{ts}. theire & every of theire Exec. & Adminis all & every such debt & debts accounts summe & summes of moneys & other duties & demands whatsoever as were & are by them or either or any of them due or owing unto me the s^{d} Nathaniel by or uppon bill or bond specialty booke Account or

otherwise howsoever as also to aske demand & receive of the afores^{d} Thomas Savage his Executo^{rs} & Administrato^{rs} all manner of bills & bonds or any other specialties Sealed & dd or subscribed by val: Hill for the use & pp. Account of me the s^{d} Nathaniel my Exec & Admin^{r}. giving & hereby granting unto my s^{d} Att^{r}. my full power & lawfull Authority touching the p^{r}misses or any pt thereof for mee & my name & steed & to my use as afores^{d} by all lawfull wayes & meanes whatsoever to doe say sue implead psecute pursue seize sequest^{r} arrest attach imprison & to condemne & out of prison to deliver or cause to be dd & one Att^{r} or more under him to substitute & at his pleasure to revoke, & to doe pforme execute end & determine all & every other act matter thing or things whatsoever that shalbe needfull & requisite to be done pformed or executed in or about the p^{r}mises in any pt thereof as amply in every respect as I my selfe might or could doe the same if I were thereat from time to time present & did the same psonally. And whatsoev^{r} my s^{d} Att^{r} or any of his substitutes shall lawfully do or pcure to be done in or about the p^{r}mises or any p^{te} thereof to the use afores^{d} I do & will ratifie confirme & allow the same for good & effectuall in law at all times hereafter by these pntes. In witnes whereof I the s^{d} Nath. Micklethwaite have hereunto set my hand & seale the 27th day of Aprill An^{o} Dni 1650.

Signed sealed & dd in pnce of
Samuel Smith
William Hollingsworth. p me Nathaniel Micklethwaite.
& a seale.

1 (11) 1650. it was given mee to enter.

Be it knowne to all men by these pnts that I John Milom of Boston Coop for a valueable consideration alreadie in hand received have bargained sould & by these pnts do give & grant unto Tho: Broughton of Boston mercht my full interest in a pcell of land lying by or in the mill pond of Boston bounded by a direct line running from the Corner of the railes of the land of Wm Phillips of Boston, I say that corner of the s^{d} railes that lyeth next the great water mill & the great mill pond & so over streight to the next Corner of the little mill standing uppon the Damme of the s^{d} pond to Charlstowne river ward, & the whole continent of the land sould is the whole of my ppriety wthout the s^{d} line from the s^{d} pond ward the one halfe of the s^{d} land being my pp right in Relation & pportion to my interest in the s^{d} mills & pond wth land belonging thereunto, the other halfe belonging to the other half pprieto^{rs} of the s^{d} Mills pond & lands, being

bounded Eastward wth the high way passing from Boston to the house of Wm Copps: And I doe further give & grant to the s^{d} Thomas Broughton power for my halfe p^{t} to digg marsh or turffs uppon the s^{d} line to the s^{d} pond ward for the makeing any damme worke that the s^{d} Thomas shall make

[Page 338.]

uppon the s^{d} line afore mentioned or any Damme belonging to the s^{d} worke, wth libertie to make a sluce to what lignes the s^{d} Tho: Broughton shall see good in any p^{t} of the s^{d} Damme, to be made uppon the line running betwixt the corner of the s^{d} railes & the afores^{d} little mill, & to have the benefit of a streame out of the s^{d} pond to make or scoure a channell from the s^{d} sluce or flood gates to the sea or river ward. Alwayes pvided that the s^{d} Thomas Broughton shall only make use of the streame from the pond against the first day of every weeke or Lords day when the s^{d} mill is not imploy^{d} in grinding for comon service, except he pcures liberty from the towne or owners of the s^{d} mill to have the benefit of the streame at other times. Also the s^{d} Thomas Broughton shall have libertie to stop the streame of the s^{d} pond that passeth over the marsh at the west end of the great mill Damme, provided he leaves like libertie for the water to passe over the sluces to be made afores^{d} that the overflow of the spring tydes may passe through the Channell to be made through the said land sould & all the afores^{d} p^{r}misses I the s^{d} John Milom for me & my heires for ever doe give & grant bargaine & sell to the said Thomas Broughton & his heires for ever peaceably to enjoy the s^{d} ppriety now sould In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this first day of January $\frac{1650}{}$. one thousand six hundred & fifty.

Testis John Milom & a seale
Nathaniel Briscoe
William Phillips
John Hughson.

27 (1) $\frac{1651}{}$. Be it knowne unto all men by these pnts that I Mary Chelsam of London Widdo Administratrix of all & singular the goods Accounts & Credit of late Edward Chelsam my husband deceased, have made ordeined & in my steed & place have put & constituted & by these pnts doe make ordeine & in my steed & place doe put & constitute Robt Knight of N: Engl: merch^{t}. my true & lawful Atturney & Assignee for me & in my name & to my use to aske demand levy recov^{r} & receive of Samuel Hall of N: England afores^{d} merch^{t}: or of his heires or goods wheresoever they

shalbe found or of such other pson or psons as of right shall appertaine all & what soever summs of money that the s^d^ Samuel Hall doth owe & is indebted unto mee be it by bill booke bond or other wise, by any wayes or meanes whatsoever nothing excepted nor reserved, wth all costs damages & interests, of the receipt acquittance or other sufficient discharge in my name to make subscribe seale & Deliver & if need be for the premisses to appeare & my pson to represent in all Courts & before all Lords Judges & Justices, & to doe say pursue implead seize sequester attach arrest imprison & to condemne, & out of prison againe when need shalbe to deliver,

[Page 339.]

likewise one Atturney or more wth like or limitted power under him to make & substitute & at his pleasure to revoke, & generally to doe say finish conclude execute & determine all & every other thing & things whatsoever wth in & about the premisses shalbe needfull & convenient as fully & wholely as I my selfe (in the s^d^ quality of Administratrix) might or could doe if I were psonally present, houlding firme & stable all & whatsoever my s^d^ Atturney or any other by him to be substituted in my name shall doe or pcure to be done in & about the pmisses by vertue of these p^r^sents. In witnes whereof I have hereunto put my hand & seale the 27th of August An^o^ Dni. 1650. Stilo Angl:

Sealed & dd in the pnce of
Thomas Chelsham.
Joseph Almond.

Mary Chelsham & a seale.

7 (2) 1651 Mr Elton It was late yesterday ere I could have my Companie I think yo^u^ spoke to me to have the twenty seven pounds in goods delivered yo^u^ now, only to be left in Deposito, untill yo^u^ brought yor power authenticated. I conceive that to be needles, & it is possible I shall then be furnished, by others wch will sute my occasions better, if yo^u^ goe out of towne yo^u^ may leave order for the receipt of it, leaveing a discharge for me signed & sealed before witnes wch may be here sworne, or if yo^u^ doe it at Rode Iland let the witnesses be sworne there, I rest

March 8th 1650/1651.

Yo^r^ friend
Samuel Maverick.

Indorsed. Mr Maverick I pay unto Wm Hudson nine pounds of the sume wch is due to mee from yo^u^: & to Job Hawkins thirty shillings. for him & the Marshall. & ten

shillings unto James Hawkins: & ten pounds unto James Everill: & to one mer 26 shillings: & 4 shillings unto Jonathan Negus. & the other foure pounds ten shillings unto Mr Damirill. this I pray yo^{u} lett them have when they come to yo^{u} to demand it & this shalbe yor sufficient discharge.

Witnes Jeremy Clarke John Elton & seale.
John Clarke
Wm Dyar.

26. (2) 1651 rabam ffawer de Boston in Nova Anglia Tailor. [Original probably mutilated.]
—tock de Boston p^{r} dict Cowp et Johanne Spoore de Boston pred man teneri et firmiter obligari Joseph Jackson et Hugoni Browne de Civit Bristoll mercatorib^{s} in trecent libr bene et legalis monete Angl solvend eidem Joseph Jackson et Hugoni Browne aut eoru alteri sen eox vol alterius eop certo Atturnat execut vol Administrat eox sine alterius eox Ad quam quidem solutionem bene et fideliter faciend obligamus nos et quem libet urum p se p toto et in solido, heredes execut

[Page 340.]

uros firmiter p^{r}sentes. Sigillis nris Sigillat Dat primo die Martij: Ano regni Dni nri Carol nunc regis Angl &c. vicesimo secundo Annoq Dni 1646.

The Condition of this obligacon is such that if the above bounden Barnabas ffower James Mattock & John Spoore or either of them theire Executors or Assignes or any of them doe & shall at or before the first day of Septemb^{r} next ensueing the Date hereof well & truly Deliver or cause to be dd unto the above named Joseph Jackson & hugh Browne theire factors or Assignes cleare of all charges the full number of three score thousand of good & merchantable white oake pipestaves at or neere the waterside at Boston aforesaid in such place & places there where the same may be conveniently laden & taken aboard such shipp or shipps or other vessells as shalbe sent by the s^{d} Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne for the receiving thereof: & if the s^{d} shipp or shipps or other vessells wch shalbe first sent by the s^{d} Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne for the receiveing of the s^{d} pipestaves shall happen to miscary before the s^{d} pipestaves shalbe laden aboard her: then if the s^{d} Barnabas ffawer James Mattock & John Spoore or either of them theire Execut or Assignes or any of them doe or shall deliver or cause to be dd unto the s^{d} Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne theire ffacto^{rs} or Assignes (cleare of all charges) all the s^{d} number of threescore thousand pipestaves in good & merchantable condition

at the place or places afores^{d} immediately uppon demand thereof made by the ffacto^{rs} or Assignes of the s^{d} Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne that then this obligacon to be void or els to stand in full force & vertue

Sigillat et Delibed in pntia
Johannis Hartwell.
Rich: Orchard servi
Georg. Hartwell No pub^{co}:

Barnabas ffawer
James Mattocke
John Spoore.

Copia vera concordans cum originali examinat sexto die Januarij 1647.

p me ffra: Yeamans Not^{rij} publ
matth. Wolfe servi
de Not^{rio}. publ.

Indorsed thus

md It is the true intent & meaneing of the pties wthin named & of the obligacon & condicon wthin written & it is agreed betweene the s^{d} pties before then sealeing hereof that the threescore thousand of pipestaves wthin mentioned to be dd shall & are to be in liew & satisfaction of & for so much linnen cloth & woollen cloth as shall amount to one hundd threescore & eight pounds & fifteene shillings wch the wthin named Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne are bound by bond to Deliver in Boston to the wthin bounden Barnabas ffawer James Mattock & John Spoore. Witnes hereunto.

John Hartwell & Richard Orchard.

Examinat eliam p
ffran: Yeamans not^{rij} publ
et matth: Wolfe.

This was a Copie of the bond so attested whereon was indorsed as followeth.

[Page 341.]

The 6th of June 1648.

I Wm Stratton of the Citty of Bristoll Mariner do acknowledg to have received of Barnabas ffawer James Mattock & John Spoore the quantity of sixty thousand of merchantable white oake pipe staves according to the wthin mentioned covenant by vertue of a tre of Attu^{r}: given to mee beareing Date the 7th of January 1647. under theire hands & seales; & by this receipte the above s^{d} Barnabar ffawer & Comp^{a}: are discharged of all obligcon^{s} whatsoever that are belonging to this ingagement, as witnes my hand the above s^{d} Date of the 6th of June 1648.

Witnes us
Rich: Russell
Nathaniel Sowther.

p me William Stratton.

30 (2) 1651 Boston in New Engl. 14th Decemb. 1650 100lb sterling

At fourty days sight of this my third Bill of Exch: my first & second not being paid, I pray pay or cause to be pd unto Mr Tho: Bell of London or his Assignes the just summe of one hundd pounds sterl. being for value received here of Hezekia usher in Corne Loading abord the shipp Sarah, Anthony Jenkins Master, at the time, I pray make punctual paymt & place it to Acco as p Advice.

To Mr Hamond Ward mercht dd London

Yors to Command John Sampson

30 (2) 1651 Boston in N: Engl: ye 13th of Decembr 1650 Att or before the twentie fifth of June next insueing the date of this or first bill of Exchang or second & third not being pd, of the same tenor & Date, wee pray you pay or cause to be pd the just sume of fifty pounds sterl. Unto Hezekia Usher or his Assignes for the value received, at his day faile not to make punctual payment hereof & place it to or Acco.

To Mr Thomas Bell mercht. these in London.

Yor loveing friends John Allen ffrancis Norton.

Indorsed. Mr Tho: Bell This Bill of fifty pounds I assigned over to bee placed to the Joint account of yor selfe & mee, Witnes my hand this 26th Decemb. 1650.

p me Hezekiah Usher

January the 10th 1650.

30 (2) 1651. Recd of Mr John Browne aboard the John & Thomas eighteene skins & two peeces of Bever containeing in weight thirty foure pound marked wth ISE No. 1. to be dd to Edward Shrimpto at the Goulden Key in Cannon Streete.

I say recd.
Thomas Pott:

[Page 342.]

1 (3) 1641 Be it knowne unto all men by these pnts that I John Allin of Charlstowne in N: England & now Comander of the good shipp called the Wm & George of the aforesd towne, doe bind my selfe my heires Executors & Admrs for to pay or cause truly to be pd unto John Hull gould smith of Boston in N: Engl. aforesd the full & just summe of thirty pounds sterl in good & lawfull moneys of England to be pd unto the sd John Hull or to his heires Exec Administr or assignes wthin ten dayes after the arrivall of the aforesd shipp at Boston aforesd or at London in England wch the sd John Hull shall make choise of. & for the true

pformance hereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale Dated in the Island of Barbados the 26th of March 1651

Signed sealed & dd in pnce of us Symon Lynd Tho: Nevinson.

I promise to satisfy this bill thirty dayes after arrivall wth or shipp in safety in London. pme John Allen & a seale.

Indorsed

Mr John Allen pray pay the wthin written bill to Tymothy Proute So I shall remaine yors

1 (3) 1651. John Hull:

5 (3) 1651 Bee it knowne unto all men by these pnts that I Sampson Lane of Strawberry banck in the river of Pascataqs N: Engl: mercht have constituted deputed apointed & in my place & steed put my trustie & welbeloved brother Ambrose Lane, at prsent of the same place & Country mercht my true & lawfull Atturney, for mee & in my name to sue arrest declare implead imprison & condemne Rich: Cutts & John Cutt of the place aforesd or any other pson or psons whatsoever & in what Country soever or any of theire Exec. Administ or assignes uppon any bonds bills or any other specialty or specialties notes accounts reckonings dues debts demands what soever & out of prison againe to deliver, Atturney or Atturneys for the doing thereof under him to ordein & appoint & att his pleasure againe to revoke acquittance or acquittances for mee & in my name to make seale & Deliv^r. & moreover to doe execute & pforme for mee & in my name all & what soever my sd Atturneyes shall thinck convenient. & what soever my sd Atturneyes shall doe or cause to be done herein, I doe pmise to ratify allow & confirme by these pnts. In witnes whereof I have hereunto set my hand & seale Ydover the twentie fourth day of March. Anno Dni 1648.

Sealed signed & dd in pnce of us Thomas Kelland ffrancis Ball.

Sampson Lane & a seale

[Page 343.]

A copie of the 5th Article betwixt John Tuttle of Boston in N: Engl: — & Wm Stanley Peter Legay on the other pt of the towne of Hampton. 1 Mar. 1650.

22 (3) 1651 Itm for the further secureing of the sd summe of foure hundd foure score & seven pounds fyve shillings six pence & the due payment & satisfaction thereof wth interest for the same in such manner & forme & at such

time & place as is before mentioned & expressed [scilicet two hundd pounds in money sterl wth in thirty dayes after demand at the house of the s^{d} John Tuttle as Article. (1) & two hundd foure score & seven pounds fyve shillings six pence in merchandise & pvisions such as the s^{d} Stanley & Legay shall demand wth in thirty dayes after demand as afores^{d}, as in the (2) article, or els in money as in the (3) article: wch allowance of 8 p cent both for the money & goods from the 15 (9) last untill the day of paym^{t}] & for the further & better secureing the pformance of the s^{d} first recited Articles of covenants & these present articles covenants & agreem^{ts} afores^{d}. the s^{d} John Tuttle doth by these p^{r}sents demise grant bargaine & sell to the s^{d} Wm Stanley & Peter Legay theire heires Executo^{rs} Administ. & Assignes all that his messuage or house & lands containing one hundd & fourty Acres more or lesse scituat & being in Ipswich in N: England, now in the occupation of the s^{d} Jo: Tuttle John Gage & John Pittis or theire Assignes wth all Barnes stables buildings woods & appurtenances whatsoever thereunto belonging, wth all other his lands & tenements wth the appurtenances in N: Engl. afores^{d}. for the full terme & time of fourescore & nineteene yeares from the day of the date of these presents wth out impeachm^{t} of waste, at the yearly, rent of one pepper corne payable uppon the 25th day of March yearly if it be lawfully demanded.

And the s^{d} John Tuttle doth by these pnts Coven^{t} & pmise for himselfe his heires Execut & Administr that they the s^{d} Wm Stanley & Peter Legay theire Execut Administr ffacto^{rs} or Assignes shall & may peaceably hould & enjoy the s^{d} house & lands wth the Appurtenances free from all incumbrances wthout the lett or denyall of any pson or psons whatsoever dureing the s^{d} terme: & that he the s^{d} John Tuttle his Exec Administ or Assignes shall & will wth all Couvenient speed cause & pcure this p^{r}sent grant of the s^{d} house & lands to be duly registred & enrolled according to the use & custome of that Country & shall & will at all times hereafter whensoever he or they shalbe thereunto required by the s^{d} Wm Stanley & Peter Legay theire Execut Administrat ffacto^{rs} or Assignes doe & execute all other acts requisit or necessary for the better confirmation & conveying of the s^{d} house & lands wth appurtenances unto the s^{d} Wm Stanley & Peter Legay theire heires Execut Administrat^{rs} ffactors & Assignes for the terme & time afores^{d}.

Provided that in case the above s^{d} payments be made as in the 1. 2. & 3 Articles then the s^{d} bargaine & sale to be void otherwise to stand in force. as Article. 7. These M^{r}

Tuttle in a tre from Southampton 6th March 1650. unto Mr John Gore of Roxbury he did desire might be recorded.

24 (3) 1651 Be it knowne unto all men by these pnst that Samuel Garnet of the Parish of St Olaves in Southwarke in the Count of Surrey, wooll Cardmaker doe hereby assigne authorise make depute appoint & constitute Wm Humpreys, of Lond. barber Chirurgeon my true & lawfull Attr for me & in my name & steed & to my use to aske demand sue for recover & receive of &

[Page 344.]

from ffrancis Smith of Boston in N. England wooll card maker his Executr & Administr all that summe of fourty pounds of lawfull money of Engl. wch is due & forfeited unto mee by vertue of one bill obligatory bearing date the last day of Aprill 1646. made & entred into by the sd ffrancis Smith unto mee the sd Samuel Garnett & Uppon receite of the prmisses or any pt thereof to make & give sufficient acquittance for the same giveing & by these presents granting unto my sd Attr my true & lawfull Authority to sue implead psente pursue seize sequester arrest attach imprison & to compound agree release acquitt & discharge & one Atturney or more under him to susbtitute & at his pleasure to revoke. & further to doe & pforme such further act & acts thing & things whatsoever as shalbe meete needfull & expedient to be done & pformed in or about the premisses. to the use aforesd & what soever my sd Attr or any his substitutes shall lawfully doe or pcure to be done in or about the prmisses to the use aforesd. I doe & will ratify confirme & allow the same for good & effectuall in law at all times hereafter by these pnts. In witnes whereof I have hereunto putt my hand & seale. Dat. 14th day of ffeb: Anno Dni 1650:

Signed sealed & dd in yr presence of John Browne Sam: Doggard servts to ffra: Manesley. scr:

Samuel Garnett & a seale.

26 (3) 1651. Gravesend the 13th March 1650

At ten dayes sight of this my first Bill of Exchang the second & third not being pd, pray pay unto Mr Robt Newman Mr of the Teneriff Mercht. the value of sixty pounds in good wheate as the price is Curret in the Country of N: Engl. pray faile not to make him good paymt & place it to Acco as p Advice & I shall rest

To Mr Valentine Hill at Boston in N. Engl. dd.

Yors Giles Barrowe.

Uppon the 26th day of May 1651 according to the Acco. of England Before mee Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authority of the Generall Court of the Massa: admitted & sworne, psonally appeared Mr Robt Newman & prsented a bill of Exch: the Copie whereof is above written & required mee to ptest the same. Accordingly I the sd Notary did repaire to Mr Valentine Hill & demanded paymt of the sd bill, whereto the sd Mr Hill answered that he could not pay in kind as the bill requires neither did he give order to Mr Giles Barrow to draw uppon him for wheate, but had formerly expressed to the sd Giles Barrow in what kind he could pforme, to witt in pipe staves or bolts, & Mr Barrow accepted of such tender wth reference to Mr. Caleb ffoote what he should doe therin. Wch answr being given I the sd Notarij did ptest & by these presents do ptest against the sd Mr Giles Barrow the drawer of the sd bill or any that are therein concerned, for Exchang & Rechange & all damages losses & interests wch. the sd Mr Robt Newman. hath suffred or yet further may suffer for non acceptance of the sd bill for all wch the sd Giles Barrow shalbe responsall in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston in New England by mee the Notary aforesd.
Quod virtute officij &c:

[Page 345.]

3 (4) 1651 Be it knowne unto all men by these pntes that I Henry Parks of London mariner have made ordeined & constituted & by these pnts do make ordeine & constitute & in my steed & place putt my welbeloved wife Johan Parks now in N. England & my very loveing friend Rowland Bevan of Boston in N. England aforesd mariner my true and lawfull Atturneyes & Assignes in this behalfe, that is to say, for me & in my name & to my only prop use & behoofe to have take receive use possesse & enjoy the benefit use & possession of all that the good shipp of mine wth the tacklings thereunto belonging called the Begining. At any port place or harbours as my said Atturneyes shall first light of the same according as they shall seeme good, & to dispose of the same shipp wth the tacklings as to my sd Atturneyes shall think most convenient & fitting: And also to aske demand leavie sue for recover & receive of all and every pson & psons whatsoever all debts dues summe & summes of money now due or wch at any time or times hereafter is shall or may be due or oweing unto me for or in respect of the shipp aforesd or by any wayes in any manner of wise. And I doe by these prsents revoke all & every former other Assignments

or trs of Atturney by mee at any time heretofore made & granted & doe hereby declare the same to be void & of none effect, Giveing & by these presents granting unto my s^d^ Atturneyes my full whole power & lawfully Authoritie in the p^r^misses to doe say sue psecute attach arrest distrein implead imprison condemne & out againe to release acquitt & discharg And one Atturney or more under them to constitute & at theire pleasure to revoke And uppon the receipt of any summe or summes of money afores^d^ an acquittance or some other lawfull & sufficient discharge for me & in my name & as my act & deed to give make seale & deliver & generally all & every other lawfull act & thing whatsoever requisit or necessary to be done in or about the premisses to doe execute accomplish & finish for me & in my name & to the use afores^d^ in as large & ample manner in all respects as I my selfe might or could doe the same in pper pson, holding ratifying & confirmeing for firme & irrevocable all & whatsoever my s^d^ Atturnys or either of them shall lawfully doe or cause to be done in the premisses by vertue of these presents In witnes whereof I the s^d^ Henry Parks have hereunto sett my hand & seale. Dated the 12th day of ffeb. in the yeare of o^r^ Lord 1650

Sealed & dd in the p^r^sence of Henry Parks & a seale.
Edw. Parks Junior
J S B H Aerston
Tho: Moone scr:

5 (4) 1651. Shipped in good order & wel conditioned by me Edmund Leech of London in & uppo the good shipp called the Swallow of London whereof is M^r^ for this p^r^sent voyage Wm Greene, now at Anchor in the river of Thames & bound for the Port of Boston in N. England, to say, one dry fatt twoe bundles of Sythes fourty nine firkins two kilderkins, & a fagot of steele in all rated at three Tunne. Being numbered & marked as in the margent wch are to be dd in the like order & Condition at the port afores^d^ the danger of the seas excepted unto John Duncombe or his Assignes he or they paying freight for the said

N°. A. one dry fatt.
2 bundle Syths. N°. 57. 58 E ⅁
49 firkins N°. from: 1: to 34: & from 40: to 57.
1: fagot of steele N°. 35 X

[Page 346.] goods the summe of nine pounds wth primage & average accustomed. In witnes whereof the M^r^ or purser hath affirmed to three bills

of ladeing of this tenor, one whereof being accomplished the other are voyd. so god send you a psperous arrivall. Dat in London 20th ffeb. 1650. William Greene.

The pcells recd the contents I know not.

Mr Greene I pray you Deliver the Contents hereof to Mr Thomas Pell of ffairefield or els where in N: England.

The marke J D of John Duncombe

witnes Wm Humfrey
John Cole.

Shipped in good order & well conditioned by me John Duncombe in & uppon the good ship called the Swallow of London whereof is Mr for this prsent voyage Wm Greene now at Anchor in the River of Thames & bound for Boston in New Engl. to say, two bales, in tunnage one hogshead & kilderkin being numbered & marked as in the Margent, wch are to be Delivered in like order & condition at the port aforesad the danger of the seas excepted unto the sd John Duncombe or his Assigns he or they paying freight for the sd goods the summe of twenty shillings wth primage & average accustomed. In witnes whereof the Mr or purser hath affirmed to three bills of ladeing of this tenor one whereof being accomplished the other are voide so God send her a psperous arrivall. Dated. in Lond. 20th ffebr: 1650.

E D
No. 1 & 2:

The pcells received the contents I Know not William Greene.

Mr Greene I pray Deliver the Contents hereof to Mr Tho: Pell of ffairefield or else where in N: England. The marke J D: of John Duncombe.
Witnes Wm Humfrey
John Cole.

5 (4) 1651 Be it knowne hereby that I Edward Bendall of Boston doe acknowledg to have recd of mr Wm Greene goods shipped by Edmund Leech & John Duncomb aboard the Swallow according to theire severall bills of ladeing Dated 20th ffeb: 1650. & doe hereby ingage my selfe to keepe them safely as also one boxe of store, for & in consideration of two shillings p weeke warehouse roome, dureing theire stay, & to deliver the sd goods unto Mr Pell of ffairfield when they shalbe demanded, or to such as Mr Leech & Mr Duncombs Administrators shall appoint, they paying the warehouse roome & giveing a sufficient discharge to Mr Greene before the publ notarij. witnes my hand this 5 (4) 1651.

Teste Will: Aspinwall Edw. Bendall
Nots: publ:

This was againe discharged by Mr Pell hee haveing rec^d the goods for Mr Leech.

10 (4) 1651. This bill bindeth me Henry Parks to pay to Wm Withington or his Assignes in London the summe of fourty pounds sterl. to be p^d in Linnen or Woollen cloth there to whom he shall assigne it to receive, or in case the s^d Henry Parks come over in the first shipp to bring it a long wth him, & then the s^d W^m is to abate fourty shillings there

[Page 347.]

either if his Assignes receive it, or in case Henry Parks bring it over to abate it here, And if the goods be dd there then the s^d W^m doth acquitt him of the debt, & in case that the s^d Henry brings it over then the s^d W^m is to pay freight for it. In true pformance whereof I bind mee my heires Execut & Administrat firmly by these p^rsents Witnes my hand this 22 (8) 1650.

Witnes Henry Parkes.
George Bennet
Anthonie Low.

I Wm Withington doe Assigne this Bil over to James Everill this 2 (10) 1650. In witnes whereof I have sett to my hand.

Witnes hereof Wm Withington.
Jacob Sheafe.
Thomas Stanbury.

13 (4) 1651. At fourty dayes sight of this my first bill of Exchang my second & third not beiag paid, pay unto Mr David Yale or his Assignes the summe of fifty pounds sterl. & is for the value received here, make good paym^t & place it to my Account.

fferiland the 13th September 1650.

subscribed thus yor loveing brother
David Kirk.

Copia.

To Mr James Kirk merch^t in London these present.

On the back side is written I pray yo^u pay unto Mr Thomas Bell in Seething Lane or to his Assignes being for the Acc^c of Mr Hezekiah usher & Mr Henry Shrimpton, I say £ 50^li sterl fferry land 13th Sept. 1651.

David Yale. /

By this publick Instrument of Protest be it knowne & manifest unto all people, that on the eight day of the month of November Ann^o Dni one thousand six hundd & fifty

Stylo Angliq, At the request of Mr Thomas Bell Citizen of this Citty of London I John Marius Notary & Tabellion publick admitted & sworne dwelling wthin the same Citty, did shew & exhibit the originall bill of Exchang, whereof the Copie is here above written, Unto Mr James Kirke unto whom the same is directed in pson requesting him to accept the same, wch the sd James Kirk refused to doe, & gave me his reason in writeing, wch is word for word as followeth. The reason I accepted not this bill is, That Mr David Yale uppon the receipt of this Bill, did pmise to give satisfaction unto sd David Kirk of an Acco of goods wch Capt Chaplye dd him in N: England, & also Sugars & other goods dd him by Sd. David Kirk in the New found land, wch he faileing to doe is the Cause Sd. David gave no order for acceptance of sd Bill. James Kirke.

And therefore I the sd Notary did Solemnly ptest & doe ptest by these prsents (at the request aforesd) as well against Sd. David Kirk who hath subscribed the sd bill of Exchang, as all other that it doth or may concerne of Exchang & Rechang of all costs Damages & interests for want & refuseall of acceptation of the sd Bill suffered & susteined & hereafter to be suffered & susteined to be all recovered in time & place convenient. This was thus ptested in this Citty of London in the pnce of Mr Wm Peake & Joseph Caron Witnesses, Quod attestor Rogatus et requisitus

Jo: Marius Nots publus:

[Page 348.]

13 (4) 1651 At fourty dayes sight of this my first bill of Excea. my second & third not being pd, pay unto Mr David Yale or his Assignes the summe of fifty pounds sterl & is for the value received here, make good paymt & place it to my Acco. fferriland the 13th Sept. 1650 Subscribed, Yor loveing brother David Kirke. Directed to Mr James Kirke merchant in London these prsent. On the back side is written, The contents hereof I pray you pay unto mr Thomas Bell in Seething lane or to his Assignes being for Acco of Mr. Hezekia Usher & Mr Henry Shrimpton I say £ 50. sterl. fferry land 13th Sept. 1650. Yors to Comand David Yale.

Copia

By this publ Instrumt of ptest be it knowne & manifest unto all people that on the fourth day of the month of January Ao Dni 1650ty Stily Anglio. At the request of Mr Thomas Bell Citizen of this Citty of London, I John Marius Notary & Tabellion publ admitted & sworne dwelling wthin the same Citty did show & Exhibit the Originall

bill of Exc^{o}. whereof the Copie is here above written unto Mr James Kirke unto whom the same is directed in pson, asking him if he would pay unto the s^{d} Thomas Bell the summe of fifty pound sterl therein mentioned in regard the said Bill is due, whereuppon the s^{d} James Kirk answered & s^{d}, That he would not pay the s^{d} summe for the same reason that is mentioned in the ptest for non-acceptance, And therefore I the s^{d} Notary did solemnly ptest & doe ptest by these p^{r}sents (at the request afores^{d}) as well against S^{d} David Kirke who hath subscribed the s^{d} Bill of Exchang, as all others that it doth or may concerne, of Exc^{o} & rechange & of all costs damages & interests for want & refusall of pay-m^{t} of the s^{d} summe suffered & susteined & hereafter to be suffered & susteined to be all recovered in time & place convenient. This was thus ptested in this Citty of London in the p^{r}sence of Lucas Evans & Wm Smith witnesses.

Quod attesor rogatus &c requisitus
Jo. Marius Nott Pub^{cus}.

London this 6th of ffeb: 1650.

30 (4) 1651. At or before the first of June next ensueing or sooner the fishing season pmitting, my second or third bills of this Date not being discharged, I pray Deliver or cause to be dd to Mr Benjamin Whetcomb & Phillip Jackson or theire Assignes free of all chardges aboard such Shipp or shipps as the s^{d} Benjamin Whetcomb & Phillip Jackson or theire Assignes shall send to receive the same, the full quantity of three hundd & eight Kintalls of good sound merchantable & well conditioned new England fish accounting one hundd & twelve pounds weight to every Kintall. I pray faile not to make good Delivery according to this contents & put it to my Account as p advice.

subscribed yor loveing brother Robert Houghton. And Directed, to his loving brothers M^{r} ffrancis Norton at Charls towne & Mr John Leveret of Boston in New England, or to either of them theis. Indorsed, pray pay the Contents of this bill of Exchange unto m^{r} Wm Stratton or his order. London the 11th. ffeb. 1650.

Benjamin Whetcomb.
Phillip Jackson.

Uppon the 30th day of June 1651. at the request of Mr Wm Stratton Assignee of Mr Benjamin Whetcomb & Mr Phillip Jackson, I Wm Aspinwall Notary & Tabellion publ by Authority of the General Court of the Massachusetts admitted & sworne did shew & exhibit the originall Bill of Exchang the Copie whereof is above written

[Page 349.]

unto Capt John Leveret of Boston declaring unto him in the name of the afores^{d} Wm Stratton that the Bill aboves^{d} was not paid, & there fore at request as afores^{d} did ptest & by these p^{r}sents do ptest as well against the s^{d} Robert Houghton subscriber of the s^{d} Bill as any other in the s^{d} Bill bound for Exchang & Rechange & for all costs damages & interests wch the s^{d} Wm Stratton alreadie hath susteined or further may hereafter susteine through the Non — Delivery of the s^{d} quantity of fish according to Bill, to be all recovered in time & place convenient. In answ^{r} of wch protest, the s^{d} John Leveret gave me this returne under his hand Verbatim as followeth.

M^{r} W^{m}Aspinwall comeing to me wth a bill of Exchange uppon M^{r} ffrancis Norton of Charles towne & John Leveret of Boston for one hundd fifty foure Kint of fish for each to pay, charged by Mr Robert Houghton; My answer is, that for one hundd fourty nine Kintalls I charged bills uppon severall & sent to Mr Wm Stratton to whom the Bill was consigned, who acknowledgeth the receipt of the Bills, & p^{t} of the fish by them, & hath not returned mee the Bills for that wch is wanting. Also I answ^{r} a readiness & desire in mee to Comply wth Mr Stratton about the bills wch he wholely refuseth, & himselfe knoweth, that fish hath not beene to be pcured for money, This is my answ^{r} witnes my hand this 30th: June 1651.

John Leveret.

Whereunto Mr Wm Stratton replyed as followeth. ffor the bills I Delivered them to Mr Norton. & have no order to comply. 30th June $\frac{1651}{}$.

p me W^{m}. Stratton.

Thus done & passed in the towne of Boston this 30th day of June $\frac{1651}{}$. by me the Notary afores^{d}. Quod virtute offiicij mei &c:

ffurthermore at request afores^{d} I the Notary afores^{d} did repaire to Charls towne to the house of M^{r} ffrancis Norton & demanded whether Mr Norton was at home: Mrs Norton said he was to the Eastward. Then I shewed & read the originall bill & desired the payment thereof. Mrs Norton answered that Mr Houghton had taken of her husband & charged it wholy on Capt. Leveret, yet if her husband could have pcured fish he would have done it to his utmost. wch answ^{r} being given, I the Notary afores^{d} at request afores^{d} did ptest & by these pnts doe ptest as well against the afores^{d} Mr Houghton who subscribed the s^{d} Bill of Exchange as

against all others Concerned therein for Exchang rechange & all costs damadges & interests wch the s^d Wm Stratton hath or further may suffer for not delivering the s^d quantity of fish according to bill, to be recovered in time & place convenient. Thus done & passed in the towne called Charls towne in N: Engl. by me the s^d Notarij. Quod virtute officy mei rogatus attestor ———

2 (5) 1651. Boston in N. England this 2^d of July 1651.

At fourty dayes after the sight of this my first Bill of Exchange (my second & third of the same tenor & date not paid) pay onto Mr George Monck or his Assignes the summe of one hundd & seven pounds sterl. & is for the like value here received in good merchantable dry cod fish & pyled up for yor use. At day pray yo^u make good payment according to the advice of yor servant.

Henry Shrimpton.

To the Worp^ll Rowland Wilson & Martin Bradgate of London Merchants these.

[Page 350.]

2 (5) 1651. Boston in N: England this 2^d of July 1651

At fourty dayes after the sight of this my first bill of Exch: (my second & third of the same tenor & date not being paid) May unto Mr Richard Seely or his Assignes the summe of three hundd. pounds sterl. & is for the like value here received in good merchantable dry cod fish & pyled up ffor yor use. At day pray make good payment according to the advice of yor servant

Henry Shrimpton.

To the Worp^ll Rowland Wilson & Martin Bradgate of London merchants these —

2 (5) 1651. These presents witnes that I John Seely of Kingstanton in the County of Devon mariner doe acknowledg my selfe to be indebted unto my brothers Richard & George Seely the summe of thirty pound sterl money of England to be p^d unto the s^d Richard or Georg at or before the first day of December next ensueing the date hereof & for the true pformance hereof I doe bind my selfe my heires Executo^rs & Administrato^rs & Assignes firmly by these presents. In witnes, hereof I have sett my hand the 27th of 27th of June 1651.

Sealed signed & dd
in the presence of us
whose names are here
under written
p me Georg Moncke.

John Seely & a seale.

4 (5) 1651. These presents witnes that I John Seely of Kingstanton mariner doe acknowledge my selfe indebted unto George Monck of Stockingtynhee in the same County mariner the full summe of twelve pound sixteene eight pence of sterling money of England. to be p^{d} unto the s^{d} George Monk or his Assignes at or before the first of November next ensueing the date hereof & for the true pformance hereof I doe bind my selfe my heires Executo^{rs} Administrato^{rs} or Assignes firmly by these presents. In witnes hereof I have hereunto sett my hand & seale this 27th of June 1651

Sealed signed & dd in the presence of us witnesses Richard Seely witnes Robert Gotam.

John Seely & a seale.

[On Outside Back Cover.]

THE NOTARIES FIRST BOOK OF RECORDS.

[On Fly Leaf.]

Know all men by these pntes that the 23° of Septmb^{r}: Ann° Dni. 1643 Before mee W: A: Notary & Tabellion publicke dwellinge in the towne of Boston by Authority of the generall Court of the Massachusets admitted & sworne & in pnce of the Wittnesses. hereafter named personally appeared [T K: merch^{t} of Boston wthin the County of Suff: the Atturney of P: L: of Lon. Merch^{t} wch P. L is Atturney irrevocable of J: B: tyler as by the s^{d} J B his lett^{r} Atturney Dated 9 (10) last past & by the said P L his procuration dated the 14°. of this instant month doth & may appeare.] [or M^{r} P L of Lond. merch^{t} Atturney irrevocable of Jeremie Browne tyler of London as by his lett of Attur. beareing date the 9 (10) last past doth & may appeare] [or J B tyler of London] the wch Appearer of his free & voluntary will hath made ordained & by these pntes in his steed & place doth Authorise & constitute G K. inhabitant of his true & lawfull Atturney Giveing & granting to his s^{d} Atturney full power strength & lawfull Authority for & in the name & to the use of to aske leavie recover & receive of or of his heires executors administrators, or goods effects actions & credits wheresoever they shalbe found the sume of wch he is oweinge & indebted to the said for what cause & reason soever the same bee. And of the receipt to give acquittance in due forme, also to compound conclude & agree & to appeare before all Lords Judges & Justices in any Court or Courts there to require lawe ayde favo^{r} & justice to doe say pursue

impleade arrest seize sequester attach imprison & condemne, & out of prison to deliver, & generally to doe all things that the appearer himselfe could doe if he should be therre psonally pnte: wth power to substitute one or more Atturneys under him wth like or limited power, promiseing to hould for firme & of value [or that P L: or J B shall hould for firme & of value] what soever his said Atturney or his substitutes shall lawfully doe or procure to be done in & about the premises. In witnes whereof the said Constituant hath signed sealed & Delivered these pnts. Thus done & passed in this towne of Boston in the presence of J. N: & M. M.
Witnesses hereunto required.

Quod attestor Rogatus et requisitus
W: A: N P:
1643.

J: N: M.M.

I or wee underwritten do certify. & testify to all to whom it shall appertaine that J M who hath subscribed the aforegoinge Instrument is a Notary & Tabell, pub: dwellinge: in by Authority of admitted & sworne, & that to all Acts Instruments & other writeings so by him subscribed full faith & credit is given in Judgment Court & wthout Ackd vsante.

[Page 1—Back of the Book.]

Cocquetts & Certificates of goods imported & exported:

Certif: 9. (7.) 1645.
WINTHROP

Of Goods dd by the Dolphin of London, John Wall master for Mr Stephen Winthropp 2 hhs Haberdash^{r} cast wares one hundred, sixe bar^{ll} nayles. 200 goads Cottons. 100 yards Bayes silk ware cost 1^{li} two chests of window glasse cont 400 foote. one tunn yron. 400 wh^{t} pewt^{r}. 400 wh^{t} Brasseware. 60 doz hatts. 20 doz shooes. Also another Cocquet. vizt bearing date xix^{o} may. 10 Bales cont 6 spanish cloths drest. 40 Northerne kersies. Licensed as appeare by 2 Cocquetts xxixth. & xxxth May. Carol. xxi:

Certif: 12. (7.) 1645
KILVERT

Dolphin of London John Wall master, Delivered for Roger Kilvert, 10^{lts} one chest cont 40 pcs. Northerne cottons. 128 doz mens woollen hose. 30 Damasellod. 4 sayes. 7 Chenies. 30 pces Callicoes. 50 pces course Canvas. 20 tunnes Cordge. Also Jan vii^{o} 6 balls cont 1000 ells Normandie Canvas. 16 pces Lockrams. 700 Ells nar Germaine linnen. Licensed by 2 Cocq: Dat. viith June. Carol xxi^{o} & vii Carol. xxi^{o}.

Certific: 20. (7) 1645 WHETCOMB — Imported by Richard Vicarige & Benjamin Whetcomb in the Alice of London Thomas Chivers master, 73 doz woollen stockings. 2 pces frize. 4 ppetnaes 60li. 2 Sayes cont 30li. 4 pces Callicoes. 120 pound of Woollen yarne. hony Combs 40li 10 Ells Taffaty. 200 doz shooes. 10 doz brushes. 9 doz bodies. 8 pound silke: 5 barr nayles. 5 pces lanes. haberdashr ware cost 60li. 200 yards blew linnen. 5 bales cont 45 pces ½ lockrams. 17 bale cont 4700 ells Canvas, lycensed by 2 Cocq: Dat xith. Apriil. Carol xxio.

Boston xiiijth Sept: 1645 — Exported by Robt Loveland mer. in the Edmond & John of London John Daniel Master, 1800 kintalls Codfish. 3000 bushlls corne vizt pease wheate, & wheate of this Country for Bilboa. under seale.

Boston 20 (7) 1645 — Exported by Robt Loveland mer. in the Edmond & John of London, John Daniel master sixe butts 3 hogshds & 23 Rowles of Tobacco of the English plantations for the account of Roger Bathorne. for Bilboa & thence to London. under seale.

Boston 22 (7) 1645 — Exported by Joseph Dorney mer in the Alice of London Thomas Chivers master, 2000 Kintalls fish, a smale quantity English graine, a boxe cont 10 Doz brushes, & a Caske cont 30 Castors for Bilboa. under seale.

Boston 22. (7) 1645 — Exported by Joseph Dorney mer in the Alice of London Thomas Chivers Master, 9000 wht Tobacco of the English plantations, for Bilboa & thence to England. Dat. 22 (7) 1645 under seale.

14. (8) 1645 — Imported in the Tryal by Mr Graves. 12000. wht Ropes. 12 winches cable-yarne. 11500 wht Rosen. one fatt one drum & 1 bundle cont 108li. & 72li threed, 18 ticks. 3 ticks. 3 Rowles for bolster. 221li black & bro: thread 4 hhs. nayles 1. 2. 3. 4. 148 potts & Kettles wth 1600li 80 bundls Rodyron wht 4000li. 36 barrll. tar. 8 piggs leade. 4 basktts printing trs. 6 baggs hops. 4 hhs Engl. Coppas 8 hhs Remish Allom. one pack cont. 79 reame pap. one pack cont 10 duffls of 500 flem. ells a pce. one pack 12 pcs of leiden Doffles cont 27 flem els a piece. & a bundle of threed laces &c val. 5li. one pack 12 Duffl. 27 ells a pce. one pack 11 Duffl. 27 ells a piece & 2 bundle tax fillet. Val. 15li. one matted chest cont 10 pcs holland 50li ells at 16 & 20 stiv. one matted hhd cont 9 pcs lin of 500 ells at 15 stiv. a

pack matted cont 9 pce lin of 600 ells at 12 stiv. 13 pcs course linnen of 900 ells at 6 stiv. one barrll pins & needles val. 20li one felt painted boxes Val. 5li one pack matted cont. 4 pcs duffles 27 ells. One pack matted cont 2 pcs broad blew. one smale bale Crop madder 57li. one bag polony wooll 100li. one pack cont 50 bibles, 30 unbound. 200 bibles in 12 sheets. 200 pastboard. one smale pack cont 20 bibls with notes. One bag galls. 3 ttonn, wine. 3 tton wine vinegar. one hhd Stowine. 1 hhd Red wine. one pipe brandy wine. 2 balls french canvas. 50 barrli gunpowder. 800 wht match. 7 barrll. smale shott wht 900li. 1 barrll house glasses. 1 doz felt hatts. 1 dromm fat. 1 fardle of linnen. 2 ffats pot ashes. 2 C ½ twine. 20 hhs primes

[Page 2.]

XVIo. (8) BELL. Imported by the Indevor of new England, Thomas Andrewes Mr ffor Thomas Bell merc. 10. doz fanns. 3000nd. ells canvas. 20 sayes of 250li. 200 yds linsey woolsey. 200 yds frize. 400 Goads Cottons. 20 doz shoos. 6 doz shod shovels. druggs & Apoth. ware cost 50li Habedash ware cost 100li. Mercers ware cost 200li. 60 doz mens woollen stockings. 50 doz yrish stockings. 4 doz plaine felt hatts. two tts yron. 10 barrlls powder. 2 tts wrought yron. 20 hund wht. birding shott of leade. 20 C ells of Lockram. 3 C ells holland. househould stuff Upholster ware & Apparell cost 100li. 20 barrlls soape. Lycensed by Cocqt. Dat vth. Apr. Carol xxj.

XVIo (8) BELL Imported by the Indevor of London. Tho. Andrews mr. for Tho. Bell merc 200 yron potts. haberdash ware cost 60li. 8 barrll nailes. 8 C wht wrought yron. mercery ware cost 40li. 4 C ells canvas. 2 C ells holland. 2 C yds callicoes. 6 doz bellows. 10 doz shooes. 2 chauldron grindstones. 60 Ruggs for bedds. 20 coverletts. 6 double bayes. 12 sayes cost 2 C & 20li. Lycensed Cocqt. dat xxiiijth March. Carol. xxio.

XVIo. (8) BELL Imported by Indevor New England Thomas Andr. Mr for Thomas Bell. 20 long Kentish cloths drest. 80 Northern Kersies. Lycensed by Cocqt dat vth Apr. Carol. xxjo.

XVIIo. (8) ALDERNE. Imported by the Indevr of Lond. Wm Andr. Mr ffor Tho. Alderne. 3 tts of yron. 2 tts Cont 400d. Goads Cottons 10 tts cordage. One suit of sailes for a ship 34 doz shooes.

Lycensed as appeares by Cocq^{t}. Dated: 1° April. Carol. xxj°.

XVII° (8) ALDERNE — Imported by the Ind. Lond. William Andrews Master for Tho: Alderne. 30 Northerne Kirsies, & 10 long Kentish cloths drest. Cocqt dat. 1° Apr. Carol. xxj°.

XVII°. (8) MANSFIELD. — Imported by the Dolphin London John Wall Master. for Arthur Mansfield. one box cost 17 ould fashioned Castors 8 ells Dowlas. 6 paire linnen stockings. 15 paire socks. 12 bands & 12 paire Cuffes. Cocqu^{t}. Dat XVI° June. 1645.

XVIII° (8) WINTHROP — Exported by the Dolphin of London John Wall Mr Stephen Winthrop merch^{t} for the Account of Roger Kilvert Edward Parks & David Davison seven thousand bushells of graine, vizt. wheat rye pease: one thousand Kintalls of fish: 12 thousand pipe staves: 40 hhd beefe & porke: & 40 hhs. makrell & red herringe for Canaries. The Master gave mee this Account of the pticulars.

XVIII°. (8) — Exported by the Dolphin of London for the Account of the same merch^{ts} seven thousand weight of Tobacco to be transported to the Canaries & so to London all of the English Plantations.

This quantity was given mee by y^{r} M^{r}.

XX°. (8) — Imported in the Tryall of New England Thomas Graves M^{r}. for the Acco^{t} of Daniel Butler mer, three cask cont. seventy doz shoes, fourty paire bootes. ffive fardles cont twenty peeces freeze, twenty nine Manchest^{r} single bayes. seventy foure doz mens woollen stockings Cocq^{t} Dat. x°. ffebr. Carol. xx°.

XX°. (8) BUTLER — Imported in the Tryall of New England Mr Thomas Graves, for the account of Daniel Butler M^{er}. sixe & a halfe Kentish clothes drest & thirty foure Northerne Kersies. Coqu^{t}. Dat. xth ffeb. Carol. xxo.

XXIII°. (8) — Exported by the Defence of Boston Mr Edw: Wetheridge, from Henry Webb uppon the Account of Martin Holman & to him consigned, vizt. one hundred bush. wheate & seventy foure Kintalls three quarters of fish.

[Page 3.]

1. (10) 1645 SHRIMPTON. — Imported by Indevo^{r} of New England Tho: Andrewes M^{r} for Ed. Shrimpton merc: one tonn of yron potts. 4 C wht Brasse. 4 C wht pewter. 2 C wht of wrought yron. 4 C wht of nayles 5 bar^{ll}

gunpowder, 10 C wht of shott. 15 Doz of shooes. 1 Doz of bootes. sixty doz of felt hatts. 10 Doz of stockings. sixe cask cont grocery saltery haberdashr apparell & other necessaries. 2 q^{s} of mault. 4 grosse of sheffield blades. Cocq^{t} Dat. 1°. Apr. 1645. Carol. xx^{o}.

1. (10) Imported by the Tryall of New England Thomas Graves M^{r}. for Edw: Shrimptō merc. fyve caske of seven hundred wht pewter. eight C. wht brasse. two C wht wrought yron. fyve C wht Iron in barrs. three quarters mault. 2 Caske of halfe a tonne wine lees. Lycensed by Cocq^{t}. Dated xiiij ffeb. Carol. xx^{o}.

1 (10) PEAKE. Imported by the Tryall of New England Tho: Graves M^{r} for Wm Peake merch^{t}. twenty doz shooes. twenty doz stockings. haberdash^{r} ware cost xxx^{li}. two duffles cont twenty yards bayes, fyve doz. felt hatts. 4 doz sythes. one C & fifty ells canvas. ten doz belts. 10 doz bandiliers. 2 grosse sheffield knives. 3 grosse scissors: 10 doz bodies one saddle & bridle. lycensed by Cocq^{t} Dated. xixth. ffeb. Carol. xx^{o}.

17. (10) VICARS. Imported by the Tryall of N. E: Thomas Graves M^{r} for Richard Vicars mer^{r}. at Charlestowne to be spent & verted one Trunk cont certaine stuffs cost 45^{li} three Balls cont 23 peecs Lockrams Juxt coqu^{t} Dat. xix^{o}. ffeb Carol. xx^{o}.

17. (10) WOORY. Imported by the Tryall of N: E: Tho. Graves M^{r} for Raph Whorey at Charlsto to be spent & verted, 40 peecs cottons, 3 peecs shagg bayes, 4 peecs frize in 2 packs cw alijs. 16 chests con 32 C w^{ht} hard soape. 3 barrlls 2 hogshds cont 7 C weight starch, 5 C wht Allome, spices val fifty five pound. 4 barlls nails 2 C weight steele. 2 doz bellowes. one hundred drest sheepskins. 5 doz drest calveskins. 4 doz shooes. 15 peecs Kentish linnen. 2 C & ten Ruggs. Juxt. cocq^{t}. Dat xix^{o}. ffeb. Carol. xx^{o}. Dat. Boston N: E: xvij^{o}. Decemb^{r}. 1645.

17. (10). Imported by the Tryall of N E: Tho. Graves M^{r} for Raph Whorey at Charltowne to be spent & verted one tunne cont sixe long Kentish cloths Drest. 25 Northerne Kersies.

17. (10) WELLS. Imported by the Tryall N E: Tho. Graves M^{r} for Joseph Wells at Boston. 15 C ells canvas. 3 pces lockram haberdash ware val xxx^{li} mercery ware cost xxx^{li}. 3 pces blew linen. two C fifty goades cottons. 3 pces frize 12 doz cotton stockings. 20 doz shooes. one doz bootes. 2 C wh^{t} wrought yron. one trunk of hab-

erdashry ware cost xv^{li} Juxt coqut. Dat xix^{o}. ffeb. Carol xx^{o}.

19 (10) GOULDING Imported by the Dolphin John Wall m^{r} for Peter Goulding Merch^{t} 2 Tonns con^{t} nine & halfe long Kentish cloths drest. Jux Cocqu^{t}. Dat xxix^{o} May Carol xxj^{o}.

19 (10) ASHURST. Imported by the Dolphin John Wall M^{r} for John Pocock & Henry Ashurst merch^{ts} fifty fyve Northerne Kersies. fyve Spanish cloths drest. two long Kentish cloths. Drest. Juxt Coqu^{t}. Dat xxiiijth May Carol xxj^{o}.

19 (10) POCOCK. Imported by the Indevo^{r} of New England Wm Andrewes M^{r} for John Pocock & Wm Kendall to be spent & verted three touns cont twenty Kersies. twenty long Kentish cloths Drest Juxt Cocqut. Dat. xxj^{o}. Apr. Carol xxj^{o}.

19. (10) Imported by the Indevo^{r} of New England Wm Andrewes M^{r}. three packs one sack cont eight welch Cotton sixe peeces frizes. ninety doz woollen stockings twenty two peecs Northerne Cottons. mercers & haberdash ware Val sixty pounds Juxt Coqut. Dat. xxj^{o}. Apr. Caroll. xxj^{o}.

19. (10) Imported by the Tryall of N E: Thomas Graves M^{r} for John Pocock Merch^{t}. two balls of twenty sixe Northerne Kersies. three spanish cloths Drest. Juxt. Cocqu^{t} Dat. xjiijth ffebr. Carol xx^{o}.

[Page 4.]

1645. 19. (10) Imported by the Tryall of N E: Thomas Graves M^{r} twenty seven Duffles. three single Bayes. one pce of frize. two Chests one barrell foure firkins cont Druggs potts plants Roots Allom Candles hony Turpentine & sarve. cost thirty pounds. two fether bedds wth Coverletts & blanketts cost vi^{li} Juxt Cocqut Dated xvth. ffeb. Carol xx^{o}.

22. (10) GWIN Imported by the Tryall of N: E Thomas Graves M^{r} for John Gwin merc one hogshead of nine doz shoes. 3 doz white cotten stockings, one doz of Bootes. one smale fardle of two pcs of Browne Canvas of 45 Ells. 3 doz Cotten stockings. one Rulet strong water 6 gall. one Runlet sack 6 gall. two smale bales of 500 Ells Canvas. Juxt Cocqu^{t}. Dat xxth ffeb. 1644.

8. (11) LEVERET 1646 Imported by the Tryall of Boston Thomas Graves M^{r} for the Account of Capt John Leveritt a parcell of blew linnen Canvas Remnants of stuffe & fine linnen to the valew of one hundred pounds.

23. (3) 2 A certificates that Edw. Wetheridge M^r of the Defence of Boston arrived here at Boston wth his ladeing of wines from Teneriffe & the same here Delivered.

4 (5) 2 Certificats that John Beanes Master of the Recovery of London here arrived in good safety at Boston wth his lading of wines from Teneriff & the same here Delivered.

9 (5) 2 Certificats of goods Imported in the Tryall of New England Thomas Graves Master 10 pieces Northerne Kersies, 8 peecs westerne Kersie 13^li of Haberdashry wares & 13 doz shooes. Dat. 9. (5).

3. (6) One Certificat of wines imported in the Neptune of Dartmouth whereof Mr Sampson Lane is M^r & Capt. that here the ffreight was delivered ashore. ffrom Teneriff:

BEAVR PEAKE. 3. (6) Imported in the Beaver of London Edward Coyte M^r ffor William Peake merch^t. 3^lts of one C northerne Kersies & 3 long Kentish cloths Drest, Juxt. Cocq^t: xxviij^o Aprill ano Dni 1646.

BEAVR. 3. (6) Imported in the Beav^r of London Edw: Coyte M^r for William peake merch^t: 3 packs. 4 Caske of 18 hundred goads Cottons. V. pieces of sayes. groc ware ad val xx^li. haberdash ware ad val xx^li. one hundred groce Tobacco pipes. eighty nine gall Aquavite. xxviij^o Apr. 1646

5 (6) Exported by the Recovery of London John Beanes Master, for John Mills Merch^t. 12 Chests of earthen ware. 3 Chests glasses. 3 bailes Indian Matts. one boxe of belts & girdles. 200 bush. pease, 23 thousand pipe staves.

6. (6) Exported by the William of Boston Thomas Patie Master for the Island of Palme uppon the Account of Wm Braddick merch^t. 8 thousand 7 hundred pipe staves. 2 Tonns of oyle & one thousand & halfe of Tobacco all made & bought in this Country.

[Page 5.]

1646 RAINEBOWE — JACKSON Rainebow of Bristoll w^m Stratton M^r hath Delivered here for the use of the Country xx Irish hydes for the Account of Joseph Jackson Juxt Cocqu^t. Dat. xj^th march 1645 witnes my hand vij August. 1646./

STRATTON. Rainebow of Bristoll Wm Stratton M^r hath delivered for the use of the Country uppon the Account of w^m Stratten Merch^t. 8 caske q^t. 11 hh^s Aquavitz iiij hhs of wine. v piecs primes cont xxv C w^tt neate. & xx

Caks pitch. Jux^{t} Cocq^{tt} Dat xth ffeb. 1645. witnes my hand vijth Aug. 1646.

STRATTON. Rainbow of Bristoll Wm Stratton M^{r} hath Delivered for the use of the Country uppon the Account of Wm Stratton merch^{t}. j hhd. haberdash. wares. j Butt shoes. 8 packs & 2 trusses cloth. 3 bales canvas. 11 Caske shott. 6 Cask strong water. 22 doz. siths. 4 hh^{dd} lines. 1 dry fatt of woollen Cards. 4 pcs of sackcloth 2 bundle Reapehooks xxx wayes of Coales. j hh^{d} shooes. 3 C w^{t} of soape in 12 Caske. Juxt Cocq^{t} Dat. vjth march. 1645. Witnes my hand. Vijth August 1646.

KNIGHT Rainebow of Bristoll Wm Stratton M^{r} hath Delivered &c: for the Account of Robert Knight Mercht. 5 Tonns Aquavite, one Tonne Vinegar. one Toune Yron Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 9 ffeb: 1645. witnes my hand. vij^{o} August 1646.

KNIGHT. Rainebow of Bristoll Wm Stratton M^{r} hath delivered &c: Uppon the Account of Robert Knight Merch^{t}. 1 pack cont. 6 prest plaines. 5 Elmester Kersies. 1 penniston. 5 doz Stockings. 1 welsh frize N°. 1: 5 Remnants of broad cloath. 4 Elmester kersies. 5 doz Stockings. 1 Shagg bayes. 1 pennistone. 1 welsh frize N°. 3: 7 pennistones. 1 plaine red. 2 red broad cloaths. 1 Kersie Cotton. 1 piece linsey wolsey N°. 4: 2 Manchester frizes. 8 gray welsh frizes. 2 Kersey Cottons N°. 5. 1 piece broad whit cloth. 1. bayes. 1 piece linsey wolsey. 10 peecs carpetting N°. 1. 1 butt of 13 doz shooes. 1 hhd of 7 doz shoos. 1 butt of 20 doz fishing lines. 1 bar^{ll} cont 160 doz knives. 1 barrll Allom. 16 Cribbs of glasses. 6 Butts of Malago wine. 5 chests steele. 3 fardlls Ruggs. 1 chest cont 300 p^{r} stockings. 4 chests stockings cont 40 doz. 4 barr^{lls} & one hhd of nayles. 100 frying pans. 1 Tonn Spanish yron. 1 bar^{ll} of threed & spice 1 hhd of shooes. 1 chest of Canvas. 5 Tunns Aquavite. 1 Tonn Vinegar. 4 Trusses of Carpeting. Jux^{t} Cocq^{t}. Dat. 6 March. 1645 witnes my hand. 7 August. 1646.

ELBRIDGE. Rainebowe of Bristoll Wm Stratton M^{r} hath here Delivered &c uppon the Account of John Elbridge merch^{t}. 5 packs of Cloth. 3 butts of sack. 1 chest of stockings. 1 chest of linnen. 3 fardells of Ruggs. one pack of Carpetting. one barrell of Allom. & one bar^{ll} grocery. & 15 chests glasse Jux^{t}. cocq^{t}. Excise office Dat. 16 ffeb: 1645. witnes my hand. 7. August. 1646.

DOLPHIN. Know yee that the Dolphin of London Capt John Wall mast^{r} is freight wth wheate pease pipestaves & Fish all of this Country & bound for Teneriffe. Dat. Bost. xv^{o} Octobris. 1646.

WOOLNOUGH. Beaver of Lond Ed. Coyt m^r for account of Joshua Woolnough merc^t. 2 packs 4 lts cont. xxv C. ells Canvas. v C. ells Ozenbriggs. iij C & fifty ells East Country linnen. 19 piecs lockrams. lvj. Callicoes. iiij C ells holland. foure Sayes cost 48^lt. Juxt cocq^t. xxj° Apr Car. xxij°. Witnes my hand. xxviij°. Nov. 1646.

FOOTE. Beav^r of Lond Edw: Coyte M^r for Aco^t of Joshua ffoote Merch^t hath dd to be spent & vert 2 C. Northerne Kersies. xx Spanish cloths. & 20 long Reading & Kentish clothes. Jux^t obl. 17 Ap^l: Ano Dni 1646. Wittnes my hand xxviij Nov: 1646

[Page 6.]

FOOTE. Dolphin of London John Wall M^r hath here dd to be spent & verted for the Account of Joshua ffoote merch^t. one hundred & fifty northerne Kersies fifteene long Kentish clothes & fifteene spanish clothes Jux^t obl: dat. xxij° Maij An°. Dni 1646. witnes my hand xxviij° Nov: 1646.

FOOTE. Charles of London Thomas Hawkins M^r hath dd to be spent & verted for the Acco^t. of Joshua ffoote Merch^t. 30 long Kentish clothes & 80 northerne Kersies Jux^t obl. dat. iiij° die Augusti. An° Dni 1646. witnes my hand. 28 (9) 1646.

FOOTE. Charles of London Thomas Hawkins M^r hath dd to be spent & verted for the account of Joshua ffoote merch^t 52 peecs Northerne Kersies. 13 Kentish broad clothes & 8 Spanish broad clothes. Jux^t obl: dat. August: 1646. witnes my hand. 28 (9) 1646.

1646. SHRIMPTON Bever of London Edw. Coyte M^r hath dd &c: uppon the account of Edward Shrimpton Merch^t 5^li. of pewter to value of 145^li. 7 Kersies. 4 Cottons. 1. Bayes. 1 broadcloth. linnen val 30^li. Brasse ware 80^li. Dat. 15 (10) 1646.

Capt Jackson hath dd for the Account of Edw. Shrimpton of London Merch^t 1000 weight of Brasse Kettles & stockings to val 30^li. Dat. 15. (10) 1646.

1647 — JACKSON. Defence of London Edward Witheridge Master hath dd uppon the account of Joseph Jackson of Bristoll Merch^t 1 pack of wollen cloth cont 33 pieces, one ballet of Canvas, more one trusse of cloth cont 4 short clothes m^rked RVV. more 13 sowes of leade m^rked R & one pack of cloth cont 5 peeces

Kersies & 2 peecs of Noiells Canvas. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 8 Aprill. Bristoll. 1647.

17 (7) 1647. RICHARDS. 2 A certificates to the Comiss^{rs}. of the Customs that Tho: Richards goods vizt 15 Northerne Kersies (for wch he gave bond in the Custome house 27 (2) 1647.) were landed by Major Nehemiah Bowrne in N: E: wth the Governo^{rs} hand.

6 (8) 1647 FOOTE. 2 Certif to the Comissioners &c: that ship Triall Thomas Graves Master: here dd. for account of Joshua ffoote. 100 Kersies. 20 Kentish cloaths. & 20 Spanish broad cloths Juxt. bond given. 11. ffeb. 1646.

—— 2 Certif: to the Comissn^{rs} of the Custome house or whom it may concerne that the Ship Tryall Tho. Graves M^{r}. hath here dd. for account of Josh: ffoote of London Merc^{t}. 20 broad cloths. & 50 Kesries: Juxt bond given. 16. March. 1646.

—— 2 Certif. &c. That the Shipp Tryall Tho: Graves M^{r} here dd. for account of Joshua ffoote of Lon. Merch^{t}. 20 Double bayes. 100 doz cotton stockings. 50 doz woollen stockings. 20 piecs frize. 30 doz hatts. in haberdash: ware 300^{li} worth. 50 doz shoes. 30 pieces lockram. 100 yds blew linnen. 20 pieces Duffles. 20 pieces penniston. 60 Norwich stuffs. 20 grs Knives. 5 doz. cisers. 200 ells of Eifingham linen. 6 peeces of launes. 8 sleasie launes. 5 Mohaires. in druggs 40^{li} worth & divers other necessarie goods & household goods & apparell./ Juxt bond 16. March. 1646.

6 (8) 1647 FOOTE. 2 Certif: &c: that the Ship Merch^{t}: Neh: Bourne Comd^{r}: here dd for the account of Joshua ffoote Lond: Merch^{t} & Companie. 15. Spanish clothes drest. 15 long Kentish cloths drest. 50 Northerne Kersies. Jux^{t} cocq^{t}. Dat. 30 March. 1647.

2 Certif: &c: that the Ship Merch^{t}. Ne: Bourne Comd: here dd on the Account of Joshua ffoote London Merch^{t}. 30 long Kentish cloths. 10 short narrow listed cloths. & 200 Northern Kersies. Jux^{t}. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 29 Apr. 1647.

[Page 7.]

6. (8) 1647. FOOTE. 2 Certif: &c: that the Ship Merch^{t}. Ne: Bourne Comd^{r}: here dd. for Account of Joshua ffoote Lond. Merch^{t} & Companie 1800 weight hops. 2. thousd. goads cotton. 2000 yds bayes. 100 doz cott. stockings 50 doz worsted stockings. 100 doz child. stockings. 40

hund ells Canvis. 30 boults sail cloth. 40 sayes. 40 serges. 20 pcs. frize. 40 doz hatts. 5 hund: pounds worth in haberd^{r}: ware. 200^{li} in Upholstry ware. 30 doz shoes. 20 C. grs tobacco pipes. 10 barrells gun powder. 5 C. w^{t} Shot. 10 dosen spades & shovells. 6 barells nailes. 40 pcs lockram. 30 pcs Calico. 5 C ells holland. 20 Duffles. 20 C. ells sleasie Linnen. 20 grs Knives. 5 C. ells of Eifingham. 5 pcs launes. & household stuffe & other necessaries Juxt. Cocqt Dat. 30 March. 1647. RR Carol. 23.

2 Certif. &c: that the shipp Merch^{t}. Neh. Bourne Comd^{r}: here dd for Account of Joshua ffoote Lond. Merch^{t}. & Companie. one tun Cordage. 100 doz shooes. 3 Tun Lead. 2 Tun Shott. 30 C. yds blew linnen. 20 pcs poll Davies. 10 C. w^{t} of wrought yron. 10 C Ells scottish cloth. 10 C ells East Country cloth linnen. 3 C w^{t} or Corke. 10 C. weight of Match. 30 Norwich stuffes. 30 doz hatts. & 30 Duffles. Juxt. cocq^{t}. Dat. 7th Aprll. 1647. RR Carol. 23.

6. (8) 1647 FOWER — 2 Certif. &c: that the ship Merch^{t} Neh. Bourne Comd^{r}: hath here dd for the Account of Barnaby ffower 280 yds Norwich stuffs. 30 grs buttons. 2 pound silke. 30 ells Taffety. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Date. 5. Apr ano RR. Carol. 23.

11 (8) 1647 PEAKE. — 2 Certificates that Edmund & John of London dd uppon the Account of Wm Peake of London Merch^{t} to be spent & verted in the Country 45 kersies, 6 long westerne clothes & 8 Kentish clothes. wth the Governo^{rs} hand attested.

12 (8) 1647. SHRIMPTON. — 2 Certiff: to the Comis &c: that the Ship Merch^{t} Nehemiah Bourne Comd^{r}: hath here dd for the Account of Edward Shrimpton merch^{t}. 2 tuns cast lead. 2 tuns shott. 1 thousd. w^{t} pewt^{r}. 1 thousd w^{t} brasse & copp. 1. thousd w^{t} wrought yron. Grocery val 50^{li}. Haberdashry val 50^{li}. six piecs lockram. 5 hundd Ells Vitres Canvas. 4 hundd goads cottens. ten double Baies. 10 sayes 40 doz woollen stockings, ten doz shoes. 20 doz hatts. 6 Duffles. 6 bar^{lls} powd^{r}. 2 quart^{rs} Malt. Quod Virtute &c:

16 (8) 1647. POWEL. — A certificat that Michaell Powell of Boston merch^{t} hath Shipped in the Peregrine Decker Corwithen M^{r}. 6 hogsheads of Tobacco. one hogshead of Bever. & one Trusse of Bever uppon the Account of John White & Henry Sealij of London merch^{ts}. for wch. he hath taken 3 bills of ladeing under the Masters hand. Dat. 16 (8) 1647.

16. (8) 1647 A Certificat &c: that the Ship Merch^{t} Nehemiah Bourne Comd^{r}: from Richard Turner hath dd to Tho: Burton of Boston. 2 packs of clothes & goods: & one hogshead of goods & 3 runletts of shott according to 3 bills of ladeing firmed by Nehemiah Bourne.

18 (8) 1647. A certificat &c: that Robert Scott Merch^{t} for the Account of Capt Robt Harding hath shipped uppon the Ship Peregrin of N E: Dickeren Carwithen M^{r} 24 hh^{ds}. oyle. 1 puncheon bever. 3 C seventy foure Moose skins. 1 pack beare skins for wch he hath 3 bills ladeing signed Dickeren Carwithen 17th octob. 1647

[Page 8.]

18 (8) 1647 ELDRED. A certificat &c: that the Edmund & John of London John Daniel M^{r} hath here dd uppon the Account of Nathaniell Eldred Merch^{t} foure packs of Drapy & broad cloths vocat. Duffles according to 3 bills ladeing signed John Dan. 3°. Apr. 1647.

18. (8) 1647. WHETCOMB A certificat that the Ed: & John of London. John Daniel M^{r} hath here dd uppon the account of Benjamin Whetcomb of Lond. merch^{t}. 2 C. twenty two qu^{trs}. mault. 3 truncks linnens. 4 barrills pewter. one bale Canvas. 2 bales lockrams. 8 packs & trusses cont. severall Drapies one dry fatt. of wastcoates stockings & knives according to bill lading signed. John Daniel. 1°. Apr: 1647.

18 (8) 1647 SHEAFE. 2 Certificats &c: that the Edm. & John, John Daniel M^{r}. hath here dd for the Account of Jacob Sheafe merch^{t}. 14 packs. 16 casks. cont. 14 hundd goads cottons. 3 C yds. baies. 7 piecs lockram. 2 C. ells holland. 5 C. ells vitrie Canvas. 25 Duffles. 10 Sayes. 70 doz felt hatts. 10 doz stuffe hatts. 60 doz knitt. 30 doz cotton stockings. 20 doz codd lines. 10 doz shoes. 20 doz monmoth caps. 5 hundred w^{t} forreine felt wooll. one hundd pound goates haire. grocery ware cost 50^{li}. haberdash: ware cost 40^{li}. Upholster ware. cost twenty pound. Sadlers ware cost 10^{li}. Ironmonger Brasers ware & houshould stuffe cost 100^{li} 8 hundd w^{t} cast leade. 20 gro Tobacco pipes. 3 barr^{ls} powder. 8 cases strong water. Mercers ware val 40^{li}. ten double Bayes Juxt. Cocqut. Dat. xxix Mart. An^{o}. RR: Carol. xxiij^{o}.

22 (9) 1647 SCOTT. 1 Certificat that Robert Scott of Boston in New England merch^{t} hath Shipped aboard the Chapman of London whereof Nicholas Trerice is Master one hundred thirty seven Moose skins loose & a Baile conteining Bever moose & beare skins. marked R-I S:

24. (4) 1648. 2. Certiff: that the Ship Chapmā of London Nicholas Trerice M^{r} hath dd here 3 thous^{d}. ells canvais. 20 pcs lockrams. 1 thous^{d} ells holland. 20 pcs fustians. 5 hundd y^{ds} scotts cloth. 5 C y^{ds} Scotts tiffeny. 20 pcs lawnes. 40 pcs Sayes. 50 pcs serges. 20 pcs Norwitch stuffs. one C. doz stockings. 50 Doz. shooes. 10 doz bootes. 30 doz hatts. 20 doz bodies. 10 C weight hard soape. 10 barr^{lls} sope. 5 tun lead. 3 tun shott. 15 barr^{lls} powder. 10 hundred w^{t} pewter. 15 C. weight Coper. Iron ware cost 150^{li}. Cutlers ware cost 50^{li}. Crooked lane ware cost. 50^{li}. Mercery ware cost 80^{li}. haberdash 100^{li}. Stationers ware 100^{li}. grocery 100^{li}. Saltery 50^{li} turners ware 20^{li}. Stuffs 30^{li}. glasse 30^{li}. 15 pcs bayes. 15 hundd goads cottons. 10 pcs flanell. 20 pcs. duffles. entred 24. (4) 1648.

22 (4) $\frac{1648}{}$. SHRIMPTON. 2. Certiff: that the Swallow of London Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd: for the Account of Edw: Shrimpton Merch^{t}. 8 piecs lockrams. 15 hundd ells canvaies. 5 pcs lawnes. 50 doz stockings. 10 doz hatts. 5 hundd goads cottons. 8 pcs Duffles. 25 pcs Sayes. 12 pcs bayes. haberdash cost 20^{li}. yron ware cost 50^{li}. Crooked lane ware cost. 10^{li}. Sadlers ware cost 20^{li}. stationers ware cost 20^{li}. 10 hundd w^{t} hard soape. 15 hundd w^{t} pewter. 15 hundd weight brasse. 1 hundd w^{t} ocker. 20 rubstones 5 hundd w^{t} shott. 8 Russia hydes entred. 22 (4) $\frac{1648}{}$.

[Page 9.]

12. (4) 1648. FOOTE. 2 Certif: that the Ship Chapman of Lond: Nich: Trerice M^{r} hath dd here to Josh: Hues for account of Josh. ffoote. 2 thous^{d}. goads cotton. 40 pcs baies. 100 doz. cotton stockings. 50 Doz worsted stock: 100 doz woolen Knit Stockings. 100 doz child knit stockings. 600 Ells canvais. 40 bolts saile cloth. 50 sayes. 50 serges. 20 pcs frize. 40 doz hatts. 500^{li} worth haberdash: 200^{li} pound worth upholstrie. 30 doz. shoos. 400 grosse Tobacco pipes: 10 bar^{ll} powd^{r}. 5 Tonns shott. 4 ffother leade. 30 doz shovells & spades. 30 bar^{lls} nailes. 50 pcs lockram. 100 pcs calico. 100 ells holland. 40 Duffles. 100 ells slasie lanes. 200 ells slasie linnen. 20 groce knives. 4 grs cysers. 2000 Ells Efinghams. 5 pcs launes. 3000 y^{ds} blew linnen. 10 pcs poule Davis. 40 doz sythes. 10 hundd wh^{t} wrought yron. 1000 ells scotts cloth. 300 wh^{t} corke. 1000 wht Match. 100 pcs Norwitch stuffs. Mercery ware 300^{li}. 3 Chawder grindstones. 20 chawder coales & househould stuffe & apparell & other necessaries. Entred in the custome house 4 ffeb: 1647.

12. (4) 1648. FOOTE. 2: Certiff: that the Chapman of Lond. Nich. Trerice m^r hath dd to Josh Hues for account of Josh. ffoote. 30 hundd ells Hamborough linnen, 3000 ells canvais: 300^li worth grocery. 400 yds ticking. 100 pcs lockram. 6 hogsheads vinegar. 3000 foote window glasse. 10 hundd wh^t. Cordige. 50 sayes. 2000 yds holland. 100 doz cotton stockings. 50 doz worsted stockings. 10 bar^lls powder. 3 ton lead. 3 ton shott. 40 pcs duffles. 100 pcs Norwitch stuffs. Druggs 200^li. 200 doz drincking & other glasses. 40 doz hatts. haberdashry 300^li Polonie wooll 3 hundd pound. 1000 ells Germany linnen. 200 Calicoes. 50 pcs Mohairs. 4000 goads cotton. 500 weyght wrought yron. & houshould stuffe & apparell. 40 doz bodies. 2000 yds blew linnen. Entred in the custome house. 29th ffeb. 1647.

12 (4) 1648. FOOTE. 2 Certiff that the Capman of Lond. Nich. Trerice m^r hath dd to Joshua Hues for account of Josh ffoote. 10 cloth rashes. 200 Northerne Kersies. 15 Spanish cloths. 25 Kentish cloths drest. 20 Northerne Dohens Entred custome house. 29. ffeb. 1647.

12. 4. 1648 FOOTE. 2 Certiff: that Ship Chapman Ni: Trerice m^r hath dd to Josh: Hues for account of Josh. ffoote. 200 Kersies. 30 pcs. broad cloath 10 pcs. short narrow listed cloths. 2 pennistones. entred cust. house. 4th ffeb: 1647.

3. (5) 1648 SWEETE. 4 Certificats. that the Unicorne London Isaac Addington M^r for the Acct: of Henry Sweete merch^t hath here dd ashore foure bales cont. thirty six pieces Lockrams. Juxt Cocq^t. Dat. xxv. ffeb: An^t Carol. xxiij^o Quod attestor 3 (5) 1648.

[Page 10.]

8. (5) 1648. STRATTON 2 Certiff: that the Rose of Bristoll Jos: Griffin M^r. dd for the Acc^ot: of Wm Stratton merch^t: 2 tun uncast leade. 30 doz of Irish Stocking. & fyve Dunster Doz: Juxt. Cocq^t: Dat last Decemb: 1647: also 2 Certificats more Dat. 13. (9) 1648.

8 (5) 1648 BROWNE. 2 Certiff: that the Rose of Bristoll Jo: Griffin M^r dd for the Acc^o of Hugh Browne & Joseph Jackson. 40 Chawder coales. 4 Hun uncast leade Juxt. Cocquet. Dat. 4th Jan: 1647. also 2 certif: more. Dat. 13 (9) 1648.

8. (5) 1648 HANCOCK. 2 Certif: that the Dove of Bristoll Wm Hale M^r hath dd for the Account of Tho: Hancock merch^t. 2 packs woollen cloth. 1 pack of Irish stockings. 2 chests Castile soape. one chest tobacco pipes. 2

tun of leade cast. Juxt. Cocqu^{t}. Dat. last ffeb: 1647. Also 2 certif: of the same. Dat. 13 (9) 1648.

10. (5) 1648: JACKSON. 2 Certiffic: that the Dove of Bristoll Wm Hale m^{r} hath dd for the Account of Joseph Jackson & Hugh Browne merch^{ts}. 80 caske of castleade. 2 smale fardells of stockings & 20 Tunne Salt Quod virt: officii attest: 10 (5) 1648, also certif: more. Dat. 13 (9) $\frac{1648}{}$.

11 (5) $\frac{1648}{}$ HUTCHINSON 2 Certiff: that the Unicorne London Isaac Addington M^{r} hath dd for Account Rich: Hutchinson 4 packs cont 4 Duffles 4 pcs lockram. 40 ells holland 10 piecs Callicoes 250 ells hamborough. 560 ells Canvas. 4 pcs buckram. mercery & smale wares val. 20^{li} Quod attestor. 11. (5) $\frac{1648}{}$. for Account of Rich: Hutchinson.

11. (5) 1648. 2 Certiff: that the Swallow of London Wm Greene M^{r} for account Rich: Hutchinson merch^{t} hath dd 2 truncks. 3 packs cont. 1860 ells vittry Canvas. 510 ells holland. 62 pcs Callicoes. 940 ells hamborough cloth. 360 ells east country linnen. 6 piecs ½ lockrams. 8 pcs tufted holland. 2 pcs Cambrick. 4 piecs launes. 40 half pcs Jeines ffustians. 100 pares pistolls. Quod attestor. 11 (5) $\frac{1648}{}$.

12. (5) $\frac{1648}{}$. 2 Certif: that the Tryall of Lond. Tho: Gravs M^{r} & merch^{t} of London Nehem. Bourne M^{r} hath here dd uppon the Accounte of Richard Hutchinson merch^{t}. 1000 ells canvas. 500 ells holland. 40 Calicoes. 900 ells Hamboroughs. 300 ells East country cloth. 6 pcs lockram. 6 pcs tuft holland. 10 pcs Jeines fustian. 4 pcs launes. 2 pcs Cambrik. 20 pcs Duffles: Quod &c:

15. (5) 1648. LEVERET. 2 certiff: that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene m^{r}: hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Jo: Leveret Merch^{t}. 30 Kersies. 10 Spanish drest clothes. 30 Duffles. 70 Ruggs. 800 Goades Cottons. 40 Norwich Stuffs wth 500. one Butt 2 Bales cont. 20 pcs lockrams. 300 y^{ds} blew linen. 400 wh^{t} Match. 12 caske Nailes. 60 serges 500 wh^{t}: 5 doz worsted stockings: 15 doz woollen stocking. 10 hundd wh^{t} Shott. 3 Caske haberdash^{s}. ware cost 80^{li}. 2 bundles yron ware cost 10^{li}. one Trunck Mercerie ware 60^{li}. Quod. etc:

15 (5) $\frac{1648}{}$ DREW 2 Certif: that the Swallow of London Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd. for the Account of Joseph Drew Merch^{t}. 2 bales ffrench cloth val. 100^{li}. Quod &c:

18 (5) 1648
ALLEN

I Certiff: that the Chapman of London Nicholas Trerice Mr hath dd here uppon the Acco. of Phillip Allen merch^t three trusses N°: 1. 2. 3. also one chest N°. 4: also 2 trusses N°: A. & B: all wch were here dd to Nich: Davison of Charlestowne merch^t: Dat. Bost. 18th. July 1648.

[Page 11.]

14 (6) 1648
BULKLEY

4 Certif: that the Comfort of Lond: Wm Garnet Mr hath here dd for Account of Wm Bulkley merch^t one baile grey woolen stockings cont 45 doz: & one baile cont fyve cloth Rashes. Quod attestor. 14 (6) 1648. & 23 (7) 1648.

23 (7) 1648.

2 Certif: that the Comfort of Lond: Wm Garnet Mr hath here dd for Acco^t of Wm Bulkley m^rch^t. one baile cont. 4 Devonshire Kerseyes. 2 pics browne linnen. 2 piecs hampton serges: 1 piece Northerne cotton. & one baile cont. 4 pieces Devonshire Kerseyes. 2 pieces browne linnen Quod attestor. 23 (7) 1648.

10. (11) 1648.

Hez: Usher of Boston in N: Engl: bookeseller hath shipped in & uppon the good shipp called the Peregrine of London, three hogsh: of Bev^r marked NB. & numb. 1. 2. 3. one hhd of beaver marked N: B: & numbred W. a runlet of Indigo marked NB. N°. 4. one box marked NB N°. 5. & one barrell of bever marked NB. N°. 6. also fourty moose skins marked NB· N°. 1. 2. 3. 4. A. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. IV. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20 &c: unto the No: 49. Allw^ch goods are shipped for England by the way of Malaga & consigned unto Mr Ninion Boutcher of Lond. merch^t. In testimonie &c:

10. (11) 1648
HUTCHINSON

2 Certifficats that the Peregrine of London whereof was Mr Thomas Hawkins hath here dd uppon Account of Richard Hutchinson of London Merch^t. 10 pcs Duffles. 4 peces Taunton serges, 5 ends broad cloth. 3 kersies wth a pcell bustians. dimittes blew linnens hollnds. & other smale pcells of goods to the value of 120^li. Quod attest: &c: 10 (11) 48.

10. (11) 1648

Henry Webb & Jacob Sheafe of Boston in N: E. merchants have shipped in & uppon the good ship Peregrine of London to be conveyed by the way of Malaga for England these goods following, to say, one hogshead of Bever marked NB. N°. S. & fifty one mooskins marked HW. & numbred from 1. to 51. all wch goods are consigned to Mr Ninion Boutcher of London Merch^t. In testimonie &c.

30 (11) 1648. MATTHEW. 2 Certif: that the Providence of Dartmouth George Sparke M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Robert Matthew & comp. merch^{ts}. Unto John Manning of Boston merch^{t} two packs N°. 1. 2. each q^{t}. 5 pcs devon doz. one pack N°. 3. q^{t} sixe pces ditto. one pack no. 4. q^{t}. foure pces Taunton cottons. one pack N°. 5. q^{t}. foure halfe pces Barn bayes. N°. 6. 7. each q^{t}. ten pces Devon doz. N°. 8. 9. q^{t} in both twenty halfe pces of single Barn bayes. more 2 boxes of linen & one hhd of yron wares. Also six packets No. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15 each q^{t}. one pce of Course broads. Juxt cocqu^{t}. Dat 30 Octobris. 1648. Quod virtute officij &c:

3 (12) 1648. Henry Sandys of Bosto in N E: merch^{t} Shipped aboard the Jane of Bost^{o} 13 hhs. $\frac{s}{H}$: 85 smale caske $\frac{s}{H}$: 22 hhs F: 5 hhs $H^{T}_{A}F$: 4 hhs $R^{4}C$: 8 hhs pease 8 hhs tobacco RIS: 2 Smale caske IB: 14 hhs IR: 7 hhs WP: 1 hh. RW: 2 hhs. WT: 4 hhs 2 ff: 5 hhs PN: 3 smale barrells 4SXX: 1. hh. RG: 2 bags Cotton wool $\frac{s}{H}$: 1 hh pease NV: 2 Smale barrells N°. 1. 2. VI: 14 Smale barrells WB: 2 Smale vessells IB: 1 Butt RIS: in all, one butt 2 Baggs. 108 Smale caske & 95 hogsheads. wth seale of the country.

29 (4) 1649 I signed a bill of health for Capt Wm Hale of Bristoll bound for Bilboa.

[Page 12.]

4 (5) 1649. Hen. Shrimpton of Boston in the Massach. merch^{t} hath shipped in & uppon the Shipp Merch^{t} of London whereof Nehemiah Bourne in Comder, to say. 1 punch. hh. N^{o}. I^{s}I. B: & 1 puncheon N^{o}. I^{s}I. 3. all Bevever. consigned unto Ed. Shrimpt of London merch^{t}.

31. (5) 1649. Henry Webb & Jacob Sheafe in & uppon the Malago M^{r}ch^{t}. shipped 1. hhd. bever N^{o}. NB. $\frac{4}{W}$: & one hhd N^{o}. NB: IS: consigned to Mr Ninion Butcher.

31. (5) 1649 Laden by severall M^{r}ch^{ts} of Boston in & uppon the Malago Merch^{t} Nehemiah Bourne M^{r}. j hhd. 2 puncheons m^{r}ked I^{s}I: 2 hhds m^{r}ked $\frac{N}{W}$: 1 puncheon m^{r}ked $\frac{W}{D}$: j hhd m^{r}ked I^{s}I MP: one hhd m^{r}ked IW MP: & are consigned to severall merch^{ts} London.

31. (5) 1649 Laden on the ship Merch^{t} by Major Nehemiah Bourne 3 hhs bever m^{r}ked 4NBXX: 1 hh: m^{r}ked 4WD: 1 hh m^{r}ked 14LXX:

13 (6) 1649. A Certif. that the John & Joane Mr John Wilkinson is bound to the Coast of New Brittaine for a ladeing of Coales.

18 (8) 1649. A certif. that Peter Gardiner & Tho: Tart shipped aboard the Supply of Lond. Giles Pount Mr: to say. 4 butts. 8 hhs. 1 barll tobacco wch grew at Roade Iland as Mr Coddington & Mr Baulston do certify under theire hands. & is to be dd at London.

29 (8) 1649 Michael Powel laded on the Ship Supply of London mr Giles Pount Master, j hh. tob: marked EN. No. 2. wch did grow at long Island in N. E:

1. (9) 1649. FFOX. One Certif: that the Welcome of N. E: John Allen Mr hath here dd ashore at Boston for the vse of the Country uppon the Account of Charls ffox of London Merct. 2 bundles No. 9. 6. 4SXX: foure hhds No. 2. 4 7. 8 4SXX: one barell No. 3. 4SXX: two packs No. 5. 14. 4SXX: two packs No. 1. 13 4IWSXX: three boxes No. 10. 11. 12. 4SXX:

6 (10) 1649. This is to certify all whom it may concerne that she Shipp called the ffortune whereof Thomas Willoughby is master together wth her Cargo, belongeth to John Parrish of Charlestowne in New England merct & is now bound for the coast of Ginney, thence to Barbados & so for New England. In testimony of the truth whereof the merchts under written have hereunto sett theire hands this 6 (10) 1649.

Robert Sedgwick. William Aspinwall
Nicholas Davison. Nott Publ.
ffrancis Norton.

[Page 13.]

19 (10) 1649. I attested a bill of health for the speedwell Bezaleel Paiton Mr:

6 (12) 1649. I attested a bill of health for the Unity Augustine Walker Master.

4 (2) 1650. Wm Alford of Boston laded aboard the shipp Trades Increase of Charls towne James Garret Mr, three barrells of Tobacco marked W & all the tobacco was planted at Road Island. Quod attestor. 4 (2) 1650. weight net is 4C 3s.ll

13 (2) 1650. SHRIMPTON. I certifyed that the ship Malago Merct Nehemiah Bourne Mr dd at Boston for the Account of Edw. Shrimpton & Companie. to say 2000 goads cotton. 30 Duffles. 50 bayes. 90 sergs. 50 sayes. 50 norwich stuffs. 100 doz stockings. 100 doz. hatts. 50 doz shooes. 3000 ells canvis.

I testifyed this distinctly in two certif. 1/ (5) 1650 50 pcs lockra. 2000 ells ham. linen 50 fustians. 1000 ells holland. 10 C. w^{t} pewter. 10 C w^{t}. brasse. 4 Tun lead. 1. Ton wine lees. 10 C. w^{t} soape. Grocery cost 100^{li} C mercery coste 100^{li}. haberdashery cost 100^{li}. upholstery 50^{li} Cutlers ware 50. Crooked lane wàre. 50^{li}. Stationers ware 50^{li}. Iron ware 200^{li}. one tun shott. 20 bar^{lls} powder — /50 cases strong water. 13 Mar. 1647/70 lō y Kentish cloths. 30 Spanish clothes & 100 pces Kersies. Dat. 14. Mar. 1647.

18 (2) 1650. Peter Gardiner of Roxbury Shipped aboard the trades increase James Garret M^{r} two butts, 1 puncheon, one dry fatt & seven hogsheades of Tob: planted at Roade Island as two of theire magistrates testify. The marke is P G:

23 (2) 1650. I certifyed the Delivery of 3 packs cont 14 pcs course broades & 20 Reames of pap. one chest cont 5 pcs course broades & one kersey. one pack 4 pcs course broads & 1 pce of stuffe. one pack cont. one pce Kersey & some other course cloth. all wch was laden uppon the Dorothie of Dartmouth Nicholas Redwood m^{r} by Christopher Wheeler & Ambrose Mudd. Merch^{ts}.

25. (2) 1650. PETERSON. 2 Certif: that the John of Bristoll Cornelius Peterson M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of John Peterson merch^{t} 12 bar nailes. 1 ton of shott q^{t} twelv caske. 4 bar powder. 1 pack canvas cont one hund & sixty ells. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 14 ffeb. 1649.

25. (2) 1650. STEBBINS 2 Cert. that the John of Bristol Cornel. Peterson M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of John Stebbins merch^{t}. 8 hundd w^{t} shot. 40 thousand shoo nailes. 2000nd. six penny nailes. 6 doz Knives 2000^{wd} sparrow bills. & 6 pound of Spice Juxt Cocq. Dat. 18 ffeb. 1649.

25 (2) 1650. KELLY. 2 Cert. that the John of Bristoll Cornelius Peterson M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Eliz. Kelly wid. six doz cords. 1 piece linsey wolsey. 1 pcl carpetting. 1 pce lockram. 1 pce Kersey. 2 baggs nailes. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 18 ffeb. 1649.

25 (2) 1650 JONES. 2 Certif. that the John of Bristoll Cornelius Peterson M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Mathias Jones M^{er}. 12 doz. knives. 3 yds Carpet. ½ doz cushions. 3 doz worsted stockings. 12 yds & ½ of Sarsenet. 1 pcell greene say. 3 pounds of all sorts spice in two paps. 20 pound pewter. 20 yds dowlas 20 yds Kersey.

1 fardle doulas cont 4 pces. one trusse cont. 2 pces. 1 bar^{ll} nailes. 3 bar^{ll} Shott. Juxt Cocq. Dat. 12th ffeb. 1649.

25. (2) 1650. STRATTON. 2 Cert: that the John of Bristoll Corn. Peterson M^{r}. hath here dd uppon the Acc^{o} of Wm Stratton Merch^{t}. 2 p^{r}. of milstones. 3 bar^{ll} & 1 C of nailes. 4 doz Sythes. 1 doz shooes. 1 doz monmouth caps. 50 pound twine. 4 doz linen napkins. 2 doz bellowes. 2 doz. & ½ of frying panns. one hhd cont one pce narrow cloth & a remnant of Canvas. six plow shares. a pcell nailes. 1 doz stockings. 40 pound pewter. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 11th ffeb. 1649.

[Page 14.]

25 (2) 1650. STRATTON. 2. Certif. that the John of Bristoll Cornelius Peterson M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Wm Stratton merch^{t}. 50 weighs of Coales. 18 bar^{ll} nailes. 6 doz sythes. 3 tun shott. 1 Ton barr leade. 7 coyles Cordage. 2 hhd^{s} wth lines & hookes. 22 pces Saile canvas. 2 pces bedtick. 4 balletts Canvas. 8 fardell doulas. 10 packs woolen cloth. 3 bar^{ll} powder. 4 Smale Anchors. 4 firkins Soape. 1 chest & box of Tobacco pipes. 4 tannd hyds. 1 dry fatt cont. 41 doz woolen stockings, 24 doz yrish stockings. 12 pces Kerseys. 7 mixt serges. 4 Ruggs. 2 pces silk. one pce Cambrick Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 4 ffeb. 1649.

4 (3) 1650. SMITH. 1 Cert. that the Judith of Londo Richard Smith M^{r} hath here dd for his pp Acc^{o}. 8 doz shooes. 7 doz stockings. 1 Cable hauser cont twenty C. w^{t}. two bed Ruggs. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 15 ffeb. 1649.

4 (3) 1650 1 Cert. that the Judith of London Richard Smith M^{r} hath here dd for his pp Account 6 cases strong waters. 1 hhd fishing lines. fyve firkins nailes. 3 peeces et dead lockrams. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 20 ffeb. 1649.

4. (3) 1650. HOYLE 1 Certif. that the Judith of London Ri: Smith M^{r}. hath here dd for the Account of John Hoyle Mer. No. 1. 2. 3. three ends q^{t} in all. twenty & seven pcs of barn bayes. N°. 4. one chest of Cloathes. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 6th March. 1649.

4 (3) 1650 WHEELER. 1 Certif that the Judith of Lond. Ri: Smith M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Lawrence Wheeler Me^{r}. six butts secke. 60 way of Spanish & ffrench salt. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 9 March 1649.

25. (4) 1650 HAMOND 2. Certif that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Robt Hamond Merch. 4 bales cont. 10 serges. 10 ppetnanaes. 30 pcs cottons. 16 pcs stript stuffe; one hhd

cont haberdashers ware cost 79^{li} 2 hhs 20 bar^{lls}: cont crooked lane ware & yron Mongers ware cost 78^{li}. fifty hundd w^{t} cordage. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 20 March 1649.

25. (4) 1650. HUTCHINS. 2. Certif. that the Swallow of London. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Account of Rich: Hutchins: Merch^{t}. 4 packs 1 Trunck cont. 11 C 90 ells canvas, 6 pcs lockrams. 257 ells holland. 1187 ells hamborow linnen. 19 pcs lanes & halfe, 73 pcs calicos, 7 pcs sleasie linnen, 240 ells East Country linen, 19 half peecs Jeines fustians, six pcs tufted holland, 14 pcs Norwich stuffe, 30 Russia Hydes, one bar^{ll} cont. 150 pound pepper. 600 weight allome. 11 pcs frize. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. ix^{o}. Mar. 1649.

25 (4) 1650. GREENE. 2 Cert: that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r}, hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. Wm Greene Merch^{t}. 2000. foote window glasse. Saddlers ware cost 150^{li}. ten hundd w^{t} pewter. 100. doz. houre glasses. 100 pcs Calicoes. 150 pcs lawnes. 100. doz Monmouth capps. 200. p^{r} plaine gloves. horse bells cost 10^{li}. fyve hundd doz Knives. red & white oker cost 10^{li}: nineteene hund ells Dowlas. 1500 ells french linnen. 100 p^{r} whalebone bodies. brasiers ware cost. 200^{li}. two hundd p^{r} bellowes. 40 doz shovells & spades. Juxt. Cocq^{t}: Dat. xij^{o}. Mar. 1649.

[Page 15.]

26. (4) 1650. TUTTLE 2 Cert: that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of John Tuttle mer two bales cont thirty pcs broad cloth drest. Juxt Cocqu^{t}. Dat. xvi^{o} die Mar. 1649

26. (4) 1650. SAUNDERS 2 Cert. that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Charles Saunders mer two tunnes spanish yron. 500 weight of shott. 12 barrell powder. 30 hundd w^{t} cordage. one suite of sailes for a ship. 20 hundd nailes Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xv^{o}. ffeb. 1649.

26. (4) 1650 GREENE — FOOTE 2 Cert: that the Swallow of Lon. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Ac^{o} of Wm Greene mer. 2000 ells Gernsey linen. 2000 ells East country linnen. 200 pcs. calico. 1000 ells holland. 60 bar^{ll} powder. 5 tuns shot & lead. 50 armes. 2000 y^{ds} bayes. 100 pcs pemistone. 30 pcs Duffles. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xviij^{o} mar. 1649.

26 (4) 1650
GARDNER

2 Cert. that the Swall. of Lond. Wm Greene mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Nath. Gardner merct foure bales cont ninety one Norwich stuffs. twelv serges. 12 doz mens worsted stockings. 1 box cont 96 pounds yron ware. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. xviijo. mar. 1649.

26. (4) 1650.
ROBERTS.

2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Elias Roberts merc. two truncks cont. twenty foure pcs holland four hundd eighty seven ells twenty two pcs Bermillions. one pce callico. twenty pound white threed. one Turkie paragon. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. xvo. Mar. 1649.

27 (4) 1650
DEMETRIUS.

2 Certf. that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Daniell Demetrius one barrells cont six hundd three quarters of Battry. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. xviijo. Mar: 1649.

27 (4) 1650.
SEELY.

2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the account of Henry Seely mer three bales cont fourty three Norwich Stuffes. twenty serges. six pcs Turkie grograine. thirty ells Taffeties. twelve ends of Jeines ffustians. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. xvio Mar. 1649.

27 (4) 1650.
SALBERCH

2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Anthony Salberch one fatt cont foure grs fyles. six pounds brasse cocks. 12 doz nest boxes. 7 grs. tob. boxes. Juxt Cocqt. Dat xviij Mar. 1649

27 (4) 1650
BREWER.

2 Cert: that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of John Brewer, mer. one butt cont. foureteene hundd & halfe Currans nett. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. xijo. March. 1649.

27 (4) 1650.
SALTER.

2 Certif. that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Ed. Salter mer. one pack cont three hundd & twenty goads welch Cottons. Juxt. coqt: Dat. jxo Mar. 1649.

29. (4) 1650.
UNDERWOOD.

2 Certif. that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Tho: Underwood mer. two trusses cont 2 pcs frize. 1 double bayes. 1 pce & ½ pennistone. 350 goads cottons. 3 pcs Jeines fustians. 300 ells. canvas. 4 pr blankett. 3 red ruggs. 17 doz ½ Cotton stockings. 12 doz mens woollen stockings. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. vjo. Mar. 1649.

29. (4) 1650. COLEMA. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lon. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Peter Colema. 6 packets cont 664 ells net of linnen. Juxt Coc: dat. 26 ffeb. 1649.

29 (4) 1650. BRYAN. 2 Cert. that the Swal: of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Richard Bryan mer. two bales cont. 12 pcs lockrams nett. Juxt cocqt. Dat. xxvo. ffeb. 1649.

[Page 16.]

29. (4) 1650 HAMON. 2 Cert. that the Swall. of Lon. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco: of Robt Hamon mer. eleven mixt & 16 dyed yorkeshire Kersies. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat xxo. Mar. 1649.

1 (5). 1650. ROBERTS. 2 Cert. that the Swal of Lon. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Robt Roberts mer. 2 bales cont. 18 Devon Kersies Juxt. coc. Dat jxo Mar. 1649.

1 (5) 1650. UNDERWOOD 2 Cert. that the Swall. of Lond Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Tho. Underwood mer. 23 Kersies drest. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. vo. Mar. 1649.

1 (5) 1650. COLE. 2 Cert. that the Swall. of Lon. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Peter Cole Mer. one bale cont. 24 pcs northerne Kersies. Jux Cocqt. Dat xxvijo ffeb. 1649.

2 (5) 1650 MUNDAY. 2 Certif. that the Speedwel of Lond. Benjamin Carwithy Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Tho. Munday me. one bagg cont 320ll pp nett Juxt. cocqt. Dat. xvjo mar. ffor the Acco of Daniel ffarieraw mer. thirteene bales two casks cont fifty three pcs lockrams 1600½ ells noyalls & vittry canvas, halfe a tun Genoa oyle nett Juxt cocqt Dat. xvjo Mar. ffor the Acco of Robt Rich me: two fardles two packs cont. 19½ pcs lockrams, 350 ells linnen nett Juxt. cocqt. Dat. xviijo March. ffor the Acco of Thomas Lunne mer. one butt cont 1600 & quarter wht currans nett. Juxt cocqt Dat xviijo Mar. ffor the Acco of Tho. Lacock mer. 8 pcs stript stuffs, 36 coverletts, 20 ruggs. 20 paire of blankets. 20 bed ticks. 12 russia lether chaires Juxt cocqt. Dat. vjo march late entred in the Swallow Wm Greene mr & now in the Speedwell. Juxt cocqt Dat. xxviijo March 1650

2 (5) 1650. FAIRNAX — 2 Cert: that the Speedwell of Lond. Digery Carwithin Mr have here dd for the Acco. of Daniel ffanax mer. Two bales cont. 10 broad clothes direct, ten Northerne & ten Devonshire kersies. Juxt Cocqt. Dat xxviijo mar. 1650.

2 (5) 1650. THORTON. — 2. Cert. that the Speedwell of Lon. Dickery Carwithen Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Sam. Thorneton mer. 1500 wht nett currans Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. 27o. Mar.

3 (5) 1650. FAIRNAX — 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lon. Dickery Carwithen Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Daniel ffairnaxe mer. three bales cont sixty three ppetnanaes one packet cont one hundd & fourty pound whalebone. Juxt Cocqt Dat xxviij Mar. 1650.

3 (5) 1650 RICH — 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lond. Dickery Carwithen Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Robt Rich mer. 3 butts cont sixty hundd wht. & half currans. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. xxvjo of Mar. 1650.

3 (5) 1650 — 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lond. Dickery Carwithen Mr hath here Delivered. for the Acco. of Robt Rich mer. 15000 ells vittry canvas. 600 pcs lockrams. seven thousand ells linnen. 6000 ells broad Germany linnen. 6000 ells narrow Germany linnen. 300 pcs Norwich stuffes. 100 pcs broad cloth. Mercery ware grocery ware silke ware haberdash ware yronmongers ware cost all two thousand pounds. twelve butts currans. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. xxjo Mar. 1649.

2 (5) 1650 UNDERWOOD — 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lond. Digory Carwithen Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Thomas Underwood mer one Hs cont 14 pcs kersies & 6 pcs pennistone cotton. Juxt Cocqt. Dat xxvjo Mar. 1650.

3 (5) 1650. HUTCHINSON — 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lond. Dick Carwthen Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Richard Hutchinson mer. one bale cont. 8. C. three quarters ells nett Normandy Canvas. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat xxiijo Mar. 1649.

3 (5) 1650. WOOLNOUGH. — 2 Cert: that the Speedwell of Lond. Diggins Carthwthen Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Joshua Woolnough Mer. .100. yds. kersies packt ca alijs Juxt Cocq. Dat. 23. Mar. 1649.

3 (5) 1650. HILDER. — 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lon. Dickery Carwithen Mr hath here dd for the Account of Tho. Hilder mer. one trusse cont. two halfe cloths being one short cloth. two kersies cont. two thirds of

a short cloth. & 50 goads of welch cottons. Juxt Cocq^{t} Dat. 9 Apr. 1650

[Page 17.]

3 (5) 1650. TILDER. 2 Cert. that the Speedwell of Lon. Dickery Carwthin M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Hopestill Tilden mer. one hhd. cont 3 remnants being one short cloth. ¼ C wrought yron. 1 doz ½ woollen stockings for men. & 6 p^{r} new shooes. Juxt Coq^{t}. Dat. 8 Apr. 1650.

6. (5) 1650 ABLEY. 1. Cert. that the Providence of Illford Comb Henry Abley m^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Henry Crestwick & Comp: mer: 6 packs woollen cloth, 12 caske of shott. 2 hh^{ds} & 1 barrell of nailes.

10. (5) 1650. LEVERET. 2 Cert: that the Georg Bonaventure of Lond. John Cramp M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of John Leveret & Edw: Shrimpton merch$^{ts.}$ thirty hundd w^{ht} of gunpowder. Quod attestor.

10. (5) 1650. BELL. 2 Cert that the Geor. Bonav: of Lon. John Cramp M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}: of Tho. Bell. & Comp^{a}. 2000 goades Cottons. 30 pcs Dufles. 40 pcs baies. 50 pcs Sayes. 100 pcs norwich stuffes. 100 doz cotton stockings. 100 doz knitt stockings. 50 doz shooes. 50 doz hatts. 3000 ells canvas. 30 pcs lockrams. 2000 ells hamb. linnen. 50 ends fustian. 50 pcs dimities. 100 pcs calicoes. 40 pcs lawne. 20 pcs Cambricks. 1000 ells holland. 1500^{wt}. wrought pewt. 1500^{wt}. brasse. 3 tun lead. 1 tun wine lees. yron mong^{r} ware cost 300^{li}. grocery ware cost 100^{li}. mercery ware cost 200^{li}. haberdashry cost 100^{li}. uphoulstry ware cost 50^{li}. cutlers ware cost 30^{li}. Sadlers ware cost 30^{li}. Crooked lane ware cost 30^{li}. Turners ware cost 20^{li}. Stationers ware cost 50^{li}. Saile cloaths cost 30^{li}. sale suites cost 50^{li}. 300 y^{ds} flannell. 5 doz bootes. 100 gall strong water. Quod &c.

22 (5) 1650. 2 Cert. that Georg Dell M^{r} of the ship Recovery arrived here 22 Apr 1650. & here landed 47 pipes wine & 6 pipes Beveridge wch he rec^{d} aboard in Palme Roade in March last.

24 (5) 1650. 1 Certif. that Stephen Greensmith of Lond. merch^{t} hath here shipped for London aboard the Artillery of Boston Robt Henfield M^{r}. to say, twoe bundles mooskins cont in number 45. skins. one bundle cont 36 deere skins. 200^{wt}. bever, skin & Coate. one bar^{ll} Indigo cont 145^{li}. ^{wt}. 2 hhs 1^{bar}: sugar. Quod attestor.

25 (5) 1650 .1. Cert. that Capt. Jo. Cramp here dd his ship the Geo. Bonadvent^{e} of all her goods whereof he called me to take notice & to certify the truth thereof.

13 (6) 1650. 1. Certif that the Edw. of London John Yong M^{r} arrived here at Boston from the Canaries & hath here dd or discharged her ladeing of wines. Quod. &c:

14 (6) 1650. 1 Certif. that the Speedwel of Lond. Dickery Carwithen then M^{r} hath here dd her whole Cargo, as by the severall certificates of the pcles may appeare, & also the powder shipped for severall Merchts for the Countries use, to wit, Mr Newgate, sailes, Paddy, Bartholmewe, ffoster & Kimball. Quod:

19 (6) 1650. 1 Certif. that John Yong M^{r} of the Edward of London received here of Wm Brenton of Boston merch^{t}. a packet of Bever cont. 300 w^{t}. of the Bever of this Country. Quod &c.

[Page 18.]

27 (7) 1650. WOOLNOUGH 2 Certif. that the Speedwell of Lon. Dickeren Carwith M^{r} & the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r} have here dd for the Acco. of Joshua Woolnough mer^{c}. 3000 ells canvas. 2000 ells hamborow linnen. 2000 ells holland. 500 ells east country cloth. 100 pcs. callicoes. 10 pcs lockrams. 5 pcs. Spruce canvas. 22 pcs norwich stuffs. 8 pcs Sayes. 170 y^{ds} ticking. 100 y^{ds} Kersey. Quod &c:

27 (7) 1650. 1 Cert. that Mr Henry Shrimpton of Boston appeared before the notary Wm Asp: &c: & acknowledged to have rec^{d} of the Assignes of Wm Geerish 110 Kint. of fish for the Acc^{o}. of the Worp^{ll} Rowland Wilson & Martin Bradgate.

27. (7) 1650. WOOLNOUGH 2 Cert. that the Bonaventure John Cramp M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Joshua Woolnough merch^{t}. 8000 ells canvas. 1600 ells hamborough linnen. 1500 ells holland. 40 pcs lockrams. 180 peecs callicoes. 10 pcs Sayes. 9 peeces serges. 15 pcs cambricks Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat viij^{o} Martij: 1649. Also 2750 ells vittry canvas. & 41 peecs lockrams.

22. (6) 1650. SAUNDERS. 2 Certif: that the Swallow of London Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Charls Saunders merch^{r}. 2 bailes lockram. cont. 12 pcs: 2 bailes Devonshire Kersies cont 18 pcs: 2 tuns Spanish yron. 20 hundd wh^{t} nailes & Spikes. one bale welch cotton.

cont 3 peecs & halfe: one suite of sailes fyve hundd wy^{t} shott. 30 hundd wh^{t} cordage.

2 (8) 1650. SAUNDERS. 1 Cert. that Sam. Hutchinson mer. hath shipped aboard the Ship Charls, Charls Saunders m^{r}. 3½ tunne cont 172 barrs of Iron made in this Country & is for the Acc^{o}. of Ri: Hutchison of London. merch^{t}.

19 (8) 1650. BROWNE 1 cert. that Geo. Bonavent^{r} John Cramp m^{r} hath here dd one dry fatt cont goods & merchandise to val. 120^{li} shipped by Th. Deighton for Wm Browne.

J– CUTTING 1 cert. that Welcom John Cutting M^{r} hath here dd 2 bales cont 4 pes cotton. 26 doz. cotton stockings. 24 pcs kersey. 6 hhs tobacco pipes. 3 smale barrels nailes shipped by Tho Deighton for Wm Browne.

1 Cert. that the Eagle Georg Raymond M^{r} hath here dd one bale cont 5 pcs penniston. 1 pce cotton. 3 pcs bayes. 3 bundles Syths & 1 smale bar^{ll} nailes shipped by Tho. Deighton for Wm Browne.

21 (8) 1650. 1. Certif. that Mr Charls Saunders hath laded aboard the shipp Charles himself M^{r} certaine pces of Bever of this Country one bar. bever m^{r}ked O N°. 1– cont. 47 Skins wh^{t} 62 pounds. one bar^{ll} marked W G. N°. 3. cont. 83 Skins bever wht 107^{li}. one trusse marked C S N°. 1. 39 skins bever wh^{t}. 72^{li}. one trusse of the same marke. N°. 2. cont. 34 skins bever wh^{t}. 60^{li}. Quod. &c:

24 (8) 1650. 1. Cert Georg Bonadvent^{r} John Cramp M^{r}. hath here dd for Acc^{o} Wm Davies mer. a certaine pcell Druggs. val 66^{li}. 12^{s}. Also for Acc^{o}. Hen. Boxe me^{r} 20^{li} Rubard. 56^{li} wormseed. 65^{li} sena leaves. one C & ¼ wh^{t} browne Candy. ¼ C wh^{t} white Candy. 20^{li} Agarick. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xiij^{o} Mart. 1650. Dat. 24 Oct. 1650.

24 (8) 1650. Cert. that the Eagle of London George Reimond M^{r} hath here dd for account of John Cogan Merch^{t}. certaine haberdash & crooked lane ware cost 15^{li}. ten doz shoes. wo^{r}sted & woollen yarne cost 5^{li}. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xxvij^{o} Jniij. 1650 Dat. 24 (8)

[Page 19.]

24 (8) 1650. 1 cert. that the Eagle of London Georg Raymond M^{r} hath here dd on his owne Acc^{o}. 12 y^{ds}. broad cloth. 4 pcs Kersies cum alijs. Also one Hs two

boxes cont. 26 doz childrens woollen. 6 doz. childrens worsted stockings. 3 doz mens woolen 10 doz. mens worsted stockings. 8 goads cottons. haberdashy: & silke wares cost 26li. 15s.

20 (9) 1650 1 Cert. that the Eagle of Lond. Geo: Raymond Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Cornelius Barrowes mer. 60 grs tob. pipes. 15 felt hatts & 15 Castors lined in the head. 2 doz mens worsted stockings. 2 doz mens woollen stockings & 2 doz childrens woollen stockings Juxt Cocqut. Dat. ssº Juni: 1650. Quod &c:

20 (9) 1650 1. Cert. that the Eagle of Lon. Geo. Raymond Mr hath here dd for the Acco of John Stracey mer. 24 doz 8 Juggs Juxt Cocqut 26 June 1650. wch mentions 30 doz:

2 CUTTING. 23. (10) 1650. 2 Cert. that the Welcom of New England John Cutting Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Tho. Underwood mer one Hs cont. 2 pcs peninstons. 70 ells canvis. 60 ells linnen. 15 doz of mens & childrs wooll stockings. 13. grs. silk buttons. 10 doz silk points. one pound sewing & stitching silke, one end of greene cotton & a wrapper. Jux. Cocqt. Dat. xxº. Apr. 1650 Quod &c:

3 23 (10) 1650 2 Cert. that the Welcome of N. Eng. John Cutting Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Tho: Underwood mer. 2 halfe pcs of Kentish cloths drest. & foure pcs of Kersies and alijs. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. xxº. Apr. 1650. Quod &c:

25 (10) 1650 1. Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Joshua ffoote Mercht. Turners ware, lattin wares & silk wares cost 150li. 30 pcs fflannell 20 doz flannel wastcoates. 50 pcs saile-cloth. 10 pcs sackloth. 10. C. wht steele. 20 chauldron seacoales. 300 gall strong waters. Upholsters ware cost 100li. two hundd ells sletia lawnes. 20 pcs pennistones. 40 doz. hatts wth househould stuffe apparell & other necessaries. Juxt Cocqt Dat. vijº. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

1. Certif: that the ffelowship Robt ffen Mr hath here dd for the Acco of Joshua ffoote mer: 5 H birding shott. Dyars ware cost 30li. Druggs cost 40li. potters ware cost 20li. 10 C. wht Battry. 30 pcs buckrams. 30 ffustians. 10 pcs ticking. 20 pcs tufted holland. 30 doz monmouth caps. 5 pcs linsey wolsey. 200 goads cottons. 30 pcs bayes. 20 doz shooes. 50 pcs lockrams. 30 pcs flannell. Upholsters ware & lattin ware cost. 140li. Dat. xvijº Aug. 1650. Quod

1 Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Joshua ffoote mer. 150. Kersies. 30 pennistones. 10 Spanish, & 10 Kentish clouths drest & 40 pcs of Brecknocks. Jux^{t}. Cocq^{t}. Dat. x^{o}. Aug. 1650 Quod &c:

1. Certif. that the ffellowship Robt ffen M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Joshua ffoote mer. 30 barr^{lls} powd^{r} 5 H Shott & powd^{r}. 50 doz hatts 50 doz shooes. 5 doz bootes. 10 grs Knives, silk ware cost 100^{li}. ten hund goads cottons. 40 pcs bayes. upholster ware cost 200^{li}. 50 grosse tobacco pipes. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xxvij^{o}. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

25 (10) 1650. 1. Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Tho: Underwood merch: one Hs cont. 4 Northerne Kersies Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xxj^{o}. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

[Page 20.]

25. (10) 1650 1. Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen m^{r}. have here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Tho: Underwood mer. 1 Trusse cont. 10 pcs northerne Kersies. 2 halfe pcs bayes. 9 doz mens & childrens woollen hose. 2 doz black & browne threed. 14^{li} & ¼ woollen yerne. 14 thousand pins. & halfe a peece cotton wrapper. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. vj^{o}. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

1 Cert. that the ffellowship Robt. ffen M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Tho: Underwood mer. 20 goods cottons. 80 y^{ds} fryeze. 20 yds bayes. 28 y^{ds} cotton Rowle. & 4 pces. northerne Kersies Jux^{t} Cocq^{t}. Dat. xxvj^{o} Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

1 Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Tho. Underwood mer. 1 Trusse con^{t} 20 northerne Kersies Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. vj^{o} Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

27 (10) 1650 1. Cert that Rob. Paine acknowledgeth to have rec^{d} what goods Tho. Laicock mer shipped aboard Capt John Cramp, Digery Carwithen & John Cutting this yeare, wch goods were marked R+P & amounted in val to 400^{li}, being haberdashry grocery & opholsters wares. Quod &c:

28 (10) 1650 1 Cert. that the Trades Increase James Garret M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of James Garret mer: 20 chawldron seacoales London measure. Jux^{t}. Cocq^{t}. Dat. primo Julij 1650 Quod.

28 (10) 1650. 1. Cert. that the Trades Increase James Garret M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Ri: Hutchinson mer. 428 ells nett linnen Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xiij^{o}. Aug. 1650 Quod &c:

Cert. that the Trades Increase James Garret M^r hath her dd. for the Acc^o of Rich: Hutchinson mer. 2 bales cont. 700 ells vittry canvis Juxt. Coc. Dat xvj^o Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

28 (10) 1650 1 Cert. that the ffellowship of Lon. Robt. ffen M^r hath here dd for the Acc^o. of Rich. Hutchinson mer. 234 ells nett of linnen. Juxt. cocq^t Dat. xiij^o Aug: 1650. Quod &c:

1 Cert. that the ffellowship of Lond. Robt ffen M^r hath here for the Acc^o of Ri: Hutchinson mer. 7 pces & ½ lockram net. Juxt Cocqut. Dat. xiij^o Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

1 Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen M^r hath here dd for the Acc^o. of Ri: Hutchinson mer. 12 C ells hambor linnen. 200 ells holland. silke wares haberdashers wares mercery & yronmongers wares cost 60^li. eight hundd ells canvis. Juxt Cocq^t. Dat. xiiij^o. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

1 Certif. that the ffellowship of Lond. Robert ffen M^r hath here dd for the Acc^o. of Ri: Hutchinson mer. 16 C. ells broad Ger linnen. Jux^t Cocq^t. Dat. xxx^o July. 1650. Quod &c:

1 Cert. that the ffellowship of London. Robt ffen M^r hath here dd for the Acc^o of Ri: Hutchinson mer: 4 bales cont. 600 one quarter ells Noyell Canvis. 9 peecs lockrams nett. Juxt Cocq^t. Dat xv^o. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

[Page 21.]

28 (10) 1650 1 Cert. that the ffellowship Robt ffen M^r hath here dd for the Account of Rich. Hutchinson mer. 26 pcs lawnes. 126 pcs callicoes. 8 pcs linsey wolsey. 1800 & 17 ells canvas. 22 pcs lockrams. 168 ells hollands linnen. 6 pcs sayes. 857 ells hambor linnen. 4 pcs tufted holland. 30 cases strong waters. haberdash. wares yronmonger & mercery wares cost 60^li. Juxt Cocq^t. Dat. xxix^o July. 1650. Quod &c.

28 (10) 1650 1 Cert. that John Tuttle of Bosto mer. shewed unto me Wm Asp: Not. & Tab: publ &c. his booke & bills of ladeing by wh^ch it did appeare that he the s^d Jo: Tuttle hath laden abord the Adventure Daniel Bradley M^r 6 hhs mackrell. 1 hhd beefe. 23 barr^ll beefe. 22 barr^ll mackrel. & 40 keggs sturgeon. & are consigned to Mr Wm Eastchurch in Barbados for the use of Mr John Woodward & Company. Quod. to value 174^li. 10^s. 00

1. Certif. that Jo: Tuttle of Boston mer. showed unto me Wm Asp: Not. & Tab. pub: &c: his booke of Acc^o & bills of ladeing by wh^ch it did appeare that he had laden abord the

Dolphin. Nich: Shapley M^{r} 31 barr^{lls}. 18 hhs wth goods 30 smale bar^{lls} oysters. 64 Kint basse. 5 tunn shaken caske. & 5 bundles hoopes in all amounting to 167^{li}. 20^{s}. 00^{d} Quod &c.

30 (10) 1650 1. Cert. that Georg Bonadventu^{r} of Lond. John Cramp M^{r} hath here dd for the Acco of Ric: Hutchinson mer: 3 bales cont. 500 ells Noyalls canvis & 8 peecs nett lockrams. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat xiij^{o} Mar. 1649. Quod &c:

—— 1. Certif: that the Geo: Bonadvent^{r} Jo: Cramp M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Rich. Hutchinso mer: 2 truncks. 4 packs cont 1465 ells canves. 16 pcs lockrams. 1198 ells holland 18 a Den. pcs lawnes. 282 pcs Calicoes. 990 ells hambor linnen. 14 ends Jeines fustians. 10. pces linsey woolsey. 6 pcs tufted holland. 4 pcs Bermillions. mercery & silk wares cost 60^{li}. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xv^{o}. mar. 1649. Quod &c:

4 —— 1. Certif. that the Welcome of Lond. Jo: Cutting m^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Richard Hutchinson mer two bales cont. 342 ells nett Noyalls canvis. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat xxvj^{o} Apr. 1650. Quod &c:

5 —— 1 Cert. that the Welcome of Lond. Jo: Cutting M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Richard Hutchinson mer: one chest six Hs two hundd 96 ells hambor linnen. 628 ells holland 40. Calicoes. 5 pcs linsey woolsey. 40 y^{ds}: woollen cloth: 5 ends Jeines fustians. 14 pcs lockrams. 500 ells Canves. Haberdashr mercery & yromgers ware cost 10^{li}. 20 chauldron sea coale. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. vjth. Apr. 1650. Quod &c:

Cutting

6 1 Cert that the Welcom of London. Jo: Cutting M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Rich. Hutchinson mer. two bales cont. 18 pcs lockrams nett. Juxt. Coq^{t}. Dat. xv^{o}: Apr. 1650 Quod &c:

3 (11) 1650 1 Cert. that the ffellowship of Lond. Robt ffen. M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of James Cooke mer. one Hs cont. 17 Spanish clothes drest. & 10 pcs Kersies Jux^{t}. Cocqt. Dat. 17. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

1. Cert. that the ffellowshipp of Lond. Robt ffen M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of James Cooke mer. 300 & a half ells nett broad sletias. & half hundd wh^{t} shaven latten. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xvij^{o} Aug. 1650. Quod.

[Page 22.]

3 (11) 1650 1 Cert. that the ffellowship of London Robt ffen M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}: of James Cooke mer: one pack six chests cont. 5 manchester bayes.

one taby cont^{r}. 15 pounds silke, & buttons cost 8^{li}. ten paire of mens worsted hose. 8 doz shooes. 9 doz paire plaine bodies. & stomachers. 400 foote windowe glasse. 100 wht lead. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xvij^{o}. Aug. 1650. Quod &c:

14 (2) $\frac{1651}{}$. 3 Certif. that the Goulden Lyon of Bristoll Wm Stretton M^{r}. hath here dd for his pp acc^{o}. fyve firkins shott. 2 doz. hay peekes. 2 doz frying panns. 1 H & halfe of Shott. 1 doz pewter dishes. 5 doz alchimie spoones. 5 doz stockings. 1 doz pewter plates. a pcell of Netts & lines in a Virginia hhd. one pce stuffe. & 2 bar^{lls}. nailes. Juxt. Cocq. Dat. xixth ffeb. 1650.

14. (2) $\frac{1651}{}$. 3 Cert. that the Goulden Lyon of Bristoll Wm Stretton M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Joseph Jackson mer. one trusse cont. 9 peeces course Tiverton cloaths. 20 doz of sythes. 1 butt cont 12 doz lines. 4 baggs nailes. 3 baggs shott. Juxt Cocq^{t}. dat. xiij^{o} ffeb. 1650. more 3 ballets canvas. & 1 butt of sack.

15. (2) $\frac{1651}{}$. 3 Cert. that the Gould. Lyon of Bristol. Wm Stratton M^{r}. hath here dd for Acc^{o}. of Robt Gutch. mer 38 pcels of silke & mercery ware according to the bill of pticulars. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. xix^{o} ffeb. $\frac{1650}{}$

15 (2) $\frac{1651}{}$. 3 Cert. that the Gold: Lyon of Bristol. Wm Stratton M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Robt Read mer. 4 peecs cloaths. 2 Caske nailes. halfe a ttun of Shott. & 6 doz woollen stockings. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xix^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

15. (2.) 1651. 3 Cert. the the Gould: Lyon of Bristol Wm Stratton m^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Edw. Perry mer. 1 broads cloth. 1 peece Kersey. 1 C of shott. 1 fowling peece. 12 pound powder. 3 barr^{lls} nailes. 10 grs tob. pipes & 1 doz frying panns. Jux^{t}. Cocq^{t}: Dat. xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

16. (2) $\frac{1651}{}$. 3. Cert. that the Goul. Lyon of Bristol Wm Stratton m^{r} hath here dd for Acc^{o} of John White mer. 2 packs & halfe cont 21 pcs kersies. 1 peece shagg. 1 peece blue Cotton. 1 peece white cloth. 2 pcs sad coloured cloth. 20 y^{ds} Dowlas. 1 rugg. 1 Coverlet. 1 Sack cont 2 doz hones. 6 axes. 6 reape hookes. 1 Sack cont one doz & ½ of bodies. 1 peece holland cont 7 y^{ds}. 3 Spades. 1 yron chaine. 1 Coulter. 1 sheeps bell. 2 pound pepp. 2 pound mace Jux^{t} Cocq^{t}. Dat. xxvj^{o} ffeb. $\frac{1659}{}$.

16. (2) $\frac{1651}{}$. 3 Cert that the gould Lyon of Bristol Wm Stratton M^{r} hath here dd for Acc^{o} of Joseph Jackson mer. 40 Chalders coales. a smal trusse cont. 200 wh^{t}

neate. 1 hamp cont 22 doz frying panns. Jux^{t} Cocq^{t}. Dat. xiiij^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

16. (2) 1651 3 Cert. that the Goulden Lyon of Bristoll Wm Stratton M^{r} hath here dd for his pp Acc^{o}. 42 quarters malt. Jux^{t} Cocq^{t} Dat. 8°. ffeb. 1650.

16. (2) 1651 3 Cert. that the Goulden Lyon of Bristou Wm Stratton mer: hath here dd for Acc^{o}. of Joseph Jackson mer. 6 packs cont. 64 pcs woolen cloth. & 26 ruggs. 5 pcs linsey wolsey. 2 pcs bed tick. 40 p^{r}. worsted stockings. 1 dry fatt cont. 88 doz hose. 10 Taunton serges. 8 prest planes. 6. proofe Kersies. 1 vizy. hhd cont. 15 doz shooes. 1 p^{r} boots. 18 doz knives. 1 doz lines. 4 chests hard soape. 3 Cask bristol Soape. 6 pcs saile canvas. 5 smale anchors. 2 Cables. 4. Coyles cordage. 2 smale chests tob. pipes. cont 20 grs. 6 Hs halfe Shott. 1H barr leade. 2 butts one hhd malago wines. 4 ballets canves 4 bales doulas. 30 Smale caske of nailes & yronmong^{rs} wares. 10 doz bellowes. 1 doz whipshaves 16 doz Spades & shovells. 6 p^{r} slyce & tongues. 1 dry fatt cont three doz shooes. 11 doz lines. 30 doz cod hookes. 3000 makrel hooks. 1 peece linsey woolsey. 1 pce Taunton Serge. 1 rugg. & 18 pewter dishes. & 2 mill stones. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xj^{o} ffeb. 1650.

16 (2) 1651 3 Certif:. that the gouldn Lyon Bristoll Wm Stratton M^{r} hath here dd for Acc^{o}. of John White mer 7 pcs Kersey. 1 pce cotton. 1 peece barnstaple red. 1 pce Serge. 1 pce red Kersey. 1 pce say., 6 p^{r}. bodies. 6 pewter dishes & 1 brasse panne. 1 warming pan. & 3 brasse kettles. 1 bagg nailes. 1 doz knives all these in a pack. 1 trunck cont. 6 pewter putting^{rs} 1 pewter flagon. 2 pewter trenchers. 2 pewter candlesticks. 3 doz Knives. 2 doz Cysors. 2 p^{r} plaine gloves. 1 p^{r} Tailors sheers. 6 bunchs knitting needles. 2 doz laces. 4 doz pinns. & ½ a grs of points. 1 doz. tob. boxes. 12 pound black & browne threed. one bundle w^{t}. & blew Juckle. & 1 bundle tape. 1 grs threed buttons: 1 thousand needles. & some awle blades. 6 bundles knitting needles. 1 little barrell cont. 4 Summs Sparrow bills. 2 summes of breeds. 1 summe more of Sparrow bills & one yron chaffing dish. Jux^{t} Cocq^{t}. Dat. xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

16 (2) 1651. 3 Cert. that the Gould Lyon of Bristol Wm Stratton M^{r} hath here dd for Acc^{o} of Rich Trott mer. 16 hones. 7 axes. 3 plow chaines & tackle belonging to plows. 8.

[Page 23.]

reapehookes. 1 yron capp. 1 waine rope. 1 Sett of Joyners

tooles. 4. Spades. 1 Dung fork & garden rake. one brasse pott. 1 posuett. 2 brasse Kettles. 2 brasse pans. 20000 nailes & sparrow bills. 6 sheeps bells. 3 doz Syths. 2 bar & runlet strong water. 3 fowling pcs. 3 pistolls. 2 muskets. 1 birding pce. 2 doz & 7 spades. 4 packs linnen & woollen drapy ware. 1 frying pan. 1 gridyron. 6 p^{r} tongues. 7 Slyces. 2 packs sorts of nailes. 2 doz boriers & chesells. 3 doz locks. ½ grs. awle blades. 1 doz bitts bosses. 1 doz axes. 16 ells holland. 26 yds say. 30 yds tay. 74 doz severall sorts lace. 15 ouncs colo^{r}ed silke. 8 doz silke & silver buttons. 5 smale grs & ½ of buttons. 4 yds colord taffety 20 pcs severall sorts riband. 6 doz. 3 yd pointing ribband. 40 black & colo^{ed} hatts wth bands. 10 hatts wth bands in a box. 2 Sadles wth furniture. 2300 of shott. 2 C. of bullet. 5 C wh^{t} barr lead. 7 wedges & 3 beetle rings. 1 chest of pvisions & wearing apparell. 1 Trunck of pvision & wearing apparell. I case of Strong waters. 5 doz Shott. Jux^{t} Cocq^{t}. Dat. xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

19 (3) 1651 2 Cert. that the Charls. Charls Saund^{rs} M^{r} hath here dd for his pp Acc^{o}. 20 pcs duffells. 20 C goods cottons. 20 pcs double bayes. 30 pcs frizes. 20 pcs Sayes. 50 pound felt wooll. 40 serges. 100 norwich stuffes. 100. doz mens woollen hose. 100 doz cotton stockings. 100 doz mens worsted stockings. 50 doz kersey stockings. 60 doz shooes. 10 doz. bootes. 100 doz hatts. 500y^{ds} flannell. 20 C ells canves. 20 C ells hamborough linnen. 10 C ells holland, 20 pcs lockrams. 50 pcs fustians. 50 pcs dimittees. 20 pcs lawnes. 20 pcs Cambricks. 50 Callicoes. 50 doz wastcoates. 3 tun cordage. 20 C wh^{t} brass & copper. 20 C wh^{t} pewter & tin. 4 tunne brimstone. 1 tunne plaster. 1 Tunne wine lees. 200 gall strong waters. yron mong^{rs} wares cost 200^{li} grocery ware cost 200^{li}. mercery ware cost 100^{li} haberdash^{r} ware cost 100^{li}. uphoulst^{r} ware cost 50^{li}. Sadlers ware cost 20^{li}. Cutlers ware cost 30^{li}. crooked lane ware cost 30^{li}. turners ware cost 50^{li}. Sale wares suites & stopps cost 50^{li}. Stationers ware cost 50^{li}. potts & glasses cost 20^{li}. 20 chauldron coales. Salters ware cost 50^{li}. Jux^{t}. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 7° ffeb. 1650.

19 (3) 1651 2 Certif. that the Charls. Charls Saund^{rs} M^{r} hath here dd for his pp Acc^{o}. 50 barr^{lls} powder. 1 tun lead & shott. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

19 (3) 1651 2 Cert. that the Charls. Charls Saunders M^{r}. hath here dd for his pp Acc^{o}. 100 quarters malt. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. 17 ffeb 1651.

19 (3) 1651 2 Cert. that the Charls. Charls Saunders M^{r} hath here dd for Acc^{o} of Robt Neat merc; 83 hun^{dd} wh^{t} of yron nett. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat. 10 Jan. 1650.

19. (3) 1651 2 Certif: that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Account of Wm Savage mer. 1 bar^{ll}. cont. 30 pounds nutmegs & ten pound of cloves nett. Jux^{t} Cocq^{t} Dat. xxv. ffeb: 1650.

19. (3) 1651 2 Cert. that the Swallow of Lon. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Peter Mackwell mer. 1 fat. 1 pack cont. 6 single baies. 20 doz mens wollen hose 12 doz plane whalebone bodies. 12 pcs blew linnen cont 200 y^{ds} yron wares cost 10^{ll}. Juxt Cocq^{t}. Dat xxv. ffeb. 1650.

19. (3) 1651 2 Cocq^{t}. that the Swallow of Lond: Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Peter Markwell mer. 4 pcs Kersies cud aliis. iuxta cocq^{t}. Dat. xxv^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

19 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swallow of Lon. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Samuel Thornton mer. 1 ball. cont 12 pcs Kersies & 3 pcs broad cloth. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Dat. xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

19. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swallow of Lon. Wm Greene master hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Samuel Thornton mer. one bagg cont 50 pounds nutmeggs. Juxt. Cocq. Dat. xx^{o} ffeb: 1650.

19. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swallow of Lond. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Samuel Thornton mer. 1 bale cont 10. C. ells Russia linnen. 19 doz mens woolen stockings. 8 doz plaine bodies. 4 caske 2 boxes cont. grocery ware val. 20^{ll}. 7^{s}. Jux^{t}. cocq^{t}. Dat xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

[Page 24.]

19 (3) 1651 2 Cert. that the Swallow of Lon. Wm Greene M^{r} hath here dd for the Acc^{o} of Wm Berkley mer: 2 bales cont. 11 C & 60 ells nett Normandy Canvas. Jux^{t}. cocq^{t}. Dat. xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

20. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lond. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Isaac Gardner mer. 2 bales cont. 8 C ells normandy canves. 9 bales cont. 19 C. ells vittry Canves nett. Jux^{t} coqu^{t}. Dat. 19 ffeb. 1650.

20 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal: of Lon. Wm Greene M^{r}. hath here dd for the Acc^{o}. of Charls ffox mer. 1 bale cont. 70 ells of holland. 3 pcs of lockrams. 360 ells of Canves. 50 ells of hamborrow linnen. Juxt. Cocq^{t}. Da.t xx^{o}. ffeb. 1650.

20. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swall. of Lon. Wm Greene mer hath here dd for Acco. of Joshua Woolnough mer: 1 Hs. 1 pack cont. 9 C. & 30 ells Normandy Canves. 330 ells Germaine linnen. 15 pcs calicoes. 2 pcs & ½ lockrams. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat: 18 ffeb: 1650.

20. (3) 1651. 2 Cert that the Swall. of Lon. Wm Graene mr hath here dd for the Acco of Hugh Lauton mer. one Caratall cont: 6. C. wht. Currens nett. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. 18 ffeb: 1650.

20. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene mr hath here dd on his owne Acco. 100 pcs kersies. 100 pcs broadcloth. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. xvo. ffebr: 1650.

20. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lon. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd on his pp Acco. 20 pcs duffles. 20 C goades cottons. 20 pcs bayes. 30 pcs frizes. 20 pcs Sayes. 50 pound felt wooll. 40 pcs serges. 100 pcs Norwich Stuffes. 100 doz mens woollen Stockings. 100 doz cotton Stockings. 100 doz mens worsted Stockings. 50 doz kersey stockings. 60 doz shooes. 10 doz bootes. 100 doz hatts. 5 C. yds flannell. 20 hundd ells canves. 20 C. ells hamborow linnen. 10 C ells hollond. 20 pcs lockrams. 50 pcs fustians. 50 pcs dimittes. 20 pcs lawns. 20 pcs cambricks. 50 pcs callicoes. 50 doz wastcoates. 3 tun cordage. 20 C wht brasse & Copper. 20 C wt pewter & tin. 4 tun brimstone. 1 Tun plaister. 1 tun wine lees. 2 C gall. strong waters. yron mongers wares cost 200li. grocery ware cost 200li. Mercery ware cost one hundd pounds. haberdashers ware cost one hund pounds Upholster ware cost 50li. sadlers ware cost 20li. Cutlers ware cost 30li. crooked lane ware cost 30li. turners ware cost 50li Salters ware cost 50li. Sale wares suites & stopps cost 50li. stationers ware cost 50li Juxt Cocqt. Dat. 7 ffeb. 1650

20 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lond. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for the Acco. of Rich: Hutchinson mer. 12 C & ¾ ells broad Germany linnen nett. Juxt. Coqt. Dat. 14 ffeb. 1650.

20 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lon. Wm Greene Mr. hath here dd for the Acco. of Tho. Doolittle mer. 30 Turnall Ticks. Juxt Cocqt. Dat. 14 ffeb. 1650.

20. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lon. Wm Greene Mr hath here dd for Acco. of Nicholas Skinner mer. 2 bales cont. 3 C ¾ ells nett vittry canves. 10 pcs lockrams. Juxt. Cocqt. Dat. 13 ffeb. 1650.

20 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swall. of Lon. Wm Greene M^r. hath here dd for Acc^o of John Carlton mer. one caske cont 8 C wh^t. Battry nett. Jux^t. Cocq^t. Dat. 12 ffeb. 1650.

20 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lon. Wm Greene M^r. hath here dd. for Acc^o. of Raph Wingfield mer: 1 box cont 22 doz threed bone lace. 8 doz tape. 2 doz cotton ribon. Jux^t Cocq^t. Dat. 12. ffeb. 1650.

20 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Swal. of Lon. Wm Greene Master. hath here dd for Acc^o of Ri: Russell mer. 1 Hs. cont 10 Spanish cloths drest. Jux^t. Cocq^t. Dat. 18 ffeb: 1650.

26 (3) 1651 2 Cert that the Swall: of Lond. hath here dd for the Account of W^m the powder shipped by licence from the right honourable the Councel of State to say. 76 bar: powder. 4 tun lead: & 30 birding pces.

24 (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Mary of Bristoll hath here dd the goods of Peter James mer licenced by Cocq^t. as followeth. three tuns of shott. In the Mary of Bristoll Henry Abley M^r. Dat. 12th ffeb. 1650.

24. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Mary of Bristoll hath here dd the goods of Mr Creswick & Company lycenced by Cocq^t. as followeth. 4 balletts vittry Canves. 2 bales dowlas. 2 Coulters & plow shaires. 1 tun of pitch. 3 butts netts. 12 pcs holland. 20 doz of shooes. 1 hhd shoes. 4 doz calve skins in a hhd. 3 C wh^t. cheese. 1 chest w^th, points & pins 16 bar^lls 2 pipes of wine. 20 halfe hundds black sope. 1 doz threed. 1 doz shooes. 20 thousand hobnailes & Sparrow bills: 3 ruggs. halfe a hundd of cheese one bar^ll tobacco pipes. 1 grs. knives. 2 grs pointes & laces, 1 bar^ll shoes. 1 bar^ll cheese. 3 caske nailes: 7 Caske metheglin. 4 pcs carpetting. 6 doz edge tools. 1 doz slyces & tongs. 20 augers. 92 bar^li. shott cont eight tun & 62 barrs of lead cont one Tun. In the Mary of Bristoll Matthew Williams M^r. Dat. 13 ffeb. 1650.

24. (3) 1651. 2 Cert. that the Mary of Bristoll hath here dd the goods of Wm Dale &. Comp^a. mer licenced by Cocq^t. as followeth. 5 pypes 2 chests & 3 fatts cont N°. 1, foure pcs carpetting. 2 bed ticks: 12 pcs Stuffes, 12 pcs bindings. N°. 2

[Incomplete, leaf cut out.]

INDEX.

INDEX OF NAMES.

Abbit, Walter, 277.
Abbot, Edward, 360.
Abegadusett, 329.
Abley, Henry, 6, 27, 171, 326, 418, 430.
Abrahams, Isaac, 172.
Acominticus (Agamenticus), 82.
Adam, Mr., 313.
Adams, Alexander, 369, 373.
John, 145, 267.
Jonathan, 267.
Mary, 34, 103, 145.
Samuel, 34, 103, 145.
Thomas, 5.
Addington, Isaac, 139, 208, 314, 328, 352, 353, 354, 363, 364, 365, 407, 408.
Adlam, Ambrose, 245, 246, 247, 248.
Adventure of Boston, ship, 91, 98, 100.
Adventure of Southton, ship, 345, 423.
Aerston, 386.
Agmondsham (Amersham, Bucks), 50.
Aijlewaij, John, 270.
Ainsworth, Ancher, 74, 252.
Albion, ship, 19.
Albright, John, 30.
Alcock (Olcott), Mrs. (Abigail), 101.
Alcocke (Olcott), Thomas, 101, 102, 114.
Alden, (or Alderne), Thomas, 194, 396, 397.
Aldermanbury, London, Eng., 111, 265.
Aldersey, widow, 53.
Aldworth, Gabriel, 259.
Matthew, 226.
Richard, 45, 46.
Robert, 37.
Alexander, Jane, 49, 266.
Alford, William, 411.
Alice of London (ves.), 395.
Allee, Philip, 221.
Allen (Allin), Bozoone, 373.
Edward, 39.
Isaac, 182.
John, Capt., 87, 120, 140, 141, 149, 150, 173, 197, 198, 208, 255, 261, 262, 273, 295, 301, 314, 324, 342, 358, 359, 365, 366, 381, 382, 411.
Mary, 272, 273.
Mr., 285, 310.
Philip, 409.
Robert, 142.
Thomas, 147, 148, 211.
Walter, 340.
Allerton, Isaac, 5, 21, 31, 81, 82, 83, 84, 103, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 239, 242, 324.
Allistree, Paul, 158, 173, 174, 319, 334, 335, 339, 340, 341, 342, 354.
Allyn, Matthew, 232.
Almond, Joseph, 378.
Alnastock, Southampton, Eng., 366.
Alport, Joseph, 251.
Alsop, Joseph, 240.
America, 38, 59, 63, 162, 172, 185, 227, 235, 282, 345, 360.
Amsbury, Gloucester, Eng., 68.
Amsterdam, Holland, 243, 318.
Anderson, John, 142, 143.
Peter, alias Scoftepheger, 240.
Andover, Mass., 314, 332, 371.
Andrewes, John, 373.
Joseph, 373.
Andrews, Damaris, 114, 115.
Peter, 328.
Rebecca, 75.
Richard, 21.
Samuel, 109, 110, 111, 253.
Thomas, 75, 114, 115, 396, 397.
William, 396, 397, 399.
Angier, Edmund, 141.
Anne (Ane), John, 134.
ship, 30, 218, 234.
Anne & Margrett, catch, 302.
Ansteley, Warwick, Eng., 57.
Antigua, W. I. (Antego), 220.
Antonies (Anthony's), 253.
Aquednick (Quednick), 13, 72, 182.
Archer, Francis, 23, 221.
Henry, 180.
Ardley, Essex, Eng., 204.
Ardy, Thomas, 266.
Armitage, Godfry, 85.
Joseph, 125, 152, 197, 235, 255, 265, 275, 276, 281, 282, 289.
Arnold, ——, 286.
Artillery of Boston (ves.), 418.
Arundell, Sussex, Eng., 329.
Ascott, John, 264.
Ash, Kent. Eng., 104.
Ashman, Robert, 321.
Ashton, Peter, 175.
Ashurst, Henry, 31, 94, 335, 399.
Ashwell, Zachary, 73.
Aspinwall, William, 5, 9, 10, 14, 23, 24, 28, 36, 50, 63, 64, 66, 75, 76, 78, 85, 90, 91, 93, 99, 100, 102, 103, 107, 109, 110, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 126, 127, 130, 131, 134, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 149, 153, 156, 160, 163, 171, 178, 183, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 206, 207, 210, 212, 214, 219, 222, 223, 229, 232, 233, 236, 243, 254, 256, 258, 259, 262, 267, 274, 295, 297, 298, 299, 302, 304, 305, 306, 307, 312, 313, 314, 321, 329, 330, 331, 332, 334, 335, 341, 342, 344, 351, 353, 354, 355, 357, 358, 360, 362, 363, 365, 366, 367, 369, 373, 385, 387, 390, 391, 393, 411, 419, 423.
Assborne, William, 55.
Aston Clinton, Buckingham, Eng., 104.
Astwood (Astwoode), James, 106, 107, 126, 184, 186, 234, 340, 341, 354, 355.
Atkins, Samuel, 53, 57, 59.
Atkinson, Theodore, 15, 16, 158, 287, 340.
Atwater (Attwaters), Joshua, 203, 241.
Atwood, John, 51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65.
Aurelius, John, 21, 238, 251.
Avery, Mr., 157.
Axmouth, Devon, Eng., 48.
Axtells, Nathaniel, 34, 211.
Ayerst, Elisabeth, 43.
John, 43.
William, 43.
Aylett (Aylet, Ayelett), Robert, 237, 238, 239.
Babb, Mr., 70.

Babb, Thomas, 252, 254.
Babe, Thomas, 134, 135.
Baber, William, 131.
Backhouse, Matthew, 74.
Bacon, Elizabeth, 223.
Robert, 223.
Badiley, Richard, 47.
Baggett, George, 53.
Baker, Lanclet (or Launcelot), 124, 151, 152.
Michael, 372.
Baldwin, Richard, 104.
Ball, Francis, 382.
Ballard, Mr., 6.
Ballsberry, Somerset, Eng., 267.
Banbury, Oxford, Eng., 104, 165.
Bancks, John, 270.
Bannaster, Thomas, 56.
Barbadoes, 11, 19, 39, 40, 80, 83, 84, 86, 87, 120, 131, 137, 139, 140, 163, 165, 166, 173, 174, 177, 178, 190, 212, 215, 220, 224, 225, 226, 227, 230, 255, 257, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 270, 283, 284, 287, 291, 292, 293, 296, 300, 301, 305, 312, 313, 324, 330, 333, 334, 335, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 348, 354, 356, 359, 362, 382, 411, 423.
Barbary, 228.
Barcelona, Spain, 318.
Barkham, Berkshire, Eng., 227.
Barlow, Bartholomew, 152, 202, 216, 311.
George, 212.
Barnes, Matthew, 74.
Sarah, 97, 251.
William, 97, 251.
Barnsfield, Coventry, Eng., 58.
Barnstable, Mass., 10.
Barnstaple, Eng., 70, 71.
Barre, John, 209.
Barret, Richard, 53,
Barrowe (Barrow), Giles, 384, 385.
Barrow Apton, Norfolk, Eng., 69.
Barrowes, Cornelius, 421.
Bartholomew, Henry, 31.
Richard, 8, 31, 32, 33, 34.
Bartholmew, William, 95, 99, 188, 192, 217, 218, 250, 279, 280.
Bartholmewe, Mr., 419.
Bartloe, Thomas, 310.
Barton, Henry, 124,
Joseph, 344, 345, 362, 366.
Rufus, 5.
Barwick Ferme, Dorset, Eng., 105.
Bassillonia (Barcelona), Spain, 318.
Basnet, Thomas, 54.
Bate, James, 176.
Bateman, Edward, 369.
Robert, 119.
Bathorne (Batherne, Bathrue), Roger, 102, 265, 266, 275, 395.
Wrath, 80, 103, 126, 134, 137, 139, 142, 183, 265, 266, 275.
Batson, Nicholas, 23, 24.
Baulston, Jonathan, 161, 411.
Baxter, George, 240.
Peter, 54.
Bayes, Annie, 39, 323.
John, 39.
Thomas, 69, 165, 322, 323.
Beacham (Beauchamp), John, 21.
Beaconsfield, Bucks, Eng., 50.
Beale, Stephen, 32.
Beamon, Mr., 235.
Beanes, John, 25, 26, 36, 400.
Beard, Thomas, 125.
Beaumont, Thomas, 332.
Beaver (Bevr.), ship, 83, 84.
of London (ves.), 400, 402.
Beck, Alexander, 120.
Beckles, Suffolk, Eng., 186.
Bedford, Earl of, 190.
Margaret, 53.
Bedlam (Bethlam), London, Eng., 200.
Begining of Boston, bark, 220, 367, 385.
Belbiny, Anthony, 98.
Belchar, Jeremiah (Jeremie), 305, 340.
Belford, Henry, 285, 286.
Bell, Thomas, 9, 10, 13, 31, 32, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 81, 82, 84, 85, 92, 93, 105, 113, 143, 182, 183, 250, 255, 381, 388, 389, 390, 396, 418.
Bellew, William, 125.
Bellingham, Richard, 16, 190.
Samuel, 256, 322.
Belsary, Anth., 252.
Belshaw (Belshar), John, 231, 249.
Bendall (Bendale), Edward, 18, 74, 113, 141, 146, 147, 211, 248, 249, 255, 256, 257, 263, 269, 274, 280, 283, 285, 289, 290, 353, 354, 361, 363, 364, 365, 387.
Freegrace, 249, 375.
Jane, 147.
Bendel's Dock, Boston, Mass., 278.
Benecar Hall, Suffolk, Eng., 42.
Benem, Samuel, 249.
Benjoth (Bengeworth), Worcestershire, Eng., 266.
Bennett (Benet, Bennet), Mr., 46, 256.
George, 193, 388.
John, 39, 166, 167, 297, 298, 304, 306.
Richard, 227.
Samuel, 136, 137.
Benning, James, 329.
Berce, Robert, 215.
Berckleye (Barkiey, Barkeley), Mr. William, 30, 95, 96, 116, 117, 204, 218, 428.
Bermondsey, Surrey, Eng., 14.
Bermudas (Bermuthas, Barmudas), 6, 143, 172, 204, 218, 226, 316.
Berry, Thomas, 146, 147.
William, 210.
Berwick, Swyre, Dorset, Eng., 190.
Betscomb, Richard, 10, 88.
Bevan, Rowland, 385.
Bewford (Beauford), John, 5, 18, 113.
Bible, John, 322.
Biddiford (Bideford), Devon, Eng., 6.
Bidfield, Samuel, 26.
Bigg (Bigge, Biggs), John, 43, 180, 329.
Sibill, 43.
Smalehope, 180.
Thomas, 185.
Bilboa, Spain, 27, 88, 195, 295, 316, 317, 333, 361, 395, 410.
Billing, William, 286.
Birke, John, 244.
Bishop, Nathaniel, 355.
Thomas, 89, 105.
Bissaker. ———, 53.
Blackfryers, London, Eng., 68, 327.
Blackliedge (Blackleach), Elizabeth, 223.
John, 223, 310.
Blacksley, Edward, 262.
Blackwall, Middlesex, Eng., 87.
Blake, Dorothie, Mrs., 371.
Jane, 332, 371.
Martha, Mrs., 371.
Richard, 371.
William, 371.
Blanchard, William, 283, 285.
Bland, Bridget, 37.
Edward, 92.
John, 91, 92, 131.
William, 37.
Blantaine, William, 18, 322.
Blazdale, Raph, 265.
Blewfield, Capt., 265, 276, 277.
Blinman, Richard, 79.
Bloer, John, 349.
Blomfield, Alexander, 284.
James, 282, 283, 284, 285, 360, 361.
Blyborough, Suffolk, Eng., 11.
Bodilowe, Richard, 188.
Bodily, Mr., 327.
Bodington, John, 69, 76, 77.
Body (Bodie), Ferd, 180.
Ferdinan, 181.
Ferdinando, 79.
Bomer, Joseph, 367.

Bonaventure (ves.), 419.
Bonner, John, 262.
Bonythor, Richard, 78.
Boone, Hyde, Northamptonshire, Eng., 7.
Booth, Umphrey, 366.
Boreham, Essex, Eng., 11, 13, 14, 15.
Bosevill, Godfrey, 17.
Boston, ship, 375.
Boston, Suffolk, Mass., 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 35, 39, 40, 49, 68, 69, 70, 72, 74, 79, 81, 82, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 130, 132, 133, 134, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 146, 149, 150, 151, 152, 154, 156, 158, 160, 161, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 174, 175, 177, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 202, 203, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 239, 241, 242, 243, 245, 248, 249, 250, 252, 254, 255, 256, 257, 259, 261, 262, 263, 265, 266, 268, 269, 273, 274, 275, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 284, 285, 288, 289, 294, 295, 298, 299, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 313, 314, 319, 320, 321, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 331, 333, 334, 336, 337, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 347, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 357, 358, 360, 361, 362, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 373, 374, 376, 377, 379, 380, 381, 382, 384, 385, 386, 387, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 398, 400, 401, 404, 405, 409, 410, 411, 419, 423.
Boston Harbor, Mass., 260, 287.
Boston roads, Boston, Mass., 75.
Bosworth, Goodman (Zachary), 141.
  Nathaniel, 235.
Bourdeaux, 318.
Bourne (Bowrne), John, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 47.
  Nehemiah, Major, 15, 17, 41, 42, 46, 47, 86, 87, 122, 144, 151, 163, 171, 180, 227, 228, 230, 262, 367, 368, 403, 404, 405, 408, 410, 411.
  Richard, 89.
Boutcher (Butcher), Ninion, 409, 410.
Bow, Middlesex, Eng., 85.
Bowen. Griffith, 119.
Bowne, Richard, 340.
Boxe, Henry, 420.
Boxford, Suffolk, Eng., 231, 249.
Boyer (Bowyer), Symon, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306, 313.
Boylston (Boilson, Boylson), Thomas, 172, 183, 199, 200.
Bracket, Peter, 103, 105, 145, 324.
Braddick, William, 400.
Bradford, William, 21.
Bradgate, Martin, 297, 361, 392, 419.
Bradley, Daniel, 344, 345, 362, 366, 423.
Bradpole Manor, Dorset, Eng., 162.
Bradshaw, John, 175, 176.
Braintree, Eng., 197.
Braintree, Mass., 11, 14, 34, 49, 103, 105, 123, 145, 197, 267, 274, 288, 324.
Brand, Justice Joseph, 231, 249.
Branden, Mary, 104.
  Thomas, 104.
  William, 104.
Brasiletto, 315.
Braunton, Devon, Eng., 147.
Bredport, Dorset, Eng., 10, 105.
Breedon (Bridon), Thomas, Capt., 80, 126, 137, 138, 139, 141, 142, 149.
Brenton, William, 13, 18, 226, 248, 321, 419.
Brewer, John, 415.
Brewster, Francis, 46, 241, 246, 247, 248.
  Jonathan, 81, 175, 176, 177, 241.
  Lucie, 248.
  Nathaniel, 248.
Bride of Boston (ves.), 172.
Bride of Enchusen (ves.), 172.
Bridge (Bridges), Capt., 16.
  Charles, 316.
Bridges, Thomas, 114.
Bridgham (Bridham), Elizabeth, 11, 13, 14, 15.
  Robert, 25.
Bridham (Bridgham), Henry, 11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 268.
Bright, Henry, 184, 327, 331.
Brinclowe, ———, 55.
Brinsmeade, William, 222.
Briscoe, Nathaniel, 377.
Bristol (Bristow), Eng., 6, 8, 23, 27, 37, 38, 40, 45, 46, 67, 71, 82, 92, 107, 135, 170, 171, 178, 196, 214, 226, 245, 246, 248, 269, 271, 282, 380, 402, 403, 410.
Broadoake, Essex, Eng., 155.
Broadway, Somerset, Eng., 12.
Brock (Brocke), James, 15, 16, 18.
Bromley, Kent, Eng., 88.
Brookes, John, 223.
  Lord, Robert Treville, 6, 16.
Brooner (Broomer), Richard, 68, 250.
Broughton, Andrew, 180, 329.
  Thomas, 81, 82, 96, 97, 98, 99, 123, 150, 182, 190, 198, 273, 277, 314, 335, 344, 358, 366, 376, 377.
  William, 150, 198.
Brown (Browne), Anne, 204
  Jeremie, 393, 394.
Browne, Edmund, 204.
  Hugh, 8, 27, 28, 170, 171, 379, 380, 407, 408.
  James, 350, 351, 363.
  Joseph, 5.
  John, 162, 287, 288, 381, 384.
  Leonell, 10.
  Malachie, see Browning, 5.
  Nicholas, 47, 48, 266.
  Thomas, 28, 146, 267.
  William, 6, 420.
Brownell, Joan, 59.
  Joane, 58.
  Johan, 51.
  John, 58.
  Thomas, 72.
Browning, John, 193.
  Malachi, 5, 94, 250.
  Thomas, 94.
Browse, Edward, 73, 193.
Bruen (Bruin), M., 245.
Bruin (Bruen), William, 75, 248.
Bryan, Alex., 241.
Bryan, Richard, 416.
Bryant, Lewis, 128.
Buckington, Eng., 102.
Buckley, William, 409.
Buers, Essex, Eng., 17.
Bulger, Richard, 21.
Bullock (Bullocke), Edward, 194, 195, 196, 200, 227, 326.
  William, 195, 227.
Bundock, William, 127.
Burbage, Thomas, Capt., 167, 168, 169.
Burdeux (Bordeaux), France, 318.
Burges, Richard, 210.
  Thomas, 7.
Burgrte, Robert, 343.
Burnley, Lancaster, Eng., 18.
Burr (Burre), John, 170, 191.
Burt, Edward, 189, 191, 321, 322, 333.
  Hugh, 29, 68, 87, 189, 190, 191, 255, 269, 322.
  Hugh, Jr., 87, 191.
  John, 189, 190, 194.
  Susan, 29, 68.
  Thomas, 29, 68, 87, 189, 190, 191.
Burton, Thomas, 19, 120, 121, 405.
Bury, St. Edmunds, Suffolk, Eng., 25, 269.
  William, 89, 90, 96, 102.
Bush, John, 196.
  Paul, 236.
Bushell, John, 243.
Bushnell, John, 321, 351.

Bushrode, Thomas, 19, 31, 103, 206, 241, 242, 245.
Busly, John, 212.
Butland, Ambrose, 133.
Nicholas, 133.
William, 178.
Butler, Daniel, 397.
Ed., 265.
Capt. Gregory, 226.
Peter, 274, 327.
Buttals, Algate (St. Botolphs, Aldgate), London, Eng., 114.
Buttles, Leonard, 189.
Buttolph, Thomas, 11.
Byam (Byham), Major William, 339.
Nathaniel, 328.
Byram, John, 175, 176, 177.
Byron, Lord John, Baron of Rochdale, 91, 98.
Byrt (Byrd), John, 34.
Cad, Captain, 71.
Cadell (Cadle), John, 245, 246, 247, 248.
Cadiz, Spain, 206.
Calcord (Colcord), Edward, 18, 124, 289.
Calcot, Rutland, Eng., 274.
Calender, Michael, 286.
Callow, Oliver, 103.
Cambio (Cambaya), 252, 253, 254.
Camble, Robert, 163.
Cambridge, Mass., 41, 90, 111, 114, 115, 221,
Campion, Clement, 86, 131, 143, 173, 236, 237, 238.
John, 155.
Canarie, Islands of, 11, 180, 254, 349, 353, 363, 364, 397, 419.
Cannons Ashbie, Northampton, Eng., 104.
Canon, Abell, 212.
Canonicus, 182.
Canson, Mr., 326.
Canterbury, Kent, Eng., 88.
Cape Ann, N. E., 217, 218.
Cape Lopue (Lopez), Africa, 300.
Cape Porpoise, 13.
Cape Verd Islands, 212, 259, 300.
Carbonere, 98.
Caribee Islands, 165, 172, 222, 223, 257.
Carlton, John, 430.
Carman, John, 152, 208, 209.
Carol (Charles I.), 17, 19, 28, 37, 38, 41, 45, 68, 236, 394, 397, 398, 399, 404, 407.
Caron, Joseph, 389.
Carpenter, Gilbert, 153, 155.
Carr, James, 39.
(Carre), Mrs., 272.
Carter, Ann, 33.
Carter, Joseph, 222.
Carvacal, Anthonie Lemande, 349, 350.
Carwitham (Carwethen, Carwithen, Carwithin, Carthwthen, Cornethen),
Decker, 404.
Dick, 417.
Dickeren, 332, 405, 419.
Dickery, 417, 418, 419.
Dickeye, 192.
Digery, 417, 422.
Diggins, 417.
Carwithen, Margaret, 80.
Carwithie, Samuel, 374.
Carwithy, Benjamin, 416.
Cary (Carie,) James, 28, 103, 363, 370.
Thomas, 127.
Castle Island, Boston, Mass., 254, 313.
Cavendish, Suffolk, Eng., 49.
Cawston, Michael (Miles), Capt., 340.
Miles, 340.
Chaddock, Philip, 315.
Chadwell, Richard, 156, 203.
Chafy (Chaffie), Matthew, 213.
Chaire, John, 330.
Chalke (Chalk), William, 349, 350.
Challemor, Robert, 269.
Challenor, Thomas, 269.
Chambers, John, 264.
Champ'noone (Champernoone), Capt. Francis, 113, 200, 201, 324, 325, 326.
Chapfill, John, 88.
True, 88.
Chapleine, Thomas, 25.
Chaplye. (*See* Shapley.)
Chapman, Edmund, 297, 298, 299, 304.
Florence, 82.
Chapman of London (ship), 143, 181, 192, 260, 405, 406, 407, 409.
Charles (ship), 297, 362, 420, 427.
Charls of Boston, (bark), 266.
Charles of London (ves.), 122, 402.
Charles River, Mass., 83, 291, 293.
Charlestown, Mass., 7, 8, 11, 14, 17, 24, 28, 37, 40, 41, 43, 68, 69, 75, 76, 79, 83, 84, 87, 88, 92, 93, 95, 107, 109, 114, 120, 136, 137, 138, 140, 141, 145, 149, 152, 157, 170, 173, 178, 191, 197, 211, 215, 216, 219, 223, 224, 225, 230, 243, 261, 262, 273, 288, 293, 295, 296, 299, 302, 307, 311, 320, 321, 330, 340, 341, 342, 343, 350, 351, 356, 358, 359, 361, 363, 365, 381, 390, 391, 392, 398, 409, 411.
Charlestowne River, 181, 182, 271, 292, 293, 296, 376.
Charlton (Charleton), Michael, 173, 236, 237.
Chasse, Matthew, 94.
Checkenden, Oxford, Eng., 249.
Chelmsford, Eng., 5, 14.
Chelsam, Edward, 377.
Mary, 377, 378.
Thomas, 378.
Chelsey (Chelsea), Middlesex, Eng., 250.
Chettel, Dorset, Eng., 158.
Chickering, Francis, 186.
Henry, 43.
John, 42.
Mary, 42.
Chickley (Checkley), John, 99, 100, 117, 118, 119, 123.
Chideock, Dorset, Eng., 267.
Child, Abraham, 330, 331.
Ephraim, 85.
Robert, 10.
Childsmore (Cheylesmore), Coventry, Eng., 334.
Chilson, William, 157.
Chittingston, Kent, Eng., 88.
Chivers, Thomas, 395.
Christopher's Island, 165, 323.
Chuckatucke, Virginia, 168.
Clagett, Nicholas, 42.
Clap, Roger, 176.
Clark (Clarke, Clerk, Clerke), Arthur, 18.
Christopher, 327.
Dan, 16.
Capt. Jeremiah, 234.
Jeremie, 265.
Jeremy, 379.
John, 379.
Jonas, 308, 309.
Mr., 172, 173, 174.
Nathaniel, 130.
Ralph, 265, 276.
Richard, 54, 56, 222, 223, 224.
Roger, 54, 338.
Thomas, 17, 91, 98, 117, 118, 119, 123, 230, 289.
Thomas, ——— (Smith), 286, 310.
Claws (Cloise, Clawson. *See* Cornelius), Peter, 80, 81, 218, 219.
Clay, Richard, 350.
Cleaver, Randall, 54.
Cleaves (Cleve), George, 21, 272, 313.
Clemens (Clements), Alexander, 243, 248.
Clements, Elizabeth, 227.
Cobbet, Mr., 136.
Cock (Cocke,) Oliver, 50.
Robert, 243.
William, 37, 88.
Coddington (Cuddington), John, 182, 190, 411.

Codman, Robert, 35.
Coffin, Tristram, 371.
Cogan (Coggan, Coggin), Humprey, 215, 248.
Coggan (Coggin, Cogan, Cagan), John (Jon) 117, 118, 119, 202, 215, 248, 420.
Coggeshall, Essex, Eng., 193.
Colane, Matthew, 374.
Colbourne (Colborne), Henry, 263.
Colchester, Essex, Eng., 90, 155, 163, 204, 350, 351.
Colcord, Edward, 289.
Cole, Daniel, 35.
Ems (or Amies, Amyes), 128, 129, 130.
John, 387.
Margaret, 90, 155.
Peter, 416.
Samuel, 6, 90, 155, 258.
William, 128, 129, 130, 190.
Colema, Peter, 416.
Coleman, Thomas, 30.
Collecot, Richard, 21, 190.
Collier, Jane, 266.
Joseph, 250.
Thomas, 233, 234, 266.
Collins, Christopher, 14.
Edward, 21, 41, 42, 114, 115, 163.
Jane, 14.
John, 203.
William, 44.
Colton, Sybil, 35.
William, 35.
Combi, Wilhelmi, 247.
Combs, Capt., 105.
Comfort of London (ves.), 409.
Comins, Richard, 133.
Compton, John, 15, 175, 176.
Concord, Mass., 267.
Concord of Bristol (ship), 269.
Conduit Creek, Boston, Mass., 289.
Coney, John, 281.
Connecticut, 21, 35, 80, 161, 344, 346, 347.
Connecticut River, 251, 243.
Conniggrave, Brian, 53.
Constance of London (ship), 236, 237, 238.
Content (frigate), 79,
Content (ship), 214, 259, 260.
Converse, Edward, 114.
Cooke, ——, 54
George (Capt.), 16, 17.
James, 424.
John, 172.
Lionel, 308.
Peiton, 272.
Richard, 144, 198, 199, 299, 307, 308, 331, 332.
Robert, 41, 42.
Samuel, 39.
Cooly, William, 22.
Coop, John, 176.
Copps, William, 377.
Corbet, John, 218.
Corley, Warwick, Eng., 55.
Cormont, ——, 285.
Cornelius (Cornelious), Aaron, 215.
Claus, 80, 81.
Clawse, 81.
Cloyse, 81.
Cornwall (Cornwell), London, Eng., 113, 257.
Corren, Hugh, 100.
Coskrum, Devon, Eng., 23.
Cotherstock, Northampton, Eng., 30.
Cotton, Thomas, 285, 310.
William, 179, 288.
Coventry, Warwick, Eng., 51, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 334.
Coventry and Litchfield, Bishop of, 56.
Cowbridge, Glamorganshire, Eng., 257.
Cowcross, London, Eng., 189.
Cowdall, John, 81.
Cowling, John, 360.
Thomas, 360.
Cox, Ralph, 210.
Coyman, Thomas, 294.
Coysh, Richard, 33.
Coyte, Edward, 400, 402.
Crabtree, John, 40, 177.
Craddock (Craddocke, Cradock), Matthew, 43, 44, 114, 115, 116, 242, 243, 343.
Rebecca, 114, 242, 243.
Cramp (Crampe, Crump), John, Capt., 297, 306, 333, 361, 418, 419, 420, 422, 424.
Crams, Goodman, 212.
Crane, ——, 43.
Cranebrooke, Kent, Eng., 180.
Cranedge, James, Capt., 336, 337, 338.
Mrs., 337, 338.
Cranely, Richard, Capt., 98.
Cransden, Francis (Frances), 104.
Henry, 104.
Crestwick (Creswick), Henry, 418, 430.
Crispe, George, 87, 132.
Robert, 87, 132.
Crofts, William, 32.
Cromwell (Crumwell), Ann, 257.
John, 175, 176, 177.
Capt. Thomas (Theo.), 22, 23, 24, 25, 30, 76, 215, 216, 218, 219, 223, 226, 234, 257, 260.
Crooke, Rebecca, 68.
Roger, 68.
Crosse, Samuel, 32.
Croucher, Richard, 152.
William, 209.
Crowdy, Thos., 210.
Cullimor (Colimer), Isaac, 145.
Margaret, 145.
Culpeper, Alexander, 51, 57, 60, 63, 64, 65.
Culpert, Jasper, 164.
Curtes, ——, 266.
Elizabeth, 49.
Jane, 49, 266.
John, 266.
Cutts, Baker, 198.
Cutt (Cutts), John, 382.
Richard, 26, 189, 196, 198, 233, 374, 375, 382.
Cutter, William, 144.
Cutting, John, 91, 98, 115, 361, 362, 420, 421, 422, 424.
Dale, William, 430.
Dallison, Martini, 251.
Damirall, Humphrey, 166, 234, 258, 379.
Dand, John, 332.
Dane, John, 120, 121, 200, 201, 326, 355, 356.
Danell, Mr., 272.
Daniel, John, 350, 395, 405.
Darbie, Uncle, 102.
Dare. (*See* Dayer.)
Dartmouth, Eng., Devon, 6, 147, 163, 205.
Darvell, Robert, 329.
Dashwood, Samuel, 154, 155.
Daton (Daughton), Peter, 286.
Daves, John, 151.
Davies, George, 367, 368.
James, 130.
Lewis, 21.
Thomas, 168. (*See* Davis.)
William, of Ferriland. (*See* Davis.) 126, 127, 128, 130, 221.
William (Apothecary), 6, 14, 42, 151, 286, 420.
William, 222, 314, 333.
Davis, Thomas, 168. (*See* Davies.)
William (Gunsmith & Merchant), 285.
William, of Ferriland, 126, 221. (*See* Davies.)
William, 179, 181.
Davison, David, 9, 74, 397.
Michael, 298.
Nicholas, 44, 73, 74, 75, 76, 115, 116, 140, 142, 156, 158, 232, 242, 243, 244, 245, 265, 270, 275, 290, 291, 295, 330, 342, 343, 344, 409, 411.
Thomas, 18.
Dawber, George, 252.

Dawson, Henry, 36.
Nicholas, 349, 350.
Day, Henry, 298.
Dayer (Dare, Dayre), Edward, 346, 347, 348.
Deane, Robert, 246.
Dedham, Mass., 39, 42, 43, 67, 68, 69, 186.
Defence (ship), 15, 88.
Defence of Boston (ves.), 397, 400.
Defence of London (ves.), 402.
Deighton, Thomas, 11, 41, 42, 420.
De Key, William, 81.
Delagnarr, Giles, 164.
De la Motte, Joseph, 346.
Dell, Elizabeth, 85, 86.
George, 418.
Ralph, 85.
Demetrius, Daniel, 415.
Demis, Edmund, 72.
Denioris, ———, 253.
Denman, Edward, 163.
Dennies, Edmund, 72.
Dennis (Denis), Edward, 259.
John, 210, 280.
Robert, 137, 138, 139.
Denny, Richard, 112.
Deptford (Debptford), Kent, Eng., 139, 144.
Devonshire, Eng., 6, 409, 410, 416, 417, 419.
Dexter, Thomas, 135, 136, 137, 144, 225, 235.
Dickinson, John, 305.
Diego, ———, 256.
Disborough, Peter, 119.
Dittie, Elisabeth, Mrs., 127.
Dixon, John, 8.
William, 82.
Dobson (Dobsone), Charles, Capt., 126, 130, 189, 220, 221, 263, 264, 266, 267, 269, 286.
Daniel, 57.
Dod, George, 151.
John, 184, 185.
Dodge (Doge), Trustram, 127, 128.
Doe, John, 34.
Doggard, Samuel, 384.
Dolling, John, 152, 153.
Dolphin (ves.), 124.
Dolphin of London (ves.), 9, 47, 163, 394, 397, 399, 401, 402.
Doolittle, Thomas, 429.
Dorchester, Eng., Dorset, 147, 163.
Dorchester, Mass., 21, 94, 96, 98, 104, 106, 137, 153, 176, 190, 227, 334, 335.
Dore, John, 48.
Dorking (Darkin, Dorkin), Surrey. Eng., 29, 87, 189, 190, 191.
Dorney, Joseph, 27, 80, 395.
Dorothie of Dartmouth, 412.
Dove, Matthew, 374.
Dove of Bristol (ves.), 407, 408.
Dover Eng., 10, 178, 213.
Dover, New Hampshire, 192.
Downes (Downs), Eng., 6.
Samuel, 44.
Downing (Downeing, Dowing), Emanuel, 13, 15, 17, 121, 143.
Peter, 350
Drap, Nathaniel, 226, 230.
Drax, James, 173.
Drayner Ambrose, 89.
Drew, Joseph. 408.
Dublin, Ireland, 39.
Dudley, John, 341.
Richard, 57.
Samuel, 135, 136.
Thomas, 21, 186, 227.
Duhurst, Roger, 265.
Dumer (Dummer), Jane, 61, 333.
Richard, 211, 333.
Shubaell, 333.
Steven, 59, 61, 62.
Dunbar, John, 275, 370.
Duncan, John, 239, 240, 241,
Nanthaniel, 26, 27, 30, 208, 336.
Duncombe, John, 386, 387.
Dunstable, Bedford, Eng., 11, 119.
Durand, William, 164.
Dyar, William, 379.
Eagle of Colchester (ves.), 163, 173, 304.
Eagle of London (ship), 349, 420, 421.
Earle, Robert, 135.
Earles Barton, Northamptonshire, Eng., 7.
Eastchurch, William, 423.
Eastland, Thomas, 33.
East Smithfield, London, Eng., 146, 147.
Eaton, Samuel, 241.
Thomas, 175.
Ebel, Peter, 175.
Eckton, Northamptonshire, Eng., 7.
Eden, Henry, 42.
Edes, John, 144.
Edey, ———, 235.
Edmond & John of London (ves.), 395, 404, 405.
Edw., William, 141.
Edward of London (ves.), 419.
Edwards, ———, 262.
Agnes, 113.
John, 35, 320.
William, 113.
Eglesfield (Egglessfield, Eglessfield, Eaglesfield), Elizabeth, 103, 145.
Hannah (Hanna), 103, 145.
Manuel (Emanuel), 34, 103, 145.
Mary, 34, 103, 145.
Samuel, 103, 145.
Elbridge, Giles, 34, 37, 38, 357.
John, 401.
Thomas, 357.
Eldred, Nathaniel, 97, 145, 188, 193, 217, 218, 405.
Eleuthera Island. (*See* Sagnatea), 315, 320.
Eley, William, 170.
Elias & Elizabeth (ves.), 183.
Elias of London (ves.), 73, 74.
Eliot, John, 186.
Mr., 205.
William, 34.
Elizabeth, ———, 43.
ship, 133, 134, 137.
Elizabeth of Bristow (ship), 271.
Ellis, Edmund, 17.
Edward, 276.
(Elis), sister, 43.
Richard, 71.
Elmer, Edward, 193.
Elton, Anne, Mrs., 321, 322.
John, 370, 378, 379.
Elzey, Arnold, 307, 312.
Thomas, 160.
Emanuel, 226.
Emerson, William, 41.
Emmons (Emons), John, 15.
Emons, Lucas, 337, 338.
Endee, Michael, 222.
Endevor (ship), 7, 12.
England, 6, 12, 14, 17, 19, 29, 32, 38, 42, 45, 46, 51, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 80, 86, 88, 89, 91, 92, 93, 96, 100, 107, 108, 115, 119, 128, 133, 134, 138, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 150, 157, 158, 159, 162, 163, 178, 181, 182, 183, 185, 187, 190, 191, 192, 194, 201, 203, 206, 207, 208, 212, 215, 219, 221, 226, 238, 246, 248, 251, 252, 255, 257, 259, 262, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 283, 284, 297, 302, 306, 312, 315, 316, 324, 325, 334 335, 345, 361, 373, 384, 385, 392, 393, 395 409.
Enos, Nicholas, 173.
Ensam, Robert, 48.
Essington, Gloucester, Eng., 34,
Esstum, Worcester, Eng., 30.
Etherston. (*See* Netherston), 249.
Europe, 317.
Evance, John, 203.
Evans, David, 86.
Edward, 6, 8.
Lucas, 390.

Everat, Thomas, 55.
Evered, John, alias Webb, 351.
Everill (Everel), James, 26, 27, 29, 68, 87, 125, 282, 283, 284, 360, 361, 379, 388.
Ewen (Ewenes, Ewens, Ewin, Ewins), David, 168.
John, 259.
Robert, 167, 169.
Ewers, Philip, 266, 275.
Ewill, Surrey, Eng., 20.
Ewin. (*See* Ewen.)
Exchange (ship), 17.
Exeter, Devon, Eng., 147, 149, 153, 215, 248.
Exeter, N. H., 212.
Expectation (ship), 76, 116, 119, 120, 121, 313, 356.
Eyre, Edward, 55.
Fairbanke, Richard, 9, 10.
Fairefax, Daniel, 194.
Fairfield, Conn., 240, 387.
Fairnaxe (Fanax), Daniel, 417.
Falkner, Richard, 54.
Fanax. (*See* Fairnaxe.)
Fane, Goodman, 141.
Farell, Mr., 256.
Farieraw, Daniel, 416.
Farnam, John, 310.
Farrar, Henry, 18.
Thomas, 18.
Faulconer, David, 177.
Edmund, 314.
Joane, 314.
Richard, 314.
Faulkner, Thomas, 121.
Fauntleroy, James, 345.
Fawer (Fower), Barnabas, 31, 63, 64, 66, 170, 319, 321, 379, 380, 404.
Fayal (Fyall) Island, 107, 108, 109, 110, 210, 242, 243, 245.
Fellowes, Richard, 203.
Fellowship of London (ves.), 421, 422, 423, 424.
Felsham (Feltam, Foltam), Suffolk, Eng., 25, 268.
Fen, Robert, 124, 156, 203, 208, 209, 421, 422, 423, 424.
Fenwick, George, 17.
Ferriland, N. F., 77, 126, 130, 133, 221, 388, 389.
Field, Daniel, 43.
Darbie (Derbie), 34, 72, 125.
Henry, 43.
Fiennes, William, Viscount Say and Sele, 6.
Filpot (Philpott), Edward, 288.
Filton, Gloucestershire, Eng., 31, 172.
Finch, James, 220.
Firmin, Josias, 351.
Thomas, 350, 351.
Firneside, John, 257.
Firth, Edward, 89.
Fish, John, 6, 234, 235, 261.
Jonathan, 6, 261.
Thomas, 261.
Fitling, John, 49.
Flemon, Avis, 88.
Fletcher, Edward, 132.
Flint, Thomas, 21.
Floyd, Anne, 37.
John, 11, 37.
Fogg, John, 15, 270, 271.
Ralph, 11, 12, 15, 270, 271.
Susan, 93.
Follet, John, 130, 177, 178, 179.
Folsom. (*See* Foulsham.)
Foote (Foot), Caleb, 193, 236, 339, 385.
Joshua, 13, 19, 20, 102, 113, 143, 144, 150, 193, 268, 402, 403, 404, 406, 407, 421, 422.
Footman, Thomas, 124.
Ford (Foord), Amos, 144.
Thomas, 82.
Forington (Fordington), 163.
Forrest, Edward, 250.
Judith, 250.
William, 250.
Fort Amsterdam, 153.
Fortune (ship), 411.
Fortune of N. E. (ship), 290, 291, 292.
Foster, Andrew, 180.
Anthony, 252.
Christopher, 20, 68.
Francis, 20, 68.
Hopestill, 43, 176, 180, 186.
Mr., 419.
Thomas, 191, 209, 232, 233.
William, 230, 267, 268, 353.
Foulsham (Folsom), John, 202.
Fowle, Thomas, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 17, 19, 23, 29, 70, 71, 82, 91, 94, 95, 98, 170, 171, 253.
Fowler, Goodman, 43.
John, 155.
Fox, Charles, 411, 428.
Foxcroft (Foxcrofte), George, 19, 20, 21, 51, 52, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65.
Framlingham, Suffolk, Eng., 50.
France, 51, 53, 58, 59, 63, 66, 89, 115, 128, 160, 163, 194, 245, 251, 315, 316.
Francklin, William, 164, 165, 235, 258, 310.
Freeman, Henry, 68, 131, 327.
John, 37, 327.
Priscilla, 68, 327.
Samuel, 68.
Frere (Fryer), George, 134, 135, 253, 332.
Thomas, 134, 135.
Freyer, Capt., 338.
Frost, Hannah, 95.
Henry, 95.
Fryer. (*See* Frere.)
Funchall, Island of, 244, 256, 332.
Furber, William, 78.
Furnell, Strong, 85, 121.
Gage, John, 383.
Gainer (Ganier), Thomas, 75, 76, 124, 126, 131, 145, 173, 174, 190, 201, 208, 209, 210, 228, 230, 232, 343, 372.
Gallop, John, 267.
Nathaniel, 267.
Gamage, Nicholas, 160.
Gamon, Robert, 308.
Ganatree of Horne (ves.), 219.
Gard, John, 109, 110, 111.
Robert, 78.
Roger, 78, 108, 109, 203, 374.
Gardiner, Lieut. Lion, 158.
Peter, 68, 160, 411, 412.
Rebecca, 68.
Gardiner's Island, L. I. Sound, 158.
Gardner, Isaac, 428.
Nathaniel, 415.
Garland, John, 132.
Garnett (Garnet), Samuel, 384.
William, 409.
Garrard, Mr., 333.
Garret, Herman (Smith), 286.
Garrett, James, 225, 230, 411, 412, 422, 423.
Gay, Henry, Capt., 235, 287, 309.
Richard, 305.
Robert, 305.
Genoa, Italy, 73, 74, 416.
George, Mary, 105.
Peter, 105.
George Bonaventure, of London (ves.), 333, 361, 418, 419, 420, 424.
Germany, 407, 417, 429.
Gerrish (Gerish, Geerish), William, 46, 218, 419.
Gibbins (Gibbones, Gibbons, Gibones, Gibons), Ambrose, 72.
Capt., 112.
Edward, Major-General, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 49, 50, 91, 98, 99, 105, 122, 151, 152, 153, 165, 199, 209, 216, 217, 219, 220, 224, 244, 245, 271, 287, 290, 291, 309, 311, 324, 334, 351, 357, 358.
William, 5, 151.
Gibbs, Phillip, 6, 171.
Richard, 15, 93.
Gibraltar (Giblater), Straits of, 135.

Gibson, Christopher, 369, 373.
Goodman, 36.
Gifford (Giffard), George, 24, 28.
Gift (Guift) of Barnstable (ship), 39.
Gift (Guift) of God, of London (ship), 300, 317, 319, 334, 335, 340.
Gilbert, Thomas, 255, 269.
Gilbert (ship), 8, 10, 17, 158.
Gilbert of Dartmouth (ves.), 153, 155.
Gill, Arthur, 23, 213, 306.
Gillom (Gillam, Gellom), Benjamin, 13, 14, 36, 49, 83, 113, 117, 119, 126, 134, 143, 185, 191, 192, 200, 211, 275, 276, 281, 282, 285, 286, 306, 313, 321, 356.
Gilman, Edward, 86, 100, 101.
Richard, 100.
Ginney (Guinea), 220, 287, 291, 300, 301, 411.
Glaston (Glastonbury), Somerset, Eng., 73, 193.
Gloucester, Eng., 328.
Gloucester, Mass., 97, 212.
Glover, Habacucke, 335.
John, 94, 190, 192, 274, 334, 335.
Rebecca, 21, 43, 44, 75, 114, 115, 242, 243.
Richard, 21, 43, 44, 114, 115.
Glubb, John, 130.
Walter, 130.
Goade, Abraham, 303.
Godfrey (Godferry), Edward, 203, 374.
John, 132.
Joseph, 85, 96, 106, 107, 121, 126.
Sarah, 132.
William, 132.
Golden Dolphin (ship), 259.
Goodale, Edward, 163.
Goodman, Nicholas, 338.
Goodridge, James, 375.
Goodwill and Prospers of London (ship), 133.
Goodwin, Augustine, 277.
John, 210, 354.
William, 277.
Goodyeare, Hugh, 331.
Stepheh, 160, 199.
Tobye, 247.
Gookin, Daniel, 32.
Goose, William, 19.
Gore, John, 5, 345, 346, 384.
Philip, 309.
Gorgiana, 77, 124.
Gosport, Southampton, Eng., 366.
Gotam, Robert, 393.
Gould, Jeremy, 20.
Thomas, 371.
Goulden Lyon of Bristol (ves.), 425, 426.
Goulding, Peter, 399.
Gower, Jane, 147.
John, 147.
Grace, George, 175, 176, 177.
Grafton, Joseph, 127.
Graves, Thomas, 6, 12, 267, 268, 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 403, 408.
Gravesend, 302, 384.
Gray (Grey), Thomas, 40, 177.
William, 92, 160.
Great Brittain, 204.
Great Dunmow, Essex, Eng., 330.
Great Garret (ship), 83, 84, 215.
Great Missenden, Bucks., Eng., 106.
Greaves, Samuel, 37.
Greed, Henry, 145.
Greene (Greane), Isaac, 90.
Jane, 48.
John, 48, 90, 155.
Margaret, 90.
William, 217, 218, 302, 305, 306, 336, 387, 406, 408, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 428, 429, 430.
Greenleafe, Mr., 202.
Greensmith, Steven, 314, 418.
Greepe, Jane, 14.
Gregory, John, 337.
Greville, Robert, Lord Brooke, 616.
Greyhound (ship), 21.
Grice (Gryce), Roger, Ensign, 171, 172, 228, 229.
Gridley, Annie (Hannah), 76, 77.
Richard, 76, 77, 179.
Griffen, James, 145.
Griffin, Jos., 407.
Griffiths, Joshua, 203.
Griggs, George, 139, 179.
Humphrey, 49.
Thomas, 49.
William, 49.
Grollier, James, 259, 279, 280, 297.
Groome, John, 267.
Grosse, Clement, 310.
Edmund, 276.
Isaac, 189.
Roger, 166, 167.
Grov'vust, Edward, 164.
Grubb, Thomas, 15.
Gudevers, John, 312.
Guinea. (*See* Ginny.)
Gullison (Gulleson). (*See* Gunison.)
Gumley, Leicester, Eng., 274.
Gunison (Gunnison, Gullison, Gulleson), Hugh, 5, 18, 75, 202, 336, 367.
Gutch, Robert, 267, 425.
Gwin, John, 68, 399.
Hacker, Martha, 121.
Thomas, 121.
Haey, Jacob, 240.
Hagborne, Abraham, 258.
Hallsborne, William, 132.
Hale, Robert, 288.
William, Capt., 407, 408, 410.
Halifaxe, Yorkshire, Eng., 105, 150.
Hall, Edward, 68.
Ellenor, 68.
Francis, 102.
Samuel, 377, 378.
Hallet, Andrew, 22.
John, 317.
Nicholas, 162.
William, 215, 216.
Halsall, George, 6.
Hamborough (Hamburgh), 293, 407, 408, 414.
Hammersmith, London, Eng., 68.
Hamond (Hammond, Hamon), John, 54.
Robert, 217, 218, 305, 413, 416.
Thomas, 112.
William, 112.
Hampton (Southampton, Eng.), 382.
Hampton Poyle, Oxford, Eng., 37.
Hanbery (Hanberry), Walter, 259.
William, 160.
Hancock, Mr., 327.
Thomas, 407.
Hanneford, John, 109, 111.
Hauns, Mark, 268.
Harding (Hardinge, Hardeng), Elizabeth, 11, 13, 14, 15.
John, 11, 13, 14, 15.
Robert, Capt., 11, 19, 20, 22, 23, 30, 31, 35, 36, 76, 91, 94, 98, 100, 106, 111, 145, 146, 147, 150, 188, 198, 218, 249, 262, 344, 405.
Hargrave, William, 8.
Harlackenden, Elizabeth, 17.
Margaret, 17.
Roger, 16, 17.
Harlowe, Thomas, 120.
Harper, Augustine, 261.
Harrington, Joseph, 72.
Harris, William, 149.
Harrison (Harison), Edward, 86, 112, 170, 233.
John, 116.
Mark, 218.
Richard, 273.
Harrotts (Harrats) End, Hereford (Hertford), Eng., 329.
Hart, ———, 54.

Hart, Goodman, 285.
John, 295, 301.
Nicholas, 239.
Hartford, Conn., 76, 77, 113, 151, 160, 193, 231.
Hartley, Ralph, 91.
Hartwell, George, 68, 380.
John (Johannis), 28, 68, 380.
Harvey (Harvee), Samuel, 22.
William, 20.
Harwood, Andrew, 125.
George, 232, 233, 355.
Jane, 355.
John, 329.
Haselwood, Richard, 152, 191, 210.
Hasted, Essex, Eng., 112.
Hatch, Phillip, 139.
Hatcher, Capt. Henry, 104.
Hatfield Brodoake, Essex, Eng., 90.
Woodpark, Hartford, Eng., 334.
Hatherly, Timothy, 211.
Hatley (Hatly), John, junior, 116, 117, 118, 119.
John, senior, 117, 118.
Mr., 130
Haverhill, Mass., 328.
Hawards, Robert, 122.
Hawkins, James, 379.
Job, 233, 378.
John, 182.
Mary, Mrs., 29, 194, 198, 297.
Richard, 259.
Thomas (baker), 25, 26, 36, 156, 166.
Capt. Thomas, 16, 29, 35, 47, 74, 86, 100, 101, 276, 281, 282, 306, 402, 409.
Hawton, Sussex, Eng., 329.
Hayes, John, 105.
Haynes, Thomas, 11.
William, 11.
Hearne, John, 162.
Heaton, Nathaniel, 18.
Hedge, William, 277.
Hell, Thomas, 222.
Hempstead, L. I., N. Y., 150.
Henfield, Robert, 418.
Henman, Edward, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306.
Herbert (Herber), James, 250.
John, 51, 58, 59, 178, 265.
Mr., 338.
Herd. (*See* Hurd.)
Herne, Robert, 74.
Herrington, Robert, 296.
Hett, Thomas, 85.
Hewes (Hewghs, Hewghes, Hues), George, Capt., 126, 134, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 149, 266, 275.
Mr., 20.
Heyes, Richard, 54.
Hibbins (Hibens), William, 8, 141, 278, 279, 293, 295, 307, 312, 335, 339, 355, 374.
Hickes (Hicks), Richard, 367.
Higginbotom, Capt., 338.
Higginson, Humphrey, 158.
Higgs, Edmund, 314.
Hilder, Thomas, 417.
Hill, Gloucester, Eng., 68.
Hill, John, 56, 112, 197, 215, 293.
Mr., 125.
Mrs., 222.
Valentine, 5, 6, 7, 9, 17, 18, 19, 20, 47, 78, 79, 91, 94, 98, 99, 100, 103, 112, 124, 127, 145, 151, 173, 174, 179, 197, 211, 221, 222, 262, 267, 268, 273, 274, 277, 278, 317, 344, 375, 376, 384, 385.
William, 159.
Hills, 253.
Hinckson, Philip, 23.
Hingham (Higham), Mass., 10, 48, 49, 69, 86, 88, 100, 124, 174, 233, 235, 288, 373.
Hingham, Norfolk, Eng., 49.
Hinson, Thomas, 168.
Hitchcooke, John, 155.
Hitchin, Edward, 126.
Hoare, Daniel, 198, 199, 299, 307, 324, 331, 332, 336, 337.
William, 114.
Hodges, Humphrey, 305.
John, 6, 157, 262.
Hodgsden, Elizabeth, 324.
Nicholas, 324.
Hodgson, Edward, 119.
Hogge (Hogg), Richard, 15, 194.
Holberton (Houlberton), Devon, Eng., 23.
Holbrooke, Samuel, 40.
Holden, James, 185.
Holgate, Nathaniel, 105.
Holgrane, John, 166, 301.
Holland, 80, 291, 294, 315, 316, 331.
Holland, Thomas, 338, 339.
(Holmer), John, 153, 176, 177, 369.
Holle, John, 317, 318.
Hollingsworth, William, 376.
Holman, Alice, 190.
John, 104, 190.
Martin, 397.
Morgan, 105, 190.
Robert, 190.
Holmes, Samuel, 164.
Holt, Richard, 191, 208, 209.
Hooke, Humphrey, Alderman, 23, 135, 136.
William, 23, 82, 135, 136, 137.
Hooke Norton, Oxford, Eng., 88.
Hoop (Hooper), Henry, 113, 257, 274.
Hope, of Boston (bark), 189.
Hope, of Roterdam (Hoope, of Rotterdam), (ship), 23, 215.
Hopkins, Edward, 231, 232, 250.
Hopewell, of Barbados (ves.), 212, 261, 264.
Hopewell, of New England (ves.), 76.
Hore, John, 276, 282.
Horell, John, 195.
Horsey Downe (Horsley Down, Southwark), 332.
Hoton, Aunt, 43.
Houghton, Robert, 8, 24, 28, 218, 223, 224, 390, 391.
Hounsell, Mr., 326.
Houtchin, Jeremy, 49, 260.
William, 268.
Howard, R., 323.
Howe, Capt., 158.
Joseph, 5.
Mr., 177.
Howell, John, 32.
Howse (House), Samuel, 10, 224.
Thomas, 10, 224.
Howseing, John, 234.
Hoyle, John, 413.
Hudson, ——, 286, 311.
George, 74.
John, 235, 259, 321, 322.
Sarah, 252.
Susan, 211, 212.
Thomas, 74.
William, 35, 36, 89, 90, 91, 102, 152, 235, 236, 255, 258, 259, 307, 311, 320, 321, 326, 355, 378.
William, junior, 35, 91, 113, 132, 145, 255, 289.
Hues, Joshua, 81, 143, 173, 174, 175, 227, 236, 245, 339, 406, 407.
Hughes, John, 28.
Hughson, John, 377.
Hugo, Mr., 71.
Hull, George, 80.
John, 336, 337, 381, 382.
Hull, Mass., 85, 233, 234, 266, 267, 322.
Humphrey (Humfrey, Humpreys), John, 18, 32.
William, 384, 387.
Hunden, Suffolk, Eng., 105.
Hunington (Honiton), Devon, Eng., 215, 248.
Hunne, Nathaniel, 249, 250.
Sarah, 249, 250.

Hunt, Ephraim, 50.
Jane, 184, 185.
John, 50.
Richard, Capt., 184, 185.
Thomas, 25, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306.
Huntley, John, 140, 141, 233, 323.
Hutchins, Richard. (*See* Hutchinson.)
Hurd (Herd), John, 5, 18, 124, 275, 276, 282.
Hussey, John, 147, 250.
Mary, Mrs., 147.
Hutchin, George, 90.
Hutchinson, Edward, 36, 71, 112, 225, 257, 262, 277, 278, 279, 339, 353.
John, 262, 274, 368.
Richard, 18, 124, 144, 163, 277, 278, 408, 409, 414, 417, 420, 422, 423, 424, 429.
Hutchinson, Samuel, 191, 192, 262, 420.
Hynde, Thomas, 55.
Illedge, Nicholas, 56.
Indevor of Boston (ves.), 230.
Indevor of Cambridge (ves.), 14, 74.
Indevor of London (ves.), 396, 397.
Indevor of New England (ves.), 396, 397, 399.
Indian Bridge, Barbadoes, 359.
Ingram, Robert, 295.
Ipswich, New England, 86, 99, 112, 113, 155, 217, 225, 227, 230, 305, 308, 328, 331, 340, 375, 383.
Ipswich, Suffolk, Eng., 33, 95.
Ireland, 51, 53, 58, 59, 63, 66, 80, 89, 115, 128, 160, 163, 194, 206, 245, 251.
Island of Palme, 400.
Island of Teneriffe, 154, 155, 349, 400, 401.
Isle of May, 154.
Isle of Shoals, N. H., 79, 134, 200, 217, 218, 224, 279, 280, 295, 306, 325, 333, 361.
Isle (Ile.), Spars, N. F., 308.
Isle of Wight, L. I. Sound, 158.
Isle of Wight, Virginia, 168.
Jackson, Alexander, 173.
Capt., 402.
Edmund, 22, 369, 373.
Joseph, 27, 28, 379, 380, 400, 402, 407, 408, 425, 426.
Philip, 27, 390.
Richard, 114.
Samuel, 81.
William, 8.
Jacob, John, 72.
Nicholas, 373.
(Jacobson, Jacopson), Martin (Maerton), 292, 293, 294, 296.
James, Elizabeth, 172.
Henry, 31.
John, 172.
Peter, 430.
Thomas, 7, 31, 172.
William, 21.
James City (Jamestown), Virginia, 167.
Jane of Boston (ves.), 410.
Jane of Pascataqs (ship), 201, 325.
Jansle, Peter, 23.
Jarrett, Richard, 301.
Jarvis, John, 273, 351, 352, 353, 354, 363, 364, 365.
Jauncy (Jauncie), Thomas, 237, 238, 239.
Jay, Thomas, 86, 277.
Jenkins, Anthony, 334, 335, 381.
Jenner, Thomas, 69.
Jennings, John, 346.
Jennison, Capt. William, 135, 136.
Jenour, Anthony, 315, 316,
Jesopp, William, 251.
Jessarius, 238.
Jesson, Thomas, 250.
William, 55.
Jocelyn, Henry, 78, 273.
John (ship), 172, 228, 229, 310.
John of Boston (ship), 123, 270.
John of Bristol (ves), 412, 413.
John & Joane (ves.), 410.
John & Sarah (ship), 131, 142.
John & Thomas (ship), 381.
Johns Adventur (ves.), 332.
Johnson, Christopher, 243, 248.
Edward, 173, 317.
James, 261.
Mr., 196.
Peter, 5.
Richard, 203.
Thomas, 332.
William, 297, 298.
Jolliff, Ann (Cromwell), 257.
John, 19, 115, 116, 186.
Jonathan, ——, 310.
Jones, ——, 212.
Mathias, 412.
Mrs., 306.
Peter, 255, 295, 306, 333.
Rice, 139.
Robert, 49, 91, 98, 282.
William, 88, 69, 298, 304, 367.
Jordan, Henry, 119, 120,
(Jorden), John, 19, 21, 114, 115.
Josarius, 238.
Margaret, 119, 120.
Joslin, ——, 311.
Edward, 90, 91.
Joy (Joyes), Thomas, 74, 75, 86, 161, 202, 277, 289, 290, 367, 369, 373.
Joyce (Joice), William, 191, 209.
Joyner, Anthonie, 6.
Judith of London (ves.), 413.
Judith of New England (ves.), 76.
Juijce, Nathaniel, 347, 348.
K—— G—— of ——, 393.
K—— T—— of Boston, 393.
Katt (Catt), Henry (Hijndrich), 206, 207, 212, 213.
Keayne (Keaine, Kaine, Keine, Keanie), Benjamin, 92,
Robert, 7, 72, 92, 93, 121, 160, 174, 275, 276, 282.
Keene, Edward, 252, 253.
Josias, 249, 250.
Martha, 249, 250.
Matthew, 249, 250.
Sarah, 249, 250.
Walter, 249.
Kehewch (Kehewich, Kekewich, Kekewch), Peter, 256.
Philip, 256.
Thomas, 256.
Keine, Rachel, 265.
Keli, Abel, 246.
Kelland, Thomas, 382.
Kelly, Elizabeth, 412.
John, 147, 153, 179, 196, 200.
Kemble, Thomas, 143, 152, 234, 313.
Kempthorne, Symon, 212, 258, 259, 260, 261, 264, 313.
Kendall, William, 399.
Kenebes, 329.
Kennebec, Maine. (*See* Kinnibeck.)
Kennebunk, Maine, 13.
Kerle, Mr., 199.
Kersent, D., 346.
Kesar, George, 15.
Ketton, Suffolk, Eng., 161.
Key, Mrs., 132.
Keyes, Richard, 218.
Robert, 112.
Samuel, 155.
(Kyes), Sarah, 112.
Kidbie (Kidby, Kidbee), Lewis (Lewes), 133, 235, 236.
Kidgell, Thomas, 343.
Kieft, William, 152, 153.
Kighatan (Kikatan, Kiquotaw), Virginia, 103, 175, 177, 241.
Kilbie, Henry, 56.
Kilvert, Roger, 9, 394, 397
Kimball, Mr., 419.
KING Charles, 34, 42, 51, 53, 58, 59, 63, 66, 82, 89, 115, 135, 159, 162, 194, 204, 221, 245, 247, 251.

King, Daniel, 20, 68, 89, 150, 182, 183, 197, 198.
James, 128, 162, 190.
John, 168.
Robert, 275, 276.
Samuel, 68, 150, 182, 190, 198.
Stephen, 155.
William, 126, 152, 209.
Kings Arms, Boston, 347.
Kingscleare (Kingsclere), Hampshire, Eng., 314.
Kingstanton, Devon, Eng., 392, 393.
Kingsweare, Devon, Eng., 147.
Kinnibeck (Kennebec), Maine, 329.
Kinweston, or Kenwardston, Somerset, Eng., 267.
Kirk (Kirke), Sir David, 77, 388, 389, 390.
James, 69, 77, 388, 389, 390.
John, 77.
Knibb, William, 53.
Knider, Abraham Dew, 238.
Knight (Knights), Abraham, 152, 210.
Ann (Cromwell), 257.
Francis, 174, 178, 181, 226, 321.
(Knights), Robert, 38, 39, 40, 41, 67, 80, 82, 102, 103, 107, 108, 109, 110, 135, 136, 178, 183, 265, 266, 275, 377, 401.
Roger, 270.
Knollys, Handsard, 18.
Kunbertie, ——, 54.
L—— P—— of London, 393, 394.
L—— Thomas, 250.
Lacey, Nathaniel, 32.
Ladd (Lad), George, 282, 290, 291.
Ladimore, Silvester, 25, 26, 36.
Laicock, Thomas, 416, 422.
Lake, ——, Mr., 43, 195.
James, 123, 158, 200, 201.
Thomas, 29, 88, 143, 163, 193, 194, 198, 214, 218, 227, 235, 242, 274, 287, 319, 329, 334, 335, 365, 366, 367.
Lamb, Samuel, 328, 348.
Thomas, 185, 203.
Lamberdson (Lambertson), Garret, 221, 296.
Lambert, Ralph, 155.
Thomas, 175, 177.
Lane, Ambrose, 274, 382.
Henry, 106.
James, 106.
Job, 106.
John, 106.
Sampson, 26, 27, 156, 198, 200, 233, 254, 255, 274, 375, 382, 400.
William, 149.
Langdon, John, 18.
Langham, Essex, Eng., 204.
Langish, Samuel, 205,
Langley, John, Major, 204.
Langton, William, 54.
Lap, John, 55.
Larimore, ——, 68.
Lauton, Hugh, 429.
Lavenham, Suffolk, Eng., 112.
Lawler, Gerrard, 215.
Lawrence, Antonie, 132.
Giles, 24.
Lawson, Christopher, 24, 31, 113, 124, 125, 126, 151, 152, 172, 192, 212, 235, 329, 375.
Elizabeth, 172.
Leach (Leeach, Leech), Ambrose, 161, 270, 367.
(Leech), Edmund, 30, 161, 193, 194, 198, 235, 239, 240, 241, 245, 386, 387, 388.
Leader, Mr., 69, 136, 367.
Leake, Gilford, 283,
Leamington Priors, (Lemintun), Warwick, Eng., 102.
Leaske (Leask), John, 226.
Ledingham, John, 40, 41.
Lee, John, 313.
Leeward Islands, W. I., 292.
Legat, John, 212, 235.
Legay, Jacob, 346.
Le Gay, Peter, 344, 345, 346, 382, 383.
Leghorn, Italy, 73, 74.
Leicester, Eng., 51, 57, 60, 63, 64, 65.
Leighton, Richard, 74.
Leighton Buzzard, Bedford, Eng., 15.
Lenthall, Mr., 106.
Lessic, Sarah, 11.
William, 11.
Letters of Attorney:
Adams, Mr.. 313.
Mary, 34, 103.
Samuel, 34, 103, 145.
Addington, Isaac, 353, 363.
Adlam, Ambrose, 246.
Ainsworth, Ancher, 74.
Alcocke, Thomas, 102.
Aldworth, Richard, 46.
Allen, John, Capt., 262, 365, 366.
Allistree, Paul, 158.
Andrews, Samuel, 110.
Angier, Edmund, 141.
Armitage, Joseph, 255, 265.
Atkinson, Theodore, 15, 16, 158.
Barnes, Sarah, 97.
Bartholomew, Henry, 31.
Bateman, Edward, 369.
Bathorne, Wrath, 265, 275.
Bayes, Anne, 323.
Thomas, 69, 165, 322.
Beck, Alexander, 120.
Bell, Thomas, 81, 82.
Bendall, Edward, 113, 146, 147, 248.
Jane, 147.
Bible, John, 322.
Blake, Jane, Mrs., 332, 371.
Bland, Bridget, 37.
John, 91.
Bourne, Major Nehemiah, 230.
Brandon, Mary, 104.
Brewster, Francis, 46.
Bridgham, Henry, 11, 13, 14, 15, 25, 268.
Brooner, Richard, 68.
Broughton, Thomas, 81, 277.
Browne, Hugh, 27.
Jeremie, 393.
Nicholas, 266.
Browning, Malachi, 94, 250.
Burt, Thomas, 87.
Hugh, 29, 87, 189, 191.
Butland, Ambrose, 133.
Butler, Gregory, 226.
Byam, Nathaniel, 328.
Canon, Anne, 212.
Carvacal, Anthonie Lemande, 349.
Chalke, William, 349.
Champernoone, Francis, 201.
Chapfill, John, 88.
Chapman, Florence, 82.
Charlton (Charleton), Michael, 173, 236.
Chelsam, Mary, 377.
Chickering, Francis, 186.
Chickley, John, 100.
Clarke, Arthur, 18.
Christopher, 327.
Ralph, 265, 276.
Thomas, 91, 98.
Cocke, Oliver, 50,
Cogan, (Cagan Jon), John, 215, 248.
Cole, Margaret, 90, 155.
Samuel, 90, 155.
Coleman, Thomas, 30.
Collier, Thomas, 266.
Collins, Christopher, 14.
Colton, William, 35
Compton, John, 15.
Cooke, Richard, 332
Samuel, 239.
Cornelius, Aaron, 215.
Crabtree, John, 40, 177.
Crispe, George, 87, 132.
Cromwell, Ann, 257.
Capt., Thomas, 226.
Cullimor, Isaac, 145.

Letters of Attorney:
Curtes, Elizabeth, 49.
Jane, 49.
Damirall, Humphrey, 166.
Darvell, Robert, 329.
Davison, Nicholas, 243, 343.
Denis, Edward, 259,
Disborough, Peter, 119.
Dobson Charles, 220.
Dorney, Joseph, 80.
Dunbar, John, 370.
Edwards, Agnes, 113.
Eglessfield (Eglesfield), Mary, 34, 103.
Everill, James, 68, 87.
Farrar, Thomas, 18.
Faulconer, Edmund, 314.
Fawer, Barnabas, 380.
Filpot, Edward, 288.
Finch, James, 220.
Fish, John, 234.
Floyd, Anne, 37.
John, 37.
Fogg, John, 15,
Forrest, Edward, 250.
Foster, Christopher, 20, 68.
Thomas, 232.
Fowle, Thomas, 5, 6.
Freeman, Henry, 68, 327.
Frost, Hannah, 95.
Fryer, George, 332.
Furnell, Strong, 121.
Gard, John, 110.
Gardiner, Peter, 68.
Rebecca, 68.
Garnet, Samuel, 384.
George, Mary, 105.
Peter, 105.
Gibones, Major, Edward, 91, 98.
Gilman, Edward, 86.
Glover, John, 94, 274.
Rebecca, 21, 43.
Richard, 21, 43.
Godfrey, William, 132.
Goodwin, William, 277.
Gore, John, 5.
Gower, Jane, 147.
Greensmith, Steven, 364.
Gridley, Richard, 76, 77.
Griggs, Humphrey, 49.
Gunison, Hugh, 5.
Hacker, Martha, 12.
Hailsborne, William, 132.
Hall, Edward, 68.
Hanberry, William, 160.
Hart, John, 301.
Harvey, Samuel, 22.
Harwood, George, 355.
Hawkins, Mary, 29.
Thomas, 36, 47.
Haynes, William, 11.
Hett, Thomas, 85.
Hewghes, George, 139, 140.
Higgs, Edmund, 314.
Hill, Valentine, 91, 98, 103, 124, 127.
Hinckson, Philip, 23.
Hitchin, Edward, 126.
Hodges, John, 6.
Hodgsden, Elizabeth, 324.
Nicholas, 324.
Holgrave, John, 301.
Holland, John, 177.
Holman, John, 104.
Howse, Samuel, 10, 224.
Hudson, William, Jr., 91.
Hues, Joshua, 245.
Hunne, Nathaniel, 249.
Sarah, 249.
Hunt, Ephraim, 50.
Jane, 184, 185.
Hurd, John, 5, 124.
Jackson, Edmund, 22.
Joseph, 27.
Jacob, John, 72.
James, Thomas, 7.

Letters of Attorney:
Joliff, Ann, 257.
Jordan, John, 19.
Jones, Mrs., 306.
Peter, 295.
Rice, 139.
William, 88.
Keayne, Robert, 92.
Keene, Josias, 249.
Martha, 249.
Matthew, 249.
Sarah, 249.
Kelly, John, 153,
Kesar, George, 15.
King, Daniel, 68.
William, 126.
L—— P—— London, 393.
Ladimore, Sylvester, 26.
Lake, Thomas, 194.
Lane, Ambrose, 274.
Sampson, 26, 274, 382.
Job, 106.
Lawson, Christopher, 31, 235.
Ledingham, John, 40.
Le Gay, Peter, 344, 345.
Lobdell, Nicholas, 174.
Long, Robert, 261, 264.
Low (Anthonie), Anthony, 111, 265.
Loyvell, Francis, 14.
Lynde, Thomas, 120.
Manning John, 31, 149, 242, 245, 308.
Maryon, John, 197.
Mattock, James, 380.
Mayew (Mayow), Francis, 330.
Mayhew, Jane, 14, 35.
Thomas, 14, 35, 111.
Maynet, Joshua, 349.
Merry, Walter, 156, 203.
Micklethwaite, Nathaniel, 375.
Mills, John, 273.
Milom, John, 120, 329.
Moone, Robert, 5.
Morrice (Morris), Lewis, 76, 333.
Nash, Robert, 133, 163, 265, 275, 276, 316, 322.
Needam, Elizabeth, 128, 324.
Newgate, John, 269.
Nichols, Robert, 5.
David, 257.
Nodder, Susanna, 314.
Oliver, James, 81, 194, 227.
(Olivier), Stephen, 153.
Page, Abraham, 14.
Paine, William, 275, 305.
Painter, Thomas, 121.
Parker, Richard, 18, 190.
Parks, Edward, 17.
Henry, 385.
Partridge, John, 369.
William, 333.
Pasemer, George, 332.
Pate, Henry, 40.
Patten, Nathaniel, 222.
Paulet, Giles, 215.
Pawning, Henry, 78.
Peeke, Thomas, 350, 351.
Pell, Thomas, 248.
Pelham, Herbert, 17.
Pengry, Aaron, 328.
Moses, 328.
Pennicot, Robert, 263.
Phillips, William, 200.
John, 112.
Pickering, John, 334.
Pierpont, John, 179.
Thankfull, 179.
Pilgrim, Elias, 263.
Pitts, Edmund, 48.
Pole, William, 48.
Poole, Edward, 12.
Elizabeth, 41.
Pope, Thomasin, 67.
Preston, Edward, 11.
Quintine (Quintyne, Quinty), Henry, 295. 306.

Letters of Attorney:
Rainsborrow, Martha, 254.
Rawsterne, Capt., Francis, 8.
Reade, John, 11.
William, 243, 296.
Rice, Nicholas, 160.
Richards, Thomas, 273.
Roberts, Elias, 305.
John, 223.
Robinson, John, 328.
Roe, Nicholas, 73, 193.
Rogers, John, 14.
Rood, Thomas, 23, 193.
Rowneing, Mary, 105.
Rozee, George, 317.
Ruck (Rucke), Thomas, 229, 268.
Salter, Sampson, 314.
Saltonstall Robert, 21.
Sir Richard, 250.
Sandis, Henry, 20.
Santley, Thomas, 158.
Sawin, John, 231, 249.
Sayle, William, 320.
Scoles, George, 329.
Scott, Robert, 147.
Selleck, David, 30, 122, 161, 170, 327.
Sewall, Henry, senior, 64, 66.
Sewell, Phillip, 112.
Shapley, Nicholas, Capt., 203, 374.
Shatswell, Richard, 230.
Shawe, John, 130, 249, 275.
Shaw, Martha, 249.
Shearman, Richard, 170.
Sheene, John, 37.
Shepheard, John, 267.
Shrimpton, Henry, 151, 254.
Shurt, Abraham, 107.
Sibly, John, 162.
Smith, Francis, 93, 113, 274.
George, 145.
Ralph, 331.
Sparhawk, Nathaniel, 5.
Spencer, Garrard, 182.
Michael, 190.
Spoore, John, 380.
Stanborrough (Stauborough), Josias (Josiah), 103, 104, 165.
Stanley, William, 344, 345.
Stowers, Hannah, 95.
Richard, 95.
Stratton, William, 27, 28.
Stowe, Thankfull, 179.
Talman (Talmo), Peter, 370.
Tanner, William, 193.
Thompson, John, 36, 134, 196, 274.
Tilly, William, 202.
Tincker, John, 251.
Townsend, Nathaniel, 349.
Trumble, John, 363.
Turner, John, 254.
Tuttle, John, 384.
Tyng, Edward, 29.
(Ting), Jane, 184, 185.
(Ting), William, Capt., 124, 184, 185, 334.
Veasie, William, 274.
Wainewright, Francis, 112.
Phillip, 112.
Waite, Richard, 193.
Walker, Isaac, 81, 86.
Robert, 121.
Wall, John, 9.
Walton, Henry, 21.
Watson, John, 90.
Peter, 328.
Webb, Henry, 16.
Webbar (Webber), Sarah, 372.
Weld, Barbara, 66.
Westcomb, Richard, 305.
Westerhouse, William, 227.
Whitchcott, Rebecca, 343.
White, Edmund, 221.
Peregrine, 100.
Whittingham, John, 99.

Letters of Attorney:
Wight, Luce, 212.
Williams, Richard, 34.
Willington, Robert, 242.
Willis, Anne, 158.
Willis, Robert, 282.
Wilson, Joseph, 20.
Nathaniel, 105.
Winthrop, Adam, 82, 225, 313.
Martha, Mrs., 254.
Withington, Henry, 96.
Wood, Jonas, 150.
Woodcock, John, 250.
Woorey, Ralph, 17.
Wyton, James, 88.
Yale, David, 91, 98, 295.
Yong, John, 46.
Letherland, William, 262.
Leverit (Leveritt, Leverct), John, Capt., 6, 15, 49, 165, 172, 203, 254, 262, 308, 309, 352, 353, 354, 363, 365, 390, 391, 399, 408, 418.
Leyden (Leiden), Holland, 331.
Lewis, William, 72.
Lillie, William, 56.
Limehouse, Stepney, Middlesex, Eng., 11, 300, 336, 337, 338, 372.
Lin, Henry, 77, 78.
Lincolne (Lincolne), Daniel, 233, 234.
Lindsey, Alexander, 255, 356, 357.
Mr., 233, 257.
Linscott, Henry, 147, 149.
Lisbon (Lisbone), Portugal, 243, 279, 280 293, 326.
Liscen, Nicholas, 212.
Liskum, Thomas, 11.
Lister, George, 270.
Little Bentley, Essex, Eng., 204.
Littlebury, John, Capt., 334, 335.
Little Hamden, Bucks, Eng., 106.
Livorne (Livourne, or Leghorn), 252.
Lloyd, Cornelius, 164, 166, 169.
Lobb, George, 167,
Lobdell, Nicholas, 174.
Lokar, William, 155.
London, Eng., 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 24, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44, 46, 51, 53, 55, 58, 59, 65, 68, 73, 74, 75, 77, 79, 85, 91, 92, 93, 96, 100, 103, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 124, 127, 131, 132, 133, 134, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 150, 157, 158, 159, 160, 173, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192, 194, 198, 199, 205, 210, 217, 218, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226, 230, 232, 235, 236, 237, 238, 243, 250, 251, 255, 256, 257, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 270, 277, 278, 279, 281, 284, 287, 295, 298, 299, 302, 304, 305, 307, 312, 313, 314, 317, 318, 327, 329, 330, 332, 333, 335, 336, 337, 341, 342, 343, 349, 350, 352, 354, 355, 356, 357, 361, 362, 363, 364, 375, 377, 381, 382, 384, 385, 388, 389, 390, 392, 393, 395, 397, 400, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 418, 420, 422.
London Streets, etc.:
Aldermanbury, 265.
Aldgate, 145, 147.
Axe St. Mary, 14.
Basing Lane, 11.
Birchin Lane, 92, 160.
Blackfriars, 327.
Broad St., 251.
Buttolph Aldgate, 114.
Cannon St., 144, 185, 225, 299, 307, 381.
Cheapside, 18, 150, 197, 198.
Cornwall, 113, 257.
Court of Arches, 270.
Crechurch, St. Mary, 223.
Exchange, 198, 270.
Fenchurch St., 199.
Fish-St. Hill, 100.
Foster Lane, 15, 272.
Friday St., 87, 199.

London Streets, etc.:
Gracious St., 113, 132, 150, 183, 187, 193, 261, 295, 341.
Holborn, 90.
Lombard St., 15, 182.
London Bridge, 173, 191, 236, 257.
London Stone, 17.
Mark Lane, 98.
Newgate, 272.
St. Clements, 189.
St. Mary Axe, 14.
St. Mary Crechurch, 223.
Seething Lane, 388, 389.
Watling St., 31, 94, 96, 97, 98, 112, 191, 335.
Wood St., 34.
Longe (Long), Elizabeth, 225.
John, 363.
Nathaniel, 100, 109, 111, 122, 123, 131, 145, 164, 225, 343.
Robert, 144, 211, 212, 216, 261, 264, 288, 292, 324.
Trustram, 126.
Long Island, N. Y., 158, 411.
Lord, Mr., 262.
Richard, 324.
Loudwams, Robert, 122.
Loue (or Lone) Robert, 130.
Loveland, Robert, 395.
Loveron (Lovering), Anne, 204.
John, 204.
Low, Anthonie, 111, 265, 388.
Elizabeth, 265.
Lower Norfolk, Virginia, 169.
Loyvell (Lovell), Francis, 14.
Ludkin, William, 26, 285, 310, 311.
Ludlow, George, 115, 116, 205, 206, 219, 242, 243, 343.
Ludlowe, Richard, 202.
Lues, George, 139.
Lun (Lunne, Lund), Thomas, 302, 306, 319, 320, 329, 416.
Lusher, Eleazer, 43.
Luxson, George, 70.
Lyle, Francis, 11.
Lynd (Lynde), Margaret, 119, 120.
Symon, 382.
Thomas, 119, 120.
Lynn (Linne), Mass., 15, 20, 29, 68, 87, 88, 135, 136, 144, 150, 189, 190, 191, 197, 198, 255, 265, 269, 275, 322, 329.
M—M., 394.
Mackwell (Markwell), Peter, 428.
Mackworth, Arthur, 273, 323.
Madeira (Maderas), Island, 75, 158, 178, 210, 212, 248, 249, 260, 292, 293, 294, 296, 375.
Maget (Magot), Joseph, 141, 193.
Mahoone (Magoone), Dermin, 374.
Maid, John, 191.
Joshua, 208, 209.
Maidstone, Kent, Eng., 43, 179, 180, 329.
Makepeace, Thomas, 133, 187.
Malago (Malaga, Malagath), 72, 74, 102, 126, 137, 139, 142, 183, 192, 228, 253, 352, 354, 363, 364, 365, 409.
Malago Merchant (ves.), 227, 410, 411.
Malbone, Capt. Richard, 160, 161, 199.
Maldon. (*See* Mauldon.)
Mallory, Horatio, 315, 316.
Malta, 253.
Manchester, Eng., 397.
Manesley, Francis, 384.
Manhatas (Manhattan, Monhatoes) (*see* New York), 175, 216, 219, 239, 240.
Maniet, Joshua, 21.
Mannifords (Maniford), John, 120, 260.
Manning, George, 200.
John, 6, 17, 31, 97, 107, 108, 109, 110, 140, 144, 149, 198, 242, 245, 286, 299, 302, 303, 304, 307, 308, 312, 325, 332, 366, 410.
John, junior, 299.
Mansfield, Arthur, 397.
Mapursall (Meppershall), Bedford, Eng., 328.
Marblehead, Mass., 170, 214, 217, 218, 333.
Margaret (Margate), Rode (Roads, Eng.), 31.
Margaret (ship), 122.
Marinson, Peter, Capt., 312.
Marius, John, 6, 21, 336, 337, 338, 389, 390, 394.
Maraelia (Marsala), Sicily, 254.
Marsh, George, 342.
Thomas, 166, 169.
Marshall, John, 43.
Sibill, 43.
Thomas, 319.
Marshfield, Mass., 158.
Martin (Martyn), Isaac, 49, 69.
Richard, 305,
Samuel, 20, 29, 161.
Martin's Vineyard (Martha's Vineyard), Mass., 111.
Marven (Marvin), Thomas, 39.
Mary of Bristol (ves.), 430.
Mary of London (ship), 24, 28, 210, 279, 280.
Mary Rose (ship), 46.
Maryon, Isaac, 197.
John, 197.
Mason, Anne, Mrs., 274.
Capt., 344.
Jane, 333.
Ralph, 133, 268.
Robert, 73, 74, 343.
Thomas, 333.
Massachusetts, 10, 11, 25, 26, 79, 83, 86, 98, 117, 133, 141, 143, 156, 178, 183, 188, 196, 206. 207, 208, 211, 212, 214, 215, 223, 231, 254, 295, 297, 330, 344, 353, 358, 363, 370, 371, 385, 390, 393, 410.
Massachusetts Bay, N. E., 24, 81, 107, 137, 151, 185, 216, 219.
Masterton, Mary, 331.
Richard, 331.
Matthew, Robert, 410.
Matthewes, Richard, 281.
Mattock (Mattocke), James, 68, 242, 282, 379, 380.
Maulden, Essex, 94.
Maverick (Mavericke), Antipas, 222.
Nathaniel, 259, 326, 327.
Samuel, 17, 36, 48, 70, 71, 72, 96, 108, 117, 118, 119, 134, 135, 149, 183, 201, 252, 265, 275, 325, 326, 327, 355, 356, 370, 371, 378.
Mayew (Mayow), Francis, 144, 330.
Mayflower (ship), 363, 368.
Mayhew (Mahew), Jane, 14, 35.
Thomas, 14, 15, 35, 111, 135, 136, 137, 244, 245.
Maynet (Mainet), Joshua, 349, 350.
Meade, James, 338.
Medford, Mass., 19, 114, 151.
Mekin, ——, 53.
Mellowes, Edward, 79, 157, 163.
Mennes, Sir John, 91, 98.
Merchant (ship), 87, 180, 403, 404, 405, 408, 410.
Merchant of London (frigate), 302.
Meredith, Nicholas, 282.
Merkant, Robert, 50.
Merrick, Elizabeth, 321.
Merry, Walter, 156, 203.
Merser, Thomas, 313.
Mersey, Essex, Eng., 90.
Merwar's Hope. (*See* St. Christopher's.)
Messinger, Henry, 103.
Sarah, 103.
Mevis, 229.
Miantinomu, 182.
Michelson, Edward, 118, 375.
Micklethwaite, Nathaniel, 375, 376.
Middlesex, Eng., 11, 18, 93, 134, 194, 300.
Middleton, Solomon, 315, 316.
Milburne, ——, 54.
Miles, John, 273.
Thomas, 313.
Milford, Mass., 104.
Mill Creek, Boston, Mass., 132.

Mill Pond, Boston, 376.
Millar, George, 74.
Millard, Thomas, 46.
Miller, John, 92.
Milles, William, 185.
Mills, Henry, 72, 80.
John, 69, 76, 127, 179, 180, 181, 200, 201, 223, 273, 324, 325, 331, 372, 373, 400.
William, 332.
Milom (Milam, Mylon, Mylam), John, 15, 19, 24, 25, 31, 76, 120, 121, 123, 132, 281, 328, 329, 343, 344, 351, 373, 376, 377.
Milton, Somerset, Eng., 48.
Minchard, Ralph, 264.
Robert, 264.
Mingoe (negro), 371.
Minors, Richard, 135.
Minshall, Robert, 263.
Sarah, 173.
William, 173.
Minterne, John, 372.
Minyard, 195.
Modsley (Moussley), Henry, 347, 348, 349, 350.
Mol Vanckerth, 294.
Mollings, Mr., 233.
Monck, George, 392, 393.
Monmouth, 414.
Monro, Alexander, 285.
Moone, Robert, 5.
Thomas, 386.
Moore, John, 68.
Joseph, 315, 316.
Samuel, 73.
Morefield, Stoke, Coventry, Eng., 56.
Morris (Morrice, Morice), John, 164.
Lewis, 24, 76, 164, 333.
Morse, Francis, 186.
John, 186.
Morton, William, 281.
Underhill, Worcester, Eng., 266.
Mosse, George, 192.
Mott, Adam, of Manhattan, 21, 239, 240, 241.
Moulsham, Essex, Eng., 14.
Mountserat, West Indies, 171.
Mousall, Ralph, 88.
Mouscy, Richard, 164.
Mower, Thomas, 174.
Mudd, Ambrose, 412.
Peter, 69, 76, 80, 85, 287, 302.
Mullings, William, 190.
Mumter, Henry, 114.
Jeelian, 114.
Munday, Thomas, 416.
Muning (Munning, Munnings), George, 200, 265, 269, 274, 275, 304, 322, 326, 357, 375.
Muscavado (Muscobaids), 261, 282, 334, 335, 340, 341, 348, 350, 359.
Musthin, Richard, 286.
Mynor, John, 177.
Mystic (Mistick) bridge, Mass., 342.
Mystic (Medford), Mass., 151.
N——— J———, 394.
Nailon (Nayland), Suffolk, Eng., 231, 249.
Nansamme (Nansemond) River, 167, 169.
Nantasket, Mass., 7.
Nants (Nantes), 316, 318.
Naples, Italy, 317.
Narragansett, 13, 85.
Nash, James, 132, 268.
Robert, 74, 75, 109, 133, 163, 174, 202, 265, 266, 267, 275, 276, 277, 281, 310, 316, 322, 342, 351, 360, 369, 373.
Neale (Neall), James, 100, 109, 110, 163, 164, 242, 243, 245, 248, 260, 279, 280, 296, 297.
Neat, Robert, 427.
Needam, Elizabeth, 128, 324.
John, 324.
Negus, Benjamin, 285.
Jonathan, 379.
Nelmes, Francis, 42.
Nelson, Thomas, 254.
Neptune of Dartmouth (ves.), 400.
Nethermill, John, 56.
Netherston Crowhile, 231, 249.
Nettmaker, Richard, 298.
Nevinson, Thomas, 382.
New Amsterdam, 81.
Newbar, Henry, 274.
Newberry (Newbury), Essex, Mass., 46, 50, 59, 63, 64, 112, 222, 333.
Newberry Falls River, Mass., 50.
New Brittaine (Cape Breton), 410.
Newby, ———, 54.
Newcastle-upon Tyne, England, 226.
New England, 11, 17, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 33, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 48, 50, 59, 63, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 75, 76, 77, 80, 81, 82, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 100, 102, 103, 104, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 120, 121, 122, 123, 132, 134, 135, 137, 139, 140, 141, 142, 144, 146, 149, 150, 151, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 162, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 171, 175, 177, 181, 182, 183, 184, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 193, 194, 196, 197, 198, 200, 201, 203, 204, 206, 207, 208, 211, 213, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 226, 230, 232, 233, 235, 236, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 246, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 255, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 265, 266, 267, 269, 273, 274, 277, 279, 282, 283, 284, 285, 287, 288, 291, 294, 295, 296, 300, 302, 303, 304, 305, 308, 309, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 319, 320, 322, 323, 324, 325, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 339, 340, 341, 343, 345, 348, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 358, 360, 361, 363, 365, 366, 368, 370, 372, 374, 375, 377, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 389, 390, 392, 396, 403, 405, 409, 410, 411.
Newfoundland, 102, 103, 126, 128, 133, 135, 205, 206, 303, 308, 389.
Newgate, Coventry, Eng., 51, 58, 59, 334.
Newgate, John, 68, 131, 269, 419.
Nathaniel, 269.
Newhaven, Conn., 22, 30, 31, 82, 85, 92, 96, 102, 103, 106, 121, 122, 156, 161, 172, 193, 203, 214, 216, 217, 219, 220, 239, 240, 241, 246, 248.
New Inne Hall, Oxford, Eng., 37.
Newman, George, 230, 298, 321.
Robert, 384, 385.
New Netherland (New York), 73, 81, 83, 152, 153, 172, 240, 277.
New Plymouth, N. E., 81.
Newport, R. I., 370, 371.
New Supply (ship), 115.
Newton, Edmund, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306.
John, 11.
Newtowne, *see* Cambridge, Mass., 221.
New York, 175, 216, 219.
Nichols, David, 257.
Josias, 89.
Robert, 5.
Niclin, ———, widow, 53.
Ninion, Mr., 187, 409, 410.
Nodder, Susanna, 314.
William, 314.
Noddle's Island (Nodles Island), Boston, Mass., 48, 70, 71, 109, 117, 118, 242, 335, 370.
Norchurch (North Church), *alias* Barkamsted (Berkhamsted), St. Mary, Eng., 329.
alias West Barkamsted (Berkamsted), Hertford, Eng., 329.
Norcrosse, Jeremy, 28.
Norfolk, Virginia, 167, 169.
Normandy, France, 417, 428, 429.
Northam, Devon., Eng., 6, 171.
Norton, Francis, 46, 84, 88, 191, 199, 218, 255, 257, 274, 295, 342, 356, 365, 366, 381, 390, 391, 411.
Mrs. Francis, 222, 391.

Norton, John, 30, 113.
Mr., 242.
William, 112, 375.
Norwich (Norwitch), Norfolk, Eng., 142, 404, 406, 407, 408, 414, 415, 417, 418.
Notstock, John, 350.
Nowell, Increase, 16, 139, 152, 163, 190, 210, 258, 291, 292, 293, 301, 309, 311, 324, 342, 344, 356, 357, 375.
Stephen, 96.
Nurden, Thomas, 328.
Nus, George, 195.
Nutter, Hate-evill, 125.
Oakes (Okes), Edward, 41.
Urian, 42.
Odjam (Odiham), Hampshire, Eng., 333.
Offleys, David, 19.
Olcott, Mrs. Abigail (*see* Alcocke), 101.
Thomas (*see* Alcocke), 114.
Oldfield, John, 9.
Oleron, France, 23, 76, 122, 123, 143, 332, 358, 366, 368.
Oliver (Olivier), James, 81, 145, 149, 166, 173, 174, 193, 194, 204, 221, 225, 226, 227, 230, 261, 334, 335, 339.
John, 45, 46, 235.
Peter, 197, 261.
Samuel, 5, 334, 335.
(Olivier), Stephen, 147, 149, 153.
Thomas, 304.
Ollier, John, 317.
Olney, Buckinghamshire, Eng., 333.
Orangetree of Amsterdam (ship), 243, 248.
Orchard, Richard, 68, 380.
Orotava, Island of Teneriffe, 154, 155.
Osborne. (*See* Usborne.)
Otis, John, 373.
Ourij, 317.
Ovenden, Yorkshire, Eng., 153.
Owen, Thomas, 166, 167, 168, 169.
Owin, John, 178.
Owles, Daniel, 120.
Oxenbridge, John, 57.
Oxford, Eng., 37.
Pacie, Thomas, 178.
Paddy, William, 81, 419.
Page, Abraham, 14.
Paine, ——, 125.
Edward, 16, 29, 276, 281, 282.
Jane, 35.
Robert, 95, 422.
Mrs. Sarah, 99.
Thomas, 14, 35, 37, 111.
William, 95, 155, 156, 192, 218, 259, 265, 266, 275, 279, 280, 305, 326, 340.
Painter, Gowen (Gayen), 154, 155.
John, 7, 149.
Stephen, 315, 329.
Thomas, 121, 283, 285, 361.
Paiton, Bozaleel, 411.
Palme Road, 418.
Palmer, Abraham, 366.
Jane, 68.
Pamington, Gloucester, Eng., 18.
Pardon, William, 12, 14.
Paris, France, 318.
Parish (Parrish), John, 215, 256, 411.
Thomas, 231, 249.
Park (Parke, Parkes, Parks), Edward, 9, 16, 17, 87, 184, 199, 331, 397.
Edward, junior, 386.
Henry, 17, 184, 199, 220, 331, 385, 386, 388.
Joanna (Johan), 367, 385.
John, 113.
Robert, 76, 77.
William, 80, 82, 166, 186, 321.
Parker, James, 87.
John, 14, 18.
Joseph, 264.
Richard, 18, 149, 190, 232.
Parkhurst, George, 201.
Parkman, Elias, 82, 288, 289.
Parris (Paris, Parriz), France, 318.
George, 357.
Parriz (Parris), John, 17, 285, 287, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 296, 297, 299, 300, 301, 302, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 324, 332, 336, 337, 338, 347, 357.
Partridge, John, 96, 295, 333, 369, 370.
William, 333.
Pascataque (Piscataque, Pascataquacke, Paskatq), River, N. H., 72, 77, 78, 156, 163, 195, 196, 201, 203, 207, 213, 300, 373, 382.
Pasemer, George, 332.
Pashion, George, 263.
Pate, Henry, 40, 41.
Patie, Thomas, 400.
Patten, Nathaniel 177, 222.
Paulet, Giles, 215.
Pawning, Henry, 78.
Paydge, John, 155.
Peak (Peake), William, 85, 144, 185, 198, 199, 225, 299, 307, 331, 332, 389, 398, 400, 404.
Pearce. (*See* Pierce.)
Pears, Gabriel, 233.
Pease, John, 140, 141, 194.
Peat (Pitt), Henry, 168.
Peck, Nathaniel, 174.
Peeke, Thomas, 350, 351.
Peerse, Samuel. (*See* Pierce).
Pelham (Pelhum), Henry, 17.
Herbert, 16, 17.
Pell, Lucie, 248.
Thomas, 161, 193, 241, 245, 248. 387, 388
Pemaquid (Pemmaquid), 107, 174, 178, 230, 321.
Pemel, John, 324.
Pen, William, 123.
Penayer, William, 255, 356, 357.
Pengry, Aaron, 328.
Moses, 328.
Theo., 328.
Thomas, 328.
Penmuel, John, 215.
Pennicot (Pennicott, Penicot), Robert, 263, 264.
William, 108.
Pennington, James, 251.
Peperell, William, 163.
Peregrine of London (ves.), 409.
Peregrine, of N. E. (ves.), 181, 188, 189, 194, 198, 199, 288, 404, 405.
Perkins, Thomas, 11.
Perry, Edward, 425.
John, 152, 153, 209.
Joseph, 45.
Peter, Hugh, 69.
Peter (ship), 11.
Peter and John (ves.), 223.
Peter and Paul of Dover (ves.), 178, 213.
Peters, John, 290, 291, 292.
Peterson, Cornelius, 412, 413.
Jacob, 219.
John (*see* Peters), 291, 412.
Pew, James, 319, 328.
Phelps, William, 232.
Phillips (Phellipps), Henry, 191.
John, 98, 112, 369, 373.
Mrs., 173.
Nicholas, 172, 183, 276, 282, 341.
Capt., Nicholas, 302.
William, 43, 110, 190, 199, 200, 202, 276, 277, 280, 282, 324, 341, 342, 360, 376, 377.
William, Jr., 274.
William (London), 199, 200.
Philpot. (*See* Filpot.)
Phippeni (Phippen), Benjamin, 286.
David, 163.
Pickering, John, 220, 334.
Pickford, ——, 256.
Richard, 75, 158, 293.
Robert (*see* Richard), 294.
Pierce (Pearce, Peerse), Daniel, 222, 226, 227.
Edward, 159.
John, 156, 315, 320.

Pierce (Pearce, Peerse), Justinian, 14.
Richard, 85.
Samuel (*see* Peerse), 144, 158, 159.
Susanna, 86.
Thomas, 114.
William, 314.
Pierpont (Pierpon), John, 179, 329.
Thankfull (Thanckfull), 179, 180, 181, 329.
Pike, Robert, 328.
Pilgrim (Pilgram), Elias, 263, 277, 281.
Pinney, Edmund, 12.
Pitt, Elizabeth, 56.
Henry, 168. (*See* Peat.)
Pittis, John, 383.
Pitts, Edmund, 48.
Leonard, 48, 49.
Plwall, Thomas, 55.
William, 55.
Plaijfere, Thome, 270.
Planter, of London (ship), 75, 124, 152, 153, 173, 190, 208, 209, 210, 224, 225, 232.
Player, Thomas, 33.
Plumer (Plummer), William, Lt., 165, 323.
Plunket, Capt., 349.
Plymouth, Devon., Eng., 14, 128, 130, 256, 318, 370.
Plymouth, N. E., 22, 35, 87, 132, 176, 241, 277.
Pococke (Pocock), John, 15, 270, 271, 399.
Pole (Poole), Jane (Joan), 48.
William, 48.
Pollington, Alexander, 15, 35.
Poole, Edward, 12.
Elizabeth, Mrs., 41, 42, 120, 121.
Henry, 41.
Jane. (*See* Pole.)
Sarah, 12.
William. (*See* Pole.)
Pope, Andrew, 358.
Jonathan, 119.
Thomasin (Tomzen)) 67, 68.
Pormort (Permort), Philemon, 9, 75, 161, 233, 290.
Porter, John, 267.
Portsmouth, R. I., 21.
Portugal (Portiugall), 109, 110, 243, 279, 280, 294.
Posgaite, William, 166, 167, 169.
Pott, Thomas, 381.
Potter, John, 55, 58, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306.
Thomas, 334.
Vincent, 70, 71.
Pount, Giles, 411.
Powell (Powel), James, 92, 271.
Michael, 23, 50, 67, 68, 145, 146, 227, 303, 304, 366, 368, 404, 411.
Walter, 164.
Pradesavedo, Manuel, 296.
Pratt, John, 141.
Preston, Bartholmew, 215, 226, 234.
Edward, 11, 239, 240.
William, 308, 309.
Prettie (bark), 319.
Pretty (ves.), 151.
Priam, William, 178.
Price, Walter, 177.
Prick (Pricke), John, 111, 265.
Prince, Edward, 167.
Prior, Michael, 128.
Profitt, Joseph, 302, 303.
Prother, Judge, 100.
Prout (Proute), Timothy (Tymothy), 113, 382.
Providence, R. I., 322, 373.
Providence (ship), 356.
Providence of Dartmouth (ves.), 410.
Providence of Illford (ves.), 418.
Prudence Iland, Narragansett Bay, 85.
Purchase, Thomas, 5, 147, 148.
Purfies (Purifie), Luce, Mrs., 175, 176.
Purse, John, 18.
Putnam, Hertford,, Eng., 104.
Pyland, Robert, 166.
Quinty (Quintyne, Quintine), Henry, 255, 295, 306, 333.
Rabnet (Rabnett), William, 166.
Radbound, Thomas, 194.
Radford, Coventry, Eng., 51, 58, 60.
Rainbowe (ship), 19.
Rainebow of Bristol (ves.), 400, 401.
Rainer, Michael, 87.
Rainsborrow, William, 254.
Martha, 254.
Rainsford, John, 324.
Rainstorpe, James, 347.
Randall, ———, 53.
Abraham, 55, 56.
Randon, Marmaduke, 155, 295.
Rashley (Rashleigh), Henry, 16, 47, 74, 88, 173, 174, 286.
Ratchford hundred, Essex, Eng., 94.
Ratcliffe, Leicester, Eng., 57.
Middlesex, Eng., 145, 314, 335, 372.
Rawlins, ———, 253.
Jasper, 76, 77.
Rawson, Edward, 336.
Rawsterne, Francis, 8, 9, 79.
Ray, Mary, 105.
Symon, 105.
Raymond (*see* Reimond), George, 340, 420, 421.
Read, Robert, 425.
Reade, John, 11, 164.
Sarah 11.
William, 243, 296.
Zaccheus, 314.
Reading, Berkshire, Eng., 49, 266.
Thaddeus, 329.
Reatt, John, 233.
Rebecca (ship), 107, 108.
Recovery (ship), 268, 418.
Recovery of London (ship), 25, 26, 36, 400.
Reddriff, Surrey, Eng., 9.
Redman, Richard, 57.
Redverne, Isabell, 328.
Redwood, Nicholas, 412.
Reed, Thomas, 163.
Reimond (Raymond), George, 349, 420, 421.
Rell, Dieo, 256.
Remember (Catch), 287.
Rener, Vincent, 6, 7, 315, 316.
William, 315, 316.
Renner, Mr., 95.
Rhode Island, (Roade Iland, Road I'land, Rode Iland), 5, 18, 121, 220, 234, 259, 265, 321, 370, 378, 411, 412.
Rice, Henry, 329.
Nicholas, 160.
Richard, 161.
Thomas, 160.
Robert, 143, 416, 417.
———, Richard, 123.
Richards, John, 222, 227, 230.
Thomas, 50, 273, 403.
Welthian, 273.
Richardson, Amoz, 369.
Richbel, Mr., 256.
Richbell, John, 152, 153, 173, 174, 292.
William, Jr., 46.
Ricket, Alice, Mrs. 145.
Giles, 22.
Rickingale, Suffolk, Eng., 268.
Rickmansworth, Buck., Eng., 106.
Ridge (Ridige) William, 8.
Ridgway, John, 222.
Righton, William, 285, 315, 316.
Ripper, James, 290.
Risby (Resbie, Resby), Robert, 75, 124, 126, 208, 209, 210, 232.
Risdon, John, 108.
Robb, William, 157.
Roberts, Elias, 217, 218, 305, 306, 415.
John, 223.
(*See* Robertson), Nathaniel, 298, 299.
Robert, 416.
Thomas, 257.
William, 127, 137, 138, 157.

Robertson, Nathaniel, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306.
Robie, Henry, 19.
Robinson, Francis, 58, 78, 262, 264, 273, 313.
Henry, 95.
John, 166, 328.
Nathaniel, 306.
Rochdale, Baron, Lord John Byron, 91, 98.
Rochell (Rochelle), France, 317, 318.
Roe, John, 73, 193.
Mr., 35.
Nicholas, 73, 193.
Owen, 5.
Rogers, Christopher, 37.
John, 14.
Thomas, 14, 160.
Roode (Rood), Thomas, 72, 193.
Roome, George, 5.
Rose of Bristol (ves.), 407.
Rotterdam, 23.
Rowley Hill, Morefield, Stoke, Coventry, Eng., 56.
Rowneing, John, 105.
Mary, 105.
Roxbury, Mass., 5, 31, 33, 66, 68, 77, 80, 81, 84, 92, 93, 105, 106, 119, 153, 160, 179, 180, 185, 186, 236, 262, 339, 345, 384, 412.
Royal Exchange, London, Eng., 150.
Rozee, George, 317, 318.
Ruck (Rucke), John, 268, 273, 277.
Thomas, 118, 119, 173, 228, 229, 268, 277.
Ruddocke (Ruddock, Ridocke), Jolliff, 19, 40, 150, 185, 198, 269.
Rudson, Hannah, Mrs., 146, 147.
Joseph, 14.
Russell (Rusell), James, 191.
Richard, 8, 10, 11, 24, 28, 40, 67, 69, 76, 84, 85, 88, 92, 93, 127, 157, 170, 174, 178, 211, 212, 216, 242, 282, 340, 351, 369, 380, 430.
William, Earl of Bedford, 190.
Russia, 414.
Rust, Henry, 373.
Ryalls, Richard, 217.
Rye, North Holland, 80.
Saco Mill, Maine, 21.
Sagnatea (Eleuthera) Island, 315, 320.
Sailes, 419.
St. Christopher Island, Merwar's Hope, 165, 174.
St. Edmunds Bury, Suffolk, Eng., 25, 269.
St. James, Virginia, 154.
St. John, Mr., 256.
St. Martin of Allickemore (Alickmore), (ship), 292, 293, 296.
St. Martin's, London, Eng., 68, 150.
St. Mary Axe, 14.
St. Mary of Hamborough (ves.), 206, 207, 212.
St. Michael, Coventry, Eng., 56.
St. Olaves, Southwark (Southwarke), London, Eng., 24, 218, 384.
St. Talwins, Southwark, London, Eng., 87.
Salamander of Trevire (ship), 312.
Salberch, Anthony, 415.
Salem, Mass., 6, 7, 93, 121, 162, 177, 186, 265, 301, 334.
Salisbury, Mass., 50, 82, 136, 328, 333.
Salter, Edward, 415.
Sir Nicholas, 162.
Sampson, 314.
Saltonstall, Sir Richard, 6, 16, 250, 251.
Robert, 16, 20, 21, 81, 126, 192, 231, 232, 250, 343, 344.
Sampson, John, 155, 360, 381.
Sandis (Sands, Sandys), Henry, 20, 96, 97, 105, 123, 187, 189, 193, 201, 202, 410.
Sandwich, Kent, Eng., 87, 132, 156.
Sandwich, Mass., 136.
Sanford, John, 336, 347.
Richard, 374.
Sta Cruz (Santa Cruz), 349.
Santley, Thomas, 144, 158, 159, 160.
Sarah (ship), 99, 326, 381.
Sargent. (*See* Sergent.)
Saunders, Charles, 230, 297, 322, 332, 362, 373, 414, 419, 420, 427.
Martin, 288.
Mr., 216.
Robert, 13, 49.
William, 160.
Savage, John, 226.
Mr., 130.
Thomas, Lieut., 26, 74, 173, 174, 233, 276, 281, 282, 333, 367, 375, 376.
William, 165, 428.
Sawin, John, 231, 249.
Margaret, 231.
Robert, 249.
Say, Charles, 297, 298, 304, 306.
Say and Sele, William Fiennes, Viscount, 6.
Sayle, Roger, 355.
William, 320.
Scanderoon (Scanderone), 253.
Scarlet, John, 128.
Samuel, 19.
Scituate, Mass., 37, 81, 121, 224.
Scoftephezer (*see* Anderson), 240.
Scoles, George, 329.
Scotland, 51, 53, 58, 59, 63, 66, 89, 115, 128, 159, 163, 194, 245, 251.
Scott, Elizabeth, 147, 250.
Joshua, 187, 214,
Mr., 272.
Richard, 112.
Robert, 6, 14, 15, 29, 145, 146, 147, 172, 188, 193, 198, 250, 308, 309, 405.
Scranton, Thomas, 308.
Seabridge (ship), 15, 16, 18.
Seaflowre (bark), 234.
Sealy (Sealie, Sealij, Seely), (*see* Seely).
Henry, 145, 146, 227, 404, 415.
Searchfield, Rowland, 68.
Searsey, Henry, 85.
Sedgwick. Francis, 257.
Mrs., 371.
Robert, Major, 8, 17, 24, 28, 29, 35, 46, 76, 78, 79, 122, 127, 183, 211, 212, 214, 218, 222, 223, 224, 228, 255, 257, 301, 332, 356, 367, 371, 411.
Seely (*see* Sealy), George, 392.
John, 392, 393.
Richard, 392, 393.
Selmar, Mr., 229.
Selleck (Sellecke, Seleck, Sellock), David, 20, 21, 30, 36, 79, 122, 151, 152, 161, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 173, 174, 177, 193, 221, 243, 245, 248, 255, 256, 327, 339.
Selmans, Edward, 158.
Separation (ship), 22.
Sergent (Sergeant, Sargent) Leonard, 191, 208, 209, 216, 306.
Sarah, 173.
William, 173.
Severne, John, Capt., 19, 74.
Thomas, 210.
Sewell (Sewall, Shewall), George, 112.
Sewall, Henry, Jr., 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66.
(Shewall), Henry, Sr., 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66.
Jane, 61, 62, 65.
Phillip, 112.
Richard, 55.
Seymor, Florence, 315, 316.
Shadwell, 145.
Shapley (Chaplye, Shapleigh), Alexander, 205.
Capt., 95.
Mr., 77.
(Chaplye), Nicholas, Capt., 78, 203, 217, 220, 222, 359, 373, 374, 424.
Shatswell, Richard, 230.
Shattock, William, 203.
Shaw (Shawe), ———, 86.

Shaw (Shawe), John, 25, 87, 126, 127, 130, 131, 201, 202, 249, 250, 275, 276, 329, 355.
Martha, 249, 250.
Sheafe, Jacob, 15, 16, 130, 177, 180, 186, 368, 388, 405, 409, 410.
Shearman, Richard, 170.
Sheene, John, 37.
Thomas, 37.
Sheffield, Thomas, 258.
Shelton, Richard, 174, 323.
Shephard, Jasper, 25.
Shepheard, John, 267.
Mr., 170.
Margaret, 267.
Samuel, 111.
Sherborne, Coventry, Eng., 55.
Sherman, Elizabeth, 234.
John, 203.
Richard, 355.
Shewell, Thomas, 246, 247.
Shirley (Sherley), James, 21.
Short, Harry, 195.
Shrimpton (Shrimpto, Srimpton), Edward, 15, 16, 131, 181, 362, 381, 397, 398, 402, 404, 406, 410, 411, 418.
(Srimpton), Henry, 91, 92, 93, 144, 151, 172, 181, 183, 250, 254, 255, 286, 297, 311, 330, 331, 360, 361, 362, 388, 389, 392, 410, 419.
Shurt, Abraham, 37, 38, 107, 108, 357.
Sibly, John, 162, 163.
William, 162.
Siddon, Mr., 272.
Sidon, 252.
Silvester, Nathaniel, 356, 359.
Singleton, Richard, 346.
Sinwell, Gloucester, Eng., 34.
Skinner, Edward, 269.
Nicholas, 429.
Robert, 201.
Thomas, 29.
Slappen, Devon., Eng., 163.
Slye, Robert, 262.
Smale, Jan Clawson, 84.
John, 83.
Smith (Smyth), Dorothie, Mrs., 371.
Ellis, 44.
Francis, 82, 93, 94, 113, 161, 252, 257, 262, 268, 274, 276, 282, 319, 320, 322, 328, 329, 373, 384.
George, 125, 145, 152, 210, 343.
Henry, 195, 320.
James, 19, 81.
John, 21, 39, 155, 262, 330.
Mary, 111, 265, 331.
Matthew, 87.
Ralph, 331.
Richard, 18, 83, 84, 86, 413.
Samuel, 376.
Thomas, 18, 96, 97, 112.
William, 390.
Zephaniah (Zephanie), 160, 183, 184.
Somersetshire, Eng., 12.
Sommons (Sommans, Sommas), Edward, 293.
South, Richard, 350.
Southampton, L. I., 103, 165.
Southampton, Eng., 5, 206, 344, 345, 382, 384.
Southcott (Southcot), Humphrey, 27, 28.
Souther (Sowther, Souter), Nathaniel, 22, 283, 285, 307, 312, 361, 380.
Southmade, William, 122.
Southwarke, London, Eng., 24, 257, 262, 384.
Sowerbie, York., Eng., 89.
Spain, 7, 207, 252.
Spanswick, Richard, 285, 287, 309, 310.
Sparhawke, Nathaniel, 5.
Sparks (Sparke), John, 6, 8, 163, 191, 210, 410.
Speedwell (ves.), 177, 411.
Speedwell of London (ves.), 416, 417, 418, 419.
Speildherst, Kent, Eng., 43.
Spencer (Spenser), Anne, 141.
Garrard, 182.
Michael, 190.
Richard, 182, 190.
Roger, 226, 298.
William, 141.
Spicer, Francis, 7.
Spoore (Spurre), John, 172, 311, 379, 380.
Sprague (Sprage), Ralph, 163.
Richard, 367.
Spring, William, 367.
$pry, George, 316, 317.
Spurre. (*See* Spoore.)
Squibb, John, 190.
Squire, Henry, 267.
Margaret, 267.
Stagge, Steven, 236.
Stanborrough (Stanborough), Josiah, 165.
Josias, 103, 104, 165.
William, 104.
Stanbury, Thomas, 388.
Standerwick, Elizabeth, 12.
Standish, Miles, Capt., 21.
Stanfast (Standast), Barnaby, Capt., 297, 298, 299, 304, 306, 313, 340, 357, 358.
Stanley, Richard, 344, 346.
William, 344, 345, 346, 382, 383.
Stanno (Stayno), William, 293, 309, 324.
Stansteed Rotham, Kent, Eng., 104.
Stapleton, Gloucester, Eng., 68.
Starbuck, Edward, 125.
Starkey, Mr., 339.
Starr, Mr., 283.
Stebbin, Essex, Eng., 197.
Stebbing, Edward, 160.
Stebbins, John, 412.
Steele, John, 113.
Stephens, David, 79.
Henry, 206, 207, 208, 212, 213.
Stephenson, Edmund, 236.
Stevens (Steevens), Alice, 20, 68.
David, 155, 180, 181.
Stevensant (Stuijvesant), Peter, 83, 84, 277.
Stevenson, William, 173, 304.
Steward, Rose, 112.
Stile, John, 39.
Stileman (Stilman), Richard, 21, 44, 137.
Stilson, William, 157.
Stimson, William, 163.
Stirke, George, 304.
Stockingham, Lincoln., Eng., 85.
Stockingtynhee, Devon., Eng., 393.
Stoddard, Anthony, 15, 17, 120, 121, 211, 277, 329, 373.
Stoddier, John, 317.
Stoke, Coventry, Eng., 56.
Stoke, neare Tingworth, Devon., Eng., 133.
Stone, Hugh, 340.
Joan, 267.
John, 45, 188, 267.
Mr., 256.
Stowe (Stow), John, 179, 180.
Nathaniel, 43, 186.
Samuel, 43, 186.
Thankfull, 179, 180.
Thomas, 43, 186.
Stowers, Hannah, 95,
Richard, 95.
Stracey, John, 421.
Straine, Richard, 158, 222, 318.
Straits of Gibraltar (Giblater), 135.
Stratford, Eng., 321.
Stratton (Stretton), William, 27, 28, 41, 214, 380, 390, 391, 392, 400, 401, 407, 413, 425, 426.
Strawberry banck (Portsmouth), N. H., 156, 382.
Streites, 253.
Stringer, John, 167.
Strong (Stronge), Leo, 227.
Peter, 11.
Stuard, Mr., 244.
Stupley, Joseph, 32.

Stuyvesant. (*See* Stevensant.)
Styles, Francis, 231, 250, 251.
Sudbury, Mass., 329.
Sudbury, Suffolk, Eng., 49.
Summer Island (*see* Bermudas), 30, 218, 226.
Superdevecha, 317, 318.
Supply (bark), 289.
Supply (Supplie) (ship), 31, 226.
Supply of London (ves.), 411.
Supply of Salem (*see* True, ship), 177.
Surrey, Eng., 9, 68, 384.
Susan (ves.), 151, 205.
Susanna (ves.), 173.
Sutton, John, 167, 168, 263.
Swallow of London (ship), 97, 217, 218, 302, 305, 386, 387, 406, 408, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 428, 429, 430.
Swamscot, 126.
Swane, Joane, Mrs., 228.
Sweete, Henry, 407.
Sweetser, Seth, 43.
Swimmer (Swymmer), Anthony, 6, 71, 72.
Swinock, Robert, 179.
Swyer, Dorset., Eng., 105.
Synderland, John, 282.
Tadley, ———, 53.
Tailor (*see* Taylor), Edward, 161.
Thomas, 298.
Tainter, Charles, 80.
Talbot, William, 304.
Talcott (Talcot), John, 113, 141.
Talmo (Talmon, Talman), Peter, 259, 370, 371.
Tamandare (ship), 277.
Tanner (Tannor), Daniel, 145, 146.
William, 193, 194, 198.
Tarmond, Devon, Eng., 133.
Tarte (Tart), Thomas, 172, 224, 411.
Tatum, ———, 54.
Taunton, Eng., 409, 410, 426.
Taunton (Tanton), Mass., 34, 48, 269.
Taverner, Henry, Capt., 356.
Taylor (Tailor) (*see* Tailor), Henry, 85.
John, 7, 11, 12, 122, 176.
Teneriff (ves.), 384.
Ten Hills Farm, 211.
Tepot, John, 233.
Thames River, London, Eng., 305, 386, 387.
Thaxter, John, 234.
Thomas, Evan, 367.
John, 122.
Thomas Bonadventure (ship), 137, 139, 141.
Thompson (Thomson, Amies), Ems (or Amyes), 128, 129, 130.
David, 128, 129, 130.
Edmund, 186.
Capt. Jelmer, 83, 84, 215.
John, 36, 70, 102, 127, 133, 134, 137, 138, 139, 156, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 274, 288, 300, 301, 316, 317, 319, 320, 24, 326, 327, 334, 335, 340, 342, 343, 355, 358, 371.
Maurice, 255, 356, 357.
Thomson's Island, Boston, Mass., 36, 83, 134, 137.
Thorneton (Thornton), Samuel, 417, 428.
Thomas, 82.
———, widow, 54.
Thorowgood, Thomas, 106, 107.
Throckmorton, John, 316, 322, 373.
Joseph, 333, 361.
Thurston, Richard, 137, 138, 139, 296, 321, 323, 332.
Thwaite, Alexander, 329.
Tilden, Hopestill, 418.
Till, James, 22.
Tilly, Alice, 202, 277.
Mr., 173.
William, 94, 202, 203, 277.
Tilson, Dorothie, 161.
Tinker (Tincker), Alice, 370.
Tinker (Tincker), John, 146, 251, 370.
Sarah, 251, 252.
Tincknell, John, 322.
Tingworth, Devon., Eng., 133.
Tiverton, Eng., 425.
Toder, Owen, 122.
Tolzey, The, Bristol, Eng., 45.
Tomlinson, ———, 53.
Tonks, William, 56.
Tory, William, 97.
Totnell, Thomas, 109.
Towne, John, 297.
Townsend (Townesend, Towsend), Christopher, 34, 194.
John, 109.
Nathaniel, 349, 350.
Toylsus, Samuel, 46.
Trades Increase of Charlestowne (ves.), 411, 412, 422, 423.
Treroise (Trerise, Treriee, Treriese, Treryce), Nicholas, 6, 107, 108, 109, 110, 143, 145, 181, 182, 192, 199, 260, 261, 295, 296, 405, 406, 407, 409.
Treworgie (Treworgy), John, 203, 218, 221, 222, 374.
Nicholas, 194.
Treworthy (Trueworthy), John, 147, 148, 206.
Trott, Richard, 426.
Trout, Garret, 8.
Trowbridge, Thomas, 92, 96.
True (ship), (*see* Supply of Salem), 177.
Truesdale, Richard, 211.
Trumble, John, 214, 363.
Tryall of New England (ship), 11, 15, 16, 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 403, 408.
Tucker, John, 235.
Richard, 273.
Thomas, 79, 222.
Turnbridge, Kent, Eng., 104.
Turner, ———, 54.
John, 76, 116, 117, 119, 120, 121, 122, 185, 191, 192, 254, 269, 282, 313, 328, 356.
Richard, 210, 405.
Robert, 122, 163, 191, 192, 218, 220, 274, 366.
Thomas, 26, 95, 124, 161, 179, 215, 288, 289.
Turrell, Daniel, 268.
Turton, Richard, 262.
Tuttle, Joane, 345, 346.
John, 113, 225, 227, 230, 344, 345, 362, 382, 383, 384, 414, 423.
Twisse, William, 314, 332, 371.
Tyler, Richard, 194.
Tyng, Edward, 7, 29, 36, 259, 260, 344.
Jane, 184, 185.
William, Capt., 11, 44, 91, 92, 124, 131, 145, 173, 174, 184, 185, 201, 211, 334.
Underwood, Thomas, 415, 416, 417, 421, 422.
Unicorne of Boston (ves.), 49, 314, 351, 352, 353, 364, 407, 408.
Unity of Boston (ves.), 49, 411.
Upper Norfolk, Virginia, 167.
Upsall, Nicholas, 163,
Upton Bishop, Hereford, Eng., 328.
Ursell, Mr., 338.
Usborne (Osborne), William, 82.
Usher, Hezekiah, 10, 13, 49, 103, 104, 106, 107, 172, 180, 183, 184, 187, 381, 388, 389, 409.
Uxbridge, Middlesex, Eng., 89.
Vale, 241.
Van hoegaerden, John, 292.
Varvell, Capt., 324.
Vassall, William, 30, 71, 177, 218.
Vaughan, John, 143.
Veasie, Elizabeth, 274.
William, 274.
Vellacot, John, 81, 178.
Venner (Vennar), Thomas, 179, 189, 214, 260, 286, 310, 326.
Vessels:
Adventure of Boston (ship), 91, 98, 100.
Adventure of Southton (Southampton), (ship), 345, 423.

Vessels:
Albion (ship), 19.
Alice of London, 395.
Anne (ship), 30, 218, 234.
Anne & Margrett (catch), 302.
Artillery of Boston, 418.
Beaver (Bevr.) (ship), 83, 84.
Beaver of London, 400, 402.
Beginning of Boston (bark), 220, 367, 385.
Bonaventure, 418, 419.
Boston (ship), 375.
Bride of Boston, 172.
Bride of Enchusen, 172.
Chapman of London (ship), 143, 181, 192, 260, 405, 406, 407, 409.
Charles (ship), 297, 362, 420, 427.
Charles of Boston (bark), 266.
Charles of London, 122, 402.
Comfort of London, 409.
Concord of Bristol (ship), 269.
Constance of London (ship), 236, 237, 238.
Content (frigate), 79.
Content (ship), 8, 214, 259, 260.
Defence (ship), 15, 88.
Defence of Boston, 397, 400.
Defence of London, 402.
Dolphin, 424.
Dolphin of London, 9, 47, 163, 394, 397, 399, 401, 402.
Dorothie of Dartmouth, 412.
Dove of Bristol, 407, 408.
Eagle of Colchester, 163, 173, 304.
Eagle of London (ship), 349, 420, 421.
Edmond & John of London, 395, 404, 405.
Edward of London, 419.
Elias & Elizabeth, 183.
Elias of London, 73, 74.
Elizabeth (ship), 133, 134, 137.
Elizabeth of Bristow (ship), 271.
Endevor (ship), (*see* Indevor), 7, 12, 14.
Exchange (ship), 17.
Expectation (ship), 76, 116, 119, 120, 121, 313, 356.
Fellowship of London, 421, 422, 423, 424.
Fortune (ship), 411.
Fortune of New England (ship), 290, 291, 292.
Ganatree of Horne, 219.
George Bonaventure of London (ship), 333, 361, 418, 419, 420, 424.
Golden Dolphin (ship), 259.
Goodwill & Prospers of London (ship), 133.
Greyhound (ship), 21.
Guift of Barnstable (ship), 39.
Guift (Gift) of God, of London (ship), 300, 317, 319, 334, 335, 340.
Gilbert (ship), 8, 10, 17, 158.
Gilbert of Dartmouth, 153, 155.
Goulden Lyon of Bristol, 425, 426.
Great Garret (ship), 83, 84, 215.
Hope of Boston (bark), 189.
Hope of Roterdam (Hoope of Rotterdam) (ship), 23, 215.
Hopewell of Barbados, 212, 261, 264.
Hopewell of New England, 76.
Indevor of Boston, 230.
Indevor of Cambridge, 14, 74.
Indevor of London, 396, 397.
Indevor of New England, 396, 397, 399.
Jane of Boston, 410.
Jane of Pascataqs (ship), 201, 325.
John (ship), 172, 228, 229, 310.
John of Boston (ship), 123, 270.
John of Bristol, 412, 413.
John & Joane, 410.
John & Sarah (ship), 131, 142.
John & Thomas (ship), 381.
Johns Adventur, 332.
Judith of London, 413.
Judith of New England, 76.

Vessels:
Malago Merchant, 227, 410, 411.
Margaret (ship), 122.
Mary of Bristol, 430.
Mary of London (ship), 24, 28, 210, 279, 280.
Mary Rose (ship), 46.
Mayflower (ship), 363, 368.
Merchant (ship), 87, 180, 403, 404, 405, 408, 410.
Merchant of London (frigate), 302.
Neptune of Dartmouth, 400.
New Supply (ship), 115.
Orangetree of Amsterdam (ship), 243, 248.
Paragon, 90.
Peregrine of London, 409.
Peregrine of New England, 181, 188, 189, 194, 198, 199, 288, 404, 405.
Peter (ship), 11.
Peter and John, 223.
Peter and Paul of Dover, 178, 213.
Planter of London (ship), 75, 124, 152, 153, 173, 190, 208, 209, 210, 224, 225, 232.
Prettie (bark), 319.
Pretty, 151.
Providence (ship), 356.
Providence of Dartmouth, 410.
Providence of Illford Comb. (Ilfracombe), 418.
Rainbowe (ship), 19.
Rainebow of Bristol, 400, 401.
Rebecca (ship), 107, 108.
Recovery —— (ship), 268, 418.
Recovery of London (ship), 25, 26, 36, 400.
Remember (catch), 287.
Rose of Bristol, 407.
St. Martin of Allickemore (Allckmore), (ship), 292, 293, 296.
St. Mary of Hamborough, 206, 207, 212.
Salamander of Trevire (ship), 312.
Sarah (ship), 99, 326, 381.
Seabridge (ship), 15, 16, 18.
Sea Flowre (bark), 234.
Separation (ship), 22.
Speedwell, 177, 411.
Speedwell of London, 416, 417, 418, 419.
Supply (bark), 289.
Supply (Supplie) (ship), 31, 226.
Supply of London, 411.
Supply of Salem (*see* True) (ship), 177.
Susan, vessel, 151, 205.
Susanna, 173.
Swallow of London (ship), 97, 217, 218, 302, 305, 386, 387, 406, 408, 413, 414, 415, 416, 419, 428, 429, 430.
Tamandare, (ship), 277.
Teneriff, 384.
Thomas Bonadventure (ship), 137, 139, 141.
Trades Increase of Charlestowne, 411, 412, 422, 423.
True Dealing (ship) (*see* Supply) of Salem, 177.
Tryall of New England (ship), 11, 15, 16, 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 403, 408.
Unicorne of Boston, 49, 314, 351, 352, 353, 364, 407, 408.
Unity of Boston, 49, 411,
Virgin of Rochell (ship), 233.
Welcome of Boston (ship), 123, 140, 151, 334.
Welcome of Charlestowne (ship), 262, 365.
Welcomme of New England, 273, 358, 361, 411, 420, 421, 424.
White Angell of Bristol (ship), 34, 38.
William of Boston, 400.
William & George, of Charlestown (ship), 381.
William & George of London (ship), 135, 297, 298, 326, 327, 357, 363.
William & John, 341.

Vessels:
William & John of Bristol, 71.
William & Sarah of London (ship), 349.
Vicarige (Vicars), Richard, 395, 398.
Vincent, Thomas, 15, 144.
William, 158, 159, 160.
Vines, Richard, 10, 78.
Virgin of Rochell (ship), 233.
Virginia, Verginia, 30, 31, 77, 103, 112, 115, 128, 145, 154, 158, 159, 164, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 172, 176, 177, 182, 192, 205, 210, 219, 237, 238, 242, 243, 245, 252, 253, 255, 258, 324, 343, 352, 327, 343, 354, 364, 425.
Vtie, or Utie, Nathaniel, 338, 339.
Wade (Wadye), George, 23.
Jonathan, 95.
Samuel, 197.
Wadlow, John, 215, 261, 262, 312.
Wainewright, Francis, 112.
Phillip, 112.
Waite, Richard, 193, 215, 289, 342, 351.
Thomas, 259.
Waker, Mr., 35.
Waldegrave, Thomas, 17.
Walden, Essex, Eng., 160.
Walderne, Mr., 125.
William, 34, 124.
Walderswick, Suffolk, Eng., 248.
Walker (Waker), Augustine, 109, 111, 171, 172, 275, 411.
Isaac, 69, 81, 86, 87, 322, 367, 373.
Lieut., Richard, 135, 136, 137.
Mr., 270.
Robert, 121.
Wall, John, Capt., 9, 47, 163, 394, 397, 399, 401, 402.
Wallingford, Berkshire, Eng., 37.
Wallis, Christopher, 332.
Edward, 274.
Wallweynd, William, 37, 38.
Walmesly, Thomas, 334.
Walters (Walter), Richard, 90, 314, 328.
Walthan, George, 372.
Walton Abbey, Essex, Eng., 86.
Walton, Henry, 21, 174, 201, 234, 260, 269, 288, 289, 321, 322, 331, 373.
Waltune, George, 19.
Wandale, Thomas, 230.
Wapping, London, Eng., 25, 29, 92, 93, 134, 137, 138, 223, 257, 262.
Ward (Warde), Andrew, 170.
Benjamin, 310.
Edward, 33, 34.
Hamond (Hammond), 360, 381.
Lawrence, 168.
Miles, 121.
Phillip, 155, 360.
Samuel, 234.
Thomas, 168.
Warner, Richard, 72.
Warranie, James, 126.
Warren, Christopher, 56, 249.
Warwick, Eng., 51, 57, 60, 63, 64, 65, 261.
Warwick County, Virginia, 169.
Warwick River, Virginia, 166.
Washburne, Mary, 251.
Waterhouse, Thomas, 192.
Waters, Anthony, 158,
John, 88.
Watertown, Mass., 5, 14, 28, 68, 85, 94, 96, 98, 132, 136, 182, 184, 190, 199, 200, 249, 273, 277, 327.
Watson, John, 90.
Peter, 328.
Watts, Francis, 82.
Thomas, 82.
Way, Henry, 28.
William, 162.
Waybread, Eng., 50.
Weaver, H., 37, 38.
Webb, Henry, 15, 16, 96, 130, 211, 370, 397, 409, 410.
(Web), John (*see* Everaerd), 144, 346, 347, 348, 351.
Webb, Jonathan, 233.
(Web), Peter, 247.
Richard, 211.
Webbar (Webber), John, 372.
Richard, 297, 298, 299, 304, 306.
Sarah, 372.
Thomas, 166, 259, 260, 363, 368.
Webster, John, 319, 320.
Wedmore, Somerset, Eng., 322.
Wegnock Park, Warwick, Eng., 261.
Welch, Thomas, 43.
Welcome of Boston (ship), 123, 140, 151, 334.
Welcom of Charlestown (ship), 262, 365.
Welcomme of New England (ves.), 273, 358, 361, 411, 420, 421, 424.
Weld, Barbara, 66.
Joseph, Capt., 31, 32, 33.
Thomas, 69.
Wells, Edward, 112, 122.
Joseph, 32, 398.
Wen, Christopher, 375.
Wentworth, John, 226.
West, ———, 54.
Westcomb (Westcome), Richard, 217, 218, 305.
Westerhouse, William, 227, 281, 332.
Western Islands, 259.
Westminister, London, Eng., 41, 120, 121.
West Indies, 20, 228, 229.
Westworth, Dorset, Eng., 158.
Wetheridge (Witheridge), Edward, 78, 79, 127, 222, 397, 400, 402.
Wethersfield, Conn., 122.
Weymouth, Dorset, Eng., 163.
Weymouth, Mass., 12, 14, 50, 97, 172, 188.
Wharton, Philip, 320.
William, 73.
Wheate, William, 51, 58, 60.
Wheeler (Wheler), Christopher, 412.
Ephraim, 240.
Lawrence, 413.
Thomas, 132, 240.
Whetcomb, Benjamin, 24, 28, 223, 224, 390, 395, 405.
Whickam, Durham, Eng., 90.
Whitchcot, Rebecca, 343.
Whitchurch, Shropshire, Eng., 173.
White, Edmund, 221.
James, 221.
John, 404, 425, 426.
Mr., 6.
Paul, 201.
Peregrine, 100.
Angell of Bristol (ship), 38.
Whitehead (Whithead), Elizabeth, 102.
John, 102.
Thomas, 102.
Whiteing, Anthonie, 204.
William, 216.
Whittingham, John, 95, 99.
Whittlebury, Northampton, Eng., 35, 111.
Whorey, Ralph. (*See* Woory.)
Wiborne, Thomas, 121.
Wickens, John, 19.
Wickles, Robert, 169.
Widhouse, Thomas, 163.
Wigans, Capt., 126.
Wigfall, Godfrey, 226.
Wiggins, William, 54.
Wight, Luce, 212.
Wilds, Henry, 178.
Wiles, Robert, 53, 57, 59.
Wilkee (Wilkie, Wilk), Stephen (Steven), 92, 271, 272.
Wilkes, Richard, 330.
Wilkey, Henry, 344.
Wilkins, John, 287.
Wilkinson (Wilkenson), John, 410.
Thomas, 146, 147, 237, 238.
Willet, ———, 73.
Willett, Thomas, Capt., 239, 277.
———, William, 128.
William of Boston (ves.), 400.

William & George, of Charlestown (ship), 381.
William & George, of London (ship), 135, 297, 298, 3 6, 327, 357, 363.
Wiliam & John (ves.), 341.
William & John, of Bristol (ves.), 71.
William & Sarah, of London (ship), 349.
Williams, Aaron, Capt., 285, 287, 309, 311.
Hugh, 11, 18.
Matthew, 430.
Nathaniel, 203.
Richard, 34.
Roger, 177, 288.
Samuel, 34.
William, 34.
Willington, Robert, 242.
Willis, Anne, 158.
Mary, 231, 232.
Mr., 136, 343.
Nathaniel (Nathanaell), 158.
Nicholas, 26.
Robert, 282.
Zachary, 158.
Willoughby (Willoughbie), Francis, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 105, 288, 306, 343.
Thomas, 411.
William, 92, 93, 257, 258.
Wills, Henry, 320.
Willshepe, Gregory, 251.
Wilmot, Thomas, 11.
Wilson, Anthony, 170.
Benjamin, 20.
John, 105, 109.
Joseph, 18, 20, 40, 165, 184.
Nathaniel, 105, 153.
Rowland, 297, 361, 392, 419.
Samuel, 46, 198, 333.
Winchmore Hill, Agmondsham, Eng., 50.
Winchurst, Anne, 133.
Windsor, Conn., 183, 231, 250.
Wing, Robert, 319, 323.
Wingfield, Ralph, 430.
Winslow, Edward, 21.
Winthrop (Winthrope), Adam, 11, 13, 17, 30, 82, 119, 143, 218, 225, 313.
Elizabeth, 225.
John, Governor, 8, 13, 16, 21, 30, 94, 125, 139, 141, 189, 190, 196, 197, 209, 211, 218, 262, 278, 279, 304.
John, jr., 15.
Martha, Mrs., 254.
Stephen, 9, 10, 13, 17, 36, 69, 119, 143, 313, 394, 397.
Wise, Joseph, 186.
Wiseman, ——, 69.
With, John, 15.
Witherley Anesley, als Ansteley, Warwick, Eng., 57.
Withers, Thomas, 326.
Withington, Henry, 96, 97.
William, 121, 220, 388.
Witles Bay, Newfoundland, 308.
Wmys, Matthew, 274.
Woburn (Wooborne), Bedford, Eng., 132.
Wolfe, Matthew, 41, 380.
Wood, Hugh, 188.
John, 188, 193, 194, 198, 199.
Joseph, 153.
Jonas, 150.
Prudence, 150.
Woodcock, John, 250, 251.
William, 251.
William, jr., 251.
Woodhouse, Matthew, 73.
Woodie. (*See* Woody.)
Woodmansey, John, 249, 370.
Woodroofe, Steven, 332.
Woodward, John, 423.
Richard, 179, 266.
Woody (Woodie), John, 185, 202.
Woolcot, John, 221.
William, 127, 128, 133.
Woolnow, Joshua, 29, 260, 261, 402, 417, 419, 429.
Woolversen, Jacob, 81.
Woory (Woorey, Whorey), Ralph, 17, 28, 69, 80, 83, 84, 85, 171, 178, 218, 219, 225, 227, 261, 262, 305, 341, 398.
Wootton, under Edge, Gloucester, Eng., 34.
Henry, 54.
John, 54, 56, 220.
Worcester, William, 332.
Eng., 266.
Wrentham, Suffolk, Eng., 186.
Wrey, Francis, 89.
Wright (Wrighte), Adam, 327.
John, Coventry, 56.
John, Essex, 86.
Richard, 101, 256, 257, 274, 371.
Robert, Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, 56.
Susanna, 86.
Wroxall, Warwick, Eng., 234.
Wyat, Sibill, 35.
Thomas, 35, 74.
Wyllys, Henry, 225.
Wys, Capt., 285.
Wyton, James, 88.
Thomas, 88.
Yale, David, 17, 19, 20, 91, 98, 151, 174, 179, 221, 255, 295, 306, 333, 388, 389.
Yarmouth, Mass., 22.
Yeaman (Yeamans), Francis, 41, 380.
Yee, Abraham, 108.
Yeo (Yoe), Thomas, 174, 320, 321.
Yong, George, 335, 336.
John, 45, 46, 419.
Thomas, 306.
Yorke County, Va., 242.
York River, Va., 242.
Yorkshire, 416.

125013

F
73.3
B6

Boston. Registry Dept.
A volume relating
to the early history of
Boston containing . . .

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AT TYLER
F73.3.B6
A volume relating to the early history o
0 00 01 0038128 4